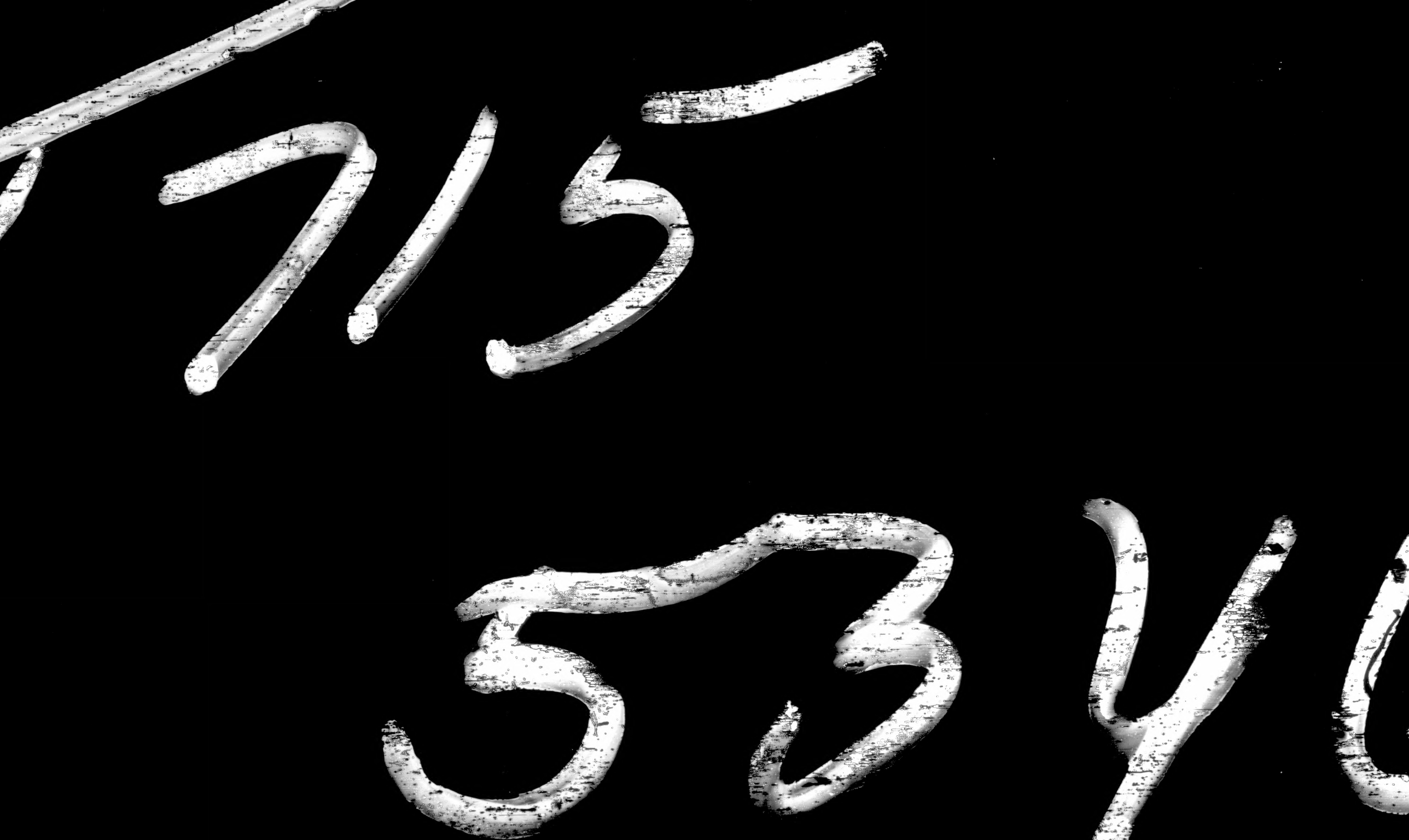

715
53

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sp'ts
	VOLUME	11515			
	JUNE	1933			
21	Champlain	Le Havre	522	18	30
	Acadia	Yarmouth	131	5	5
	H. C. Flood	Manzanillo	21	1	1
	Sama	Hamburg	20	1	2
	Santa Marta	Kingston	85	3	6
22	Belvoir	Halifax, N.S.	20	1	1
	Clara	Trieste	29	2	2
	Karmoy	Cardenas	24	1	1
	McKeesport	Havre France	34	2	3
	Oradell	Alvaro Obregon	25	1	1
	Pan Bolivar	Aruba D.W.I.	46	2	4
	Steelmaker	Hilo, T.H.	35	2	2
	Southern Cross	Hamilton	164	8	20
23	Berengaria	Southampton	689	28	55
	Atlantida	Santiago	55	2	5
	Haiti	St. Thomas	29	1	5
	Ilsenstein	Antwerp	109	5	8

11515

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11515
June 21-23-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUN 21 1933

FILE NO. [illegible]

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the French S/S "[illegible]", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. a. Dennefsen
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jun 6-21-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

					TOTAL PASSENGERS
[illegible]					
[illegible]	8	21	2		135
2nd [illegible]					
[illegible]	2	13 47			72
3rd [illegible]	1 2	3 25			34
TOTAL	11 2	37 176	2		241

Aliens USC
31 104 135
72 72
34 34
137 176 241

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1135
6-21-33

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHAMPLAIN. Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH, England, JUNE 14th, 1933

14—430a

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CRAIG	Robert	53	✓	M	M	Actor	Y	English	Y	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	RE.801695 RP.805426	Wash.	Apr/19/33		U.S.A.	Hollywood	
2		CRAIG	Beatrice	48	✓	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	RE.801694 RP.805427	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-	
3	TRANSIT	CAIRN	Norman	38	✓	M	M	Cy Director	Y	-"-	Y	England	-"-	New Zealand	Plenheim	N.Z. 2	Beyrouth	Aug/26/32		Syria	Beyrouth	
4		Closer at number : THREE																				
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

JUN 21 1933

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF

E UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

port of continental United
w) sheet is for the listing of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

, 1933 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, [illegible], 1933

2

15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
S.A.	Hollywood	1	Savoy Hotel - LONDON		Cal.	Holly-wood	no	self	Y	Y	1928 1933	N.Y.C.		Wayfarer- 5850 Franklin Ave HOLLYWOOD, Cal.	Bus.	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Bro	Gry	None
-"-	-"-	2	-"-		-"-	-"-	no	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	-"-	-"-	Haz	-"-
ria	Beyrouth	3	Wife- Mr Khalil Bourgum, Syria	Syria	-	-	no	-"-	Y	Y	1932	-"-	Oct	Hotel Woodward-Broadway & New York City.	Bus.	Y	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	-"-	-"-	Blu	-"-
		4																														
		5																														
		6																														
		7																														
		8																														
		9																														
		10																														
		11																														
		12																														
		13																														
		14																														
		15																														
		16																														
		17																														
		18																														
		19																														
		20																														
		21																														
		22																														
		23																														
		24																														
		25																														
		26																														
		27																														
		28																														
		29																														
		30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gaston Florentot officer, of the French S/S "Chantilly", from PLYMOUTH, England, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answers in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, carpenter, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Special inquiry or document number).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "IQV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of binding, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not [illegible] in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and [illegible] 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, [illegible] the last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WATTERSON Henry *, Surgeon of the* French S/S "C. Nalli" *, sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculty of Paris, France *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr A. Watterson
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CHAMPLAIN. Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, JUNE 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARTUS	Raymond	29		M	S	Manufacturer	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Paris	NI 1912	Paris	6/10/33		France	Paris
2		BLANC	André	41		M	M	Civil Engineer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	NI 1831	Paris	6/5/33		-"-	-"-
3		BOUDON	Robert	40		M	M	Administrative	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	NI 344	-"-	6/7/33		-"-	Blois
4		BOUDON	Berthe	41		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Nevers	NI 345	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
5		BOUSQUET	Paul	37		M	M	Aviator	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Iviers	NI 1926	-"-	6/12/33		-"-	Paris
6		BUSON	Pierre	30		M	S	Manufacturer	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	NI 1913	-"-	6/10/33		-"-	-"-
7		DELOTZ	Raymond	38		M	M	Banker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	NI 351	Paris	5/15/33		-"-	Besançon
8	TRANSIT	DUFERREY	Maurice	34		M	M	Abrasive Manufacturer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	NI 1908	-"-	6/9/33		-"-	Paris
9	TRANSIT	DUFERREY	Denise	30		F	S	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	NI 1909	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
10		GALEZOWSKI	Marie	55		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Russian	-"-	-"-	NI 1883	-"-	6/7/33	VL-294/91	-"-	Versailles
11		LIDOU	Jean	31		M	S	Civil Engineer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	French	-"-	Offenburg	NI 31	Bordeaux	5/12/33		-"-	Pauillac
12	TRANSIT	RUSS	Jean	21		M	S	Student	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	NI 1924	Paris	6/12/33		-"-	Paris
13		LARDEUX	Louise	64		F	W	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Chemery	NQIV 411	Paris	6/7/33		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
14	TRANSIT	PERROT	Nicolette	30		F	S	-"-	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	NI 1827	-"-	6/27/33		France	Nogent s/Marne
15	TRANSIT	RAIMOND	Louis	60		M	W	Commercial Traveller	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gic [illegible]	NI 1931	-"-	6/12/33		-"-	Cognac
16	TRANSIT	ROUSY	Maurice	32		M	M	Aviator	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	Algeria	Lavercine	NI 1927	-"-	-"-		-"-	Paris
17	TRANSIT	ZOLLER	Roger	28		M	M	Film Business	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Paris	NI 1405	Paris	3/11/33		-"-	-"-
18	TRANSIT	LA SALLE	Romulus	65		M	W	Merchant	Y	-"-	Y	Canada	-"-	Canada	Montreal	Passport #r 35016 issued at Montreal-Apr.28/1933				Canada	Montreal
19	TRANSIT	CHARLIER	Yvonne	30		F	W	none	Y	French	Y	Belgium	-"-	Belgium	Brussels	NI 185	Brussels	6/8/33		Belgium	Brussels
20		ROSAR	Max	45		M	M	Merchant	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Pr.1013881	Wash.	4/27/33		U.S.A.	Ridgewood
21	TRANSIT	VAN DEN BROUCK	Guillaume	28		M	M	Journalist	French English	-"-	Y	-"-	Flemish	-"-	Antwerp	NI 138 #111	Antwerp	6/9/33		Belgium	Antwerp
22	TRANSIT	PFUND	Armand	45		M	M	Professor Physician	Y	-"-	Y	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	NI 2034	Brussels	7/29/33		-"-	Brussels
23		PFUND	Elisabeth	37		F	S	Nurse	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	France	Chaumont	NI 85	Geneva	4/10/33	VL-294/452	Switzerland	Veney
24		SCHNEIDER	Erich	31		M	M	Engineer	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	Switzerland	Neuhaus	NI 67	Basel	6/10/33		-"-	Basel
25		DELVAS	Francis	35		M	M	-"-	Y	English French	Y	England	English	England	Norwich	NI 1608	Paris	6/8/33		France	Paris
26		ZMLR	Vratislav	47		M	M	-"-	Y	Bohemian English	Y	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Prerapya	NI 624	Praha	6/2/33		Czechoslovakia	Stara Boleslav
27	DIPLOMAT	CRLA U.S.	Consul	41		M	M	Lawyer	Y	English	Y	Costa Rica	Spanish	Costa Rica	San José	Diplomatic 54	London	1/30/33		England	London
28	DIPLOMAT	CRLA U.S.	Marie	32		F	M	none	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
29		Closed at Quebec																			
30																					

JUN 21 1933

4 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

ort, a port of continental United
yellow) sheet is for the listing of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

, 1933 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, JUNE 21st, 1933

15			16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.) For full text of the question, see 28.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District				Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
France	Paris		1	Mother-Mrs C.ARLO 14 Rue Theodule Ribot-PARIS,17e	France via H.C.	-	-	no	self		Y	no	-	-	-	Wagon House-A.C Cantrell Fort -South- T. . . .	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Blk	Gry	None
-"-	-"-		2	Wife- Mrs DLaRO 4 rue Cimarin- Paris	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1928	N.Y.C.	1928	c/o Washington Fuel Corp. Memphis,	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	-"-	Bro	Gre	-"-
-"-	Blois		3	Mother-in law-Mrs de DERAIN Les Grodets-Pres Blois- France.	Indo-China via H.C.	-	-	no	Society		Y	no	-	-	-	in transit to SAIGON Indo-China	T R A N S I T		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Cht	Blu	-"-
-"-	-"-		4	Mother- -"- -"-	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	no	-	-	-	-"- -"-	T R A N S I T		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Cht	Blk	-"-
-"-	Paris		5	Wife-Mrs DUBOS 11 rue Dumont-Paris	France	-	-	no	self		Y	no	-	-	-	Floyd Bennett Aviation Field -.-.-.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Dro	Dro	-"-
-"-	-"-		6	Father- MR DUBOS 110 Ave Victor Hugo-PARIS	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	no	-	-	-	Idlewild Aviation Field -South- L.I.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Cht	Dro	-"-
-"-	Besançon		7	Mother- 4 rue Sadi-Carnot, Besancon, France	Tahiti via San Francisco	-	-	no	-"-		Y	no	-	-	-	in transit to PAPEETE, Tahiti-Oceania	T R A N S I T		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	Cht	-"-	-"-
-"-	Paris		8	Wife-Mrs M.DUPUY 16 rue Ampere-PARIS	France via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1928	N.Y.C.	1928	Convention Notary Inter-National- OSLO, Iowa.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	Fair	Grey	-"-
-"-	-"-		9	Mother- -"-	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	no	-	-	-	-"- -"-	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	-"-	Blu	-"-
-"-	Versailles		10	Relat. MR DUBOSQUET 4 Ave d'Es.lau-PARIS	France via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1932	N.Y.C.	1932	Friend-Miss Mary [illegible] 1015 Fidelity & [illegible]-MIDDLEWOOD-	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Cht	Blu	-"-
-"-	Pauillac		11	Societe anon.Petrol.Jupiter- PAUILLAC,France	-"-	-	-	no	Society		Y	no	-	-	-	Shell Petroleum Corp. HOUSTON, Texas	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
-"-	Paris		12	Father-Dr Georges NOEL 6 rue du Val Verzenay- PARIS-	-"-	-	-	no	self		Y	no	-	-	-	c/o-M.LOMB corp. WARD MILLS, Mich.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	-"-	Red	Gre	-"-
U.S.A.	N.Y.C.		13	Home- SAME SON CHAR, France	Fr	Simmons	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1931 1932	N.Y.C.	1931	Daughter-Mrs Chs MANN 40-18 81st-JOHNSON, Conn.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Gry	Bro	-"-
France	Nogent s/Marne		14	Home- 37 Ave de Joinville NOGENT SUR MARNE-	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1932	-"-	Spec.	Middlebury College MIDDLEBURY, Vermont	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-"-	Bld	Bro	-"-
-"-	Cognac		15	Daughter-Mrs BYRS Gendarmerie-LIMOGES, S.V.F. France-	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	no	-	-	-	World Wide & Saint Co Inc 40 Broad Street-N.Y.C.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-"-	Gry	Bro	-"-
-"-	Paris		16	Wife- Mrs ROSSI 32 Rue Dumont Rochereau- PARIS-	France via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	no	-	-	-	Floyd Bennett Aviation Field -.-.-.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Blk	Gry	-"-
-"-	-"-		17	Wife- Mrs LOLLER 8 Place Chapentier-PARIS	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1933	N.Y.C.	1933	St Moritz Hotel - N.Y.C.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Bld	Blu	-"-
Canada	Montreal		18	Friend-Mr Emile CHARLAND 8 rue de la Cie de Lafayette LE HAVRE S/SEINE-Perle-Fr.	Canada via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1933	Boston	May 1933	Home-1868 rue St Hubert MONTREAL, Canada	T R A N S I T		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	Whi	Bro	-"-
Belgium	Brussels		19	Home-178 Ave du Longchamps BRUSSELS, Belgium	Belgium via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	No	-	-	-	Hotel Sherry Netherland 5th Ave- & 59th- N.Y.C.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-"-	Cht	Blu	-"-
U.S.A.	Ridgewood		20	Nobody- 6 Blvd Lafayette CALAIS, France	NJ	Ridgewood	Y	-"-		Y	Y	1933 1933	N.Y.C.	May 1933	wife- Mrs H.S. LOSER 128 Great Rd-RIDGEWOOD, NJ	no	Alien	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-"-	Gry	-"-	-"-
Belgium	Antwerp		21	Home- 57 Rue de Bruxelles MALINES-Belgium	Belgium via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	no	-	-	-	Friend-Charles VOIT 383 E 150 St- N.Y.C.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Bld	-"-	-"-
-"-	Brussels		22	Wife- Mme A. HIGGARD 14 Ave Ernestine-BRUSSELS	-"-	-	-	no	French Line		Y	Y	1933	N.Y.C.	May 1933	Brother-Dr Jean HIGGARD Hotel Winchester-STOCKTON, Ill.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	-"-	Cht	Gre	-"-
Switzer-land	Veney		23	Mother-Mrs FRANK Chaussee S/ Nyon-Switzerl.	Switzer-land via H.C.	-	-	no	self		Y	no	-	-	-	Employer-Mrs TURNER DANBURY, Connecticut	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-"-	Bld	Gry	-"-
-"-	Basel		24	Wife- Mrs Ida Schweizer 68 Delsbergerallee- BASEL	-"-	-	-	no	Society		Y	no	-	-	-	Sandoz Chemical Works Inc. 61-63 Van Dam Str. N.Y.C.	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Whi	Blu	-"-
France	Paris		25	Home-6 Rue Jasmin- PARIS-	France via H.C.	-	-	no	self		Y	no	-	-	-	The Sperry Gyroscope Co BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y	Week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-"-	Bld	Gry	-"-
Czecho-slovakia	Stara Boleslav		26	Wife-Mrs Mary LAHR- Stara Boleslav-Czechosl.	Czechoslo-vakia via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1932	N.Y.C.	May 1932	Hotel Pelham Heath- BOSTON, Mass.	Y	Week	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-"-	Gry	Bro	-"-
England	London		27	Farm Lane Hotel-LONDON Eng.	Costa Rica via H.C.	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	1932	-"-	Spec.	Hotel Volney-30 E. 74 St- N.Y.C.	Y	Mch	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	-"-	Dark	Dark	-"-
-"-	-"-		28	-"- -"-	-"-	-	-	no	-"-		Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	Y	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
			29																											
			30																											

10-21-34 Ext. to 4-21-34 File No. 2324/19

Ext. to 4-21-35 File No. 2412/585

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I [redacted], [redacted], of the [redacted] from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing [redacted] report [redacted] to number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [redacted] I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by law; [redacted] that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said [redacted] manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECORD AT

Form 435-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs	AGE: Mos	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1

Form 485
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECADE OF

Form 485-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, 19__, *Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19__

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931 16-4154

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Years	AGE — Months	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

Form 431
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, _____, 19 —, *Arriving at Port of* _____, _____, 19—

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

Form 418
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19__, Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	SEX — Male	SEX — Female	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Oct. 4/1905	Passport 1 Yr 24	55 Wall Str- N.Y.C.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

5

Form 61A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DEPARTMENT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)

9

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]
(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ . Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19 35

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1						F	M											1/35			
2						F	M											1/35			
3						M	M											1/35			
4	TOURIST					M	M											1/35			
5						M	M											1/35			
6	TOURIST					M	M											1/35			
7						M	S											1/35			
8	TOURIST					M	M											1/35			
9						M	S											1/35			
10						F	S											1/35			
11	TOURIST					M	M											1/35			
12						M	M											1/35			
13						M	M											1/35			
14						M	M											1/35			
15						M	M											1/35			
16						M	M											1/35			
17						M	M											1/35			
18						M	M											1/35			
19						M	M											1/35			
20						M	M											1/35			
21						M	M											1/35			
22						M	M											1/35			
23						M	M											1/35			
24						M	M											1/35			
25						M	M											1/35			
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

ort of continental United
sheet is for the listing of
, 19 30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 19..

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

15			16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
...nent permanent residence					Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)														Height			Color of—		
...ntry	City or town, State, Province or District		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to which he belongs, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or obsidvance, or indebted for the cost and treatment of his case, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether convicted and deported before	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Hollywood		1													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				
	Preston		2													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				
	N.Y.C.		3													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				
ce	Paris		4													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
	St Just s/Loire		5													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				
	Antwerp		6													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
	-"-		7													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				
	Vatan Indre		8													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				
	Saint Etienne		9													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
	-"-		10													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				
	Les Lilas		11												ext to 7-21-34	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				
	Paris		12													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				
	Memphis		13													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				
nce	Strasburg		14													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
	Suresnes		15													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9				
	Paris		16													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				
	Valenti-gney		17													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
	Paris		18													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
	-"-		19													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				
	-"-		20													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
	Montreal		21													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
nce	Tours		22													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11				
	Geneva		23													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				
	N.Y.C.		24													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				
	-"-		25													no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-				
			26																											
			27																											
			28																											
			29																											
			30																											

Sent # 6-21-34 file 19294/25

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by immigrant inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti (Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The state, Province, or District of Ulith should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Special number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "SQIV," "PV," or "IR" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 6 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Conditions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If nearest relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is born or naturalized, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (No ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and cause of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors at ports of examination of aliens. However, in answering query 26 of aliens who have been admitted and departed within one year and the question of labor has not been raised here or abroad, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 431
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 430 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ Sailing from _____, _____, 19__, Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

JUL 2 1935

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DIVISION

2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], 19__, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 436C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... *Sailing from* ....., 19..., *Arriving at Port of* ....., 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF [illegible]

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether regular medical graduate or otherwise) solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature and official designation of officer administering oath]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 430-11
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], June 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARRESTOUEIX	Jean	22		M	S	Farmer	Y	French	Y	France	French	France	Lys	M.IV 22	Bordeaux	Apr/6/33		France	Lescar
2		FILLA	Rosalie	36		F	W	Dressmaker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Pontivy	RF.8364/2 M.870482	Wash.	Oct/3/32		U.S.A.	Detroit
3 ADMITTED		ALAL [illegible]	Ben Mohamed	40		M	S	Carpenter	No		No	Morocco	Arabian	Morocco	Mogador	MI 111	Casablanca	May/25 1933	49276/67	Morocco	Mogador
4 ADMITTED		SIMONE	Angeli	38		M	M	Farmer	Yo		Y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tossaland	RF.8039[illegible] AF.820412	Wash.	Jun/16/33	49284/267	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
		ZAVATTONI	Giovanni	30		M	[illegible]	Laborer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Forli	RF.738680 M.1031[illegible]	-"-	Jun/20/31 (Exc. ext) Jun/20/33		-"-	-"-
6		CHOPIN	Amedee	31		M	M	Farmer	Y	French	Y	St. [illegible]	-"-	-"-	Pedrinate	RF.847048 M.853682	-"-	Jul/13/32		-"-	Guadalupe
7		DAVIS	Sam	30		M	M	Mason	Y	English	Y	[illegible]	Polish	Poland	Dodd. r-	[illegible]	Canadian Pass. Sta.	Apr 13,1933 issued at Ottawa		Canada	Toronto
8		FREEMAN	Izzy Jos.	38		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Natal	[illegible]	Canadian Pass. Sta.	Apr 7 issued at Ottawa April 13,1933		-"-	-"-
9		[illegible]	Judah	33		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Dodd. r-	[illegible]	Canadian Passport	$1000 issued at Ottawa April 8,1933		-"-	-"-
10		Slow[illegible]	[illegible]																		
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

E UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

a port of continental United e) sheet is for the listing of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

....., 19 33 *Arriving at Port of* [illegible] , [illegible] , 19 33

15

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to join a relative or friend in the United States. Level or type (See proviso to section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1924.) Whether alien emigrates to the United States as a citizen or the United States.	Ever in the United States or territory under the jurisdiction thereof? If so, when and how long?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
[illegible]	Lescar	1	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Detroit	2	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Mogador	3	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	N.Y.C.	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	-"-	5	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Guadaluge	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Toronto	7	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	-"-	8	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
	-"-	9	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
		10																										
		11																										
		12																										
		13																										
		14																										
		15																										
		16																										
		17																										
		18																										
		19																										
		20																										
		21																										
		22																										
		23																										
		24																										
		25																										
		26																										
		27																										
		28																										
		29																										
		30																										

*Note.—The text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law [illegible] or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member [illegible] organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the [illegible], or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest [illegible] in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS

Number 1

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United Statesarriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, *19* , *Arriving at Port of* _____, *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. CHAMPLAIN FRENCH LINE arrived JUNE 21, 1933. , 19 , M., , from 17

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
																		9928 4/247	Landed 6/27/33-10 25 / 9927 0/57 - 1 mo. ad Expire				6	6	—
40m	1 SIMONE Angeli	2	4		ITALIAN ILLIT.	12:00 STE N	6/21 98 NE																	1	2	1 —
40m	2 ALLEL BEN HAMED Ben Mohamed	2	3		MOROCCO DUBT. 3/2 Investigate	"	6/22 55 cl						6/22 79 ED 5 50													

S.I. CHAMPLAIN 6/21/33

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF

Required

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

V. Baron
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribed and duly [illegible] the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, [illegible] together with any information likely to lead to his such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each [illegible] agent, consignee, or master to deliver or apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be [illegible] of each seaman [illegible] employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have left the same at the time of her departure, and [illegible] of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case [illegible] on board such vessel at the time of her departure, and [illegible] of desertion or landing, such deliver either of the said lists of aliens arriving and departing [illegible] to the collector of customs, [illegible] to be delivered to a [illegible] owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, [illegible] beyond the limits of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien [illegible] which vessel shall be granted clearance pending [illegible] shall such fine be remitted or refunded made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending [illegible] repair, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, [illegible] to the *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF [illegible] 19[illegible]

S. S. [illegible]

I, master of the [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival [illegible] — Number of seamen deserted [illegible]
Number of seamen discharged [illegible] — Seamen left in hospital (or died) [illegible]
Number of seamen signed on at this port [illegible] — Total crew this date [illegible]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port [illegible] 19[illegible] consigned to [illegible] and is now lying at [illegible] and is expected to sail [illegible] 19[illegible] for [illegible] First port of call in United States via United States port of [illegible] this voyage was [illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JUN 29 '21

17	URCUN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	I63	"	
18	BEAULIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"	
19	BESCOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/7	I64	"	
20	BUFFET	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	I66	"	
21	BIZEUL	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/5	I63	"	
22	COZIC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	I60	"	
23	DELORME	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"	
24	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"	
25	DEPAGNE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"	
26	EVEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"	
27	GUILLAS	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"	
28	GUILLORE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"	
29	GAOUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"	
30	JAFFRES	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"	

1 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

SEAMEN LEFT ON S[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Requi

Not

17	URCUN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	I63	"
18	BEAULIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
19	BESCOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/7	I64	"
20	BUFFET	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	I66	"
21	BIZEUL	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/5	I63	"
22	COZIC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	I60	"
23	DELORME	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
24	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
25	DEPAGNE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
26	EVEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
27	GUILLAS	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"
28	GUILLORE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
29	GAOUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
30	JAFFRES	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"

1

1 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

Form 680
DEPARTMENT

...LOYE... ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...T OR MANIFEST OF ...

Required ... Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, ... the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " CHAMPLAIN " arriving at NEW-YORK .US.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	BARTHELEMY	Victor	Master	June/13/ 1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	49	M	French	French	5/9	I79	None
2	GAROCHE	Pierre	Ist Officer	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	I74	"
3	HANNICOTTE	Julien	Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	I67	"
4	CAILLOCE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/9	I72	"
5	MIAULT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	I69	"
6	ESTIENNE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	I67	"
7	MORFOUACE	Lucien	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	I63	"
8	DESCOURS	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
9	BLANCHARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/9	I57	"
10	JONCOUR	François	Asst-Officer	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
11	PAPE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
12	LE NORMAND	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
13	LECHIEN	François	Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/10	I70	"
14	LE SAINT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
15	LE TEXIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	I69	"
16	MEHEUT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
17	URCUN	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	I63	"
18	BEAULIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
19	BESCOU	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/7	I64	"
20	BUFFET	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	I66	"
21	BIZEUL	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/5	I63	"
22	COZIC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	I60	"
23	DELORME	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
24	DENAIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
25	DEPAGNE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
26	EVEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
27	GUILLAS	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"
28	GUILLORE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
29	GAOUYER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
30	JAFFRES	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"

1

1 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

Form 580

U. S. DEPT.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK, U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 20, from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	1	KERLOCH	Joseph	Sailor	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	44	M	French	French	5/7	160	None
	2	LE GALL	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	157	"
	3	LE GOAILEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	164	"
	4	LE GUEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	164	"
	5	LE MARECHAL	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	160	"
	6	LEMOINE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/5	157	"
	7	LETHIAIS	Stanislas	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/8	165	"
	8	MAUDEZ	Firmin	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	156	"
	9	MERDY	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	163	"
	10	OLIERO	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/7	158	"
	11	SCUDEILER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	156	"
	12	SIBILLE	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
	13	STEPHAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	157	"
	14	TASSEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/6	155	"
	15	TOUTAIN	Clément	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	157	"
	16	VIDCOQ	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
	17	VITTECOQ	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	156	"
	18	GAUFFENY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	158	"
	19	LE BROZEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	156	"
	20	LE GAILOU	Baptiste	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	163	"
P.E.	21	BRYON	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/7	158	"
	22	MOY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/5	156	"
	23	SEHAN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	159	"
	24	RAULT	Jean	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5/-	140	"
	25	GUEZOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4/10	130	"
	26	ROGER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5/-	137	"
	27	LE ROUX	Pierre	Sailor	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	158	"
E.	28	FREM AUX	Eugène	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
	29	VERIN	Julien	Officer-Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6	165	"
	30	GUG	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8	168	"

182 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage; I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 590) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged out of those (if any) who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEC. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the usual forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a deserter or a stowaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless evidence of delivery to the administrative officer prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 called for has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF C

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel ha
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 21

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	1	BLED	Emile	Officer Engineer	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	47	M	French	French	5/9	I68	None
	2	RICHARD	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
	3	SCHEIDHAUER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	4	LEROUX	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	5	DINDAULT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
P.E.	6	CARPENTIER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	7	DURAND	René	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	8	DENAUX	Marc	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
	9	DESVERGNES	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	I54	"
	10	ROUSSELLE	Abel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	I53	"
	11	CHAUVEAU	Alexandre	Ass't- Engineer	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
P.E.	12	ROUAULT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	13	LE MEUR	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	14	AOUSTIN	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
P.E.	15	CAUDE	Gaston	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
P.E.	16	ROCABOY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	17	AUFFRET	Joseph	Oiler	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	18	BOURHIS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	19	BRUNETEAU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	20	CHAPELAIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"
	21	DELAUNAY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	22	GALES	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
	23	GIRARD	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	24	HENRY	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	I65	"
	25	HOUYEZ	Hector	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
	26	LE BRAS	François	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	27	LECAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
	28	LE FRANCOIS	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	29	LE GALL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	30	LE GOIC	Donatien	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	I61	"

3

*See list of races on back hereof

Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

Required

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a deserter, or has taken to that effect shall be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted a vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and such vessel, master, owner, agent, consignee, or liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to the deposit prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (b) (3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hertzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK, U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 22, from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	LE GOURRIEREC	Louis	Oiler	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	37	M	French	French	5/8	I59	None
2	LE MELEDER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
3	MARTIN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
4	OSTIS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
5	PRIGENT	François	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
6	QUIMBETZ	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
7	SOULIMANT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/8	I57	"
8	THEPOT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
9	RUSQUE	André	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"
10	BELAIN	Jean	1st Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
11	BLIN	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
12	BUHANNIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
13	FAVENNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
14	LE BORGNE	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
15	MESSE	Ferdinand	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
16	CISSOU	Eugène	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
17	CONNAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
18	DOUGUEDROIT	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
19	GALLAIS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
20	PASQUIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
21	TOURAINE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
22	BELLEC	Georges	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
23	BRINIG	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	I66	"
24	FALHER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
25	GUETTE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
26	LAUMAILLE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
27	LE CORRE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
28	LE MINDU	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I55	"
29	LE PICART	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
30	MAHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"

Not on Board

Not on Board

4

184 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

N.B. Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 6804) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEC. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — All Arriving and Departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a " work away " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

That clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and such fines, and all liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 8 (3) (c) has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish	Servian
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew	Spanish American.
Hungarian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish.
Italian (North)	Welsh.
Italian (South)	West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK .U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	MAUDEZ	Louis	Cleaner	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5/7	158	None
2	POMMERET	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
3	RAIMBAULT	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/5	157	"
4	RENAULT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	163	"
5	HAMON	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	158	"
6	HENRY	Jean	Chief Purser	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	156	"
7	VESCO	Edmé	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
8	BELLET	Robert	Asst-Purser	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	159	"
9	VANNESSON	Amaury	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/9	170	"
10	REGUERE	Jean	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	164	"
11	RAYNAL	Paul	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/10	167	"
12	AMRHEIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	163	"
13	BREGEON	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	159	"
14	BLANC-HECTOR	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/6	158	"
15	CHEVANE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
16	DARTOIS	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	157	"
17	GUYENNET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
18	KERAUDREN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	157	"
19	MABILEAU	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	156	"
20	LAUREAU	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	164	"
21	EVIEUX	Frédéric	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	157	"
22	FAULON	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	162	"
23	FLORENTIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	157	"
24	HOUDEVILLE	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	155	"
25	JOLLIOT	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
26	LE NECH	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	166	"
27	QUINTARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	158	"
28	SEVENOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	MIGNOL	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	157	"
30	AUBE	René	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	159	"

5

*See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or retunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd. 2 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moor.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	1	ALLAIN	Victor	Cook	June/I3/I933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5/8	I59	None
Not on Board	2	VARIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
	3	MINON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
	4	HOISE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	5	GEREL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
	6	BONDIS	Roger	Asst-Cook	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	7	BOUILLON	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
	8	CHEVANTON	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	9	DUMAINE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	I60	"
	10	LECHANTEUR	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
	11	MAHU	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	12	PAIN	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
	13	THEPAUT	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	14	THEPAUT	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
	15	VASSE	Maroeau	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
	16	WENDER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
Not on	17	NAU	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
	18	VARIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
	19	CONAN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
	20	DICKMAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
	21	LE STRAT	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
	22	LE COADOU	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
	23	LE BRETON	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
	24	HAVY	Louis	Baker	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
	25	LARONCHE	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
	26	METTERIE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	27	GEYER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	28	GRENET	Robert	Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/I0	I59	"
	29	LEROY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
	30	QUERTIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"

6

18 Line
wners
l Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 585) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying* . . . (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6ND
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

No. 25

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK, U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	1	GUILBERT	Pierre	Pastry-Cook	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	39	M	French	French	5/8	I60	None
	2	BROUARD	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
Not on Board	3	GILLES	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
P.E.	4	HERVE	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
	5	MILLARD	Louis	Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/10	I66	"
	6	LEBON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
	7	NAFFRECHOUX	Olivier	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
Not on Board	8	ESKENAZI	Isaac	2nd Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	9	REMOND	Ernest	Wine Steward	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
	10	LE BELZIC	Maurice	Chief Purveyor	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	I82	"
	11	BROUZET	Pierre	Asst "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/9	I60	"
	12	LAHAIE	Louis	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	I67	"
	13	DURAND	Michel	Cabinet-Maker	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/10	I60	"
	14	RENARD	Pierre	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	I58	"
	15	AUBRY	Louis	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
	16	JASPART	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	I58	"
Not o	17	STIFKENS	Lucien	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	I57	"
	18	BRESSON	Adrien	Printer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	I59	"
	19	PRENTOUT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	I76	"
	20	DESVIGNES	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	I62	"
	21	THOS	Francis	Clerk	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/9	I60	"
	22	NICOLAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	23	LE SAUX	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/10	I65	"
Not on Board	24	CLEYO	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
	25	SANITAS	Paul	Chef Reception	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
	26	CHARDONNEAU	Emmanuel	Asst- "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
	27	LEROY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/10	I60	"
	28	WITRAND	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	I85	"
	29	CONTAUT	Henri	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	30	GUILLOSSON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	I55	"

7

187 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* « *a*, Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	1	ROZENSZAJN	Jacob	Asst-Chief Reception	June/I3/ I933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5/9	I67	None
P.E.	2	FIEREVILLE	Raoul	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	3	GUEROUT	Paul	Steward	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
	4	LECUYER	Camille	Barman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
	5	BAVEREL	Hélène	Hospital-Nurse	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5/I0	I69	"
	6	COLLET	Jeanne	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5/6	I55	"
	7	GODIN	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	8	GEFFROY	Berthe	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5/5	I54	"
	9	PRINCE	Henriette	"	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5/8	I58	"
	10	LEROUX	Germaine	"	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5/6	I60	"
	11	RIDET	Lucienne	"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5/8	I59	"
	12	BERGOUZOUC	Jeanne	"	"	"	"	"	3I	F	"	"	5/7	I60	"
P.E.	13	TREGOAT	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	14	HAZARD	Germaine	Nurse	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5/8	I56	"
	15	CADVILLE	Raymond	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	I59	"
	16	MAURY	Roland	Typist	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
Not o	17	GIRAUDAU	André	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	I60	"
Not on Board	18	SABATIER	Marcel	Puoh & Juddy	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	19	CAMUS	Pierre	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/9	I66	"
	20	INDICTOR	André	Hair-Dresser	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
P	21	BENEAT	René	Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
P	22	PIGEARD	Lucien	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
P	23	NOURY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
Not on Board	24	CARRIERE	Maryse	Manicuriste	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5/8	I56	"
	25	MORET	Gabrielle	"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	26	TREMOULET	Jeanne	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5/9	I63	"
	27	DACHER	Gilbert	Dresser	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
	28	DAVID	Charles	Musician	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/9	I69	"
	29	MANHAEVE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	30	JAMET	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"

18 8 Line Owners Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

N.B. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

8

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* . . . (a) Arriving and depacting seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd. 2 has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	CONFERON	Gaston	Musician	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5/7	I60	None
2	FERRERI	Dimitrio	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Italian	"	5/8	I58	"
3	QUENEUDEC	Raymond	Inspector	"	"	"	"	35	M	French	"	5/6	I57	"
4	KERISIT	Clet	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
5	LIOT	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
6	MONAVON	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
7	HEURTEL	Gabriel	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
8	BELIN	Hermann	Asst-Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
9	L'HERMITTE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	I55	"
10	THEBAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
11	INIZAN	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
12	MASSON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
13	LE HELLOCO	Emmanuel	Baker	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/9	I72	"
14	POGGIONOVO	Joseph	Asst-Purveyor	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
15	NICOL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
16	KEROULLE	Joseph	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
17	SUTY	Noel	2nd Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
18	COFFOURNIC	Gildas	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/9	I65	"
19	GEFFROY	Albert	Wine-Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
20	ROUSSEL	François	Cabinet-Maker	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
21	JOSSELIN	Auguste	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	I68	"
22	LECANU	Henri	Hospital Attend't	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
23	GUERAN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/5	I58	"
24	PODEVIN	Jean	Telephonist	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	I70	"
25	NICOLAS	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/9	I68	"
26	LE CANNELLEC	Yves	Barman	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	I60	"
27	NICOLAS	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
28	PIGNEUX	Roger	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
29	DE MIROSCHEDJI	Wassily	Baggage-Master	"	"	"	"	39	M	Russian	Russian	5/7	I59	"
30	VAN DEN BERGH	Pierre	2nd Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	M	Flemish	Belgian	5/9	I62	"

9

189 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK .U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	HARRIMAN	Maria	Stewardess	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	37	F	Italian	Italian	5/7	I58	None
2	FINKELSTEJN	Chain	Jewish-Surveyor	"	"	"	"	27	M	Jewish	Polish	5/6	I56	"
3	ANDREAU	Maurice	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	French	French	5/8	I59	"
4	BRIEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
5	CHENN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/5	I56	"
6	COLLET	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
7	CARCAILLET	François	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
8	CAVALIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
9	CONAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
10	CUDENNEC	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
11	DAREY	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	I65	"
12	DENIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
13	DAGORNE	Casimir	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
14	DAVID	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/5	I58	"
15	FERRARD	François	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/9	I66	"
16	GUEZOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
17	GUINARD	Mathurin	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
18	GOUPIL	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
19	GUYOMARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
20	HALGAND	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
21	HERRY	Ange	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
22	JEGOU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/9	I59	"
23	LESNE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
24	LAMANDE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
25	LE BARO	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
26	LE VEUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
27	LE GUILLARM	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
28	LE GAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/6	I55	"
29	LE PIERRES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
30	MARIE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	I64	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 551
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

29

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weght	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	MOINPOINT	Robert	Steward	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5/9	I59	None
2	NICOLAS	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	I62	"
3	PHILIPPE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	I58	"
4	POYE	René	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
5	RAULT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
6	ROUAULT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
7	TARIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
8	HERVE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
9	OLLIVIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
10	SILLIAU	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
11	THOMAS	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
12	THEMOIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
13	LE CORRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
14	MILEWSKI	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Polish	Polish	5/8	I57	"
15	AUPY	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	French	French	5/6	I57	"
16	BOGAERTS	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
17	BOURDEAU	François	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
18	BELLET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
19	BRINDEL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
20	BOURDON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
21	BOECHIE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
22	BOUDIGNOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
23	BODET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
24	BUREL	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
25	BUROSSE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
26	CLECH	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
27	CORNET	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
28	CARPENTIER	André	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
29	CHARTIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
30	CHESNEAU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"

11

18 11 Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

N.B. Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder. *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd. 2 has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south.
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

30

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	CHARLES	Pierre	Steward	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5/8	I60	None
2	COUILLARD	André	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
3	CAUVIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
4	CABEC	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
5	CHEDVILLE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
6	CROIX	François	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
7	CLETY	Hector	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
8	CHOPIN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/9	I58	"
9	DUMOULIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
10	DEVEDER	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
11	DUVAL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
12	DEMONET	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	I58	"
13	DACIER	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
14	DUCHEMIN	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
15	DE BEAUVIVIER	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
16	DEHAIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	I59	"
17	DESMONTS	René	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
18	FRAVAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
19	FREVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
20	GATINET	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
21	GUERITEE	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
22	GROSJEAN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
23	GOSSELIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
24	GODEFROY	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
25	GUERIN	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
26	HUGUET	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/5	I58	"
27	HENRY	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
28	HALGAND	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
29	HOUDOUX	André	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
30	INGOUF	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"

12

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alien cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 [subd. 2] has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 6ND
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	JUDRIN	Paul	Steward	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	NO	Yes	54	M	French	French	5/6	I57	None
2	JOUANNY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
3	LANDRY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	I56	"
4	LE PIERRES	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
5	LE BRIS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
6	LEBAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
7	LE TERRIEN	Ambroise	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
8	LEMOINE	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	I55	"
9	LARCHEVEQUE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
10	LOUIS	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
11	LEMARCHAND	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
12	LAPP	Marc	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
13	LAFFARGE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
14	LEMOINE	René	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
15	LE QUEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
16	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
17	LUX	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
18	LE MERRER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
19	LAVIER	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
20	LAMUREY	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
21	LECOQ	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
22	LOISEL	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
23	LAIR	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
24	LE BARS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
25	LEVEQUE	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
26	MILON	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
27	MEDA	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
28	MARTY	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6	I59	"
29	MALETRAS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
30	PRIGENT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"

13

18 13 Line Owners Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and depacting seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or 10 that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd 2 has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
1	PLAQUEVENT	Edmond	Steward	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	26	M	French	French	5/7	I58	None
2	PRIGENT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
3	PATUREL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	I63	"
4	POUHAER	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	I60	"
5	REVEILLARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
6	ROCHE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
7	RAULT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
8	ROUVRAIS	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
9	ROCHE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
10	ROPERS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
11	ROUSSEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
12	SANSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
13	SIBRAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
14	TUDUAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
15	TATARD	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
16	TRAVERS	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
17	TRUFAUT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
18	VELTER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
19	VANDERPLAS	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
20	FREMIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
21	PLAISANT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
22	BIBAUD	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
23	BOIVIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	I63	"
24	COZANNEC	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
25	GOASDOUE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
26	LAMANDE	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"
27	LEDRAPPIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/9	I58	"
28	LEFEBVRE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
29	LE GAFFRIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
30	LEMOINE	André	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"

14

*See list of races on back hereof

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

18 14 Line Owners Local Agents

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	1	LEVACHER	Edouard	Steward	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5/7	I60	None
	2	MILON	Roger,André	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	3	OLLIVIER	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	4	PELLETIER	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
	5	PHILIPPE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	6	PICHON	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"
	7	TOUGARD	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
	8	TROADEC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	9	VINCE	Xavier	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
P.E	10	DERRAY	René	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
P.E	11	LE CORRE	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/5	I56	"
P.E.	12	TATIBOUET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I58	"
P.E.	13	LE MOAL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
P.E.	14	LAMBERT	Camile	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5/9	I62	"
P.E.	15	THOBIE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	16	BUCHERD	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	17	BORRY	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	18	BAR	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	19	CANCEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	3I	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
	20	DUCHEMIN	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	21	EVENOU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	I65	"
	22	FRIOT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	23	GUEULLE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/5	I56	"
	24	JARDILLIET	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	25	KERISIT	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	26	KAIGL	Rodolphe	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	I64	"
	27	LEMAITRE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	28	LEMOINE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
	29	LEROY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	2I	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
	30	LE DU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"

1 15 Line Owners Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

15

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
	1	POURCIN	Arthur	Steward	June/13/1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5/7	I58	None
	2	POIROT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	3	SAVARY	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
	4	THERY	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	5	VASSE	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	6	CHAPPEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	7	FRANKLIN	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	I64	"
	8	ANGEL	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	9	CADVILLE	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	10	FORTIN	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	11	REVOUY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
P. E.	12	MILON	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
P. E.	13	RAUT	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	14	ANDRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
	15	BERNARD	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	16	BORDEAUX	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I64	"
	17	BOUTEILLER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	18	CHARREAU	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	I55	"
	19	LEMONNIER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/8	I62	"
	20	LESUEUR	Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
	21	LANGE	André	"	"	"	"	"	I9	M	"	"	5/5	I55	"
	22	RICOUARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	23	TOURQUETIL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	24	TUDUAL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	I56	"
	25	TIERCELIN	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	I55	"
	26	VALLAT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6/3	I6I	"
	27	DAREY	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
	28	LALOUETTE	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	I62	"
P, E	29	TEYSSENDIER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	30	GUIHENEUF	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"

16 Line Owners Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

16

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after he arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consigaee, or master shall, it required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Rutheman (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
Not on Board	1	~~LEBRETON~~	~~Maurice~~	~~Steward~~	~~June/13/1933~~	~~LE HAVRE~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~French~~	~~French~~	~~5/6~~	~~157~~	~~None~~
Not on Board	2	~~LERAULT~~	~~Joseph~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	~~M~~	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~160~~	"
	3	LETELLIER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
	4	MOAT	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
	5	RAOULD	Abel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
	6	SAUGER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	7	BALLAND	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5/7	I55	"
P.E.	8	GRANDIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
P.E.	9	HUONNIC	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5/6	I55	"
	10	GEFFROY	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/2	I50	"
	11	KERAUDREN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	4/II	I49	"
	12	KERGUS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5/-	I52	"
	13	LARRIVEN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5/-	I50	"
	14	LE BOUBENNEC	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/4	I53	"
	15	PARDUCCI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5/2	I54	"
	16	CONNEN	René	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/-	I50	"
	17	CARN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	4/II	I35	"
	18	COIGNET	René	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/-	I46	"
	19	FOGERON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	5/2	I47	"
	20	JOUANGUY	André	"	"	"	"	"	I4	M	"	"	4/IO	I50	"
P	21	LOCAR	André	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/-	I48	"
	22	PRENTOUT	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	4/II	I32	"
	23	SPAGNOL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	4/9	I33	"
	24	LE BROZEC	François	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/-	I45	"
	25	LE MERRER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I5	M	"	"	4/II	I45	"
	26	CHARTON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/2	I50	"
First Trip	27	CORDIER	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	5/-	I38	"
P.E.	28	LE LOUS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I6	M	"	"	4/II	I33	"
First Trip	29	MERLHES	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I3	M	"	"	4/7	I29	"
First Trip	30	NICOL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I3	M	"	"	4/8	II9	"

17 Line Owners Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

1

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

ival at a

38

EMARKS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 080) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of suche owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 subd. 2, has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHAMPLAIN arriving at NEW-YORK.U.S.A. JUN 21 1933 19 , from the port of LE HAVRE (France)

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or particularities
First Trip	1	OCHOA	Lucien	Hair-Dresser	June 13/ 1933	LE HAVRE	No	Yes	42	M	Spanish	French	5/8	I60	None
P.E.	2	MAILLARD	Alice	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	28	F	French	"	5/6	I55	"
P.E.	3	HAMON	Paul	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
P.E.	4	MARTIN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
P.E.	5	TROTEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8	I63	"
P.E.	6	COUASNON	Eugène	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5/3	I54	"
P.E.	7	CORBINAIS	Francis	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	I56	"
P.E.	8	L'ANTHOEN	Pierre	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	I59	"
P.E.	9	URVOY	Joseph	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	I59	"
P.E.	10	CUQUEMELLE	Georges	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	I57	"
P.E.	11	DEBUSIGNE	Julia	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5/6	I53	"
P.E.	12	FOSSE	Henri	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
P.E.	13	BEAUDOIN	Marcel	Pastry-Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
P.E.	14	COUVEY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
P.E.	15	CAUMONT	André	Asst-Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	I60	"
P.E.	16	LASBLEIZ	Francis	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	I58	"
Not on Board	17	LE GALL	Louis	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	I60	"
	18	GIRARD	Marius	Inspector	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5/8	I70	"
	19	MARIE	Emile	Asst-Chief Purveyor	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	I57	"
	20	MOREL	Lionel	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	I58	"
P.E.	21	WRHOSEK	Ivan	2nd Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	Servian	Servian	5/6	I57	"
P.E.	22	SCHALLER	Marcel	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	37	M	French	French	5/8	I66	"
P.E.	23	JALLEY	Armand	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/5	I57	"
	24	Closed with five hundred and thirty three (533) names													
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

456

Pcs 451

Plymouth

AMERICAN CONSUL

UNI 1933

HAVRE (FRANCE)

REMARKS

18 Line Owners Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct informations in columns (2),(3),(4), and 5 in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

18

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

U. S. DE
IMM

Req

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

1

ACADIA

AFFIDAVID OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

19

I, Mr.GAROCHE Pierre First Officer, of the FRENCH S/S " CHAMPLAIN ", to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) (b) of and Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

~~Master~~ First ~~Officer~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and were they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, alles cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to deliverer to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliverer either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively or so to report such cases desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ to for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunder. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the bank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, subd. 2, has been made

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION SER

Required un

14—1540

(1) No. on list	(2) State wh member o last prec voyage of v U. S
1	Yes
2	Yes
3	Yes
4	Yes
5	Yes
6	Yes
7	Yes
8	Yes
9	Yes
10	Yes
11	Yes
12	Yes
13	Yes
14	Yes
15	Yes
16	Yes
17	Yes
18	Yes
19	Yes
20	Yes
21	Yes
22	Yes
23	Yes
24	Yes
25	Yes
26	Yes
27	Yes
28	Yes
29	Yes
30	Yes

ACADIA

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS PER

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

..... *Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Lins & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
6/1911

Form 6hb

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ....., 193..

I, master of the ..... (Nationality.) S. S. ....., from port of ....., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 131 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 131

The above named vessel arrived at this port ....., 193., consigned to ....., is now lying at ....., and is expected to sail ....., 193.., for ..... First port of call in United States via United States port of ..... this voyage was ....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1543

	Bear K		7	Bow L O	June 15 New York	No	Y	39	M	English	USA	6'	180
			13	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	31	M	Finnish	USA	5' 8"	150
			30	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	51	M	Scan	USA	5' 6"	180
	Antony A			A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	38	M	Scan	USA	5' 4"	150
				A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	53	M	Russian	USA	5'10"	180
			30	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	24	M	Norwegian	USA	5' 6"	160
	Frank J		7	AB	June 15 New York	No	Y	31	M	English	USA	6' 4"	175
	William T		10	Bow L O	June 15 New York	No	Y	23	M	English	USA	5' 8"	170
	Frank D		4	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	45	M	English	[illegible]	5' 8"	155
	[illegible]		26	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	34	M	English	USA	5' 9"	160
			2½	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	36	M	English	USA	5'10"	165
			4	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	32	M	English	USA	5'10"	160
			2	C S	June 15 New York	No	Y	32	M	English	USA	5'10"	160

Line — Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Owners — Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Local Agents — Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
14—1540

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish true and correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, 8, and 9 is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense. See other side.

Immigration Service

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERV

Sheet No. 1

Required und

16—1340

(1) (2)

No. on list	State wh member o last prec voyage of U. S
1	Ye
2	Ye
3	Ye
4	Ye
5	Ye
6	Ye
7	Ye
8	Ye
9	Ye
10	Ye
11	Ye
12	Ye
13	Ye
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	—
19	Yes
20	Yes
21	Yes
22	Yes
23	Yes
24	Yes
25	Yes
26	Yes
27	Yes
28	Yes
29	Yes
30	Yes

ACADIA

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

			7	Bow L O	June 15 New York						
			13	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	31	M	Finnish	USA
			20	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	51	M	Swed	USA
			2	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	38	M	Swed	USA
			5	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	53	M	Russian	USA
			7	AB	June 15 New York	No	Y	24	M	Bohemian	USA
			12	Bow L O	June 15 New York	No	Y	31	M	English	USA
			4	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	28	M	English	USA
			26	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	43	M	English	Canada
			2½	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	24	M	English	U S
			4	A B	June 15 New York	No	Y	36	M	English	USA
			2	C 3	June 15 New York	No	Y	25	M	English	U S

Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns 6, 10, 17, and 18 is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each omission. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S ACADIA, arriving at New York, N. Y., June 21, 1933, from the port of Yarmouth, N. S. 38

14—1540

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1933	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Lakeman	William F	21	Master	June 15	New York	No	Y	50	M	English	USA	5' 7"	130		
2	Yes	Decker	Waldo F	15	Ch Officer	June 15	New York	No	Y	36	M	English	USA	5 10"	175		
3	Yes	[illegible]	W R	10	2nd Officer	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	USA	5' 8"	155		
4	Yes	Shackley	Roy D	15	3rd Officer	June 15	New York	No	Y	40	M	English	USA	6' 5"	200		
5	Yes	Allen	Willard F	15	Purser	June 15	New York	No	Y	37	M	English	Canada	5' 7"	160		
6	Yes	Kautz	Austin, Jr	1	Asst Pur	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	USA	5' 7"	150		
7	Yes	Moores	Kenneth B	15	Sr Radio	June 15	New York	No	Y	36	M	English	USA	5'10"	150		
8	Yes	Hermes	Rene T	3	Jr Radio	June 15	New York	No	Y	21	M	English	USA	5'10"	150		
9	Yes	Kelus	Otto	20	Bosn	June 15	New York	No	Y	39	M	Russian	USA	5'11"	180		
10	Yes	Fremstad	Kirk	17	Bosns Mate	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	Scan	USA	6' 1"	160		
11	Yes	Close	Harry	12	Q M	June 15	New York	No	Y	27	M	English	USA	5' 8"	160		
12	Yes	Nordahl	Emery	7	Q M	June 15	New York	No	Y	30	M	Scan	USA	5' 8"	175		
13	Yes	Mulholland	Arthur	5	Q M	June 15	New York	No	Y	21	M	English	GB	5' 7"	137		
14	Yes	Young	Fred F	5½	Watchman	June 15	New York	No	Y	45	M	English	USA	5' 8"	140		
15	Yes	White	Andrew	15	Watchman	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	English	Canada	5' 6"	150		
16	Yes	Greenman	Carl H	15	Watchman	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	English	U SA	5' 8"	160		
17	Yes	Gaston	Wilbur	52	Watchman	June 16	Yarmouth	No	Y	67	M	English	Canada	5'10"	180		
18	Yes	[illegible]	John A	10	Watchman	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	English	USA	5'10"	150		
19	Yes	[illegible]	Edgar K	7	Bow L O	June 15	New York	No	Y	39	M	English	USA	6'	180		
20	Yes	Ley	Angust	13	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	31	M	Finnish	USA	5' 5"	150		
21	Yes	[illegible]	Hakoo A	20	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	51	M	Scan	USA	5' 8"	160		
22	Yes	Lindberg	John	15	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	Scan	USA	5' 8"	150		
23	Yes	[illegible]	Peter	30	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	53	M	Russian	USA	5'10"	180		
24	Yes	Istueta	Frank J	7	AB	June 15	New York	No	Y	24	M	Bohemian	USA	5' 6"	160		
25	Yes	Westervelt	William T	10	Bow L O	June 15	New York	No	Y	31	M	English	USA	6' 4"	200		
26	Yes	[illegible]	Frank D	4	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	USA	5' 8"	160		
27	Yes	[illegible]	William R	26	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	45	M	English	Canada	5' 9"	165		
28	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	2½	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	24	M	English	G B	5' 9"	15[illegible]		
29	Yes	[illegible]	Roy	4	A B	June 15	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	USA	5'11"	165		
30	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	O S	June 15	New York	No	Y	22	M	English	[illegible]	5'[illegible]"	145		

Line Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
14—1540

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

Form 630

Dec-24
March 24 January

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct list so filed delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to recover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

[p. 1220]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

30

Vessel S/S ACADIA, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., June 21, 1933, *from the port of* Yarmouth, N. S.

16—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						1933											
1	Yes	Hamm	Frank R	9 mos	O S	June 15	New York	No	Y	30	M	English	USA	5' 5"	180		
2	Yes	Johnson	Andrew	32	O S	June 15	New York	No	Y	49	M	Swed	Sweden	5' 4"	160		
3	Yes	Richards	Warren F	8	O S	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	Canada	5' 8"	150		
4	Yes	Skinner	Louis T	2	Cadet	June 15	New York	No	Y	22	M	English	USA	5' 7"	150		
5	Yes	Errgong	William H	35	Ch Engineer	June 15	New York	No	Y	52	M	English	USA	5'10"	180		
6	Yes	Nevells	Walter M	26	1st Asst	June 15	New York	No	Y	48	M	English	USA	5'10"	180		
7	Yes	Knight	Andrew G	9	2nd Asst	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	English	USA	5' 8"	180		
8	Yes	Baldwin	Theodore O	10	3rd Asst	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	English	USA	5' 7"	130		
9	Yes	Tait	Howard M Jr	5	Jr 3rd	June 15	New York	No	Y	25	M	English	USA	5' 7"	130		
10	Yes	McMakin	William J	5	Ch Elec	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	English	USA	5'10"	140		
11	Yes	Moore	Francis D	18	Asst Elec	June 15	New York	No	Y	26	M	English	USA	5' 9"	180		
12	Yes	Peterson	Albert N	1	Plumber	June 15	New York	No	Y	61	M	English	USA	5'10"	170		
13	Yes	Olsen	Adolf	45	A T	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	English	USA	5' 6"	180		
14	Yes	Specht	William T	10	A T	June 15	New York	No	Y	40	M	English	USA	5' 3"	200		
15	Yes	Maguire	Arthur E	17	A T	June 15	New York	No	Y	37	M	English	USA	5' 8"	180		
16	Yes	Berry	John	13	Oiler	June 16	New York	No	Y	34	M	English	USA	5' 8"	150		
17	Yes	Street	Glenn A	2	Oiler	June 15	New York	No	Y	21	M	English	USA	5'12"	170		
18	Yes	Hamilton	Patrick	18	Oiler	June 15	New York	No	Y	39	M	English	USA	5' 7"	130		
19	Yes	[illegible]	Edward	20	Oiler	June 15	New York	No	Y	45	M	[illegible]	USA	5'10"	140		
20	Yes	Newbury	Reid	9	Oiler	June 15	New York	No	Y	30	M	English	USA	5' 4"	140		
21	Yes	Bowman	Harold T	4	Oiler	June 15	New York	No	Y	23	M	English	USA	5' 8"	140		
22	Yes	Melville	Richard T	4	Fireman	June 15	New York	No	Y	27	M	English	USA	5'11"	145		
23	Yes	Hewitt	Albert	18	Fireman	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	U S	5' 8"	160		
24	Yes	Forell	John	10	Fireman	June 15	New York	No	Y	31	M	English	USA	5'11"	160		
25	Yes	Chapman	Thomas F	12	Fireman	June 15	New York	No	Y	41	M	English	USA	5'11"	160		
26	Yes	Kilcoyne	Louis	11	Fireman	June 15	New York	No	Y	42	M	Irish	USA	5' 7"	165		
27	Yes	Moore	[illegible]	10	Fireman	June 15	New York	No	Y	40	M	English	USA	5' 9"	170		
28	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	Wiper	June 15	New York	No	Y	23	M	[illegible]	S IC Jamaica	5' 8"	160		
29	Yes	Snyder	Joseph H		Cadet	June 15	New York	No	Y	23	M	English	USA	5' 8"	160		
30	Yes	Hathorn	Donald L		Cadet	June 15	New York	No	Y	22	M	English	USA	5' 7"	150		

Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.

Line Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
Note—Failure to [illegible] is punishable by [illegible]

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared in duplicate forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be redated or altered, but shall be presented by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the name and address of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively had in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the capacity in which they are to be employed on the next port of arrival; or in the outbound manifest of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such officer a further list containing the names of all alien residents who were employed thereon at the time of its arrival but who will leave part thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been hired and shipped, and of those, if any, who have deserted, as far as known or reported at that time. Any owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel who shall have failed to report, as required, the illegal landing of any alien, or who shall have failed to deliver the list or lists herein required, or who shall have reported or listed any alien not actually on board at the time of departure, or who shall have knowingly and willfully reported or listed the landing or departure of any alien not landed or departing, respectively, or who shall have refused to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or the exoneration thereof, or after it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted to a vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States (except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States).

SEC. 20. (a) The master, charterer, agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board or on shore any seaman employed on such vessel until the conclusion of the physical examination by the immigration officers, or who fails to report such seaman (which report shall include a precise description of the place where such seaman is detained) to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay for the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability for the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and a bond with sufficient surety, to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after a requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor has caused deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived or some other vessel of the same owner, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer has paid the expenses of such deportation.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, is repealed, but such repeal shall not affect any liability incurred under such section, and such section shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, masters, and masters, and masters and seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S ACADIA, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., June 21, 19 33, *from the port of* Yarmouth N. S. 40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1933	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Y	Hullieton	Norman	20	Ch Steward	June 15	New York	No	Y	41	M	English	USA	6'	180		
2	Y	Meets	Arthur	26	2nd [illegible]	June 15	New York	No	Y	45	M	(black) African	USA	5' 9"	170		
3	Y	Callahan	James	29	Cashier	June 15	New York	No	Y	29	M	English	USA	5'11"	180		
4	Y	Kerney	Joseph N	23	Checker	June 15	New York	No	Y	23	M	English	Canada	5' 6"	140		
5	Y	McMahon	Clarence	5	Tel Operator	June 15	New York	No	Y	41	M	English	USA	5' 9"	150		
6	Y	Lovitt	Stephen J	-	Tel Operator	June 15	New York	No	Y	35	M	English	Canada	5' 7"	150		
7	Y	Hannon	Oswald	20	Ch Cook	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	African (black)	GB	5' 6"	180		
8	Y	Atkinson	Samuel	19	2nd Cook	June 15	New York	No	Y	37	M	African (black)	GB	5' 6"	140		
9	Y	Centy	Henry	20	Crew Cook	June 15	New York	No	Y	42	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	140		
10	Y	Gill	Willian	19	Broiler	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	African (black)	GB	5' 5"	150		
11	Y	Pitter	Walter	3	Fry Cook	June 15	New York	No	Y	40	M	African (black)	GB	5' 5"	130		
12	Y	Sutherland	John	28	Butcher	June 15	New York	No	Y	58	M	African (black)	USA	5' 4"	150		
13	Y	Smaler	Frank	15	Baker	June 15	New York	No	Y	37	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	150		
14	Y	Yallose	Raymond	15	Veg Cook	June 15	New York	No	Y	33	M	African (black)	GB	5' 7"	150		
15	Y	Skurvin	Alexander	16	Night Cook	June 15	New York	No	Y	46	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	180		
16	Y	Callahan	George B	5	Kitchen Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	25	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	130		
17	Y	Rutledge	Edward	5	Off Mess	June 15	New York	No	Y	25	M	African (black)	USA	5' 6"	130		
18	Y	Nervelle	Felix	20	P O Mess	June 15	New York	No	Y	36	M	African (black)	Denmark	5' 5"	150		
19	Y	Redmond	Claudius	12	Sailors Mess	June 15	New York	No	Y	33	M	African (black)	USA	5' 8"	160		
20	Y	Arbing	Earle R	8	Firemens Mess	June 15	New York	No	Y	24	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	130		
21	Y	Lawson	Sydney	18	Waiters Mess	June 15	New York	No	Y	36	M	African (black)	USA	5' 9"	150		
22	Y	Randall	Arthur	26	Crew Pantry	June 15	New York	No	Y	46	M	African (black)	3 YC GB	5' 2"	150		
23	Y	Foster	Harold	22	Crew Pantry	June 15	New York	No	Y	22	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	130		
24	Y	Hayes	Mack	10	Head Pantry	June 15	New York	No	Y	29	M	African (black)	USA	5' 9"	180		
25	Y	Pellamy	Robert	8	Salad Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	180		
26	Y	Garrow	Godfrey	9	Asst Pantry	June 15	New York	No	Y	24	M	African (black)	USA	5' 5"	140		
27	Y	Hart	Silvester	3	Asst Pantry	June 15	New York	No	Y	22	M	African (black)	USA	5' 4"	130		
28	Y	Atkins	Otto	10	Silver Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	33	M	African (black)	USA	5' 5"	140		
29	Y	Wells	Samuel	10	Dish Washer	June 15	New York	No	Y	27	M	African (black)	USA	5' 5"	150		
30	Y	Hamilton	William K	5	Cafe Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	Canada	5' 6"	130		

Line: Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Owners: Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Local Agents: Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—A separate list must be prepared for each vessel and must contain all persons on board, including those in transit through the United States to foreign countries, those who may be employed in the service of the vessel while in port, and those who may be discharged from the vessel in port.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below must be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6551) shall not be detached, but shall be delivered together to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have died or deserted or have been discharged in the port of arrival; and before any such vessel shall be granted clearance as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and prior to the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and to report to such officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and to report to such immigration officer, in writing, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and of those who have left the vessel since the previous list was delivered, and of those who have been signed on at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died since the last list was delivered, and the causes of their death, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to furnish either of the said lists of said aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as to causes of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not furnished or a true report is not made; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted a vessel until the list required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the admission fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 20 of said act having been served, the disposal specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien employed on such vessel until the examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to report such seaman who has been certified by the medical examiner as afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $500 for each such seaman for each failure to detain or report. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient surety, to secure the payment of the fine approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof and that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of a seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, such seaman may, upon the filing of a bond or undertaking approved by the Secretary of Labor, be permitted to land temporarily and to proceed to and be detained at a hospital designated by the Public Health Service for the treatment of persons afflicted with such disease, during the period required for his treatment: *Provided*, That upon the certification by the Public Health Service that such seaman is no longer afflicted with such disease, or upon the failure of such seaman to report for treatment when required, the bond or undertaking shall be void and may be prosecuted for the recovery of the amount thereof as liquidated damages.

SEC. 21. That section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, entitled "An Act to regulate the immigration of aliens to, and the residence of aliens in, the United States," be, and the same is hereby, amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have died or deserted or have been discharged in the port of arrival; and before any such vessel shall be granted clearance as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and prior to the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and to report to such immigration officer, in writing, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and of those who have left the vessel since the previous list was delivered, and of those who have been signed on at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died since the last list was delivered, and the causes of their death, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to furnish either of the said lists of said aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as to causes of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not furnished or a true report is not made; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question as to the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11

Vessel S/S ACADIA, *arriving at* New York, N. Y., June 21, 19 38, *from the port of* Yarmouth, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1938	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Y	Swim	Murray	9	Cafe Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	English	USA	5' 7"	132		
2	Y	Anderson	Albert	7	Head Hall Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	52	M	African (black)	GB	5' 5"	150		
3	Y	Campbell	William	20	Deck Stew	June 15	New York	No	Y	47	M	African (black)	USA	5' 10"	180		
4	Y	Johnson	Albert	10	Night Bell Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	African (black)	USA	5' [illegible]"	130		
5	Y	Boutte	Oliver	7	Off Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	36	M	African (black)	USA	6' [illegible]	170		
6	Y	Sierra	Pablo	27	2 D Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	44	M	African (black)	USA	5' 8"	180		
7	Y	James	Mordicai	20	Toilet Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	43	M	African (black)	USA	5' 8"	160		
8	Y	Holder	Richard	18	Brass Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	47	M	African (black)	USA	5' 6"	150		
9	Y	Turner	James H	10	Cabin Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	African (black)	USA	5' 8"	150		
10	Y	Constantine	Claudius	5	Bell Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	African (black)	USA	5' 6"	150		
11	Y	Jones	Frederick W	5	Bell Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	23	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	130		
12	Y	Hines	Joe	4	Bell Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	24	M	African (black)	USA	5' 6"	150		
13	Y	Whittier	Sydney G	2	Bell Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	22	M	African (black)	USA	5' 8"	150		
14	Y	Butler	Cecil	5	Slop Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	23	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	150		
15	Y	McSweeney	Joseph	20	Slop Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	40	M	African (black)	GB	6'	180		
16	Y	Holt	Reginald	18	Linen Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	36	M	African (black)	USA	5' 9"	150		
17	Y	Shearer	Marie	5	Stewardess	June 15	New York	No	Y	43	F	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	145		
18	Y	Emily	Walter	16	Head Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	43	M	African (black)	USA	5'10"	165		
19	Y	Johnson	Joseph E	12	D R Capt	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	African (black)	USA	5'10"	160		
20	Y	Whittingham	John	30	D R Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	49	M	African (black)	USA	5' 6"	150		
~~21~~	~~Y~~	~~Johnson~~	~~Joseph B~~	~~10~~	~~D R Man~~	~~June 15~~	~~New York~~	~~No~~	~~Y~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~African (black)~~	~~USA~~	~~5' 8" 150~~			~~DLCo/1/9/33~~
22	Y	Bair	Norbert G	5	D R Man	June 15	New York	No	Y	39	M	African (black)	USA	5'11"	150		
23	Y	Costa	Reymold	5	Capts Wait	June 15	New York	No	Y	27	M	African (black)	USA	5' 9"	150		
24	Y	Mason	William T	19	Cafe Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	43	M	African (black)	USA	5' 6"	150		
25	Y	Galvin	Thomas	9	Cafe Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	29	M	African (black)	USA	5' 9"	150		
26	Y	Cox	Benjamin A	8	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	27	M	African (black)	USA	5' 6"	150		
27	Y	Ball	Charles C	10	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	28	M	African (black)	USA	5' 7"	160		
28	Y	Negre	Kenneth	8	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	27	M	African (black)	3 YC GB	5' 8"	150		
29	Y	Jordan	Horace	15	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	31	M	African (black)	3 YC GB	5' 8"	160		
30	Y	Thompson	Leonard	20	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	39	M	African (black)	3 YC GB	5'11"	170		

Line: Eastern Steamship Lines Inc
Owners: Eastern Steamship Lines Inc
Local Agents: Eastern Steamship Lines Inc

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns 2, 10, 11, and 12 is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars each.

Wash-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

This list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be the exclusive list used from the vessel. The list of manifest alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the proper immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "D" crewman, a duplicate of that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival [a complete list or manifest of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the vessel's company, which said manifest shall contain such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and] prior to the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, and before the vessel shall have left the port, any additional information touching the landing of any such alien [not before reported to such immigration officer, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed as aforesaid, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have absconded at the time of her departure, and [also the names of those, if any, who have been left behind on account of illness or injury, or who have been arrested and committed to any institution or place of confinement, specifying the cause of such detention, and the length of time such alien is expected to be detained, if known, and if not known, shall so state; and in case of the failure of any master, agent, consignee, or owner to report, as herein required, the name of any alien employed as aforesaid, or to deliver a complete list of such alien employees, or to report the name of any alien who has been left behind on account of illness or injury, or who has been arrested and committed to any institution or place of confinement, as aforesaid, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information was not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid. The sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information was not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid. The sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct list has not been

Form 680

Form 6801
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S ACADIA, arriving at New York, N. Y., June 21, 1933, from the port of Yarmouth N S 42

16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1933	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Y	Forbes	Lester	13	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	33	M	African (black)	Panama	5' 5"	150		
2	Y	Heyliger	Edward	10	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	36	M	African (Black)	USA	5' 9"	150		
3	Y	Richards	Jerold	15	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	34	M	African (Black)	GB	5' 8"	150		
4	Y	Sibard	Leo	27	Waiter	June 15	New York	No	Y	40	M	African (Black)	GB	5'11"	190		
5	Y	McNamara	Joseph A	2	Musician	June 15	New York	No	Y	27	M	English	USA	5'11"	160		
6	Y	Frocum	Francis H	[illegible]	Musician	June 15	New York	No	Y	25	M	English	USA	5'10"	150		
7	Y	Hookaway	Melvin R	1	Musician	June 15	New York	No	Y	21	M	English	USA	[illegible]	140		
8	Y	Tilley	Joseph J	1	Musician	June 15	New York	No	Y	20	M	English	USA	[illegible]	138		
9	Y	Cabral	John	1	Barber	June 15	New York	No	Y	38	M	Port	Port	5' 7"	170		
10	Y	Siegel	Alexander	5	Mail agent	June 15	New York	No	Y	32	M	Russ	USA	5' 8"	148		
11	No	Kolski	Edward	7	A B	June 19	New York	No	Y	23	M	English	USA	6' --	146		
12	No	Barber	Marcus L	20	D R Man	June 19	New York	No	Y	44	M	African (black)	USA	5'11"	160		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Owner Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof

Trade-17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. F. Lehmus**, of the **S/S ACADIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

V. F. Lehmus
Master, ~~Chief Officer or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **June**, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and will in no case be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained or taken, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing such names and such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information liable to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be unaccounted for at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either or to exhibit lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report instances of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true record is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of said fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted to any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to insure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence for a subsequent detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and employed, and shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but also remains in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF [illegible], 1933

I, master of the S.S. Hood, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Manzanillo

Total crew at time of arrival	3	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged		Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21st, 1933 consigned to Harold Sommers, is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 24th, 1933, for Baltimore

via United States port of — First port of call in United States

this voyage was 43

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible] Ekanger	40	Norway	

JUN 28 33 RECD

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19	" PEDERSEN	Ord.	7	"	"	"
20	" NODLAND	Ord.	2	Trimmer	"	"
21	" BLEIVIK	O. S.	1	"	"	"
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave with the vessel, the name of her destination, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or been left behind, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, as so herein required or in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs the sum to be determined by which the port of arrival is located: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: no such fine to be remitted or refunded: and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: no shall such fine be remitted or refunded or remitted as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: no shall such fine be remitted or refunded.

16—1613

14—1613

Line — [illegible]
Owners —
Local Agents —

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See back of list.

U. S. DI
1917

Req

(1)

No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
3

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, or owner, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant inspector in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, other than those employed in the regular business of the vessel in the domestic trade, respectively shipped or engaged, and the ports, places, and dates of embarkation [illegible] the duty of each individual as the vessel is [illegible] and the ports, places, and dates of [illegible] and the ports, places, and dates of [illegible] and the ports, places, and dates of

Form 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Owner's Agent.

Immigrant Inspector.

Manzanillo,Cuba: June 13th, 1933.-

45

The American Consular Agent.
Manzanillo,Cuba.-

Sir:

With reference to my verbal request for a visa to my Alien Crew List, and your refusal to grant such a visa,I hereby request that you inform me within your reason for doing so.

This will enable to my satisfice the immigration Authorities upon my arrival in the United States that my noon production of a crew visa from your port is due to your enability to issue same.

I am respectfully yours.

Master Commanding Norg. s/s.
" H. C. Flood "

Captain N. Spidsoe.
Master Norg.s/s.
"H.C.Flood"
In Port.-

Sir:

Replying to your letter of todays date wherein you request to be informed as to the reason for my refusal to visa your Alien Crew List, I have to inform you that NOTE 3ib Section 3el of the CONSULAR REGULATIONS prohibits the issuing of a Crew List visas by Consular Agents.

Trusting that the foregoing will serve your purpose

I remain, respectfully yours.

Raoul A. Bertot,
American Consular Agent.

Service No. 36.
Fee No. 22.
Fee $2.00 U.S.C..

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2.00
U.S. STAMP

22 " " - 52 Mex

22 " " - 53 1/4 Mex

Crew 21
all aliens.

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See act of

Form 680

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel H. C. Flood, arriving at New York, June 21, 1933, from the port of Manzanillo, Cuba 6/14/1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	yes.	SPIDSOE	Nils.	19	Master.	4/-/1932	Bridgeport Conn.	no.	yes	34.	Male	Caucasian	Norwegian	5'10"	80kg.		
2		BERGE	Trygve.	6	1st mate	"	"	"	"	32.	"	"	"	5'8"	70"		
3		SUNDE	Håre	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	6'1"	79"		
4	"	JENSEN	Ludvik	8	Tailor	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5'2"	69"		
5	"	SPIDSO	Olaf.	1	"	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	5'3"	78"		
6	"	EIDESEN	Rudolf	3	"	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5'2"	70"		
7	"	VÅGE	Johan.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'2"	70"		
8	"	KNUTSEN	Jon	2	"	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5'3"	68"		
9	"	DANIELSEN	Bernt	2	"	"	"	"	"	20.	"	"	"	5'2"	72"		
10	"	ROED	Leif	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	31.	"	"	"	5'6"	80"		
11	"	HANSEN	Anton	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'3"	73"		
12	"	HORSDAL	Arne.	1	Messboy.	"	"	"	"	19.	"	"	"	5'4"	60"		
13	"	ANDREASSEN	Martinius	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5'2"	80"		
14	"	SOLBERG	Martin	9	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48.	"	"	"	5'7"	62"		
15	"	AUSTREIM	Oskar.	4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'7"	64"		
16	"	FOLDE	Ingvald.	7	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	5'4"	66"		
17	"	KNUTSEN	Harald.	7	Fireman.	"	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	5'9"	70"		
18	"	HENDRIKSEN	Hermann	2	"	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'11"	69"		
19	"	PEDERSEN	Ingv.	7	"	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	5'2"	70"		
20	"	NODLAND	Kristofer.	2	Trimmer.	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	5'2"	70"		
21	"	BLEIVIK	Olaf	1	"	"	"	"	"	22.	"	"	"	5'7"	70"		
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No U. S. consul at port of departure

Crew 21
All aliens.

Norwegian
Liberia
Peru
Honduras
New York

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents —

F. Ottley
Immigrant Inspector.
6 21, 1933

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 8, 9, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See circular letter.

Form 680

Dec-27
Nov 24 Norway

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the primary immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived; and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. [U. 1220]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAMA *Sailing from* HALIFAX N. S. , JUNE 19th , 1933 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N. Y. , 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SALOV	MORTIMER	21	5/12	M	S	Newark N. J. April 11th 1912		307 Seymour Avenue Newark N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Cm 6 21-33 3

/s/ Samuel

Form 599

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York June 22nd 1933

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. SAMA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of

Total crew at time of arrival 20 Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 20

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 21st 1933, consigned to Smith & Johnson; is now lying at Pier 42 North River, and is expected to sail the 22nd of June, 1933 for Boston, First port of call in United States via United States port of Boston

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Closed with 20 (twenty) members of crew on 1 (one) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ST. JOHN, N.B., CANADA
No. 164
for the journey to the United States
via St. John's, Ste. Pierre, Halifax, St. John, N.B.
Date JUN 1 1933

Fee stamp of $ 2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival thereof, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien in respect to which any such failure occurs. Before the granting of the application of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, any such vessel may be refused clearance. Upon such refusal or refusal to grant clearance, the decision of the Secretary of Labor shall be final as to the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, any such vessel may be refused clearance. Upon such refusal or refusal to grant clearance, the decision of the Secretary of Labor shall be final as to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to pay such fine.

14-1613

19		Vernersen	Lorten V.										
20		Kvarnes	Arne										
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6, 17, and 18 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

U. S. DEPAR
IMMIGR

Requir

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Lin
Ow
Le

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECD
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
JUN 27 33
ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and upon what terms those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or such alien so arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston Mass.
June 23rd. 1933

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S.S. "SAMA"
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital or died none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd. 1933 consigned to W.A.Smith Commercial Wharf. is now lying at Pier No. and is expected to sail 24th. June 1933 for Halifax (Can.)
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 49

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

Required

SAMA

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		None		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

16—1613

No. on list	Sta men last voyag
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	Vernersen Torten L.
20	Hvarnes Arne
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Closed with 20 (twenty) members of crew on 1 (one) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 164
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
for the journey to the United States
via St John's, Ste Pierre, Halifax, St. John, N.B.
Date

2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of ports on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 50

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., arriving at Antwerp, 31st May, 1933, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
							Glo										
		Alvorsen	Carl..	18	Master	15/5 -33	Norway	O	es	40		orwegian	Norwegian	5-11	162		
1		Olsen	Paul..	22	Chief Officer	15/5-33		"	"	38			"	5-6	150		
2		Tom	Lars.	5	2nd "	15/5-33		"	"	22	"	"	"	5-...	160		
3		Andersen	Harald..	23	Carpenter	18/5-33		"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	145		
4		Nilsen	Arnfin.	7	Sailor Carpenter	18/5-33		"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150		
5		Nye	Peder.	5	Sailor	18/5-33		"	"	20	"	"	"	5-...	155		
6		Mathisen	John,	3	"	18/5-33	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	140		
7		Andersen	Thorvald	1	"	18/5-33	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	143		
8		Jørgensen	Anker	1 Mn	Galley	18/5-33	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	135		
9		Frderiksen	Hans.Chr	26	Chief Engr.	15/5-33	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	180		
10		Johnsen	Filert	2	2nd "	16/5-33	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	175		
11		Kristiansen	Gunnar..	9	3rd "	16/5-33	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150		
12		Pedersen	Harald.Fritz	7	Donkeym.	17/5-33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	142		
13		Olsen	Ivar.S	4	Fireman	16/5-33	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	145		
14		Kristensen	Jacob	5	"	15/5-33	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	140		
15		Rottvedt	Kristian	4	"	17/5-33	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	160		
16		Jacobsen	Inge	1 mn.	Messboy	18/5-33	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	135		
17		Mortensen	Andreas	22	Steward	16/5-33	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	170		
18		Hernersen	Morten T.	1	Cook	17/5-33	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-...	175		
19		Kvarnes	Arne	1 mn.	Messboy	17/5-33	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	125		
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 20 (twenty) members of crew on 1 (one) sheet.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
Certified
for the journey to the United States
St John's, Ste Pierre, Halifax, St. John, N.B.
Date ...
No. 164
Fee 2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See reverse side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

K. Halvorsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 8S6) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as they come to his knowledge, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not discovered thereon at the time of the arrival but who still remain on board thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report being made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by any immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the said seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. [U. 1220.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. ____ BILLED JUN 26 1933

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Jun 6-21-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit [illegible] will be examined by the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein will be recorded.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit verifying as to health should be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX [illegible]	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	[illegible]	
1st CABIN			
[illegible]	3	23	26
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
TOTAL			26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Sgt Serbo

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST-

S. S. _____. Passengers sailing from _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District		No. on List
1	NOT COUNTED																				1
2																					2
3																					3
4				58																	4
5																					5
6																					6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Race or people will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 52

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], , *19* 36

No. on List	15 Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether (she or he) has come after engaging transportation in whole or in part prepaid by (her or his) self or by others in order to assist (her or him) in coming to the United States	Length of time (she or he) intends to remain in the United States	Whether (she or he) intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote on last page of this sponsored)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	36 Color of—: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Montreal	1	Pro.in-law-Mr.Berry [illegible]	[illegible]	-	-	No	Self	75¢	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Kan.City	2	Mother-in-law Mrs. [illegible]	U.S.											c/o [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	New York	3	Wife:- [illegible]	US	N.Y.		Yes	Self	14¢	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Boston	4	Cousin:- [illegible]	U.S.			Yes	Self	75¢	Yes	1931	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5		5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		6																															
7		7																															
8		8																															
9		9																															
10		10																															
11		11																															
12		12																															
13		13																															
14		14																															
15		15																															
16		16																															
17		17																															
18		18																															
19		19																															
20		20																															
21		21																															
22		22																															
23		23																															
24		24																															
25		25																															
26		26																															
27		27																															
28		28																															
29		29																															
30		30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies need not make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read*).—This column is subdivided and relates the following question: "Read what language (or dialect) (or speak what tongue)." In answering, this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew already race-listed properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following definitions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than of the Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with negro type or blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelian and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Each serial number of document used with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RIC" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as mentioned (as).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document mentioned in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Transportation of immigrant, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than last residence (beginning). Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Alien whose passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, when, and for what length of time*).—The answer should be yes (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to re-examination by immigrant officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering column 30 "If alien has been in United States and departed therefrom one year and the intention" [illegible] if alien has previously come to reside in the United States, the authority for such application should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 53

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. _____ Sailing from _____, 19__, Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7	Van Zand								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13							July , 3		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 54

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] *Sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], *19* __, *Arriving at Port of* [illegible], [illegible], *19*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs	AGE: Mos	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT. See Page 43

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereafter, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or been left behind since the last report; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or any aliens arriving and departing respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

26—1613

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
June 24, 1933, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. Santa Marta from port of Kingston, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 87 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 87 — Total crew this date 87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21, 1933, 19, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N.River, N.Y.C. and is expected to sail June 24, 1933, 19, for Jamaica, Panama Canal Zone & Colombia, via United States port of Direct to Kingston, Jamaica. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. 53

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
		ONE	

14—1613

Three

val at

a

KS

whether alien orted from tes)

her alien from

13	Yes				do.	do.
14	Yes				do.	do.
15	Yes				do.	do.
16	Yes				do.	do.
17	Yes				do.	do.
18	Yes				do.	do.
19	No				do.	do.
20	Yes				do.	do.
21	Yes				do.	do.
22	Yes				do.	do.
23	No				do.	do.
24	Yes				do.	do.
25	Yes				do.	do.
26	Yes				do.	do.
27	Yes				do.	do.
28	Yes				do.	do.
29	Yes				do.	do.
30	Yes	Monteros	Ramon	Oiler	do.	do.

Form 680

Printed

U.

F

For
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRA

Require

No. S
on m
list voy

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. As per attached crew list date
at New York, N.Y.-June 3,1933

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14	Yes				
15	Yes				
16	Yes				
17	Yes				
18	Yes				
19	No - P.E				
20	Yes				
21	Yes				
22	Yes				
23	Noe P.E.				
24	Yes				
25	Yes				
26	Yes				
27	Yes				
28	Yes				
29	Yes				
30	Yes				

56

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

As per attached crew list dated
at New York,N.Y.-June 24, 1933

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

57

do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.								
do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5-7	165	None

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No. ____

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel Santa Marta , *arriving at* New York, N.Y. , June 21,1933 , *19*... , *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	Yes	Glenn	Charles		Master	June 3rd 1933	New York	Both	Yes	58	M	U.S. Citizen					
2	Yes	Koch	Walter		Ch.Officer	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	U.S. Citizen					
3	Yes	Burget	Warren		2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S. Citizen					
4	Yes	Schwan	John		3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
5	Yes	Fitzgerald	Peter		Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Scotch	British	5-6	155	None	
6	Yes	Nastasi	Cris		Bosun	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Olsen	Olaf		Quartermaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S. Citizen					
8	Yes	Miller	Charles		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	Scandinav.	Danish	5-5	150	None	
9	No -P.E.	Culver	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	U.S. Citizen					
10	Yes	Agnello	Giovanni		A.B.Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Buscini	Guiseppi		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	Italian	Italian	5-3	140	None	
12	Yes	Palumbo	Francisco		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	M	U.S. Citizen					
13	Yes	Cinellato	Salvatore		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	160	None	
14	Yes	De Gregorio	George		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	165	None	
15	Yes	Vendigini	Rafael		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	U.S. Citizen					
16	Yes	Gonzalez	Jose		Ord.Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	None	
17	Yes	Monte	Carrado		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	155	None	
18	Yes	Barrera	Salvatore		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	53	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	150	None	
19	No - P.E.	Cross	Leo		Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	McKenney	David		Asst.Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	U.S. Citizen					
21	Yes	Coats	Harry		Doctor	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	U.S. Citizen					
22	Yes	Monaghan	Philip		Sr.Radio	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
23	No P.E.	McKee	Edward		Jr. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Seward	Thomas		Ch.Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Egan	Frank		1st.Asst.Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	M	U.S. Citizen					
26	Yes	Walsh	Robert		2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	U.S. Citizen					
27	Yes	Cooks	Oswald		3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	U.S. Citizen					
28	Yes	MacKenzie	John		Jr.Engineer	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	M	U.S. Citizen					
29	Yes	Perena	Augustin		Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
30	Yes	Montero	Ramon		Oiler	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5-7	165	None	

Form 680

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.

Sheet No. _____

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and [illegible] liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in sub 2 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or for emergency, except in such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in special cases, seaman (which exception in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report any seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such [illegible] the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that any alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport such seaman by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds [illegible] deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel [illegible] vessel on which he arrived.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

59

Vessel Santa Marta , *arriving at* New York, N. Y. , June 21,1933 , 19 , *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	No-P.E.	Rodriguez	Manuel		Oiler	June 3rd 1933	New York	Both	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	None	
2	Yes	Fernandez	Jose		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None	
3	Yes	Rodriguez	Frank		Fireman	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5-7	165	None	
4	Yes	Vasquez	Andres		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5-5	150	None	
5	Yes	Couce	Jose		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5-8	170	None	
6	Yes	Rejueira	Rosande		Wiper	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-8	160	None	
7	Yes	Perez	Jose		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None	
8	Yes	Hunter	Charles		Ch.Refr.Engr	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
9	Yes	Porter	David		2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	Scotch	British	5-8	160	None	
10	Yes	Simpson	John		3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
11	Yes	Allegue	Pedro		Oiler	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	170	None	
12	Yes	Barbeto	Ramon		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5-4	145	None	
13	Yes	Merenes	Augustin		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-7	165	None	
14	Yes	Halstead	George		Ch.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	English	British	5-8	165	None	
15	Yes	Russell	John		2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5-8	180	None	
16	Yes	McCrindle	Malcolm		3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	None	
17	Yes	Berk	Lucas		Barman	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	U.S. Citizen					
18	No-P.E.	Bevan	Elizabeth		Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	English	British	5-5	145	None	
19	Yes	Gabba	Bartolome		Chief Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	M	U.S. Citizen					
20	Yes	Guesaraga	Juan		2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
21	Yes	Iribar	Juan		Larder do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-10	175	None	
22	Yes	Aranquina	Jose		Ships do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5-7	160	None	
23	Yes	Sellan	Luis		Vegt. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5-6	170	None	
24	Yes	Loustan	Leon		Fry do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	M	French	French	5-8	160	None	
25	Yes	Castro	Francisco		Cookmate	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	Span-Amer-Nicaraguan		5-5	145	None	
26	Yes	Villaverde	Antonio		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	None	
27	Yes	Bilbao	Simon		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5-7	155	None	
28	Yes	Appendino	William		Endman	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	Span-Amer.Chilean		5-4	140	None	
29	Yes	Jacobsen	Swen		Ch.Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Scandinav.Danish		5-7	160	None	
30	Yes	McDougall	Hector		2nd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	M	English	British	5-8	175	None	

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival; and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "worksaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or so to report any case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

60

Vessel Santa Marta , *arriving at* New York, N. Y. , June 21,1933 , 19 , *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	Yes	Lamas	Gabriel		Butcher	June 3rd 1933	New York	Both	Yes	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	None	
2	Yes	Arrasate	Vicente		Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-6	155	None	
3	Yes	Duff	Alec		Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	M	Scotch	British	5-5	145	None	
4	Yes	Vargas	Neftali		Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	Span-Amer	CostaRican	5-5	155	None	
5	Yes	Mellon	John		Messman	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	M	Scotch	British	5-6	160	None	
6	Yes	Pardo	Vincent		Saloonman	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	M	U.S. Citizen					
7	Yes	Fernandez	Fermin		Asst.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	None	
8	Yes	Boorman	Victor		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	English	British	5-6	170	None	
9	Yes	Brookes	Charles		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	M	do.	do.	6-0	185	None	
10	Yes	McClare	James		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	M	Scotch	do.	6-0	170	None	
11	Yes	Peden	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5-6	170	None	
12	Yes	Pimentel	Ernest		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	5-9	175	None	
13	Yes	Sloan	Thomas		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	Scotch	British	5-8	185	None	
14	Yes	Heun	Frank		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	M	German	German	5-8	165	None	
15	Yes	Morin	Edward		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	English	British	6-0	170	None	
16	Yes	Vercelli	Scondo		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	M	U.S. Citizen					
17	Yes	Robinson	Gilbert		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	English	British	5-8	165	None	
18	Yes	Gallego	Pedro		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	M	Span-Amer.	Colombian	5-7	160	None	
19	Yes	Steiner	Max		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	M	Austrian	Swedish	5-7	170	None	
20	Yes	Suarez	Antonio		Firemans Messboy	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	None	
21	No	Slawson	Tyler		Bellboy	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	M	U.S. Citizen					
22	No-P.E.	Borghese	Charles		Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	M	U.S. Citizen					
23	Yes	Messner	Herman		Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	M	U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Victor	Irving		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	Yes	Moss	Abraham		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	M	U.S. Citizen					
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with crew of eighty-five (85)
86

American Consulate, No.
Kingston, Jamaica,
(City) (Country)

SHIPPED ... the journey to the United States,
Cristobal & Colombian Port

GEORGE E. KELLY.
(Consul.)
Date June 21 1933

NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

Line: United Fruit Company
Owners: United Fruit S.S. Corp.
Local Agents: United Fruit Company

*Specify whether Land Steamer, Sailing Vessel, or Steamer. Name of country to be inserted in columns 12, 13, 14, and 15. Columns 13 and 14 require statement in terms of feet and inches for each person. See reverse side.

Form 680

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R. Glenn, Master, of the Peerless S.S. Santa Marta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C.R. Glenn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman bears "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

9 ", from the port of Freddericton Reversed at Halifax N S

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	37	Male	Eng	Can	5 7	165	
	"	37	"	Irish	"	5 6	167	
	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5 1	171	
	"	25	"	Fr	"	5 10	165	
	"	21	"	Eng	"	5 9	140	
	"	28	"	Fr	"	5 8	135	
	"	23	"	Engish	"	5 10	178	
	"	20	"	Irish	"	5 8	176	
	"	17	"	Eng	"	5 4	130	
	"	24	"	"	"	6 2	182	
	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5 8	210	
	"	36	"	"	"	6	225	
	"	26	"	"	"	5 8	170	
	"	24	"	Eng	"	5 11	160	
	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5 11	160	
	"	19	"	"	"	5 7½	140	
	"	22	"	Irish	"	6	185	
	"	29	"	Danish	"	5 7½	140	
	"	24	"	Eng	"	5 3	115	
	"	31	"	American	"	5 7½	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680 1/2

Sheet No.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York June 23rd, 192"

I, master of the Bark (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 20 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1. — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 19.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 21st, 192" consigned to Thos. Logan & Co. Ltd.; [illegible] lying at Sydney C.B. and is expected to sail June 23rd, 192", for Sydney & Louisburg, C.B. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

61

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $50 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R G Burr
Master.

14—1203

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and also the names of all aliens respectively, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at such port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. And after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and also to deliver to such immigration officer, at the time of the departure of such vessel from such port, a further list containing the names of all alien seamen who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel at such port, and who have been left behind, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at such port, and the cause of such discharge, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at any previous port of call in the United States, and who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists or to report any such alien landed from the vessel, or in case any such alien shall be found unlawfully in the United States or under the jurisdiction thereof, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each such alien, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the case of any such fine being imposed, or remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representa
port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Berens, arriving at, New York, June 2nd, 19 , f

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Brown	Robert F		21 yrs	Master	June 9th	Toledo	Stc
2	Burke	Simon		22	1st mate	"	"	"
3	Livingston	Andrew		22	2nd mate	"	19th Detroit	"
4	Hunneau	Joseph		7	Steersman	"	9th Toledo	"
5	Crawford	Dwight		7	"	"	"	"
6	Burnett	William		2	Fireman	"	"	"
7	Wilson	George		4	Deck Hands	"	"	"
8	Burke	Howard		2	Porter	"	"	"
9	Harvey	Thomas		21 yrs	"	"	"	"
10	Ross	Lloyd		7 yrs	"	"	"	"
11	Keith	William		4	1st Eng	June 9th	"	"
12	Cain	William		4	2nd Eng	"	"	"
13	Jaynes	Emil		7	Cook	"	"	"
14	Taylor	John		7	"	"	"	"
15	Loughrin	Samuel		2	Fireman	"	"	"
16	Anderson	Andrew		2	"	"	"	"
17	Rafferty	Geo		7	"	"	"	"
18	Wilson	Ernest		2	1st cook	June 9th	"	"
19	Hart	Robert		21 yrs	2nd Cook	"	"	"
20	Beauvais	H. L		21 yrs	Waiter	"	4th Toronto	"
21					(Name before			
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

DISCHARGED SEAMEN. (Continued)

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

Line Quebec & Ontario Transportation Co
Owners Do
Local Agents The Daily News New York.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

W L Beaman | 30 | American | Detroit Mich

master

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel S. Bidwell, arriving at, New York, June 21st, 19 17, from the port of Toronto, Ont. Received at Halifax N.S.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Byron	Robert F.		21 Yrs	master	June 4th	Toronto	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Eng	Can	5 7	163	
2	Burke	Simon		33 "	1st mate	" "	" "	" "	" "	33	"	Irish	"	5 6	167	
3	Wings to	Indian		33 "	2nd mate	" 19th	Brantford	" "	" "	38	"	Scotch	"	5 1	131	
4	Hussman	Joseph		7 "	Watchman	" 9th	Toronto	" "	" "	25	"	Pr	"	5 10	165	
5	Crawford	Leighton		7 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	Eng	"	5 9	160	
6	Burnett	William		9 "	Waitsman	" "	" "	" "	" "	28	"	Pr	"	5 4	153	
7	Wilson	George		11 "	Steward	" 5th	Montreal	" "	" "	29	"	Negress		5 4½	139	
8	Burke	Howard		2 "	Yachtsman	" 3rd	Toronto	" "	" "	20	"	Irish	"	5 8	135	
9	Harry	Thomas		1st Yr	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	19	"	Eng	"	5 6	135	
10	Ellis	Edward		7 Yrs	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	"	"	"	6 3	183	
11	Keith	William		2 "	1st Eng	April 6th	"	" "	" "	43	"	Scotch	"	5 8	210	
12	Vair	William		14 "	1st Eng	" "	" "	" "	" "	36	"	"	"	6 2	238	
13	Jay or	Frank		7 "	Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	26	"	"	"	5 8	179	
14	Tayer	John		7 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	"	Eng	"	5 11	160	
15	Houghton	Samuel		7 "	Fireman	" "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	Scotch	"	5 11	150	
16	Anderson	Andrew		2 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	19	"	"	"	5 7½	150	
17	Rafferty	Paul		7 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	23	"	Irish	"	6	188	
18	Victorin	Emile		2 "	1st Cook	June 9th	" "	" "	" "	29	"	French	"	5 7½	140	
19	Jean	Robert		1st Yr	2nd Cook	" "	" "	" "	" "	24	"	Eng	"	5 3	115	
20	Beauvais	H. E.		31 Yrs	Purser	" 14th	Montreal	" "	" "	31	"	American		5 7½	135	
21					(Transfer Below)											
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name: W. L. Beaumaris
Age: 30
Nationality: American
When and where signed on: Bermuda Dec 24

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name: None
Age:
Nationality:
When and where signed on:
Sickness:

Line: Quebec & Ontario Transportation Co
Owners: Do
Local Agents: The Daily Ocean New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Brown, of the S/S Bolton, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[illegible] Brown
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of [illegible], 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Iriah.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Galveston, Texas
July 19th, 1933, 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. "CLARA"
from port of Houston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 18th, 1933, 192, consigned to Strachan Shipping Company; is now lying at Pier 18, and is expected to sail July 19th, 1933, 192, for Venice, Italy
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed.
NONE			

63 63

OFFICE OF DISTRICT DIRECTOR RECEIVED JUL 20 1933 GALVESTON, TEX.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Manlio Lucchini
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

16															
17	P.E.	GRDOVICH	ANTONIO	21	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	60	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	146	-DO-
18	No but P.E.	TRANI	BRUNO	6	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	28	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	158	-DO-
19	No but P.E.	JELENCOVICH	MATTEO	2	~~XXX BOSUN~~	-"- Ord. m.s.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	25	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	160	-DO-
20	P.E.	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO	15	DONKEYMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	44	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	170	-DO-
21	No but P.E.	CHERSEVANI	GIUSEPPE	8	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	34	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-
22	No but P.E.	BARICHIEVICH	GIUSEPPE	17	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	49	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	144	-DO-
23	No out P.E.	TIOZZO	TIBERIO	8	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	30	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	148	-DO-
24	P.E.	CAPIS	GIUSEPPE	1	~~WIPER~~	Machinist m.s.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	150	-DO-
25	No but P.E.	BRESSAN	PIETRO	6	GREASER		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	38	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-
26	No but P.E.	TREMUL	PIETRO	22	~~BOY~~	Ord. Seaman m.s. wiper m.s.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	21	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	157	-DO-
27	No but P.E.	MARTINESE	TEODORO	12	~~ENGINEER~~		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	33	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-
28	NO, BUT P.E.	ROSSI	ALESSANDRO	22	ST. ENG.		-"-	-"-	NO	-DO-	42	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	159	-DO-
29																	
30																	

discharged at Naples 29th May 1934 Manlio Lucchini master

Closed with 28 members of crew

Manlio Lucchini master

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Fine 2 gall aliens

Line NORTH AMERICA
Owners COSULICH LINE, TRIESTE
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE, N.YORK
14—1240

Manlio Lucchini 6/22/34
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in compliance with Sec. 36, Act of 1917, and rules punishable by a fine of ten dollars (.) for each case. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NONE				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Form 259

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

JUL 11 1933 RECD

PORT OF New Orleans, La.,
July 11th, 1933.,

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. "CLARA"
from port of Boca Grande, Fla., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 11th, 1933 consigned to Strachan Shipping Co., ; is now lying at Seventh St., , and is expected to sail July 12th, 1933 for Venice-Trieste-Fiume via United States port of Houston/Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

64

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
NONE					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

CLARA

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1013

Line

Owners

Local Ag

14-

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1013

34130
29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Houston, July 19, 1933

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. "Clara" from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 14th, 1933, consigned to Strachan Shipping Co. is now lying at Berths 162, and is expected to sail July 18th, 1933, for Venice, Italy via United States port of Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

65

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED JUL 22

RECEIVED DEC 27

14—1013

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Scala Rodolfo	38	Italian	Trieste 5/15/23	fracture ankle

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1019

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1019

15																		
16	No but P.E.	PITACCO	ODORICO	m. m.	32	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	45	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-
17	P.E.	GRDOVICH	ANTONIO		21	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	60	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	146	-DO-
18	No but P.E.	TRANI	BRUNO		6	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	28	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	158	-DO-
19	No but P.E.	JELENCOVICH	MATTEO		2	XXX BOSUN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	25	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	160	-DO-
20	P.E.	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO		15	DONKEYMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	44	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	170	-DO-
21	No but P.E.	CHERSEVANI	GIUSEPPE		8	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	34	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-
22	No but P.E.	BARICHIEVICH	GIUSEPPE		17	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	49	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	144	-DO-
23	No out P.E.	TIOZZO	TIBERIO		8	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	30	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	148	-DO-
24	P.E.	CAPIS	GIUSEPPE	Machinist m.m.	1	LABOURER		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	150	-DO-
25	No but P.E.	BRESSAN	PIETRO		6	GREASER		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	38	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-
26	No but P.E.	TREMUL	PIETRO	Ord. Seaman m.m.	22	BOY		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	21	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	157	-DO-
27	No but P.E.	MARTINESE	TEODORO	wiper m.m.	12	ENGINEER		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	33	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-
28	NO, BUT P.E.	ROSSI	ALESSANDRO		22	1ST. ENG.		-"-	-"-	NO	-DO-	42	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	159	-DO-
29																		
30																		

discharged at Naples 29th May 1923
Machinist
master

Closed with 28 members of crew

master

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Line NORTH AMERICA
Owners COSULICH LINE, TRIESTE
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE, N.YORK
14—1940

Michael Jay 1/22/23
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Five 2 gallon cans

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 15, 20, 21, and 37 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.—See other side.

Name | Age | Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Scala Rodolfo	38	Italian	Trieste 4/15/33	fracture ankle

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston, Mass.
June 29, 1933

...OR TO DEPARTURE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

No but P.E.	JELENCOVICH	MATTEO	2	KIX ~~BOSUN~~	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	25	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	160	-DO-		
P.E.	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO	15	DONKEYMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	44	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	170	-DO-		
No but P.E.	CHERSEVANI	GIUSEPPE	8	FIREMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	34	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-		
No but P.E.	BARICHIEVICH	GIUSEPPE	17	FIREMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	49	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	144	-DO-		
No but P.E.	TIOZZO	TIBERIO	8	FIREMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	30	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	148	-DO-		
P.E.	CAPIS	GIUSEPPE	1	~~LAUNDRER~~ Machinist m.m.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	150	-DO-		
No but P.E.	BRESSAN	PIETRO	6	GREASER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	38	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	38	5.4	160	-DO-	
No but P.E.	TREMUL	PIETRO	22	~~BOY~~ Ord. Seaman m.m.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	21	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	21	5.4	157	-DO-	
No but P.E.	MARTINESE	TEODORO	12	~~ENGIN APPR.~~ Wiper m.m.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	33	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		5.4	160	-DO-	
NO, BUT P.E.	ROSSI	ALESSANDRO	22	1ST. ENG.	-"-	-"-	NO	-DO-	42	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		5.3	159	-DO-	

Discharged at Trieste 29th May 1933
Machichichi
master

Closed with 28 members of crew

Machichichi Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Five 2 gallalums

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH LINE, TRIESTE
ITALIAN LINE, N. YORK
Local Agents

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/22/33

*See list of ports on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in answering the foregoing questions and items is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien. See Circular 348.

...ARDINE ... DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston, Mass. June 29, 1933

I, master of the Italian S. S. Ellavia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Trieste, Italy

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 28 1933 consigned to Patterson Hylde & Co; is now lying at Phil. N. B., Pa., and is expected to sail June 29, 1933, for Philadelphia, Pa.

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. 66

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

JUL 1 1933

RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line	Name		Age	Nationality									
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9	P.E.												
10	P.E.												
11	P.E.												
12	P.E.												
13	P.E.												
14	No but P.E.	SCALAMERA	FRANCESCO		10	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	50	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	150	-DO-
15	No but P.E.	DINDICH	CASIMIRO		7	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	26	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	128	-DO-
16	No but P.E.	PITACCO	ODORICO	m. n.	32	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	45 48	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-
17	P.E.	GRDOVICH	ANTONIO		21	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	60	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	146	-DO-
18	No but P.E.	TRANI	BRUNO		6	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	28	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	158	-DO-
19	No but P.E.	JELENCOVICH	MATTEO		2	KXX BOSUN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	25	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	160	-DO-
20	P.E.	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO		15	DONKEYMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	44	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	170	-DO-
21	No but P.E.	CHERSEVANI	GIUSEPPE		8	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	34	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-
22	No but P.E.	BARICHIEVICH	GIUSEPPE		17	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	49	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	144	-DO-
23	No but P.E.	TIOZZO	TIBERIO		8	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	30	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	148	-DO-
24	P.E.	CAPIS	GIUSEPPE		1	~~ENGINEER~~		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	~~5.5~~	~~150~~	-DO-
25	No but P.E.	BRESSAN	PIETRO		6	GREASER		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	38	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	38 5.4	160	-DO-
26	No but P.E.	TREMUL	PIETRO		22	~~BOY~~ WIPER		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	21	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	21 5.4	157	-DO-
27	No but P.E.	MARTINESE	TEODORO		12	~~ENGIN APPR.~~		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	33	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-
28	NO, BUT P.E.	ROSSI	ALESSANDRO		22	1ST. ENG.		-"-	-"-	NO	-DO-	42	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	159	-DO-
29																		
30																		

Ord. m.m.
Ord. Seaman m.m.
Machinist m.n.

discharged at Naples 29th May 1933
Machiavelli Master

Closed with 28 members of crew

Machiavelli Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIPSTE, ITALY

Fine 2 gall aliens

Line — NORTH AMERICA
Owners — COSULIC LINE, TRIESTE
Local Agents — ITALIAN LINE, N. YORK
14—1949

Michael Burr 6/22/33
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 101

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

14	No but P.E.	SCALAMEPA	FRANCESCO	1	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	65	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	148	-DO-
15	No but P.E.	DOBRICH	CASIMIRO	7	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	50	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	150	-DO-
16	No but P.E.	PITACCO	ODORICO	2	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	26	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	128	-DO-
17	P.E.	GRDOVICH	ANTONIO	21	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	48	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-
18	No but P.E.	TRANI	BRUNO	6	SAILOR	A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	50	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	146	-DO-
19	No but P.E.	JELENCOVICH	MATTEO	2	KXX BROMBOY	-"- Ord. m.m.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	28	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	158	-DO-
20	P.E.	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO	15	DONKEYMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	25	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	160	-DO-
21	No but P.E.	CHERSEVANI	GIUSEPPE	8	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	44	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	170	-DO-
22	No but P.E.	BARICHIEVICH	GIUSEPPE	17	FIREMAN		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	34	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-
23	No but P.E.	TIOZZO	TIBERIO	8	FIREMAN	Machinist m.m.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	49	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	144	-DO-
24	~~P.E.~~	~~CAPIS~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	1	~~COOUER~~		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	30	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	148	-DO-
25	No but P.E.	BRESSAN	PIETRO	6	GREASER		-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	~~5.3~~ X	150	-DO-
26	No but P.E.	TREMUL	PIETRO	22	BOY	Ord. Seaman m.m.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	38	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-
27	No but P.E.	MARTINESE	TEODORO	12	ENGIN APPR.	Wiper m.m.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	21	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	157	-DO-
28	NO, BUT P.E.	ROSSI	ALESSANDRO	22	1ST. ENG.	-"-	-"-	-"-	NO	-DO-	33	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-
29																	
30																	

Closed with 28 members of crew

discharged at Naples 29th May 1938
Marchiuchini master

Marchiuchini master

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Five 2 gall aliens

Line NORTH AMERICA
Owners COSULIC LINE, TRIESTE
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE, N.YORK
14—1240

Illegible
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/22/38

*See list of ports on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One
67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Italy) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLARA", arriving at NEW-YORK, June 22nd 1933, from the port of TRIESTE, Italy May 15, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea, if	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E.	NICOLINI	MANLIO	27	MASTER	15/5/33	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	MASC.	north ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	
2	No but P.E.	SCALA	RODOLFO	15	CHIEF OFF.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	168	-DO-	
3	P.E.	VESEL	BELICE	12	3RD OFF.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	31	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	158	-DO-	
4	P.E.	VACCARI	ETTORE	20	CHIEF ENG.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	50	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	179	-DO-	
5	No but P.E.	ZELEZNIK [redacted]	ANTONIO [redacted] m.n.	15	2ND ENG.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	33	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	160	-DO-	
6	No but P.E.	GUERCINI	ARMANDO	20	3RD ENG.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	20	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	138	-DO-	
7	No but P.E.	MORO	EMILIO	20	COOK Chief Steward m.n.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	52	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	151	-DO-	
8	No but P.E.	DAPRETTO	GIOVANNI	20	STOREKEEPER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	45	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	160	-DO-	
9	P.E.	LOIK	MARIO	15	STEWARD	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	39	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	155	-DO-	
10	P.E.	BASTIANELLO	VITTORIO	8	KITCHENBOY	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	26	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	160	-DO-	
11	No but P.E.	ARAGOSTA	LUIGI	10	MARCONIST m/L Operator m.n.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	158	-DO-	
12	P.E.	GALOMI	EDOARDO	12	BOATSWAIN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	42	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	160	-DO-	
13	P.E.	BIAGI	FRANCESCO	30	CARPENTER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	65	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	148	-DO-	
14	No but P.E.	SCALAMERA	FRANCESCO	12	SAILOR A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	50	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	150	-DO-	
15	No but P.E.	DIMICICH	CASIMIRO	7	SAILOR A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	26	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	128	-DO-	
16	No but P.E.	PITACCO [redacted]	ODORICO [redacted] m.n.	32	SAILOR A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	48	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-	
17	P.E.	GRDOVICH	ANTONIO	21	SAILOR A.B.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	60	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	146	-DO-	
18	No but P.E.	TRANI	BRUNO	6	SAILOR A.B. —"— Ord. m.n.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	28	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	158	-DO-	
19	No but P.E.	JELENCOVICH	MATTEO	2	XXX BOATBOY	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	25	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.6	160	-DO-	
20	P.E.	MARTINOLICH	ANTONIO	15	DONKEYMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	44	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	170	-DO-	
21	No but P.E.	CHERSEVANI	GIUSEPPE	8	FIREMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	34	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.5	155	-DO-	
22	No but P.E.	BARICHIEVICH	GIUSEPPE	17	FIREMAN	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	49	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	144	-DO-	
23	No but P.E.	TIOZZO	TIBERIO	8	FIREMAN Machinist m.n.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	30	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	148	-DO-	
24	P.E.	CAIS	GIUSEPPE	1	LABOURER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	35	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	150	-DO-	
25	No but P.E.	BRESSAN	PIETRO	6	GREASER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	38	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-	
26	No but P.E.	TREMUL	PIETRO	22	BOY Ord. Seaman m.n. wiper m.n.	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	21	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	157	-DO-	
27	No but P.E.	MARTINESE	TEODORO	12	ENGINEER	-DO-	-DO-	NO	-DO-	33	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.4	160	-DO-	
28	NO, BUT P.E.	ROSSI	ALESSANDRO	22	1ST. ENG.	-"-	-"-	NO	-DO-	42	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	5.3	159	-DO-	
29																	
30																	

(CLARA)

discharges at Naples 29th May 1933
Marchiavelli Master

Closed with 28 members of crew

Marchiavelli Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIPSTE ITALY

Five 2 gall aliens

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH LINE, TRIESTE
Local Agents: ITALIAN LINE, N.YORK
14—1940

Marchiavelli
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/22/33

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (9), (11), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manlio Nicolini, Master, of the Italian S/S "Clara", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Manlio Nicolini
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1933

Michael Burgo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 402/21
at TRIESTE, ITALY.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cunard
Vice Consul T. Monroe Fisher
Date MAY 15 1933
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date granted the passport if continues to be valid for that period)

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE ITALY

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those so to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or ist payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents .....
14—1340

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Conte Biancamano, arriving at New York, June 22nd, 1933, from the port of ~~Trieste~~ Naples, Italy Trieste Italy May 15, 1933

16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No but	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	2nd Off	21/3/33	Naples	no	yes	32	m	North Italian	Italian	5.6	160		
2	No but	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	machinist	21/3/33	Naples	no	yes	27	m	South Italian	Italian	5.5	140		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]														
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note: Use for Alien Members of crew the reverse side of manifest (no. 30)

Michael Burger
US Immigrant Inspector 6/22/33

Master

[illegible] 2111 [illegible]
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via [illegible]
[illegible]
(Consul)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

June-24
Aug. 24
Manifest D

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Two

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Conte Biancamano, arriving at New York, June 22nd, 1933, from the port of ~~Trieste~~ Naples, Italy Trieste Italy May 15, 1933

16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No but P.E.	Fait	Flavio	10	2nd Off	29/5/33	Naples	no	yes	42	male	north Italian	Italian	5.8	160		Discharged - master
2	No but P.E.	di Stefano	Silvio		machinist	21/5/33	Naples	no	yes	31	male	south Italian	Italian	5.8	160		Discharged - master
3	Closed with 2 members of crew				Note.—For other members of crew see reverse side of manifest No. 68												
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Naples (City) Italy (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via ...
Samuel Harris Wiley
(Consul)
By ...

Michael J. Burns
US Immigrant Inspector 6/22/33

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents
14—1940

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information as required by ... 17, and 18
is punishable by a fine of ... for each offense. See section ...

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manlio Nicolini, Master, of the Italian S.S. Clara, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Manlio Nicolini
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

Trieste Italy 5/15/33
Bari " 5/18/33
Dardanelles Turkey 5/23/33
Catania Italy 5/26/33
Naples " 5/29/33
Messina " 5/30/33
Palermo " 6/2/33
Djidjelli Algeria 6/3/33
Ceuta Spain 6/

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or else contributing so much of said information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of each owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists each alien not accounted for in such lists by the Secretary of Labor, who may be found to have landed from any such vessel after the departure of the same from any port in the United States, and concerning whom such report is required by this section, shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and may be taken into custody and returned to the country whence he came at any time within three years after he shall have entered the United States by the officers charged with the administration of the laws relating to the immigration, exclusion, or expulsion of aliens, and such alien shall be returned to the country whence he came in the manner provided by law for the deportation of aliens who have entered the United States in violation of law. Any owner, agent, consignee, or master of any such vessel who fails to report, deliver lists, or make any report required by this section shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom complete information is not furnished as required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of said fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 5 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection he is hereby authorized to make), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required to do so by the Secretary of Labor, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $300 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outward manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of any vessel as a deserter from such vessel prima facie evidence of a failure to deport after requirement by the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival and of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any seaman on board any vessel at the expense of the owner on which he arrived will not be practicable or that such owner shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on board a vessel at the expense of the United States or of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) No vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. [U.S.C., title 8, sec. 149.]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed the reon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 595-L-30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, 24th of June, 1933.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Karmoy, from port of Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 22.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th of June, 1933, consigned to Munson S.S. Line; is now lying at pier 64, and is expected to sail 4 p m 6/29, 1933 for St. Thomas, Virgin Islands via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

RECD JUL 18 1933

14-1613

18					--"--	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5-11	183
19					--"--	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5-1	184
20					--"--	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	5-0	185
21					--"--	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	5-2	186
22					--"--	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	5-10	187
23					--"--	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	5-5	188
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 25
at Matanzas (Port) Cuba (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
Vice Consul
Date 1933
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

(Closed with twenty-four (24) men aboard)

Line
Owners
Local Agents Porto Rican American S/S Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Form 6M
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION S

R

(1)

No. on list

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Hans Hansen	18	Norwegian	Norway 4/22-33	Swollen leg.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl Hansen	24	Norwegian	Norway 4/22 33

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1 S
2 "
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 "
11 "
12 "
13 "
14 "
15 "
16 "
17 "
18 "
19 "
20 "
21 "
22 "
23 "
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

KARMOY

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 25
at Matanzas Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
Vice Consul
Date 1933
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself shall then be valid for that period.)

(Closed with twenty-four (24) men aboard)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 19..., from the port of ..., ... June 16/933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1							Osio Hos									
2						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
3						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
4						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
5						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
6						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
7						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
8						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
9						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
10						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
11						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
12						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
13						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
14						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
15						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
16						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
17						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
18						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
19						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
20						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
21						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
22						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
23						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
24						--"--	"	"	"		"		"			
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 75
at Matanzas Cuba
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
Diego Lorenzo Esther
Vice Consul
Date ... 1933
(The validity of this visa will expire twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

(Closed with twenty-four (24) men aboard)

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Hansen, master, of the Norw. T/S Fanwoy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of subdivisions 3 (a) and) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Carl Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* June, 1932

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel to the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. McKeesport Sailing from Havre France, June 10th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York June 12nd, 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Barnes	Frank	26		M	S	Little Rock Arkansas May 9th 1907		Hotel Beacon 75th St N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S/S McKeesport

JUN 30 1933

Aug 2233

-11-

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL INC 47 WEST ST N Y

Sheet No. 2

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Under Act of C

Form 710 B

One copy of this list must be attached to the certified copy of the crew list; one copy must be mailed by the master before he leaves port, to the collector who certified the copy of the crew list, to be attached to the original; and the third copy must be mailed to the shipping commissioner at the port of shipment.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER New York

PORT OF July 12 33
19

/

s on board upon arrival at a

Vessel ..... SS

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Steamship (Insert rig) called the McKeesport - 72 (Insert name of vessel) - 74

of Kearney N.J., bound for Le Havre & Dunkerque France, whereof A.T.Peters. is master.

(Insert hailing port)

14—1940

(15)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Fa	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: AGE	HEIGHT Feet	HEIGHT In.	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
														Father Roy 25 Broadway N.Y.C.		
1	Yes	Pete	Andrew Bauer	Illinois	USA	16	5	11	Lt	Brn	Brn	.01¢	Orkaway	Father Paul 2 Blvd d'Republique Boulogne S/M France.		
2	Yes	Clai	Vladimar Sourysokkine	Russ.	Russ.	21	5	9	"	"	"	.01¢	"	Father James. Larchmont Gables Larchmont N.Y.		
3	Yes	Petr	Jamar G Johnson Jr.	NewYork	USA	17	5	7	"	"	"	.01¢	"	Father C.S.415 Springfield Rd.Cinn. Ohio.		
4	Yes	Timk	Charles A Richards	Ohio	USA	17	6	-	"	"	"	.01¢	"	Father Leon 59 Maplehill Drive Larchmont N.Y.		
5	Yes	Marg	Alfred James	Ohio	USA	20	5	11	"	"	"	.01¢	"			
6	Yes	Blai	Harold Pearlman	NewYork	USA	22	6	1	"	Bk	"	.01¢	Cadet Engr.	Wife Bertha 255 Eastern Pkway Brklyn.		
7	Yes	Chri														
8	Yes	Aher														
9	Yes	Stra														
10	Yes	Fole														
11	Yes	Jack														
12	Yes	Gibb														
13	Yes	Bern														
14	Yes	Mann														
15	Yes	Palm														
16	Yes	Catte		Illinois	"	4-	5	11	"	L	Gr.					
17	Yes	Stanlar		Florida	"	21	5	6	"	"	Brn					
18	No	Enold		New York	"	41	5	-	"	"	Gr					
19	Yes	Conway		Illinois	"	25	5	7	"	"	Brn					
20	Yes	Miller		New York	"	45	5	11	"	L	Blue					
21	Yes	Stavios		Greece	"	47	5	6	"	"	"					
22	Yes	Kadell		Germany	"	47	5	10	Lt	Bn	"					
23	Yes	Roberts		New York	"	23	5	-	"	"	Blue					
24	No	Simpson		" "	"	44	5	9	"	"	L					
25	Yes	Hardcas		" "	"	16	5	4	"	"						
26	Yes	Craddoc		Indiana	"	23	6	2	"	"	Hazel					
27	No	Davenno		Illinois	"	22	5	7	"	"	"					
28	Yes	Bogan		New York	"	22	5	6	"	"	Brn					
29	Yes	Panas		Illinois	"	47	5	5	"	"	Gr					
30	No	Ford		New Jersey	"	24	5	7	"	"	"					

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

Shipping Commissioner.

11—8661

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1938

America France Lin

USSB

Cosmopolitan SS

McKEESPORT

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 710-A
Art. 102, C. R. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

Secs. 4253, 4274, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

Sheet No. 1

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

...under Act of Con... iens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel SS Mc

June 10, 1933

74

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship *called the* Westernport (Name of vessel)
of Kearney (Home or final clearing port), *bound for* Lavavre & Dunkirk France.
whereof A. Peters. *is Master.*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family
1	Yes	Peters
2	Yes	Clair
3	Yes	Petrie
4	Yes	Timber
5	Yes	Margol
6	Yes	Blair
7	Yes	Christ
8	Yes	Ahern
9	Yes	Strand
10	Yes	Foley
11	Yes	Jackso
12	Yes	Gibboni
13	Yes	Bernar
14	Yes	Mannon
15	Yes	Palmer
16	Yes	Catte
17	Yes	Stanlar
18	No	Enold
19	Yes	Conway
20	Yes	Miller
21	Yes	Stavios
22	Yes	Madell
23	Yes	Roberts
24	No	Simpson
25	Yes	Hardcas
26	Yes	Craddoc
27	No	Davenno
28	Yes	Bogan
29	Yes	Panas
30	No	Ford

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	Lt	Bn	[illegible]	[illegible]	1
2	[illegible]	Norway	"	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] L.I.	2
3	Charles [illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	8	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	3
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4
5	[illegible]	Ireland	"	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Manhattan Ave [illegible] Y.	5
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	6
7	[illegible] Ahern	Ireland	"	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Black Rock County [illegible]	7
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	8
9	[illegible]	New York	"	[illegible]	5	10	"	"	"	[illegible]	9
10	[illegible]	" "	"	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	10
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	[illegible]	11
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	[illegible]	12
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	13
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lt	Bn	"	[illegible]	14
15	[illegible]	New York	"	[illegible]	5	10	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	15
16	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	5	11	"	"	"	[illegible]	16
17	[illegible]	Illinois	"	[illegible]	5	11	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	17
18	[illegible]	Florida	"	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	18
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19
20	[illegible]	New York	"	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	20
21	[illegible]	Illinois	"	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	21
22	[illegible]	New York	"	[illegible]	5	11	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	22
23	[illegible]	Greece	"	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	"	[illegible]	23
24	[illegible]	Germany	"	[illegible]	5	10	Lt	Bn	"	[illegible]	24
25	[illegible]	New York	"	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	25
26	[illegible]	" "	"	[illegible]	5	9	"	"	"	[illegible]	26
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	5	"	"	"	[illegible]	27
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	6	2	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	28
29	[illegible]	[illegible] York	"	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	[illegible]	29
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	6	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	30
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	5	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible] Jersey City [illegible]	31
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	5	10	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	32
33	[illegible]	New Jersey	"	[illegible]	5	7	"	"	"	[illegible]	33
34											34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

Line 1 America France Lin
Line 2 USSB
Line 3 Cosmopolitan SS

(15) ght	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5		
5		
0		
5		
5		
0		
5		
0		
0		
0		
5		
0		
0		
5		
0		
0		
5		
0		
0		
0

11—1406

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age	Height Feet	Height In.	Description Complexion	Description Hair	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

In columns (2), (5), (6), each alien. See other side.

, Master of the said American ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains a true account of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of ..... Subscribed and sworn to this ..... day of ....., 19....., before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ..... of ..... taken from the original on file in this Office.

Deputy Collector.

Under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ... this ..... day of ....., in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and .....

Duplicate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American ..... (Insert flag)

..... (Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of .....

....., 19....

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

under Act of Co

Sheet No. 1

iens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS McKeesport, *arriving at* New York, June 24/1933, *19*33, *from the port of* Havre, France June 10/1933

74

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Peters	Alfred W.		Master	5/16/33	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	USA	USA	5-10	185		
2	Yes	Clair	Bror B.		Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swed.	"	5-7	160		
3	Yes	Petrie	Glyn J.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	England USA	"	5-9	180		
4	Yes	Fisher															

MCKEE

5-9 Photograph by State m.c. at Gloucester, Mass. Jan 5, 1933
5-10 6
5-7 144
5-11 166
5-7 Jones & Pinkham Georgia

Line: America France
Owners: USSB
Local Agents: Cosmopo

Nelson
Quigley
Hansen
Coughlan
Dacourcey
~~Anderson~~

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL INC. 47 WEST

FORM 580

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Sheet No. 1

...Master of ...

..., do solemnly, sincerely ...

...of all the Crew of the said vessel, together ...

...ascertain them.

...ribed and sworn to this ... day of ...

...tify that this is a true copy of the List of t... ..., of ...

...taken from the original on file in this ...

...under my hand and seal of office, at th...

this ...

Lord one thousand nine h...

Certificate to be stricken out on the original.

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of ...

..., 19...

...ions on board upon arrival at a

...under Act of Cong...

port of the United States

74

Vessel SS McKeesport, arriving at New York, June 3/[illegible], 1933, from the port of Havre, France June 10, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
			Captain														
1	Yes	Peters	Alfred W.		Master	5/16/33	New York	Yes	Yes	40	Male	USA	USA	5-10	185		
2	Yes	Clair	Bror B.		Ch Officer	"	"	"	"	50	"	Swed.	"	5-7	165		
3	Yes	Petrie	Glyn J.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English USA	"	6-0	180		
4	Yes	Timber	Charles		3rd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	Latvia	"	5-8	170		
5	Yes	Margolis	Isaac		Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	25	"	Poland	"	5-3	145		
6	Yes	Blair	Andrew		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5-8	155		
7	Yes	Christensen	Leonhard		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	37	"	Den.	"	5-8	160		
8	Yes	Ahern	Patrick		A.B.	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5-7	155		
9	Yes	Strand	Louis		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	Nor.	"	5-9	165		
10	Yes	Foley	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	USA	"	5-10	170		
11	Yes	Jackson	Howard		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	170		
12	Yes	Gibbons	Clifford		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150		
13	Yes	Bernard	Phillip		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	155		
14	Yes	Mannon	John		O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	148		
15	Yes	Palmer	John		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5-4	140		
16	Yes	Catte	Leo J.		Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5-11	175		
17	Yes	Stanland	Ewell		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	170		
18	No	Enold	William C.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	[illegible]	"	5-8	161		
19	Yes	Conway	Francis		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	165		
20	Yes	Miller	William		Oiler	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	170		
21	Yes	Stavlos	John		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Greece	"	5-8	160		
22	Yes	Madell	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Germ.	"	5-10	170		
23	Yes	Roberts	George		Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	English USA	"	5-8	165		
24	No	Simpson	John R.		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	170		
25	Yes	Hardcastle	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	168		
26	Yes	Craddock	Richard		Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	175		
27	No	Davenport	Alfred J.		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	160		
28	Yes	Bogan	Billie B.		Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	[illegible]	"	5-6	150		
29	Yes	Panas	John		Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	Poland	"	5-5	165		
30	No	Ford	William		Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	English USA	"	5-8	160		

McKEESPURT

America France Line
USSB
Cosmopolitan SS Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND [redacted]

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (d), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[redacted]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC. 47 WEST ST. N.Y.

FORM 680

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel SS McKeesport, *arriving at,* New York, June 7, 1933, *from the port of* Havre, France June 10, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Nelson	Joe			Messboy	5/16/33	NewYork	Yes	Yes	30	Male	USA	USA	5-10		
2	Quigley	James			Extra Messboy	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7		Failed to join ship Dec'd
3	Hansen	Charles			Engr. Apprent.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11		
4	Coughlan	Francis A.			Deck. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7		
5	Dacoursey	John T.			Stew. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10		
6	~~Andersen~~	Carl			Engr. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Den.	"	5-9		Discharged by Mstr. m.c. at Dunkirk, France June 3, 1933
7	— Closed with thirty five (35) names —															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. immigrant inspector 6/7/33.

149

direct

Vice Consul, etc.

JUN

Line America France Line

Owners USSB

Local Agents Cosmopolitan SS Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-7) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, if lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 25
Aliens 25
Citizens 0

British

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

77

1933, from the port of ALVARO OBREGON , MEXICO. [illegible] 6/27/1933

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	40	M	Scandinav	British	6/3	220	None	None
Yes	43	M	English	"	6/-	200	"	"
Yes	44	M	"	"	5/8	160	"	"
Yes	36	M	"	"	5/8	150	"	"
Yes	39	M	A. B.	"	5/4	135	"	"
Yes	28	M	A. B.	"	5/9	165	"	"
Yes	31	M	A. B.	"	5/7	145	"	"
Yes	21	M	A. B.	"	5/10	150	"	"
Yes	21	M	A. B.	"	5/7	145	"	"
Yes	32	M	A. B.	"	5/8	140	"	"
Yes	41	M	English	"	5/10	200	"	"
Yes	32	M	Irish	"	5/5	210	"	"
Yes	28	M	Scotch	"	6/1	175	"	"
Yes	36	M	English	"	5/8	160	"	"
Yes	41	M	A. B.	"	5/9	160	"	"
Yes	42	M	A. B.	"	5/10	170	"	"
Yes	28	M	A. B.	"	5/7	150	"	"
Yes	29	M	A. B.	"	5/8	155	"	"
Yes	39	M	A. B.	"	5/8	150	"	"
Yes	29	M	A. B.	"	5/8	163	"	"
Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spenish	5/8	145	"	"
Yes	39	M	A. B.	British	5/10	160	"	"
Yes	42	M	A. B.	"	5/10	160	"	"
Yes	28	M	A. B.	"	5/6	129	"	"
Yes	22	M	Irish	"	5/6	140	"	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

RECD
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND
JUN 27 33

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 650 (1933)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the Canadian (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.

Port of New York, June 22nd. 1933. S. S. CHADELL"

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 25

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 22nd. 1933, consigned to Standard Fruit And S.S. Company; is now lying at Pier 20. East River, and is expected to sail 9. P.M. June 22nd, 1933 for Cabanova Cuba.
via United States port of Direct — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

76

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

14-1840

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively fill, and discharged company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those (if any) who have been in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel at the port from which she is departing, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port on board, if any who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 960
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 25
Aliens 0

British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the m
port of the United States

Vessel "ORADELL" , *arriving at,* New York, June 22nd, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8)
1	Yes	Stolt.	Eric G.	25	Master	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Y
2	Yes	Cowler	John A.	27	1st,Mate	4/18/33	Boston	No	Y
3	Yes	Johnson	John F.	27	2nd,Mate	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Y
4	Yes	Roberts	Frank	17	3rd,Mate	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Y
5	Yes	Carter	David	20	Boatswain	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Y
6	Yes	Samuels	Ira	7	Sailor	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
7	Yes	Messias	Leonard	14	"	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
8	Yes	Nixon	Charles	6	"	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
9	Yes	Horlston	Dewey	5	"	5/15/33	Pt.Antonio	No	
10	Yes	Taylor	Herbert	10	"	5/15/33	Pt.Antonio	No	
11	Yes	Ewens	Williams. Ph	25	Ch.Engr.	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
12	Yes	Nash	Robert	11	2nd. "	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
13	Yes	Watson	James	8	3rd. "	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
14	Yes	Adamson	John.	15	4th. "	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
15	Yes	Bowman.	Richard	14	Oiler	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
16	Yes	Clark	Arthur	18	Oiler	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
17	Yes	Rust	George	10	Oiler	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
18	Yes	Gruber	Claude	8	Firemen	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
19	Yes	Smith	Edward	15	Fireman	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
20	Yes	Henry	Joseph	9	Fireman	5/15/33	Pt.Antonio	No	
21	Yes	Orjales	Faustino	15	Steward	4/27/33	Boston	No	
22	Yes	Tennyson	Walford	15	Asst Steward	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
23	Yes	Cameron	Silvaneus	12	Asst Steward	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
24	Yes	Thompson	Harold	8	Asst Cook	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
25	Yes	Cahill	Michell	3	Radio Oprt	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line Vaccaro Line
Owners Guaranty S/S Co Ltd Montreal
Local Agents Standard Fruit & S.S. Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

14—1840

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Sickness

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORADELL", arriving at, New York, June 22nd, 1933, from the port of ALVARO OBREGON, MEXICO. June 10, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Stolt.	Eric G.	25	Master	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	40	M	Scandinav	British	6/3	220	None	None
2	Yes	Cowler	John A.	27	1st,Mate	4/18/33	Boston	No	Yes	43	M	English	"	6/-	200	"	"
3	Yes	Johnson	John F.	27	2nd,Mate	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5/8	160	"	"
4	Yes	Roberts	Frank	17	3rd,Mate	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5/8	150	"	"
5	Yes	Carter	David	20	Boatswain	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	39	M	A. B.	"	5/4	135	"	"
6	Yes	Samuels	Ira	7	Sailor	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	28	M	A. B.	"	5/9	165	"	"
7	Yes	Massias	Leonard	14	"	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	31	M	A. B.	"	5/7	145	"	"
8	Yes	Nixon	Charles	6	"	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	21	M	A. B.	"	5/10	150	"	"
9	Yes	Horlston	Dewey	5	"	5/15/33	Pt.Antonio	No	Yes	21	M	A. B.	"	5/7	145	"	"
10	Yes	Taylor	Herbert	10	"	5/15/33	Pt.Antonio	No	Yes	32	M	A. B.	"	5/8	140	"	"
11	Yes	Ewens	Williams. Ph	25	Ch.Engr.	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	41	M	English	"	5/10	200	"	"
12	Yes	Nash	Robert	11	2nd. "	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	32	M	Irish	"	5/5	210	"	"
13	Yes	Watson	James	8	3rd. "	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	28	M	Scotch	"	6/1	175	"	"
14	Yes	Adamson	John.	15	4th. "	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	36	M	English	"	5/8	160	"	"
15	Yes	Bowman.	Richard	14	Oiler	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	41	M	A. B.	"	5/9	160	"	"
16	Yes	Clark	Arthur	18	Oiler	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	52	M	A. B.	"	5/10	170	"	"
17	Yes	Rust	George	10	Oiler	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	28	M	A. B.	"	5/7	150	"	"
18	Yes	Gruber	Claude	8	Firemen	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	29	M	A. B.	"	5/8	155	"	"
19	Yes	Smith	Edward	15	Fireman	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	39	M	A. B.	"	5/8	150	"	"
20	Yes	Henry	Joseph	9	Fireman	5/15/33	Pt.Antonio	No	Yes	29	M	A. B.	"	5/8	163	"	"
21	Yes	Orjales	Faustino	15	Steward	4/27/33	Boston	No	Yes	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5/8	145	"	"
22	Yes	Tennyson	Walford	15	Asst Steward	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	39	M	A. B.	British	5/10	160	"	"
23	Yes	Cameron	Silvaneus	12	Asst Steward	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	42	M	A. B.	"	5/10	160	"	"
24	Yes	Thompson	Harold	8	Asst Cook	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	28	M	A. B.	"	5/6	129	"	"
25	Yes	Cahill	Michell	3	Radio Oprt	2/17/33	Baltimore	No	Yes	22	M	Irish	"	5/6	140	"	"
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Vaccaro Line
Owners Ward Line & La Flota Mexicana
Local Agents Mexican Line & La Flota

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Stolc, master, of the S.S. Orrell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. L. Stolc
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 22d day of June, 1933

Wheelwright
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on on that vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

JUN 26 1933

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. R.M.Rebles, ——————, Surgeon of the ISLAND ARUBA.D.W.I.————— (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by contract line) or as the case may be, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear— that I have had 11(ELEVEN*) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THEDUTCH GOVERNMENT ——————, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1(One)—— in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16TH day of June————, 1933,

at ARUBA,D.W.I.—

Acting Assistant Vice Consul at Aruba,D.W.I.

(Designation of official administering oath. See R. S. 1750, as amended, for officers authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

6-22-33

			TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN			
CABIN			16
2nd CABIN			
3rd CABIN			
TOTAL		15	16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ___ /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PAN BOLIVAR" . Passengers sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I. JUNE 16TH 1933, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		MEAKER	EBE VOLPI	29		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	LIVORNO	Reentry Permit No. a 781181	WASHINGTON	Jan.6 1933		ARUBA	SAN NICHOLAS
2		Accompanying husband of																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Enter here in column 15 the name of the country of which the alien has been a permanent resident for one year or more.
† See "Races of the World" in the Book of Directions.

HE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

port, a port of continental United
is (pink) sheet is for the listing of

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

79

, 19 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK,N.Y. JUNE 22 1932, , 19

15			16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended for ultimate permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District				Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, or to other foreign country, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be permanently a resident of the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
99																												
ARUBA	SAN NICHOLAS		1	MR. GENE WORK ARUBA.D.W.I.	Calif	Alameda	No	HUSBAND	Yes	Yes	1932	Calif	Mr. G.A.Volpi St.Helena Calif.		2 months	Yes	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5.	2	Fair	Blak	Brown	none
			2																									
			3																									
			4																									
			5																									
			6																									
			7																									
			8																									
			9																									
			10																									
			11																									
			12																									
			13																									
			14																									
			15																									
			16																									
			17																									
			18																									
			19																									
			20																									
			21																									
			22																									
			23																									
			24																									
			25																									
			26																									
			27																									
			28																									
			29																									
			30																									

NOTE.—Full text of section 2 of the Immigration Act of 1918: Any person who believes or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
~~Master,~~ ~~First,~~ ~~Second~~ ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross-references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following: "Read," "Not read," "Language," "Ground." If exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" as to race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "IMV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RR," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self explanatory.

Column 14 (*Conditions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If nearest relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom sent passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers. In examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 610
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 - 80

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PAN BOLIVAR" Sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I. JUNE 16TH- 1933, ~~192~~, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 22ND 1933, ~~192~~

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		(Type as many names as possible on Alien Manifest)							
1	MEAKER	THORIN R.	32		M	M	SKAYWAY, ALASKA JANUARY 26TH- 1901	PP 113226 1/30 Stinson	802 BUENA VISTA ALAMEDA, CALIF.-
2	MEAKER	SHARON A.	2		F	S	ARUBA, D.W.I. MAY 13TH- 1931	Birth Cert 5/13/31 Reno Nev. 2 W.H.	" "
3	PILZ	LEO	41		M	S	GERMANY JUNE 11TH- 1892	U P 3772	2859 N. DARNER AVE CHICAGO ILL-
4	MINTON	JAMES C.	43		M	M	ALTO PASS ILL- FEBRUARY 10TH 1890	PP 13242 1/27	806 HAWLEY AVE ALTON ILL-
5	MINTON	EDITH L.	40		F	M	ALTON ILL- MARCH 1ST 1893	PP 13242 1/30 Stinson	" "
6	MINTON	ROGER	16		M	S	E. ST LOUIS ILL-OCTOBER 11TH 1916		" "
7	MCGREW	MILDRED	38		F	M	MARSHALL (Town) IOWA MAY 27TH 1895	PP 41124 1/31 Stinson	CITY HALL CASPER WYO.
8	MCGREW	MERLE	17		M	S	CASPER WYO- MARCH 22ND 1916	Guardianship Reno Nev.	" "
9	MCGREW	LEROY	14		M	S	WAHEHELAND WYO-FEBRUARY 19TH-1919	Estate 1/10/32 Hearing Casper	Water - Fuel Works, Log City
10	CHIPPENDALE	MARGARET	28		F	M	FALL RIVER MASS- OCTOBER 6TH-1904	PP 20032 1/27/30 Stinson	157 SMELL STREET FALL RIVER MASS.-
11	REAGAN	THOMAS	6		M	S	FALL RIVER MASS-APRIL 5TH-1927	PP 24730 10/32 Stinson Reno 3/17/33	" "
12	GREEN	JOHN L.	41		M	M	WOODWARD, OKLA OCTOBER 23RD- 1891	PP 11722 2/1/30 Stinson 95 County Curacao	Laramie MARMOUC WYO.
13	GREEN	HELEN F.	34		F	M	LARAMIE WYO. JANUARY 4TH- 1899	PP 12520 5 1/30 Stinson Reno 3/17/33 95 County Curacao	" "
14	GREEN	HERBERT	1		M	S	WHEELING VA- AUGUST 26TH- 1925	Birth Cert 31.5 4441 Reno Nev. 2/26/30	Laramie 50 HUMPHREY AVE BAYONNE NEW JERSEY.
15	POLLOCK	ROBERT D.	47		M	S	GLASGOW, SCOTLAND- FEBRUARY 23RD 1887	PP 11847 3/1/30 Stinson Reno 2/24 Nev.	
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

K Sanders
Inspector

K. L. Hanchett
Asst.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

92

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Clifford E.Holmes	28	U.S.A.			
Daniel B.Taggart	24	"			
Arthur E.Andersen	22	Norway			
Enrique Baca	22	Peru			
Robert T.Larsen	47	U.S.A.			
Wm.H.Wolfskeil	22	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY
H.J.Eeelborn
By-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
June 26, 1933. 192X

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "PAN BOLIVAR", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Aruba, D.W.I.

Total crew at time of arrival	43	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 22, 1933 xxxx, consigned to Standard Shipping Co. ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail June 23,1933 xxxx, for Aruba, D.W.I. First port of call in United States via United States port of direct this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 81

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JUL 1 33

RECO

Sheet No. 1

92

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ue representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 33, from the port of [illegible] 6/1/33

(9) Other e to ed	(10) Age	(11) Sex	(12) Race*	(13) Nationality	(14) Height	Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
ns	62	M	English	U. S. A.	5-6	176		
"	41	M	Scand	"	5-7	180		
"	32	M	Scand	"	5-9	195		
"	38	M	German	"	5-8	165		
"	51	M	Scand	"	5-9	190		
"	45	M	English	"	5-11	212		
"	29	M	German	"	5-10	195		
"	42	M	Finnish	"	5-6	165		
"	23	M	English	"	5-7	149		
"	30	M	Finnish	"	5-7	147		
"	50	M	German	"	5-7	190		
"	42	M	Greek	"	5-7	190		
"	36	M	Scand	Norway	5-9	170		
"	30	M	Scotch	England	5-10	170		
"	27	M	Austrian	Austria	5-10	170		
"	31	M	Welsh	England	5-10	165		
"	23	M	Scand	Norway	5-11	170		
"	29	M	"	"	5-11	170		
"	23	M	"	"	5-7	150		
"	35	M	"	"	5-5	140		
"	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	141		
"	30	M	German	Germany	5-4	140		
"	33	M	EsthonianEsthonia		5-8	150		
"	27	M	Latvian	Latvia	5-8	160		
"	23	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-3	140		
"	26	M	English	U. S. A.	5-11	165		
"	23	M	"	"	5-7	150		
"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155		
"	33	M	Chilean	Chile	5-3	145		
"	33	M	English	U. S. A.	5-8	160		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United

Vessel S/S Pan Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., June

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at end years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
						1933	
1	Yes	Henshaw	Herbert A	35	Master	June 9th	NewYork
2	"	Henriksen	Ingvald	20	Ch Mate	"	"
3	"	Boklund	Ivar	17	2nd Mate	"	"
4	"	Koenigs	Henry J	25	3rd Mate	"	"
5	"	Grandall	Knut	27	Ch Eng'r	"	"
6	"	Wilkinson	Wm O	27	1st Ass't	"	"
7	"	Cordes	John F	10	2nd "	"	"
8	"	Backstrom	Arthur F	26	3rd "	"	"
9	"	Baxter	Hartwell A	4	Ch Radio	"	"
10	"	Stengard	Allan	3	Jr "	"	"
11	"	Koster	John	26	Steward	"	"
12	"	Zenos	George	20	Ch Cook	"	"
13	"	Kraft	Sigurd	24	Bos'n	"	"
14	"	Smith	William S	13	Pumpman	"	"
15	"	Prusich	Peter	7	A. B.	"	"
16	"	Horle	Edward G	11	"	"	"
17	"	Maukon	John	6	"	"	"
18	"	Voje	Hans	10	"	"	"
19	"	Taraldsen	Anders	6	"	"	"
20	"	Floholm	Andreas	15	"	"	"
21	"	Hendrikson	Peter	11	"	"	"
22	"	Balinski	Walter	3	O. S.	"	"
23	"	Peikel	John	10	"	"	"
24	"	Kleinberg	Harry W	13	"	"	"
25	"	Villacis	Vicente	7	"	"	"
26	"	Lessner	Bernard	7	"	"	"
27	"	Davis	William V	5	Oiler	"	"
28	"	xExxx Cianca	Blas	7	"	"	"
29	"	Salinos	Jose	15	"	"	"
30	"	Garcia	Benjamin	2	Fireman	"	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Bernard C.Lessner	25	U.S.A.	6/9/33 - New York
Severo Barros	38	"	" "
H.A.Henshaw	63	"	" "
Hartwell A.Baxter	28	"	" "
Hans K.J.Voje	29	Norway	" "
Walter H.Balinski	30	Germany	Left at Aruba 6/16/33.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line Standard Shipping Company

Owners " "

Local Agents " " "
16—1240

Inspected Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 34 Stat. 898.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Pan Bolivar, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 22, 1933, from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at this port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
				years		1933											
1	Yes	Henshaw	Herbert A	35	Master	June 9th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	62	M	English	U. S. A.	5-6	176		
2	"	Henriksen	Ingvald	20	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scand	"	5-7	180		
3	"	Boklund	Ivar	17	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scand	"	5-9	195		
4	"	Koenigs	Henry J	23	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	M	German	"	5-8	165		
5	"	Grandall	Knut	27	Ch Eng'r	"	"	"	"	51	M	Scand	"	5-9	190		
6	"	Wilkinson	Wm O	27	1st Ass't	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5-11	212		
7	"	Cordes	John F	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	"	5-10	195		
8	"	Backstrom	Arthur F	26	3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	Finnish	"	5-6	165		
9	"	Baxter	Hartwell A	4	Ch Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-7	149		
10	"	Stengard	Allan	8	Jr "	"	"	"	"	30	M	Finnish	"	5-7	147		
11	"	Koster	John	26	Steward	"	"	"	"	50	M	German	"	5-7	190		
12	"	Zenos	George	20	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	Greek	"	5-7	190		
13	"	Kraft	Sigurd	24	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scand	Norway	5-9	170		
14	"	Smith	William S	13	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scotch	England	5-10	170		
15	"	Prusich	Peter	7	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Austrian	Austria	5-10	170		
16	"	Horle	Edward G	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Welsh	England	5-10	165		
17	"	Maukon	John	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scand	Norway	5-11	170		
18	"	Voje	Hans	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	170		
19	"	Taraldsen	Anders	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	150		
20	"	Floholm	Andreas	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	140		
21	"	Hendriksen	Peter	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Dutch	Holland	5-7	144		
22	"	Balinski	Walter	3	O. S.	"	"	"	"	30	M	German	Germany	5-4	140		
23	"	Peikel	John	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Esthonian	Esthonia	5-8	150		
24	"	Kleinberg	Harry W	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Latvian	Latvia	5-8	160		
25	"	Villacis	Vicente	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-3	140		
26	"	Lessner	Berrard	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	U. S. A.	5-11	165		
27	"	Davis	William V	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	150		
28	"	xBlxx Cianca	Elas	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155		
29	"	Salinos	Jose	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Chilean	Chile	5-3	145		
30	"	Garcia	Benjamin	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	U. S. A.	5-3	160		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line Standard Shipping Company
Owners " " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

(18)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henshaw Master *, of the* S/S Pan Bolivar *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* June *, 19* 33

Immigrant Inspector.

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 583) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing such of said information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has escaped landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not included therein at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and add the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of members coming and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report as not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or waiver thereof), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or adequate guarantee to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14 1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Pan Bolivar, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., June 22, 1933, *from the port of* [illegible] June 6, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
						1933											
3.1	Yes	Bohme	Carl	28	Fireman	June 9th	NewYork	Yes	Yes	50	M	German	U. S. A.	5-8	165		
3 2	"	Matrone	Elisu	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Roumanian	Roumania	5-7	140		
3 3	No	Andrews	Kenneth	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Canadian	England	5-8	140		
3 4	Yes	Lawrenson	John	12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-11	165		
3 5	"	MacIver	William	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scotch	"	5-8	160		
3 6	"	Spartharis	Constant	26	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Greek	Greece	5-7	200		
3 7	"	Cally	Victor	10	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	Belgian	Belgium	5-7	140		
3 8	"	Lopez	Manuel	10	Messman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	U. S. A.	5-7	150		
3 9	"	Bligh	William G	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	England	5-8	140		
4 0	"	Barros	Severo	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	155		
4 1	"	Rotorp	Ernest	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	140		
4 2	"	Schaustrup	Knud	10	Messboy	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5-7	144		
4 3	"	Margaritz	George	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Cyprus	Cyprus	5-7	150		
4 4	"	Weedfald	George E	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	U. S. A.	5-9	152		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
45	No	Muno	Vincent	20	Work-a-way	June 16	Aruba,D.W.I.	Yes	Yes	39	M	English	U. S. A.	5-8	153		
46	"	Benson	John J	05	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-10	148		
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Standard Shippi... Company
Owners " " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

500-12-32-M. 6c B.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Henshaw *Master, of the* S/S Pan Bolivar *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* June *, 1933*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

SIEELMAN

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

11-126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United State

Vessel, STEELMAKER, arriving at, ~~BALBOA C.Z.~~ New Y

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
1	HOFFMANN	PAUL W.F.	NONE	36 YRS	MASTER
2	GREY	ERNEST	"	12 "	MATE
3	FREEMAN	GEORGE	"	20 "	2ND "
4	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	"	5 "	3RD "
5	BROWN	HARRY	"	16 "	RADIO
6	TUNGER	MAX	"	12 "	CARP.
7	NILSON	ALFONSE	"	10 "	BOSN
8	MACAULEY	CHARLES	"	3 "	A.B.
9	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	"	10 "	"
10	MERROW	GLENN	"	5 "	"
11	DISWET	RICHARD	"	18 "	"
12	BALLARD	JOHN	"	16 "	"
13	HOWELL	JOHN	"	4 "	"
14	MICHAELSON	FRED	"	5 "	O.S.
15	PETERSON	RAYMOND	"	1 "	"
16	WILCOX	FRANK	"	1 "	"
17	SULLIVAN	EUGENE	"	20 "	CHIEF ENG.
18	LEARY	JAMES	"	15 "	1ST "
19	PLUMBS	JOHN	"	8 "	2ND "
20	LILLY	HUGH	"	7 "	3RD "
21	MONTEABARO	VALERIO	"	6 "	OILER
22	SCHLITT	CARL	"	JUN 13 1933	
23	SMITH	SAMUEL	"	7 "	
24	SEARCEY	HUGH	"	3 "	
25	FITZGERALD	JACK	"	2 "	FIREMAN
X	MICALLEF	CHARLES	"	~~10~~ "	
27	SHEA	WILLIAM	"	6 "	
28	REISS	CHARLES	"	0 "	WIPER
29	LOBO	SANTANA	"	20 "	STEWARD
30	FURTADO	PAULO	"	18 "	1ST COOK

Line — ISTHMIAN STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners — " " "
Local Agents — NORTON LILLY & CO.

Form 589
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, NY, June 22 19 33

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. "STEEL MAKER"

Morton, Lilly & Co., Agents

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~detain on board~~ and deport ~~remove~~ SS" STEEL MAKER" (Place of delivery or detention) *the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:*

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Charles Micallef,	36, British (Maltese), Fireman,

81

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

MICHAEL J. DWYER,
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Received this ... day of ... 19 ...

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt) (Date)

June 29. 1933
Detention order re. Case of Charles Micallef
Conclusion drawn when application of Consul was declined to permit
Subj. sailing foreign from ports of U.S.
D.A.M. Zaca Gate
Ellis Island

500-12-32-M. & B.

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW 86

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the

nt of HILO T.H. AND HONOLULU. Sailed on same from June 13/33.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
56	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.	5-6	140	NONE
36	"	English U.S.	"	5-8	155	"
40	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
26	"	Scotch	"	5-7	160	"
36	"	"	"	5-11	175	" admitted at New York 7yrs, 8/30/23
33	"	GERMAN 1 P	GERMAN	5-6	150	To Reship Foreign
30	"	Swede	SWEDEN	5-10	170	" To Reship Foreign
22	"	Irish U.S.	U.S.	5-10	150	" To Reship Foreign
37	"	SPAIN 1 P	SPAIN	5-7	140	1st Papers 11820
24	"	English U.S.	U.S.	5-8	150	admitted July 3, 1916 Boston Mass.
46	"	RUSSIAN 1 P	RUSSIAN	5-6	165	Letter Cert 4/4/89 Baltimore Md
37	"	" "	"	5-10	160	To Reship Foreign
22	"	ENGLAND 1 P	ENGLAND	5-8	145	To Reship Foreign
24	"	Scotch U.S.	U.S.	5-9	150	"
22	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
29	"	Scotch	"	5-9	165	"
40	"	Irish	"	5-11	200	"
37	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
35	"	POLAND NAT	"	5-5	135	"
26	"	English U.S.	"	5-7	145	" US natz Cert 3390654
36	"	SPAIN NAT	"	5-9	150	"
22	"	Irish U.S.	"	5-8	155	"
35	"	IRELAND	BRITISH	5-10	155	"
23	"	English U.S.	U.S.	5-7	160	"
20	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	" US 1917—1924 to date
36	"	MALTA	BRITISH	5-5	150	"
36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	145	"
21	"	Jewish	"	5-7	140	"
42	"	PORTUGESE 1 P	PORT.	5-4	160	To Reship Foreign
38	"	" "	"	5-5	195	"

Cert of Registry #47361 issued 11/9/32 from New York
Cert of Registry 17085 issued Dec 11, 19

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

500-12-32-M. 6a B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALI[S]

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the collector of customs at the port of arrival by the master, commander, or other officer in charge of the vessel, before any of the persons named therein are landed.

Vessel, STEELMAKER, arriving at, ~~BALBOA C.Z.~~ [illegible], from the port of HILO T.H. AND HONOLULU. Sailed [illegible] June 3, 1933

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 1. . . . That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person signed on the ship's articles and employed in any capacity on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place.

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including masters, owners, agents, and consignees of vessels of transportation lines, or international railway or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or providing a means for an alien to come to, any port or place in the United States or the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States, at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the failure of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $100 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if it is impracticable to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be liable therefor in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 15

Sec. 15. That . . . immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessels upon which they arrive from any of the obligations of this act. . . . Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels, transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees . . . shall be jointly and severally liable to the same fines for the return of such aliens for examination at the port of arrival and for their detention pending examination as they are subject to for the original bringing of aliens who are excluded from admission to the United States. Pending examination and decision as to the right of any alien to enter the United States, all aliens detained for examination shall be subject to such safeguards as may be necessary to prevent their escape, and shall be entitled to all reasonable privileges as to food, shelter, and other comforts consistent with their detention, and shall be treated with all humanity. When any alien is certified by the examining surgeon to be afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, he shall be detained in a hospital, if practicable, pending examination by a medical officer of the United States Public Health Service, and if found to have such disease shall be either treated in a hospital or otherwise cared for until cured or removed from the United States at the option of the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel bringing him to the United States, and shall not be admitted to the United States or be permitted to land temporarily except in case of emergency affecting his health, unless a bond, in such form and amount as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, with sufficient sureties, or a deposit of cash in such amount, not exceeding $500, as the Secretary of Labor may require, shall be given to the United States to indemnify it against the said alien becoming a public charge within a period not exceeding five years after entry

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United

Vessel, STEELMAKER, arriving at, ~~BALBOA C.Z.~~ 1/16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position
1	HOFFMANN	PAUL W.F.	NONE	36 YRS	MASTER
2	GREY	ERNEST	"	12 "	MATE
3	FREEMAN	GEORGE	"	20 "	2ND "
4	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	"	5 "	3RD "
5	BROWN	HARRY	"	16 "	RADIO
6	TUNGER	MAX	"	12 "	CARP.
7	NILSON	ALFONSE	"	10 "	BOSN
8	MACAULEY	CHARLES	"	3 "	A.B.
9	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	"	10 "	"
10	MERROW	GLENN	"	5 "	"
11	DISWET	RICHARD	"	18 "	"
12	BALLARD	JOHN	"	10 "	"
13	HOWELL	JOHN	"	4 "	"
14	MICHAELSON	FRED	"	5 "	O.S.
15	PETERSON	RAYMOND	"	1 "	"
16	WILCOX	FRANK	"	1 "	"
17	SULLIVAN	EUGENE	"	20 "	CHIEF ENG
18	LEARY	JAMES	"	15 "	1ST "
19	PLUMBS	JOHN	"	8 "	2ND "
20	LILLY	HUGH	"	7 "	3RD "
21	MONTEABARO	VALERIO	"	6 "	OILER
22	SCHLITT	CARL	"	JUN 13 1933	
23	SMITH	SAMUEL	"	7 "	"
24	SEARCEY	HUGH	"	3 "	"
25	FITZGERALD	JACK	"	2 "	FIREMAN
26	MICALLEF	CHARLES	"	~~10~~ "	
27	SHEA	WILLIAM	"	6 "	"
28	HEISS	CHARLES	"	0 "	WIPER
29	LOBO	SANTANA	"	20 "	STEWARD
30	FURTADO	PAULO	"	18 "	1ST COOK

STEELMAKER

Line ISTHMIAN STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners " " "
Local Agents NORTON LILLY & CO.
14-1240

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ....., 19

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. ..... Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

Erase one: ~~deliver to~~ / *detain on board* / ~~remove to~~ ..... (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
HALE ALLISTER	

Ordered detained on board and deported has not established the fact that he became initiation to abandon his calling as a seaman Manifested arrived in U.S. subsequent to June 1, 1924 date.

85

June 29, 1933

Detention order

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

(Title of person signing receipt) (Date)

500-12-32-M. & B.

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW 86

any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the

the port of HILO T.H. AND HONOLULU. Baltimore arr. June 3 '33.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
56	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.	5-6	140	NONE
36	"	U.S.	"	5-8	155	"
40	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
26	"	Scotch	"	5-7	160	"
36	"	"	"	5-11	175	" admitted at New York 7/6/1923 #30123
33	"	GERMAN 1 P	GERMAN	5-6	150	To Reshipped Foreign
30	"	SWEDE	SWEDEN	5-10	170	" To Reshipped Foreign
22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	150	" To Reshipped Foreign
37	"	SPAIN 1 P	SPAIN	5-7	140	1st Papers 11820
24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	150	" admitted July 3, 1916 Boston Mass.
46	"	RUSSIAN 1 P	RUSSIAN	5-6	165	" To Reshipped Foreign
37	"	" "	"	5-10	160	To Reshipped Foreign #238738
22	"	ENGLAND 1 P	ENGLAND	5-8	145	To Reshipped Foreign
24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-9	150	"
22	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
29	"	French	"	5-9	165	"
40	"	Irish	"	5-11	200	"
37	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
35	"	POLAND NAT	"	5-5	135	"
26	"	U.S.	"	5-7	145	" US Natl Cert 3370654
36	"	SPAIN NAT	"	5-9	150	"
22	"	U.S.	"	5-8	155	"
35	"	IRELAND	BRITISH	5-10	155	"
23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	160	"
20	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	"
36	"	MALTA	BRITISH	5-5	150	"
36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	145	"
21	"	Jewish	"	5-7	140	"
42	"	PORTUGESE 1 P	PORT.	5-4	160	"
38	"	" "	"	5-5	195	"

Cert of Registry #47361 Issued 7/9/32 To Reshipped Foreign

Cert of Registry 17 C & S issued Dec 11, 19

Detained on vessel at request of Immigrant Inspector Hale Allister, pending receipt of instructions from Washington. Ordered deported by Secretary of Labor. Left on S.S. Steelmaker June 29, 1933

Detention order in case of Charles Micallef ordered by Secretary of Labor upon recommendation of Immigrant Inspector Hale Allister pending receipt of instructions from Washington. Ordered deported by Secretary of Labor. Left on S.S. Steelmaker June 29, 1933

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel, STEELMAKER, arriving at, ~~Bar~~

STEELMAKER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3) Nearest seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea
1	HOFFMANN	PAUL W.F.	NONE	36 YRS
2	GREY	ERNEST	"	12 "
3	FREEMAN	GEORGE	"	20 "
4	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	"	5 "
5	BROWN	HARRY	"	16 "
6	TUNGER	MAX	"	12 "
7	NILSON	ALFONSE	"	10 "
8	MACAULEY	CHARLES	"	3 "
9	FERNANDEZ	JESUS	"	10 "
10	MERROW	GLENN	"	5 "
11	DISWET	RICHARD	"	18 "
12	BALLARD	JOHN	"	10 "
13	HOWELL	JOHN	"	4 "
14	MICHAELSON	FRED	"	5 "
15	PETERSON	RAYMOND	"	1 "
16	WILCOX	FRANK	"	1 "
17	SULLIVAN	EUGENE	"	20 "
18	LEARY	JAMES	"	15 "
19	PLUMBS	JOHN	"	8 "
20	LILLY	HUGH	"	7 "
21	MONTEABARO	VALERIO	"	6 "
22	SCHLITT	CARL	"	JUN 13 1933
23	SMITH	SAMUEL	"	7 "
24	SEARCEY	HUGH	"	3 "
25	FITZGERALD	JACK	"	2 "
~~26~~	MICALLEF	CHARLES	"	~~10~~
27	SHEA	WILLIAM	"	6 "
28	REISS	CHARLES	"	0 "
29	LOBO	SANTANA	"	20 "
30	FURTADO	PAULO	"	18 "

Line: ISTHMIAN STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners: " " "
Local Agents: NORTON LILLY & CO.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 1 . . . That the term "seaman" as used in this act shall include every person employed on the ships or vessels and engaged in any capacity on board any vessel plying on the United States coastwise or foreign trade.

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, transporting owners, officers, and agents of vessels, transportation lines, or international bridges or railroads, other than railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or procuring a transportation to the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in case it is liable to be excluded by the immigrant inspector at the port of entry, and it shall be the duty of every master, owner, agent, charterer, officer, or consignee of any such vessel, or person, transportation line, or international bridge or railroad, to detain such alien on board or in the custody of the owner, master, agent, consignee, charterer, officer, transportation line, or international bridge or railroad bringing such alien to the United States, subject to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, until a certificate is issued by the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of entry that such alien may be landed, or until such alien is otherwise removed from the vessel or transportation line, or until the decision of the Secretary of Labor is rendered in case an appeal is taken from the decision of the immigrant inspector in charge. Any person, transportation line, or international bridge or railroad, or any master, owner, agent, consignee, charterer, officer, or employee thereof, who violates the provisions of this section shall be fined not more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the master, owner, charterer, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $300 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose master, owner, charterer, officer, or agent is guilty of violating the provisions of this section, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 15

Sec. 15. That . . . [temporary removal] may, in case of a temporary removal of such aliens for examination and treatment at a place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall a temporary removal of the aliens pursuant to this section relieve the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of vessels bringing such aliens to the United States from any of the duties or liabilities imposed upon them by this act or the immigration laws, nor the bond given to guarantee the performance of such duties and liabilities; but such transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, and consignees shall remain subject to all such duties and liabilities, and shall be responsible for the detention of such aliens while under temporary removal, and for their safekeeping, and for their prompt return to the vessels or transportation lines bringing them to the United States, whenever required so to do by the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival. The cost of the maintenance of such aliens while under temporary removal shall be paid by the owners of the vessels bringing them to the United States, and in default of such payment shall constitute a lien against the vessels, which may be enforced by libel in any district court of the United States within the jurisdiction of the port at which they may arrive. . . .

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1920

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

. . . That the owner, agent, consignee, master, or commander of any vessel arriving at a port of the United States from any foreign port, which has on board any alien seaman who is found by the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival to be suffering from any disease, shall cause such alien seaman to be placed in a hospital designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for the treatment of such disease at the port of arrival, or, if there is no such hospital at the port of arrival, then at such other port as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate, including hospitals in the control of quarantine officials, and shall cause such alien seaman to remain in such hospital during the period he is suffering from such disease, unless sooner discharged by the medical officer in charge of the hospital with the consent of the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival, or unless such alien seaman is entered on the articles of a vessel about to depart from the port of arrival and the master of such vessel agrees to carry such alien seaman to a port in a foreign country and to pay the cost of his maintenance in a hospital at such port, and such master complies with such agreement. Any alien seaman who refuses to remain in such hospital for the period he is suffering from such disease, or who refuses to be removed to such hospital, or who refuses to be treated therein, shall be deported to the country to which he belongs, or to the country in which he resided before coming to the United States, as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the deportation of such alien seamen. . . .

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 3. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except . . . (6) a bona fide alien seaman serving as such on a vessel arriving at a port of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely, in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman.

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States (otherwise than because afflicted with a contagious disease) shall be permitted to land temporarily from any vessel arriving at a port of the United States, except in case of medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the temporary shore leave of alien seamen, or unless specifically authorized by the master, owner, agent, consignee, charterer, or purser of the vessel on which he arrived to accompany a sick or injured alien seaman who is certified by the immigrant inspector to be destined to a hospital for treatment, or to act as attendant for such sick or injured alien seaman, or to proceed to the consular office of the country to which he belongs for the purpose of obtaining a passport, or to await the departure of the vessel on which he arrived, or another vessel upon which he has been duly engaged, or to join a vessel in which he has been duly engaged at a port other than that at which he arrived, or to receive medical treatment, or for any other reason deemed sufficient by the Secretary of Labor, but no such alien seaman shall be permitted to land unless and until the master, owner, agent, consignee, charterer, or purser of the vessel on which he arrived shall have given a bond to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in such amount as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, not exceeding $500, conditioned that such alien seaman will depart from the United States on the vessel on which he arrived or on some other vessel within such time as may be fixed by the Secretary of Labor, not exceeding four months, or will not become a public charge, and will not violate any of the terms or conditions of his permission to land temporarily, and that the master, owner, agent, consignee, charterer, or purser of the vessel on which he arrived will pay the cost of maintenance of such alien seaman while in a hospital, and the cost of his burial in case of death, and will pay any fine imposed upon such alien seaman under the provisions of this section, and will comply with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor governing the granting of such permission to land temporarily and the taking of bonds to guarantee compliance therewith. . . .

(c) No alien seaman shall be granted a visa as an immigrant unless he is in possession of a valid passport issued by the country to which he belongs, or by the country which exercises control over him, or of a valid substitute therefor issued by a consular officer of the United States, except that the requirement of a passport may be waived in the case of an alien seaman who is in possession of a valid seaman's certificate or other equivalent document issued by the country to which he belongs, and who is destined to the United States solely for the purpose of performing service in the same capacity on board a vessel which is to depart from a port of the United States, and who is found admissible under all the provisions of this act.

(d) No alien seaman shall be admitted to the United States unless the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival is satisfied that he intends to depart therefrom on board the vessel on which he arrived, or on some other vessel, within such time as may be fixed by the Secretary of Labor, not exceeding four months, and that he does not intend to become a public charge, and unless the master, owner, agent, consignee, charterer, or purser of the vessel on which he arrived has given a bond to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in such amount as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, not exceeding $500, conditioned that such alien seaman will depart from the United States on the vessel on which he arrived or on some other vessel within such time as may be fixed by the Secretary of Labor, not exceeding four months, or will not become a public charge, and will not violate any of the terms or conditions of his permission to land temporarily, and that the master, owner, agent, consignee, charterer, or purser of the vessel on which he arrived will pay the cost of maintenance of such alien seaman while in a hospital, and the cost of his burial in case of death, and will pay any fine imposed upon such alien seaman under the provisions of this section, and will comply with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor governing the granting of such permission to land temporarily and the taking of bonds to guarantee compliance therewith. . . .

[1] When delivery to the immigrant inspector is directed, the alien must be detained on board vessel or other conveyance unless special permit for removal is granted by the proper immigrant inspector. Such permit will be granted only when the alien can be removed without risk, and will specify time, place, and conditions of removal. Alien must be kept entirely separate and apart from other passengers and prevented from communicating with them. Accompanied by one or more officers, and must be taken directly to destination specified in permit, and must be delivered to person named therein. Vessel or conveyance must be kept under surveillance while in port, and alien must be prevented from communicating with anyone on board or ashore. Alien must be reported to proper immigrant inspector at destination within 24 hours after arrival. Permit is not transferable, and is void if alien leaves custody of person named therein. Vessel or conveyance must be reported completely isolated from other vessels and from shore. 11-660

500-12-32-M. & B.

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 86

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the

19 33, from the port of HILO T.H. AND HONOLULU.

(7) Ineligible to land; to be detained on board	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
—	YES	56	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.	5-6	140	NONE
—	"	36	"	U.S.	"	5-8	155	"
—	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
—	"	26	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	160	"
—	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	175	"
—	"	33	"	GERMAN 1 P	GERMAN	5-6	150	"
—	"	30	"	SWEDE	SWEDEN	5-10	170	"
—	"	22	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-10	150	"
—	"	37	"	SPAIN 1 P	SPAIN	5-7	140	"
—	"	24	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-8	150	"
—	"	46	"	RUSSIAN 1 P	RUSSIAN	5-6	165	"
—	"	37	"	" "	"	5-10	160	"
—	"	22	"	ENGLAND 1 P	ENGLAND	5-3	145	"
—	"	24	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-9	150	"
—	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
—	"	29	"	[illegible]	"	5-9	155	"
—	"	40	"	[illegible]	"	5-11	200	"
—	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
—	"	35	"	POLAND NAT	"	5-5	135	"
—	"	26	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-7	145	"
—	"	36	"	SPAIN NAT	"	5-9	150	"
—	"	22	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-8	155	"
—	"	35	"	IRELAND	BRITISH	5-10	155	"
—	"	23	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-7	160	"
—	"	20	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	140	"
—	"	36	"	MALTA	BRITISH	5-5	150	"
—	"	36	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-6	145	"
—	"	21	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	140	"
—	"	42	"	PORTUGESE 1 P	PORT.	5-4	130	"
—	"	38	"	" "	"	5-5	135	"

500-12-32-M. & B.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 86

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, STEELMAKER, arriving at, ~~BALBOA C.Z.~~ New York, JUNE 22nd, 1933, from the port of HILO T.H. AND HONOLULU. San Francisco, Calif. June 3, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOFFMANN	PAUL W.F.	NONE	36 YRS	MASTER	4.4.33	PHILA	YES	YES	56	M	GERMAN NAT	U.S.	5-6	140	NONE
2	GREY	ERNEST	"	12 "	MATE	4.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	36	"	U.S.	"	5-8	155	"
3	FREEMAN	GEORGE	"	20 "	2ND "	4.4.33	PHILA	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	160	"
4	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	"	5 "	3RD "	"	"	"	"	26	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	160	"
5	BROWN	HARRY	"	16 "	RADIO	"	"	"	Alien # 3671 issued at [illegible] 6/16/23.	36	"	"	"	5-11	175	" admitted at New York, N.Y. 9/30/23
6	TUNGER	MAX	"	12 "	CARP.	"	"	"	"	33	"	GERMAN 1 P	GERMAN	5-6	150	To Reship Foreign
7	NILSON	ALFONSE	"	10 "	BOSN	"	"	"	"	30	"	Stand SWEDE	SWEDEN	5-10	170	" To Reship Foreign
8	MACAULEY	CHARLES	"	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	[illegible]	U.S.	5-10	150	" Seaman's card 420246 To Reship Foreign
9	FERNANDEZ	JESS	"	10 "	"	4.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	37	"	SPAIN 1 P	SPAIN	5-7	140	1st Papers 11820
10	LERROW	GLENN	"	5 "	"	4.4.33	PHILA	"	"	24	"	U.S. To Reship Foreign	U.S.	5-8	150	admitted July 3, 1916 Boston, Mass.
11	DISWET	RICHARD	"	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	RUSSIAN 1 P	RUSSIAN	5-6	165	Seaman 1 28 291 a.a. at Boston 7/24/18
12	BALLARD	JOHN	"	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	" "	"	5-10	160	To Reship Foreign A 238735
13	HOWELL	JOHN	"	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLAND 1 P	ENGLAND	5-8	145	To Reship Foreign
14	MICHAELSON	FRED	"	5 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Stand U.S.	U.S.	5-9	150	"
15	PETERSON	RAYMOND	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
16	WILCOX	FRANK	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	[illegible]	"	5-9	165	"
17	SULLIVAN	EUGENE	"	20 "	CHIEF ENG.	4.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	40	"	[illegible]	"	5-11	200	"
18	LEARY	JAMES	"	15 "	1ST "	4.4.33	PHILA	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
19	PLUMBS	JOHN	"	8 "	2ND "	4.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	POLAND NAT	"	5-5	135	"
20	LILLY	HUGH	"	7 "	3RD "	4.4.33	PHILA	"	"	26	"	[illegible] U.S.	"	5-7	145	" US Natl Cert 3370654
21	MONTEABARO	VALERIO	"	6 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPAIN NAT	"	5-9	150	"
22	SCHLITT	CARL	"	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	[illegible] U.S.	"	5-8	155	"
				JUN 13 1933												148
23	SMITH	SAMUEL	"	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRELAND	BRITISH	5-10	155	"
24	SEARCEY	HUGH	"	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	[illegible] U.S.	U.S.	5-7	160	"
25	FITZGERALD	JACK	"	2 "	FIREMAN	4.8.33	NEW YORK	"	"	20	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	140	" W.D. and 1917-1918 to date
X	MICALLEF	CHARLES	"	~~10~~ "	"	4.4.33	PHILA	"	"	36	"	MALTA	BRITISH	5-5	150	~~Spanish~~ English
27	SHEA	WILLIAM	"	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-6	145	"
28	REISS	CHARLES	"	0 "	WIPER	4.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	[illegible]	"	5-7	140	"
29	LOBO	SANTANA	"	20 "	STEWARD	4.4.33	PHILA	"	"	42	"	Cert of Registry # 47361 PORTUGESE 1 P	PORT.	5-4	160	Cert of Registry 1708 To Reship Foreign
30	FURTADO	PAULO	"	18 "	1ST COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	" "	"	5-5	135	"

STEELMAKER

Line (Owners / Local Agents): ISTHMIAN STEAMSHIP CO. / " " " / NORTON LILLY & CO.

June 28 1933 Deportation order in case of Edwards Micallef of Gibraltar, alien stowaway ordered to be taken in charge of Immigration Officer Sidney Lingan and deported from port of New York on S.S. Steelmaker

B3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Thermater, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage; that I have noted the copy of section 30 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Paul Hoffmann
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June 1933

Michael Duffy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SEC. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and discharging.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 30. Whenever arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Croatian.
Armenian.	Cuban.
Bohemian.	Cuban (black).
Bosnian.	Dalmatian.
Bulgarian.	Dutch.
Chinese.	East Indian.
Croatian.	English.
Cuban.	Finnish.
Dalmatian.	Flemish.
Dutch.	French.
East Indian.	German.
English.	Greek.
Finnish.	Hebrew.
Flemish.	Hungarian.
French.	Irish.
German.	Irish (mongrel).
Greek.	Irish (rough).
Hebrew.	Japanese.
Hungarian.	Korean.
Irish.	Lithuanian.
Irish (mongrel).	Magyar.
Irish (rough).	Mexican.
Japanese.	Mexican (native Cuban).
Korean.	Montenegrin.
Lithuanian.	Moor.
Magyar.	Native African (native Cuban).
Mexican.	Negro.
Mexican (native Cuban).	Negro (black).
Montenegrin.	Negro (mongrel).
Moor.	Negro (rough).
Native African (native Cuban).	Pacific Islander.
Negro.	Polish.
Negro (black).	Portuguese.
Negro (mongrel).	Roumanian.
Negro (rough).	Russian.
Pacific Islander.	Russian (Russniak).
Polish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Portuguese.	Scotch.
Roumanian.	Scotch-Irish.
Russian.	Servian.
Russian (Russniak).	Slovak.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Spanish.
Scotch.	Spanish-American.
Scotch-Irish.	Syrian.
Servian.	Turkish.
Slovak.	Welsh.
Spanish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian (except Cuban).	

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

500-12-32-M. & B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87 Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, STEELMAKER, arriving at, ~~BALBOA C.Z.~~ New York JUNE 22nd, 19 33, from the port of HILO T.H. AND HONOLULU. Balboa Transit Zone June 13, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether ordered on articles to return in U.S.	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SANCHEZ	CANDIDO	NONE	12 YRS.	2ND COOK	4.4.33	PHILA	YES	YES	34	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-6	130	NONE
2	PENILLA	RAYMOND	"	10 "	M.M.	"	"	"	"	33	"	SPAIN NAT	U.S.	5-6	140	"
3	REED	CHARLES	"	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.	"	5-11	145	"
4	RUELA	MANUEL	"	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	PORTUGESE 1 P	PORT	5-5	165	
5	GOLDSMITH	ERNEST	"	1 "	WORKAWAY	5.23.33	HILO T.H.	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	160	
6	BATTON	WILBURNE E.	"	1 YR.	Oiler	6.10.33	BALBOA C.Z.	"	"	24	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	146	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa C. Z. Date JUN 13 1933
SEEN
2 Sheets 35 Entries
Master
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line ISTHMIAN STEAMSHIP CO
Owners " " "
Local Agents NORTON LILLY & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~ ~~ 1/master, of the S/S Steelmaster, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 16 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Paul Hoffmann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June 1933

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and clearing vessels.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Japanese.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	New Zealander.
Croatian.	Norse.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Persian.
Dutch.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ELLIS GILL, Surgeon of the SS SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY /40/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellis Gill

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Class

Gm 6-22-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

				TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	13	1560	4	92
2nd	5	39		77
3rd	5	44	1	14
TOTAL	23	273	5	183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCOTTER ERESS, Passengers sailing from BERMUDA, JUNE 29TH, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—					Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CLARKE	MARGARET J.	30		M W	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Cambridge	R.I. 662503	Washington D.C.	Sept. 14 1932		U.S.A.	FH ✱ Michigan
2	TRANSIT	LINN	BETTY	32		F S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Certificate 66	HAMILTON BERMUDA	JUNE 17 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
3	TRANSIT	TUCKER	ERIC	45		M M	Chef	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Bermuda	Smith's Parish					Bermuda	Smith's Parish
4		~~GOSLING~~	~~MABEL~~	~~57~~		~~F S~~	~~Nil~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Paget~~					~~Bermuda~~	~~Paget~~
5		MANGOLD	MARY	65		F M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Wells					U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
6		SEMINGTON ✓	ISABELLA	22		F S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	U.I.V. 12040	Glasgow Scotland	Nov. 1 1928 ✓		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
7		MC LAY	MARGARET	16		F S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	M.F. 544.73	Niagara Wells	Nov. 6 1929		U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
8	TRANSIT	BARNES	DUDLEY	19		M S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Bermuda	Southampton					Bermuda	Southampton
9	TRANSIT	BARNES	MILDRED	20		F S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Bermuda	Southampton					Bermuda	Southampton
10		~~WOODS~~	~~CHARLES~~	~~44~~		~~M S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~African~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Somerset~~					~~Bermuda~~	~~Somerset~~
11	TRANSIT	MARSHALL	MARGARET	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Somerset
12	UNDER 16	MARSHALL	RALPH	6		M S	Nil	No	Under Age	No	British	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Somerset
13	UNDER 16	MARSHALL	JOSEPH	4		M S	Nil	No	Under Age	No	British	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Somerset
14	TRANSIT	ANDERSON ✓	JAMES C	19		M S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Bermuda	Warwick					Bermuda	Warwick
15		NICHOLSON ✓	ELLA C.	60		F S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Nova Scotia					Bermuda	Paget
16		NICHOLSON ✓	EDA	57		F S	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Nova Scotia					Bermuda	Paget
17	TRANSIT	EVERLEIGH ✓	ANNETTA	51		F M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Canterbury					Bermuda	Devonshire
18	TRANSIT	MILLER	LOUISE	35		F M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Baltimore Md.					Canada	Chester
19	UNDER 16	MILLER	JOHN	12		M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Chester					Canada	Chester
20	TRANSIT	PIERS	CARLOS D	30		M S	Bar Tender	Yes	English	Yes	British	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Paget
21		~~PHIPPS~~	~~PRISCILLA E~~	~~18~~		~~F S~~	~~Children's Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~African~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~					~~Bermuda~~	~~Hamilton~~
22	TRANSIT	HAY	[illegible]	35		M [illegible]	Teacher	[illegible]	English	Yes	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Bermuda	Devonshire
23		COOPER	EDMUND	21		M M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	PEMBROKE					BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
24	UNDER 16	COOPER	EDMUND K		11	M S	INFANT	NO	UNDER AGE	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	BERMUDA	PEMBROKE					BERMUDA	PAGET
25		MC FARLANE	GEORGE	58		M S	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	HULL					CANADA	VANCOUVER
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

/GOSLING/ /WOODS/ (PHIPPS) LINES 4 AND 10 FAILED TO EMBARK, LINE 21 SEE ALIEN MANIFEST NO 12, LINE 1.

~~MARKS~~ LINES 26 TO 30 BLANK [signature] PURSER

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

E UNITED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

, a port of continental United ink) sheet is for the listing of

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

....., 1933 *Arriving at Port of* [illegible] , [illegible] , 1933

89

15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 Final destination: In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 Final destination: In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes: Year or period of years	22 If Yes: Where?	22 If Yes: Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence came from in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien (usually) has means to support self in the United States	25 For the person or whatsoever, or entitled for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, how?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group of persons that entertains or teaches any of the principles or advocates the doing of any of the acts mentioned in this question. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reasons of any order, license, or other official authorization issued or applied for under the immigration laws of the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported before	31 Whether excluded and deported before	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	36 Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
FH [illegible]			Daughter;- Mrs Ethel Palmer, Harrington Sound, Bermuda.										Oct.	Son;- [illegible]	In transit															
U.S.A.	Michigan	1			Mich.	Flint	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	3	Mich.	6/32		[illegible]	def		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	grey	none
Scotland	Glasgow	2	Father;- William Lind, Springfield Rd., Glasgow, Scotland	[illegible] via [illegible]			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	May 1933		[illegible]	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	grey	none
Bermuda	Smith's Parish	3	Brother;- Samuel Tucker Harris Bay, Bermuda	Bermuda via [illegible]			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Sept 1928		Friend;- Mrs Martin [illegible] Rd., N.Y.	Visit	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	blk	brn	none
[illegible]	Paget	4	Sister;- Mrs Rose Gosling [illegible]	[illegible] via [illegible]			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hotel	Yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brn	grey	none
U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	5	Son;- Mr Aurel Arnold 6 East 36th St. N.Y.C.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	16	N.Y.	Dec. 35/36		Son;- Mr Aurel Arnold 6 East 36th St, N.Y.C.	No	In transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	blue	none
U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	6	Father;- John Symington, Dundee, Scotland		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	6	N.Y.	Nov 30/31		Employer;- Pratt Institute, Pratt Hotel, N.Y.	No	In transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	brn	hazel	none
U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	7	Father;- John Symington Dundee, Scotland		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	4	N.Y.	Nov 7/29		Home 311 Commonwealth Ave Bronx, N.Y.	No	In transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	fr	hazel	none
Bermuda	Southampton	8	Father;- Wyndham Barnes Southampton, Bermuda	Bermuda via N.Y			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Nov 1929		Hotel;- Lexington Hotel. New York City	Visit	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fr	brn	blue	none
Bermuda	Southampton	9	Father;- Wyndham Barnes Southampton, Bermuda	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	Self		Yes	No	/	/	/		Hotel;- Lexington Hotel. New York City	Yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	brn	grey	none
[illegible]	Somerset	10	Mother;- Leonie Woods, Somerset, Bermuda.	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1919	N.Y.	July 1919		Sister;- Mrs Charles [illegible] Hillcrest Ave, Stamford, Conn.	No	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	blk	brn	none
Bermuda	Somerset	11	Husband;- Joseph Marshall Somerset Bridge Bermuda	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	June 1925		Sister-in-law Mrs C Cabral 40 Center Ave Midland Park, N.J.	Yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	blkn	brn	none
Bermuda	Somerset	12	Father;- Joseph Marshall Somerset Bridge Bermuda	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	Father		Yes	No	/	/	/		Aunt;- Mrs C Cabral 40 Center Ave Midland Park, N.J.	Yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	drk	blk	brn	none
Bermuda	Somerset	13	Father;- Joseph Marshall Somerset Bridge, Bda.	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	Father		Yes	No	/	/	/		Aunt;- The C Cabral 40 Center Ave, N.J.	Yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	/	drk	blk	brn	none
Bermuda	Warwick	14	Mother;- Julia Anderson Warwick, Bermuda,	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	SELF		Yes	No	/	/	/		Aunt;- Alec Raymond, 470 Lafayette Ave Paterson, N.J.	Yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brn	brn	brn	none
Bermuda	Paget	15	Brother;- Prof. F.W. Nicholson Middletown, Conn.	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	Oct 1931		Brother;- Prof. F.W. Nicholson Vassar College Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	Yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	wht	blue	none
Bermuda	Paget	16	Brother;- Prof. F.W. Nicholson Middletown, Conn.	Bermuda via, N.Y.			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	Oct 1931		Brother;- Prof. F.W. Nicholson Vassar College Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	Yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	wht	blue	none
Bermuda	Devonshire	17	Husband;- Mr Frank Overbeck Devonshire, Bda.	Bermuda via N.Y.			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1931	N.Y.	Dec 1931		Daughter;- Miss Alice Overbeck Leamok, Mass.	Yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	grey	grey	none
Canada	Chester	18	Friend;- Miss Hilda Mosher Warwick, Bermuda	Canada			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1933	N.Y.	Apr. 1933		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	lt	blue	none
Canada	Chester	19	Friend;- Miss Hilda Mosher Warwick, Bermuda	Canada			Yes	Self Mother		Yes	XXXXXXXX	X	N.Y.	/ /		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	Yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	blk	brn	none
Bermuda	Paget	20	Cousin Rosa Dacosta, Warwick, Bermuda.	Bermuda via [illegible]			Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	193[illegible]	N.Y.	Sept. 1934		Cousin [illegible] 14 [illegible] South St. Boston, Mass.	Yes	3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	blk	brn	none
[illegible]	Hamilton	21																														
Bermuda	Devonshire	22	Wife;- [illegible] Devonshire, [illegible]	[illegible] via [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	/	/	/		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
BERMUDA	PEMBROKE	23	FATHER ALEXANDER, PEMBROKE, BERMUDA	BERMUDA VIA N.Y			YES	SELF		YESYES	1928 1931	11/4' 1931	NY			FA IN LAW CHARLES KIRKLAND 38 RYNDA RD.S.ORANGE NJ	YES	MO	MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
BERMUDA	PAGET	24	GRAND FATHER ALEXANDER PEMBROKE BERMUDA	DO			YES	FATHER		YES	NO					SAME AS ABOVE	YES	MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR	LT	BLU	NONE
CANADA	VANCOUVER	25	FR.E.G.PARNELL, 829 POWELL ST. VANCOUVER B.C.	CANADA VIA ROUSES PT			NO	SELF		YES	YES	1902 1933	VAR	5/27 1933		IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	2 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GR	BLU	NONE
		26																														
		27																														
		28																														
		29																														
		30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group of persons that entertains or teaches any of the principles or advocates the doing of any of the acts mentioned in this question. (Each alien must answer "Yes" or "No" to each question. A mere denial of membership in any such organization or group will not suffice to relieve the alien from the operation of the clause. The answer must show affirmatively that the alien is not a member of any such organization or group.) Whether a person who believes in or advocates the doing, at any time hereafter, of any of the acts mentioned in this question, which, when done, would be in violation of any criminal statute of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or possession thereof, or of the District of Columbia, or of any foreign country, or which would be in violation of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unrestricted practice of justice among peoples, whether such belief or advocacy is accompanied by any show or evidence of hostility or ill will on the part of such alien toward the United States or toward any other organized government because of his or their ethical character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER of the SS. SOUTHERN CROSS, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Sadler

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

10—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those who have visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheet on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Class*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, polisher, stoker, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Intending immigrants should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at rail.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" "Write what language?" If exemption be claimed, upon what ground?" Inconsistent answers, as the inability of the alien to read what he has written, should be noted. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which he belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence; and country of birth and careful should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in the manner hereinafter. Names appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" in race or people and similarly. French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, Scotch, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBA

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, either born either Cubans or negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN

Central American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (BLACK)

African (black) refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with characteristics of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (North)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Sec. 3 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Certificate of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket through to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and for what length of time*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously. Indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether coming to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet are not to be construed as applying to the examination of aliens. However, in the answers appearing in column 30 as to "Ticketed and to point" written any one of the numbers of other immigrant stations, or "Ellis Island," or abbreviations thereof, or such [illegible] as to indicate that the alien [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ELLIS GILL, Surgeon of the SS SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY /40/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Ellis Gill.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer before whom affidavit is executed)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SOUTHERN CROSS" . *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES , JUNE 3RD , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	ALONSO	FELICE	64		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH & ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY	SAVONA	TEM VISE 200 SEC 3/2/	BUENOS AIRES	5/22/33		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
2	TRANSIT	GOERING	SYDNEY C.	47		M	M	MECHANICAL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TEM VISE 194 SEC 3 /2/	B.AIRES	5/16/33		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		DE GROSSI	EMILIO	39		M	S	MEDICAL DOCTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPAN AM	ARGENTINE	B.AIRES	TEM VISE 201 SEC 3 /2/	B.AIRES	5/22/33		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES
4		SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 8TH, 1933																			
5		BORBA	LAURO A	41		M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	PERNAMBUCO	TEM VISE 91 SEC 3/2/	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/8/33		BRAZIL	PERNAMBUCO
6		LODER	OLIVIA M.	30		F	M	H WIFE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	MINAS GERAES	NQIV 13 SEC 4 /3/	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/6/33		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
7		MENDES	ARTUR S.	24		M	S	CLERK	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	PORTO	TEM VISE 83 SEC 3 /2/	RIO DE JANEIRO	5/18/33		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
8	TRANSIT	MORRISON	ELEANOR C	59		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	LINDSAY	TRANS CERT 15	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/6/33		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
9		DE BRITO PEREIRA	HENRIQUE	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	MARANHAO	TEM VISE 86 SEC 3 /2/	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/5/33		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
10		DE BRITO PEREIRA	MARIA T.	40		F	M	H WIFE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	TEM VISE 87 SEC 3 /2/	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/5/33		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
11		SAILING FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I., JUNE 16, 1933																			
12		LALUQUE	JULES	32		M	S	SHIPPING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	R.PERMIT 914926	WASH.D.C.	5/24/33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES 4,11, 13 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

E UNITED

, a port of continental United
ink) sheet is for the listing of

, 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 22ND , 19 33

91

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence				Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence or visit)					Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		
Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States; Length and time (limited) to remain in United States; Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or otherwise, or subject to deportation under the immigration laws, or excluded by them? If so, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind if not exempted or excepted or subject to admission as a non-quota immigrant under section 4 (c) of the Immigration Act of 1924	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		1	WIFE CELESTINA, RIVADAVIA 7688, B.AIRES	ITALY			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1924	NY	1924	FR. BOYNDTON & CO, 1725 DECKSON ST. CHICAGO ILL	NO 2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GR	BLUE	NONE
		2	C/O BABCOCK & WILCOX 85 LIBERTY STREET NEW YORK N. Y.	MEXICO			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1931	NY	1931	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	NO 2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BR	BR	NONE
		3	MOTHER MARIA DE GROSSI AVE.QUINTANA 407.B.AIRES		NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	NY	1929	C/O ARGENTINE CONSUL NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
		4																												
		5	WIFE LAURA, RECIFE, PERNAMBUCO BRAZIL		MASS	BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO				STATLER HOTEL, BOSTON MASS	YES 6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
		6	SISTER CECELIE MONTEIRO 14 VICENTE DE SOSA RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL		CALIF	PALO ALTO	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				HUSBAND EDWARD S. 426 FLORENCE ST. PALO ALTO	YES 6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED	DB	BR	NONE
		7	BROTHER JOAQUIN SANTANA 12 RUA ESCOBAR RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL	PORTUGAL			NO	SELF	YES	NO				FR. MR H.M.ANDERSON, Y.MC.A. 215 W.23RD ST. N.Y. CITY	NO 6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
		8	SISTER MRS R. PARKER 3638 VENDOME AV MONTREAL CANADA	LINDSAY CANADA			NO	EMPLOYER A.L.WILCOX	YES	YES	1900 1929	NY	1929	IN TRANSIT TO LINSDAY, ONT. CANADA	NO 2 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	GRAY	BLU	NONE
		9	RESIDENCE, RUA PAULA FREITAS 42, RIO DE JANEIRO		NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY	1928	HOTEL SHERMAN SQUARE NEW YORK CITY	YES 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE
		10	AS ABOVE		NY	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO				AS ABOVE	YES 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE
		11																												
		12	FRIEND M COURTOIS FRENCH LINE 19 STATE ST NEW YORK NY		NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918 1933	NY	1933	FR. M. COURTOIS, FRENCH LINE, 19 STATE ST. N.Y.	NO PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	BR	NONE
		13																												
		14																												
		15																												
		16																												
		17																												
		18																												
		19																												
		20																												
		21																												
		22																												
		23																												
		24																												
		25																												
		26																												
		27																												
		28																												
		29																												
		30																												

Left 10/4/33 Via Pan American

Left 10/4/33 Via Pan American

Note.—Full text of question 28 reads as follows: "Anything a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating such acts; or who is a polygamist; or who believes in the practicability of polygamous practices; or who is coming to the United States for any other immoral purpose; or who is not a person of good moral character; or who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude (except political offenses); or who is an anarchist; or who is coming to the United States to perform any skilled or unskilled labor, whether or not contract or agreement for such labor has been made or induced in advance, or who has been deported at any time as an alien contract labor person; or who has been excluded and deported within one year prior; or who is a professional beggar; or who is a vagrant; or who is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form; or who is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or who is mentally defective; or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; or who is an epileptic; or who is a person who has been insane within five years previous; or who is feeble-minded; or who is physically defective, such defect being of such a character as to affect the ability of such alien to earn a living; or who is blind; or who is deaf; or who is dumb; or who is a person not comprehended within any of the foregoing excluded classes who cannot read the English language or some other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish; or who is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is affirmatively and satisfactorily shown that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, and that he is not coming for the purpose of performing labor or service of any kind, and has sufficient money or means to maintain himself until he can become self-supporting; or who is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly; or who is a person who has come in consequence of the procurement, solicitation, or encouragement of the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel in which he arrives; or who is a person who has come in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind if not exempted or excepted or subject to admission as a non-quota immigrant under section 4 (c) of the Immigration Act of 1924; or who is a person who has come in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in any other capacity than as an officer of a religious denomination, professor of a college, academy, seminary, or university, or as a member of a recognized learned profession, or as a person employed as a bona fide scientific expert by the Government of the United States, or by any other governmental institution of the United States of a recognized character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER *, of the* SS SOUTHERN CROSS *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. N. Sadler

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 2ND *day of* JUNE *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrant, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, who do not bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those who do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read the instructions*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for record Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, electric engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and regular clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (*Can you read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—The term *It* should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and each of these should be carefully checked by inspectors and regular clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might correctly come under the headings of Portland Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following directions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than other Cubans or Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN

Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

African (Black) refers to the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with characteristics of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Several numbers of documents presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "IM," "NQVA," "PV," or "IR" as appropriate, to designate whether If. Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and need not be answered.

Column 14 (*Transportation lines, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for record Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The answer in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence he came, give name and address of nearest friend in country of which alien last resided. If such country is other than that whence he came, address should include street number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if in the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended debarkation.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (or ves) or No (or no).

Column 20 (*Alien to be met by whom?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should be in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money handled by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and cause of last departure*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year or period of years and place, as 1901, 1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and cause of or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether coming to rejoin a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if so, relative's relationship.

Column 24 (*Color, complexion, etc.*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others, on the slant are intended to be made by inspectors. It is the intention of these questions to secure information as to the color of eyes, hair, and complexion of aliens. However, as a matter of fact, the answers to these questions are recorded without regard to the accuracy of the information and are frequently left blank.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS *Sailing from* RIO DE JANEIRO , JUNE 8TH , 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 22ND , 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH—CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WILCOX	ALBERT L. JR.,	12		M	S		PARENTS U.S. CITIZENS	226 SOUTH NORTON AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
2							SAILING FROM TRINIDAD, JUNE 16, 1933		
3	PLASKY	THECLA K.	25		F	S	MAHANOY CITY, PA. DECEMBER 13, 1907		123 W. 13TH ST. N.Y.CITY
4							DEPARTED June 1 1:55 pm		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 2,4 TO 30 BLANK Crawford PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SOUTHERN CROSS" Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, , JUNE 3RD , 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 22ND, , 1933

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	MALLORY	CHARLES E.	47		M	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO	JAN. 10, 1886	BELLINGHAM, WASH. GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY AKRON, OHIO.
2	CARTER	FRANK	32		M	M	WARREN, ARK.	DEC. 20, 1900	AS ABOVE
3	CARTER	LILLIAN	34		F	M	SEAMAN, OHIO	OCT. 28, 1898	AS ABOVE
4	CARTER	JACK	6		M	S	SEAMAN, OHIO	JULY 1, 1926	AS ABOVE
5	CARTER	GLENN	5		M	S	AKRON, OHIO	JAN. 4, 1928	AS ABOVE
6	CARTER	KEITH	9		M	S	AKRON, OHIO	AUG. 30, 1924	1037 WEST 73RD STREET LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
7	MILLER	WILLIAM	38		M	M	NEWBURG PA.	MAR. 23, 1895	AS ABOVE
8	MILLER	BERTHA M.	35		F	M	JOHNSTOWN PA.	SEPT. 5, 1897	AS ABOVE
9	MILLER	KENNETH	7		M	S	LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	APR. 30, 1926	219 HOLCOMBE ST., MONTGOMERY, ALA.
10	NORVILLE	HARDYNIA	70		F	S	LIVINGSTON, ALA.	OCT. 1, 1863	1230 HARVARD BLVD. TOLEDO, OHIO
11	POWELL	ELEANOR	27		F	M	DENVER, COL.	APR. 2, 1906	
12	POWELL	DONALD	1		M	S			PARENTS U.S. CITIZENS — AS ABOVE
13	TREACY	ALICE H	35		F	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	DEC. 11, 1897	1003 MONMOUTH AVE., LAKEWOOD N.J.
14	TREACY	ALICIA	3	6	F	S			PARENTS U.S. CITIZENS — AS ABOVE
15	TREACY	ELIZABETH	1	10	F	S			
16			SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, JUNE 8, 1933.						
17	HAPGOOD	EMMA	48		F	M	LACONIA N.H.	APR. 24, 1885	NORTH GRAFTON, MASS. 85 STUYVESANT AVE. LARCHMONT, N.Y.
18	KOCH	HARRY C.	56		M	M	ANNVILLE PA.	JAN. 3, 1877	AS ABOVE
19	KOCH	PHOEBE	55		F	M	MADRID, IOWA	AUG. 4, 1878	AS ABOVE
20	KOCH	OLIVE M.	32		F	S	IOLA, KAN.	AUG. 6, 1901	530 PARSONS BLVD. FLUSHING, N.Y.
21	SCHLESINGER	MITCHELL S	40		M	M			THROUGH FATHER — AS ABOVE
22	SCHLESINGER	ROSE A.	34		F	M			THROUGH FATHER — AS ABOVE
23	SCHLESINGER	PAUL	13		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	APR. 16, 1920	AS ABOVE
24	SCHLESINGER	MORRIS	10		M	S	NEW YORK CITY	JAN. 7, 1923	AS ABOVE
25	SCHLESINGER	VILMA C.	6		F	S			PARENTS U.S. CITIZENS — AS ABOVE
26	LODER	EDWARD S.	37		M	M	PALO ALTO, CALIF.	NOV. 23, 1896	426 FLORENCE ST., PALO ALTO, CALIF.
27	WILCOX	ALBERT L.	52		M	M	ROCKDALE, TEXAS	JULY 22, 1881	226 SOUTH NORTON AVE., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
28	WILCOX	MARIE L.	42		F	M			THROUGH MARRIAGE — AS ABOVE
29	WILCOX	YVETTE	16		F	S	LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	MAR. 13, 1917	AS ABOVE
30	WILCOX	GENEVIVE	15		F	S	LOS ANGEEES, CALIF.	APR. 22, 1918	AS ABOVE

LINE 16 BLANK BLS Marshal PURSER Examined by [illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 94 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U.S. SEA POST

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS *Sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, JUNE 3RD, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 22ND, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH—CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GURNEY	HOWARD M	52		M	M	COLUMBUS. OHIO, OCTOBER 24, 1880 checked Nat Sec.	Seaport clerk EXAMINED 1 PM	154 E. 91ST ST. N.Y. CITY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK [illegible] Shaffel PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—8-8

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

95

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SCYTHIA, sailed ... June, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 22nd, 1933

Sailing from ...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GILLIE	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	W	[illegible] New York City		[illegible] L.I., N.Y.
2	GILLIE	SARAH	58		F	W	New York City		[illegible] L.I., N.Y.
3	DEANE	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	S	[illegible], Mass.	Apr. 7, [illegible]	77 [illegible] Ave. Brockton, Mass.
4	[illegible]NTZ	[illegible]	33		M	M	[illegible] Va.	Apr. 30, [illegible]	30 Windsor Rd., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
5	KURTZ	[illegible]	30		F	M	[illegible], Va.	[illegible]	30 Windsor Rd., Great Neck, L.I., N.Y.
6	JORDAN	[illegible]ELLA	31		F	S	Detroit, Mich.	Mar. 11, [illegible]	13440 Green Lawn Ave., Detroit, Mich.
7	COX	ADA	16		F	S	Salem, Va.	Mar 31, 1907	1977 Parkside, Detroit, Mich.
8	KNAPP	MARY	50		F	S	Detroit, Mich.	Apr. 24, 1903	856 West Milwaukee, Wis.
9	JONES	[illegible]LEN	33		F	S	Brookfield, N.Y.	Dec. 30, 1900	14866 Dolliniwood St., Detroit, Mich.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]ARTHUR H.	27		M	M	[illegible] Canada, Va.	Jan. 30, 1906	215 E. 18th Street, New York City.
11	CHURCH	RUTH	27		F	W	Russia, [illegible]	June, 15, 1905	215 E. 18th Street, New York City.
12	KRAUSS	ROBERT	29		M	M	Jamestown, N.Y.	Jan 10 1903	Archway Place, Forest Hills, N.Y.
13	KRAUSS	MARJORIE	30		F	M	Oneata, N.Y.	Aug. 31 1903	Archway Place, Forest Hills, N.Y.
14	O'CONNOR	[illegible]	68		F	W			356 58th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	O'CONNOR	ELLA	39		F	S	Brooklyn	9/22/1898	356 58th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	HOFFMAN	EDWARD	33		M	S	Newark, N.J.	July 28 1909	437 Walnut St., Newark, N.J.
17	CARROLL	VINCENT	36		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	June 3 1897	~~June 3 97 37th St. Brooklyn N.Y.~~
18	OSWELL	[illegible]	0		F	M			4 Pellam St, Worcester, Mass.
19	OSWELL	DAVID	4		M	S	New York City	July 17 1929	4 Pellam St. Worcester, Mass
20	HALEY	WALTER son	29		M	M	East Orange, N.J.	Nov. 19 1904	200 West 18th Street, New York City
21	HALEY	LORA	26		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	Nov. 2 1905	200 West 18th Street, New York
22	MORGAN	[illegible]YMAS	26		M	M	Cyatic, [illegible]	June [illegible] 1907	200 West 18th St. New York City
23	MORGAN	[illegible]SEPHINE	24		F	M	Montpelier, Vt.	May 2 1909	200 West 18th St New York City
24	HUTTINGS	WILLIAM	30		M	M	New York City	June 19 1908	[illegible] 7 East 103st St. New York City
25	HOMINGUS	RUTH	30		F	M	New York City	Sept. 14 1907	[illegible] 7 East 103st St. New York City
26	ROURIER	[illegible]HARLES H.	30		M	W	[illegible] Ill.	[illegible] 7 1908	[illegible] West Front St. New Jersey
27	COOPER	[illegible]ANK S	28		M	M	Shell Co. [illegible]	[illegible] 2 1908	[illegible] Rd, South [illegible], N.J.
28	LUDEN	[illegible]ED	28		M	S	Wynne, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible], N.J.
29	[illegible]MELL	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible],	[illegible]	[illegible], Long Island N.Y.
30	CARROLL	VINCENT	36		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y.	JUNE 29 1 97	1626 EAST 37TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y
	LINE 17 TRANSFERRED TO 30						PURSER.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ELLIS GILL, Surgeon of the SS SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY /40/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by ... at the same ... by ...)

96

Ellis Gill

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 1938

at NEW YORK

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS . Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES , JUNE 3RD , 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BEEKEN	ELSA J.	34	F	M	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIN SWEDE	SWEDEN	NORA	NQIV 58 SEC 4 /A/	BUENOS AIRES	4/22/33		ARGENTINE	B.AIRES
2	U.S.C.	BEEKEN	FREDERICK B.	5	M	S	NONE	NO		NO	U.S.A.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES						
3	U.S.C.	BEEKEN	MARGARET Z.	2	F	S	NONE	NO		NO	U.S.A.		ARGENTINE	BUENOS AIRES						
4	U.S.C.	BEEKEN	WILLIAM A.	7	M	S	NONE	NO		NO	U.S.A.		SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM						
5		PESCARMONA	VIRGINIO	49	M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	VENARIA	NQIV 63 SEC 4 /B/	BUENOS AIRES	5/8/33		ARGENTINE	B.AIRES
6		PESCARMONA	ELISA	48	F	S	H WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ITALY	SPAN AM	ARGENTINE	B.AIRES	NQIV 64 SEC 4 /C/	B.AIRES	5/8/33		ARGENTINE	B.AIRES
7		PESCARMONA	CARLOS A.	21	M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPAN AM	ARGENTINE	B.AIRES	NQIV 65 SEC 4/C/	B.AIRES	5/8/33		ARGENTINE	B.AIRES
8				SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 8TH, 1933																
9	TRANSIT	POULSEN	HANS G.	31	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIN DANE	DENMARK	SLAZELSE	TEM VISE 241 SEC 3 /2/	COPENHAGEN	5/6/33		DENMARK	SLAZELSE
10				SAILING FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I., JUNE 16, 1933																
11	TRANSIT	SHARMA	DWIJ DEV	23	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	INDIA	GORAKHPUR	TEM VISE 52 SEC 3 /2/	PORT OF SPAIN	5/11/33		INDIA	BENARES
12	TRANSIT	LING	JENNINGS	35	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KIOANGKUNG					TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

LINES 8,10,13 TO 30 BLANK D. Sprake PURSER

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be exclusive of intended residence one year or more.
† Racial races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HE UNITED

ort, a port of continental United
yellow) sheet is for the listing of

, 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 22ND , 19 33

97

15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	If Yes														Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
					State	City or town			Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											Feet	Inches				
			FD ROBERT W BLISS 3101 R ST NW			HON.ROBERT W.BLISS,EX																					
ENTINE	B.AIRES	1	WASHINGTON DC XXXXX	D.C WASHINGTON		AM.AMBASSADOR TO ARGENTINE	YES	NO				HON.ROBERT W. BLISS, 3101 R ST. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	P	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
		2																									
		3																									
		4																									
			FD ROBERT BLISS 3101 R ST NW			SAME AS																					
GENTINE	B.AIRES	5	XXXXX WASHINGTON DC	D.C WASHINGTON		ABOVE	YES	YES	1920	NEW YORK	1920	HON.ROBERT W. BLISS, 3101 R. ST. N.W. WASHINGTON	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
GENTINE	B.AIRES	6	XXXXX DITTO	D.C.WASHINGTON		SAME AS ABOVE	NO	YES	1920	N.Y.	1920	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
GENTINE	B.AIRES	7	XXXX DITTO	D.C.WASHINGTON		AS ABOVE	NO	YES	1920	N.Y.	1920	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BLU	NONE
		8																									
ENMARK	SLAZELSE	9	FATHER CHRISTIAN POULSEN 24 FLOLSGADE SLAZELSE DENMARK	DENMARK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923	N.Y.	1923	FR.H.CHRISTENSEN,1055 MADISON AVE. N.Y.CITY	NO	2WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GR	BR	NONE
		10																									
INDIA	BENARES	11	FD G EVANS PRINCIPAL IMPERIAL COLLEGE PORT OF SPAIN TRINIDAD	INDIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO				TAFT HOTEL, NEW YORK NY	NO	3WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BR	SCAR ON RIGHT EYE
TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	12	FD LEE LUM PORT OF SPAIN XXXX TRINIDAD	CHINA	YES	SELF	YES	NO				IN TRANSIT TO CHINA	NO	1DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YLW	BLK	BR	NONE
		13																									
		14																									
		15																									
		16																									
		17																									
		18																									
		19																									
		20																									
		21																									
		22																									
		23																									
		24																									
		25																									
		26																									
		27																									
		28																									
		29																									
		30																									

Note.—Full text of quoted section: Whoever a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, believing in, advocating or teaching the doctrine of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS SOUTHERN CROSS, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. N. Sadler

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1921; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Certifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Accord or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ELLIS GILL, Surgeon of the SS SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY /40/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Ellis Gill.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of the aliens examined and noted shall be noted thereon.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 501A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] CROSS . Passengers sailing from BERMUDA , JUNE 20ht , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PHIPPS	[illegible]	18	7	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	AFRICAN XXXXXXX	[illegible]	Hamilton					Bermuda	Hamilton
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUN 20 1933

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK, [illegible] PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† Last race will be entered on the back of this sheet.

16-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [illegible], N.Y., —, [illegible], 19 33

99

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	Final destination — City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether above paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to remain in country whence came, or to go elsewhere than to the United States	Purpose of coming to United States — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever a polygamist, polygamous or contract laborer, or coming for any such purpose? If so, state	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming pursuant to previous promise, agreement, or offer of employment	Whether coming with ticket or passage paid by the alien or by others	Whether previously ever deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height — Feet	Height — Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother;- Mrs Sarah [illegible], Dundonald St, [illegible], Bermuda	Bermuda via [illegible]			Yes	Employer Mr Edmund Cooper	Yes/$$	No	/	/	/	Friend;- Mrs J. [illegible], 50 Mayer Rd, [illegible] Orange New Jersey	Yes	4 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	blk	brn	none
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Line
Owner:
Local Agent

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the SS SOUTHERN CROSS, from NEW YORK, do solemnly and truly SWEAR That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a personal and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said [illegible] is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 1955

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible] United States, recording [illegible] manifests those aliens [illegible] vessels do not have such entries. [illegible] and if they travel in different classes, [illegible]

ITALIAN (S-4-IM)

[illegible]

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

14—827

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the Insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS sailing from BUENOS AIRES, JUNE 3RD, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 22ND, 19 33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KRIEGER	ESTHER L.	52		F	M	LEWISTON, N.Y. SEPT. 7, 1880		C/O MRS. JAMES NORRIE LEWISTON N.Y.
2	TOWN	NELSON Z.	70		M	M	SOUTH RUSSELL N.Y. MARCH 8 1863		TACOMA PK. WASHINGTON D.C.
3	TOWN	SADIE	63		F	M	BATTLE CREEK, MICH. NOV. 25, 1869		SAME AS ABOVE
4			SAILING FROM SANTOS, JUNE 7TH 1933						
5	LAMPKOWITZ	PAUL	41		M	M		FEDERAL COURT, NEWARK N.J. MAY 14, 1928	195 NORFOLK ST. NEWARK N.J.
6			SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 8TH, 1933						
7	BORMAN	MORRIS KNOWN AS MURRAY M.	29		M	S		THROUGH FATHER	2000 84TH STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 4,6,8 TO 30 BLANK Signed PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. SCYTHIA - CRUISE sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19 3, Arriving at Port of [illegible] N.Y. [illegible], 1933.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 16—21665

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States Insular Possession or if Native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DUKE	ELLA	35	7	F	S	Trinidad, B.W.I. Apr 15 1898		210 Seward Ave, Bridgeport, Conn
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK, H.S. Merkel PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ELLIS GILL, Surgeon of the S/S SOUTHERN CROSS, SAILING THEREWITH
(Strike out the words "surgeon" and "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FORTY /40/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF LOUISIANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Ellis Gill

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival at the time such vessel arrives and reports on entering the customhouse, but if the alien must be reported on "list or manifest" he must be examined and certificated before the vessel sails.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, JUNE 3RD, 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HUMMEL	JACOB	24		M	S	BAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	R.PERMIT 899257	WASH D.C	4/11/33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		GOLDENBERG	ROSIE	62		F	W	H WIFE	NO	SPEAKS GERMAN	NO	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	CERNAUTI	QIV 99 ROUMANIAN	MONTEV IDEO	5/8/33		URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO
3		SAILING FROM SANTOS, JUNE 7TH 1933																			
4		BAUSS	PAULA	35		F	M	H WIFE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	R. PERMIT 843485	WASH D.C	6/30/32		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	BOSCH 16	THIELE BAUSS	EUGENIO	14		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	NQIV 8 SEC 4 /C/	SAO PAULO	6/3/33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 8TH, 1933																			
7		DE BRITO	BELMIRO R.	35		M	M	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	R.PERMIT 888921	WASH D.C	2/21/33		U.S.A.	NEWARK N.J.
8		DE BRITO	LAURA S.	30		F	M	H WIFE	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	BRAZIL	SPAN AM	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	NQIV 14 SEC 4 /C/	RIO DE JANEIRO	6/6/33		BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO
9	TRANSIT	FONT Y ALENDE	OSCAR R.	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	SPAN AM	CUBA	HAVANA					CUBA	HAVANA
10	TRANSIT	MARENCO	GUILLERMO	24		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	SPAN AM	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY					MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
11		SAILING FROM TRINIDAD, B.W.I., JUNE 16, 1933																			
12	TRANSIT	SEIN	LEONG	29		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KIOANGHUNG					TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
13	TRANSIT	LEUNG	LEN	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KIOANGHUNG					TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES 3,6,11,14 TO 30 BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

E UNITED

, a port of continental United
ite) sheet is for the listing of

....., 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 193
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 22ND , 19 33

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence				Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																			
Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after temporary stay (if known)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Can the person or class to which he belongs be excluded because of being likely to become a public charge? (See "Public charge" in the full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
U.S.A.	NEW YORK	1	FD FRANCISCO SALERNO CALLE JURAMENTE 4174 BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA		NY	N.Y.	YES	SELF	NO	YES	1926 1933	N.Y	1933	FATHER JACOB, 450 EA.84TH ST. NEW YORK CITY	NO PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLD	GREY BLUE	NONE
URUGUAY	MONTEVIDEO	2	DAUGHTER JETTI SPIVAC YI 1083 MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY		NJ	NEWARK	YES	SON	NO	NO				SON CARL GOLDENBERG, 293 NEWARK AVE. NEWARK N.J.	NO PER	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
		3																											
U.S.A.	NEW YORK	4	HUSBAND WALTER BAUSS 1425 MADISON AV NEW YORK NY		NY	N.Y.	YES	HUSBAND	NO	YES	1928 1932	N.Y.	1932	HUSB.WALTER BAUSS, 1425 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK NY,	NO PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5	...DITTO...		NY	N.Y.	YES	STEP FATHER	NO	YES	1928 1932	N.Y.	1932	STEP FATHER AS ABOVE	NO PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE
		6																											
U.S.A.	NEWARK N.J.	7	MO IN LAW MARIA N.DE SANTOS, RUA MIGUEL FERREIRA 192, RIO DE JANEIRO		NJ	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1918 1933	N.J.	1933	COUSIN BERNARDINO PINTO 81 1/2 FERRY ST.NEWARK NJ	NO PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	8	MOTHER AS ABOVE		NJ	NEWARK	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO				AS ABOVE	NO PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR	NONE
CUBA	HAVANA	9	FATHER VICENTE FONS NOVA SCOTIA BANK BLDG HAVANA, CUBA	HAVANA CUBA			NO	SELF	YES	YES	1923	KY.	1923	IN TRANSIT TO HAVANA	NO 1 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	10	FA ISMAEL MARENCO CALLE CAMELIA 42 MEXICO CITY MEXICO	MEXICO CITY MEXICO			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO CITY	NO 1WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
		11																											
TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	12	FA LEE LUM PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD	CHINA			YES	SELF	YES	NO				IN TRANSIT TO CHINA	NO 1 DY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLW	BLK	BR	NONE
TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	13	... DITTO ...	CHINA			YES	SELF	YES	NO				IN TRANSIT TO CHINA	NO 1 DY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YLW	BLK	BR	NONE
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—320

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS SOUTHERN CROSS, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H N Sadler

MASTER ~~OR PILOT~~.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of immigrant presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIA," "NoIA," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and note statute section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Location of final stop, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for the use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country he came from*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If nearest relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should be indefinite and unclear.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Who paid passage*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should state in each case Unlimited or Limited. The exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to a family should not be divided among the several members of the group.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when, where, and length of last previous visit*).—The answer should be Yes or No in the United States before; and if yes, state year or years and place, as 1921, 1907, Chicago, etc. Where another visit mentioned, state also previously, indicate last visit only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relatives or friends, etc.*).—The answer should show whether coming to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, state what relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory, as all the answers, like all others on the sheet, are required to be given by the passenger himself in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if aliens have been excluded and deported within one year, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 610 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS sailing from SANTOS, JUNE 7TH, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 22ND, 19 33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
						(Write "Same" if same as last)		
1	MICKELSEN	ESPRECIOSA	26		F M		COMMON PLEAS COURT, HUDSON COUNTY JERSEY CITY N.J., FEB. 18, 1931	HOWELL LUMBER CO., HELENA, ARK.
2	MICKELSEN	CHARLES H.	5		M S		PARENTS U.S. CITIZENS	AS ABOVE
3	MICKELSEN	ETELVINA E.	3		F S	HOBOKEN, N.J. JAN. 15, 1930		AS ABOVE
4						SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO, JUNE 8TH 1933		
5	SMITH	JOHN R.	39		M S	WARRENTON, VA. MARCH 24, 1894		1509 E STREET S.E. WASHINGTON D.C.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 4,6 TO 30 BLANK PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under ... approved March 4, 1929, as amended by the Act approved February 5, 1917, to

SHEET 1

No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL
1	Yes	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10	NO	
11	NO	
12	YES	
13		
14		
15		
16		
17	NO	
18	YES	
19	NO	
20	YES	
21	"	
22	NO	
23	YES	
24	NO	
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30	Y	

COPY

SOUTHERN CROSS

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 590 1932

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
June 24 1933

I, master of the S.S. Southern Cross of the ... America, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged ... Seamen left in hospital ...

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality

Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to ... of $50 for each change in crew not r... accurate report, and that, should any ... port. I will report such changes to th...

EXTRACT FR...

Sec 36. That upon arrival at any vess... master, agent, consignee, or master thereof ... report, under oath, to the proper immigrant ... in the port of arrival, or into contiguous ... serter, and after the arrival at any such ... immigration officer, in writing, as soo... vessel's crew a description of each alien ... Upon a further list containing the name ... or who will leave part thereon at the port ... and the manner of their departure, and ... the Secretary of Labor, to be the proper ... and the Secretary of Labor, by the proper ... of such alien, to the satisfaction of the ... prior to the determination of such question ... upon payment of a sum sufficient to cover such sum

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
1	Engle Lewis	[illegible]ary	USA	25
2	Coggrain William	N.Y.	USA	45
3	Downs Frederick	Conn	USA	20
4	Stowers Henry	Mass	USA	18
5	Adams Thomas	Mass	USA	16
6	Merrow Elmer	Maine	USA	35
7	Edwards Jake	Texas	USA	33
8	Lamphet Joseph	Ohio	USA	26
9	Weber John	N.J.	USA	31
10	Warren Joseph	S.Carolina	USA	23
11	Palmer J. Howard	N.J.	USA	22
12	Coughlin Robert	Arizona	USA	20
13	Gonzalez Lind	Spain	Sp.	34
14	Rogo Ramen	Spain	Sp	37
15	Wellon Horace	N.Y.	USA	18
16	Goerlich Richard	Penna	USA	18
17	Mohn Edvard	Penna	USA	21
18	Bauman Earl	Penna	USA	23
19	Ramson Paul	Penna	USA	20
20	Strotzer Max	Checkoslovak	U.S.	31
21	Iturbe Leon	Spain	Sp	32
22	Maize Joseph	Penna	USA	18
23	Mc Carr Charles	Penna	USA	24
24	Cheney William	Ireland	USA	50
25	Russell Henry	Holland	USA	44
26	Colman John	England	U.K.	29
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				

105

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-7240

— 125 —

Sheet No.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 110

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered, deported from United States)
U S A				
"				
"				
"				
AN ESTHONIA	5 9	155	NONE	
U S A				
I DENMARK	5 7	145	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				
MAN GERMANY	5 8	160	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				
MAR AUSTRIA	5 7	145	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				
"				
RMAN LATVIA	5 1	135	NONE	to join ship in Santos
U S A				
"				
"				
ERMAN GERMANY	5 6	155	NONE	
PANISH SPAIN	5 6	150	NONE	
" "	5 7	155	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				

Discharged MAY 31 1933

* See list of races on back hereof.
Notice—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. Section 34, ...

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deli

SHEET 1 Ve

COPY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933
S. S. Rotterdam

I, master of the American (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 163 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 163 Total crew this date 163

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

SOUTHERN CROSS

	Name	Age	Nationality
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality
1			
2			
3			
4			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

(2) State whether member of cr last preceding voyage of vess U. S.

1	YES
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	NO
11	NO
12	YES
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	NO
18	YES
19	NO
20	YES
21	"
22	NO
23	YES
24	NO
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	YE

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 640 REV. 1932

I, ..., Master of the said American ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains ... vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as ...

Master.

Port of ...

day of ..., 19..., before me.

Deputy Collector.

... the List of the Crew of the American ...

... thereof ...

... office, at the Custom-house.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

I acknowledge this reference to Sectio... and $50 for each change in crew not reporte... as above reports and that should any additi... part I will report such changes to the imm...

EXTRACT FROM IM...

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in th... owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deli... lists containing the names of all aliens employed ... consignee, when said waters they were respectively ... at the port of arrival, or has remaining in such ... or the port of arrival, any alien seaman who has ... said immigration officer in writing as soon as d... vessel, giving a description of such alien seaman, together ... destination of, and purchaser, if sold for the time ... alien seaman, and the name, nationality, and last ... any, will make, part thereof at the time of the ... vessel, and the name, nationality, and last ... as the case may be, of the said ... each vessel for inspection, such owner, a... and if the vessel is a vessel of the customs hi... such vessel has not been delivered to ... vessel from the United States has not been delivered to ... vessel is destined to Hawaii, Porto Rico, or the Canal Zone, ... vessel is destined to Hawaii or Porto Rico, to the collector ... vessel is destined to the Canal Zone, to the Panama Railroad ... vessel is destined to the Philippine Islands, to the collector ...

125

Sheet No. ...

MEMBERS OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 110

(1) ce.*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
	"				
IAN	ESTHONIA	5 9	155	NONE	
	U S A				
I	DENMARK	5 7	145	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
WAN	GERMANY	5 8	160	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
YAR	AUSTRIA	5 7	145	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
	"				
RMAN	LATVIA	5 1	135	NONE	to join ship in Southampton
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
RMAN	GERMANY	5 6	155	NONE	
ANISH	SPAIN	5 6	150	NONE	
"	"	5 7	155	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				

Discharged MAY 31 1933

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Sec. 34.

U. S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be del

SHEET 1 Ves

(2)
State wheth
member of cr
last preceding
voyage of vess
U. S.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

4	YES
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	NO
11	NO
12	YES
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	NO
18	YES
19	NO
20	YES
21	"
22	NO
23	YES
24	NO
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	YE

Line
Owner
Local Agents

COPY

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 590 10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933

S. S. Southern Cross

I, master of the American (Nationality)
from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 163 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 163 Total crew this date 163

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section
of the for each change in crew not reporte
discharge report, and that, should any addit
port, I will report such changes to the imm

EXTRACT FROM IM

See 36. That upon arrival at any port within the United States, the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer of any vessel from any foreign port having on board any alien crewmen required by this section to be listed, shall deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival a manifest or list, prepared in quadruplicate, and verified by the master under oath, in such form as may be prescribed by the Commissioner General of Immigration with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, containing a description of each of such alien crewmen, and stating whether he intends to land at such port or to depart therefrom, and whether destined to any other port within the United States, and such other information as may be required by such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Commissioner General of Immigration with the approval of the Secretary of Labor for the identification of such alien crewmen. The master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer of any vessel from any foreign port having on board any alien crewmen required by this section to be listed, who fails to deliver such manifest or list to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, or who refuses to answer truthfully to the best of his knowledge and belief any question concerning any alien crewman propounded to him by any immigrant inspector, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each such offense.

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
1	Chapman Ira V.	Washington	US	24
2	Svenisen Ole	Norway	US	47
3	Barnhardt Victor	Penna	US	37
4	Aaroe Dagfinn	Norway	US	43
5	not carried			
6	not carried			
7	Christensen Nils	Denmark	Danr	26
8	Sharp George	Ill	US	0
9	Sorrussen Louis	N.Y.	US	23
10	Gordon Luther	Ala	US	25
11				
12	Kohler Joseph	France	US	49
13	Sadu Frank	Germany	Ger	34
14	Frazier John	Hawaii	USA	44
15	Bruhar peter	Latvia	US	41
16	not carried			
17	Yukov Anton	Austria	Aust	43
18	Carlson Anton	Norway	US	55
19	Basques Joseph	Spain	Spain	33
20	Casado Ramon	Spain	Spain	42
21	Hendrickesen Hans	Denmark	US	55
22	Johansen Charles	Latvia	US	42
23	Vino Maurice	Spain	US	43
24	Bradley Herbert	Conn.	US	23
25	Hyminsel Willy	Germany	Ger	26
26	Schupstick John	Latvia	Lat	28
27	Peis John	Panama	USA	20
28	Reynolds Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Person [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37	Parkinson Edward	NY	USA	19
38				

106

125

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

s of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 110

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
U S A				
"				
"				
"				
IAN ESTHONIA	5 9	155	NONE	
U S A				
I DENMARK	5 7	145	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				
MAN GERMANY	5 8	160	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				
"				
YAR AUSTRIA	5 7	145	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				
"				
RMAN LATVIA	5 1	135	NONE	Ordered to join ship in Boston
U S A				
"				
"				
RMAN GERMANY	5 6	155	NONE	
ANISH SPAIN	5 6	150	NONE	
" "	5 7	155	NONE	
U S A				
"				
"				

Discharged MAY 31 1933

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be del

SHEET 1 Ves

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of cr last precedir voyage of vess U. S.	SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL
4		
5		
6	YES	
7		
8		
9		
10	NO	
11	NO	
12	YES	
13		
14		
15		
16		
17	NO	
18	YES	
19	NO	
20	YES	
21	"	
22	NO	
23	YES	
24	NO	
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30	YE	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 080 10-32

COPY

SOUTHERN CROSS

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933

I, master of the American S. S. Southern Cross, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 163 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 163 Total crew this date 163

4
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality

Name	Age	Nationality

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
39	Sampselle James	D.C.	USA	17
40	Wallace Paul	N.J.	USA	18
41				
42				
43	Merkel Russel	N.J.	USA	26
44	Glynn Harold	Vt	USA	30
45	not carried			
46	Gill Ellis	La	USA	33
47				
48	Hilgart Burton	Ill	USA	33
49	not carried			
50	Pierce George	Conn	USA	36
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				

I, Master of the said American
truly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contai
essel, together with the places of their birth and residence,

Master.

Deputy Collector.

Port of
day of
, 19, before me.

The List of the Crew of the American
, whereof
le in this Office.
officer, at the Customhouse.

EXTRACT FROM IM

Sec 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the
master, agent, consignee, or master thereof (unless
has contracted the names of all aliens employed
company, when and where they were respectively
in the port of arrival, or has pertaining to such
ance and upon the arrival of any such vessel it
and diligent officer, in visiting the same, as
a further list containing the names of
the vessel was last cleared, if any, after the
shall make report thereof to the Commissioner
Secretary of the Treasury, and the Secretary of
the vessel, and the Commissioner of Immigration
Secretary of the Treasury, and the Secretary of
the vessel, and the Commissioner of Immigration
Secretary of the Treasury, and the Secretary of
the vessel, and the Commissioner of Immigration

I acknowledge this reference to Section
of $50 for each change in crew not reportec
arrival report, and that. Should any addit
port. I will report such changes to the imm

(Master)

(Name)

(Address)

(Date)

125 Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

of HAMILTON, BERMUDA 110

ce*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever officially deported from United States)
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
	"				
IAN	ESTHONIA	5 9	155	NONE	
	U S A				
I	DENMARK	5 7	145	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
MAN	GERMANY	5 8	160	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
R	AUSTRIA	5 7	145	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
	"				
RMAN	LATVIA	5 1	135	NONE	to join ship in Santos
	U S A				
	"				
	"				
RMAN	GERMANY	5 6	155	NONE	
ANISH	SPAIN	5 6	150	NONE	
"	"	5 7	155	NONE	
	U S A				
	"				
	"				

Discharged MAY 31 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien ... section.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

SHEET 1 *Vessel* SOUTHE

SOUTHERN CROSS

COPY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933

S. S. Southern Cross

I, master of the America (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Bermuda

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted None

No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family
1	YES	SADLER
2		CHAPMAN
3		SVENOSEN
4		BARNHARDT
5		AAROE
6		GREPP
7		SHARP
8		CHRISTENSE
9		ENGEL
10	NO	O BRIEN
11	NO	KOHLER
12	YES	RADU
13		FRAZER
14		CALEM
15		FOSTER
16		VUKOV
17	NO	SORENSEN
18	YES	BRUHER
19	NO	HENDRIKSEN
20	YES	JOHANSEN
21	"	SCHUPSTICH
22	NO	BRADLEY
23	YES	GRASME
24	NO	CARLSON
25		HEYWINKEL
26		GALLARDO
27		VAZQUEZ
28		NYMAN
29		LIPPINCO
30	YES	GLAVIN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Nationality	Age

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 590 10-32

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	Citizen or Subject of	Age
1C11	Russell Charles	Fla	USA	32
1C 2	Sproul George	NJ	USA	33
1C 3	Kruska Casimir	Mich	USA	33
1C 4	Matheson John	Mass	USA	35
1C 5	Young Frank	Ohio	USA	42
1C 6	Mc Love John	Scotland	USA	30
1C 7	Bartlett Thomas	N.Carolina	USA	32
1C 8				
1C 9	Anderson Vernie	Calif	USA	26
10				
11				
12		201		
13	Schaefer Eugene	N.J.	USA	30
14	Ashby Novice	MO	US	27
15	Johnson Barton	Ala	USA	36
16	Miles Aloysius	NY	USA	33
17	Not carried			
18	Riemer Edward	Austria	USA	26
19	Carlstorm Alexander	Sweden	USA	34
20	Overton Sam	NC	USA	22
21	Kelley Eugene	CA	USA	26
22	Not carried			
23	Broms Leonard	Ill	USA	28
24	Kirschner Fred	Maine	USA	34
25	Mc Loughlin Frank	NY	USA	26
26	Fisher William	NY	USA	23
27	Carrico Manuel	Spain	USA	34
28	Paradise James	P.Rico	USA	31
29	Fisher Edward	NY	USA	28
30	Keys John	Penna	USA	30
31	Rannel Anton	Estonia	Esth	27
32	Salgado Marcelo	Spain	USA	39
33	Adams Carl	Asia	USA	45
34	Ouellet Alphone	Canada	USA	40
35	Quinonon Jos Ofredo	P.Islands	PI	31
36	Lilihan Pablo	do	PI	40
37	Souza Frank	Portugal	Port	31
38	Figueiredo Joaquin	Chile	USA	32

I acknowledge this reference to Section of 550 for each change in crew not reporte discharge report, and that, should any addi ports, I will report such changes to the imm

EXTRACT FROM IM

Sec. 36. The captain, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to del ages concerning the names of all seamen employed the time of the arrival of any such vessel in a the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as

125 Sheet No.

EMBERS OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TON, BERMUDA 110

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivere

SHEET 1 *Vessel* SOUTHE

SOUTHERN CROSS

COPY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family
1	YES	SADLER
2		CHAPMAN
3		SVENOSEN
4		BARNHARDT
5		AAROE
6		GREPP
7		SHARP
8		CHRISTENSE
9		ENGEL
10	NO	O BRIEN
11	NO	KOHLER
12	YES	RADU
13		FRAZER
14		CALEM
15		FOSTER
16		VUKOV
17	NO	SORENSEN
18	YES	BRUHER
19	NO	HENDRIKSEN
20	YES	JOHANSEN
21	"	SCHUPSTICH
22	NO	BRADLEY
23	YES	GRASME
24	NO	CARLSON
25		HEYWINKEL
26		GALLARDO
27		VAZQUEZ
28		NYMAN
29		LIPPINCO
30	YES	GLAVIN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Forms 590 10-32

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933

S. S. Southern Cross

I, master of the Am ship (Nationality) hereby certify, that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 142

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
1 39	Freire Francisco	Spain	Sp	34
1 40	Loukos Constantine	Greece	Gr	44
1 41	Quizon Ulderico	P.Isla	P.I.	31
1 42	Aris Antonio	Spain	US	+1 42
1 43	Puia Felipe	P.Rico	US	25 40
1 44	Cuesta Lucas	P.Isl	P.I.	30 33
1 45	Bata ncourt Juan	R.Rico	USA	+0 28
1 46	Rodriguez Vicente	Spain	Sp	31 48
1 47	Mc Grath Leo	Con...	USA	21 32
1 48	Cara bello Manuel	Spain	Sp	29 19
1 49	Etiquene Manuel	P.I.	P.I.	+7 35
1 50	Silvec Ralph	Ohio	US	25 3
1 51				1
1 52				0
1 53	Martinez Carl	P.I.	USA	305
1 54	not car ed			7
1 55	Albany Benito	P.I.	P.I.	+9
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				

I, master of the said *American*
only, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
sel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

Master.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

Port of

day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGR

Sec 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the Uni
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to
upon embarking the names of all persons employed on su
thereafter, other than those whose names appear on such
of the port of departure of the arrival of any such vessel it shall
such commander, owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver
a description as aforesaid, together with the name of each
a further list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel
departure, and of those who have joined the vessel since the last previous
and the reasons for the departure of such persons, so far as the same can be ascertained by the exercise of due diligence by such commander, owner, agent, consignee, or master, and shall make oath to the truth of the matters set forth in such list before the collector of customs or his deputy, or before any other person duly authorized by law to administer oaths for the purpose of this section, which oath any such collector of customs or his deputy is hereby authorized to administer; and any such master who shall refuse to make oath to the truth of the matters set forth in such list, or who shall refuse to deliver such list to the collector of customs or his deputy, shall be liable to a penalty of $100 for each and every such refusal, and any such master who shall fail to report and deliver such list as aforesaid, or who shall report and deliver a false list, shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each person whose name should have been included in such list but was not so included, unless he shall make it appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that he has exercised due diligence in the premises, and that the omission was occasioned by causes beyond his control or by the fault of some other person, and not by the fault of himself or of any person employed by him on such vessel; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the Secretary of Labor as to the application of the master thereof, or while any such master is in default in the premises, or while any such list is withheld; and the penalties imposed by this section shall be remitted or refunded upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine

Master.

Port of

day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION LAW

Sec 36. That upon arrival at any port in the United States of any vessel in the United States, it shall be the duty of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer thereof to deliver to the collector of customs or his deputy at the port of entry a list or manifest of all persons employed on such vessel at the time of her arrival at such port, and a like list or manifest of all persons who have joined the vessel since the last previous arrival thereof, whether at a port in the United States or elsewhere, other than those whose names appear on such list or manifest, and of those who have left the vessel since the last previous arrival thereof, whether at a port in the United States or elsewhere, and the reasons for the departure of such persons, so far as the same can be ascertained by the exercise of due diligence by such master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer, and shall make oath to the truth of the matters set forth in such list before the collector of customs or his deputy, or before any other person duly authorized by law to administer oaths for the purpose of this section, which oath any such collector of customs or his deputy is hereby authorized to administer; and any such master who shall refuse to make oath to the truth of the matters set forth in such list, or who shall refuse to deliver such list to the collector of customs or his deputy, shall be liable to a penalty of $100 for each and every such refusal, and any such master who shall fail to report and deliver such list as aforesaid, or who shall report and deliver a false list, shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each person whose name should have been included in such list but was not so included, unless he shall make it appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that he has exercised due diligence in the premises, and that the omission was occasioned by causes beyond his control or by the fault of some other person, and not by the fault of himself or of any person employed by him on such vessel; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the Secretary of Labor as to the application of the master thereof, or while any such master is in default in the premises, or while any such list is withheld; and the penalties imposed by this section shall be remitted or refunded upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line
Owner
Local Agents

125

Sheet No.

MBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TON, BERMUDA 110

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
5 9	155	NONE	
5 7	145	NONE	
			Discharged MAY 31 1933
5 8	160	NONE	
5 7	145	NONE	
5 1	135	NONE	to join ship in Santos
5 6	155	NONE	
5 6	150	NONE	
5 7	155	NONE	

on back hereof.
a formula full or correct information in columns ... and ...
by a fine of ten dollars for each ...

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered t

SHEET 1 — *Vessel* SOUTHE

SOUTHERN CROSS

No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family
1	YES	SADLER
2		CHAPMAN
3		SVENDSEN
4		BARNHARDT
5		AAROE
6		GREPP
7		SHARP
8		CHRISTENSE
9		ENGEL
10	NO	O BRIEN
11	NO	KOHLER
12	YES	RADU
13		FRAZER
14		CALEM
15		FOSTER
16		VUKOV
17	NO	SORENSEN
18	YES	BRUHER
19	NO	HENDRIKSEN
20	YES	JOHANSEN
21	"	SCHUPSTICH
22	NO	BRADLEY
23	YES	GRASME
24	NO	CARLSON
25	"	HEYWINKEL
26		GALLARDO
27		VAZQUEZ
28		NYMAN
29		LIPPINCO
30	YES	GLAVIN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

COPY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933

I, master of the S.S. Southern Cross hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Barbuda (Nationality) America

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted none

Number left in hospital (or died) none

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality

Line
Owners
Long Agents

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 680 1932

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
201	O Prey James	Ireland	USA	56
202	Lou Otto	Germany	USA	40
203	Moses Earl	Virginia	USA	25
204	not carried			
205	Kirchner Otto	Germany	USA	47
206	Loran Cecil	England	USA	39
207	Hunt Boston	NY	USA	25
208	not carried			
209	not carried			
210	Atkins John	England	UK	42
211	not carried			
212	Forster Catherine	England	USA	40
213	Whittaker Amy	do	USA	01
214	Garcia Frank	Spain	USA	33
215	Hardin Miles	Ky	USA	19
216	Martin Anthony	Cuba	Cuba	28
217	Butterfield Gerald	England	U.K.	38
218	Brihann August	Germany	USA	48
219	Mc Lean John	England	USA	44
220	Garcia Antonio	Spain	Sp	32
221	Munoz Angel	Spain	Sp	47
222	Thomson John	NY	US	19
223	Merkel Max	Germany	USA	44
224	Ramirez Antonio	P.Rico	USA	25
225				
226	Wulff Geogge	Denmark	Den	33
227	Leon Joseph	S.Domingo	Dom	29
228				
229	Smith Harold	Georgia	USA	31
230	Fernandez Frank	Spain	USA	51
231	Anderior Carl	Germany	Ger	30
232	Brennan Fred	England	UK	25
233	Ilgner Rudolf	Germany	Ger	32
234	Buegg Joseph	Calif	USA	29
235	Lankford Howard	Md	USA	27
236	Olmo Joseph	P.Rico	USA	23
237	Sewell Benjamin	Argentine	USA	26
238	Flinn George	Ky	USA	44
239	Fitch Harvey	Russia	USA	24
240	Keegan Thomas	NY	USA	33
241	Howard George	Ky	USA	20
242	Holycak William	England	UK	70
243	Pinto Carlos	Port	Port	26
244	Stevens Frank	England	USA	30
245	Poulsen Sigfried	Denmark	Den	29
246	Taylor Richard	Mass	USA	19
247	Ascencio Andres	P.Rico	USA	25
248	Uribe Juan	Spain	USA	32
249	Magueregui Teresforo	Spain	Sp	28
250	Arteaga Valentin	Spain	Sp	34
251	Zendagorda Luis	Spain	Sp	27
252	Juliet Jake	Germany	Ger	42
253	Harms Carl	Germany	Ger	53
254	Buttus Theodor	Germany	USA	38
255	Genfra Martin	Spain	Sp	26
256	Sowell Maurice	Va	USA	21
257	Fernandez Felix	Spain	Spain	29
258	Sosa Alberto	P.Rico	USA	22
259	Pena Jose	Spain	USA	43
260	Garcia Joseph	do	USA	36
261	Ortiz Alejo	P. Rico	USA	24
262	Kraby August	Esthonia	Est	30
263	Chondro William	pa	USA	16
264	Marco Nordin	Italy	USA	24
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				

108

Acknowledge this reference to Section 36 o of 1930 for each change in crew not reported by n accurate report, and that, should any additional port, I will report such changes to the immigrati

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGR

Sec 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the Uni owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to lists containing the names of all persons on board, s ing the ports at which they were respectively shipp to the ports of arrival, or lists omitting as much or s as the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer of such vessel proves to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that he has exercised due diligence to prevent the omission of the names of persons who have shipped on board such vessel at foreign ports, and that the omission was occasioned by reasons or circumstances beyond the control of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer of such vessel, the Secretary of Labor may remit the penalty imposed by this section. Provided, however, That no such remission shall be made in the case of any person who has deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con

Sheet No.

MBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

TON, BERMUDA 110

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
5 9	155	NONE	
5 7	145	NONE	
			Discharged MAY 31 1933
5 8	160	NONE	
5 7	145	NONE	
5 1	135	NONE	to join ship in Boston
5 6	155	NONE	
5 6	150	NONE	
5 7	155	NONE	

on back hereof.
furnish full or correct information in columns (13), (14), (15) and (16) by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered t

SHEET 1 *Vessel* SOUTHE

No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family
1	YES	SADLER
2		CHAPMAN
3		SVENDSEN
4		BARNHARDT
5		AAROE
6		GREPP
7		SHARP
8		CHRISTENSE
9		ENGEL
10	NO	O BRIEN
11	NO	KOHLER
12	YES	RADU
13		FRAZER
14		CALEM
15		FOSTER
16		VUKOV
17	NO	SORENSEN
18	YES	BRUHER
19	NO	HENDRIKSEN
20	YES	JOHANSEN
21	"	SCHUPSTICH
22	NO	BRADLEY
23	YES	GRASME
24	NO	CARLSON
25		HEYWINKEL
26		GALLARDO
27		VAZQUEZ
28		NYMAN
29		LIPPINCO
30	YES	GLAVIN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

COPY

SOUTHERN CROSS

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 590 1032

Line
Owners
Local Agents

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933

S. S. Southern Cross

I, master of the Am ship, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Bermuda (Nationality)

Total crew at time of arrival 163 Number of seamen deserted none

Number of seamen discharged 163 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I, master of the said American vessel, do solemnly, and truly swear that the within List contains a full, true, and perfect account of all persons who have been shipped or engaged on board the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain the same.

So help me God.

Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this ... day of ..., 19...

Port of ...

Deputy Collector.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of 1917 and state that I have complied with the requirements of said section. I certify that the seamen named in the list of the Crew of the American vessel ... whereof ... is master, have been examined by me as required by said section, and that I have issued certificates to them in this Office.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any port in the United States from any foreign port of any vessel in the United States having on board any alien crewman, master, consignee, or master thereof is directed to deliver to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival a correct list and manifest of all such alien crewmen on board such vessel, containing such information concerning them as may be required by the Commissioner General of Immigration, with the approval of the Secretary of Labor, and such master, consignee, or master shall also report to the immigrant inspector at such port the name of every alien crewman who may have been discharged, or who may have deserted or been left behind in hospital or otherwise since the arrival of such vessel at such port, and shall deliver to the immigrant inspector at the time of the departure of such vessel from such port a list containing the name of every alien crewman who may have been shipped or who may have been engaged at such port to complete the crew of such vessel, and such master, consignee, or master shall

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed the soon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such vessel be permitted or reminded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-7013

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 589 10-32

COPY

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 24 1933, 193

I, master of the America (Nationality) S. S. Southern Cross
from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 163 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 163 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 163 — Total crew this date 163

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 22 1933, 193, consigned to Munson S.S. Line; is now lying at Pier 84 NR, and is expected to sail June 24 1933, 193 for Bermuda & Ports east Coast S.A. via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

199

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

REMARKS
(If statement whether alien ordered deported from United States)

18	YES	BRUHER	PETER	✓		"	41			"
19	NO	HENDROKSEN	HANS	✓		"	53			"
20	YES	JOHANSEN	CHARLES	✓		"	42			"
21	"	SCHUPSTICK	JOHN	7 YRS		"	28	GERMAN	LATVIA	5 1 135 NONE
22	NO	BRADLEY	HERBERT	✓		"	24		U S A	
23	YES	GRASME	ERWIN	✓		"	29		"	
24	NO	CARLSON	ANTON	✓		"	35		"	
25		HEYWINKEL	WILLY	6 YRS		"	25	GERMAN	GERMANY	5 6 155 NONE
26		GALLARDO	RAMON	15 YRS		"	42	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 6 150 NONE
27		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	9 "		"	33	"	"	5 7 155 NONE
28		NYMAN	IVAR	✓		"	26		U S A	
29		LIPPINCOTT	HENRY	✓		O S	25		"	
30	YES	GLAVIN	JOHN	✓		"	22		"	

GERMAN CONSULATE GENERAL — MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY

to join ship in Santos

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-7280

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 10, 17, and 18 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SOUTHERN CROSS

FORM 980
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

SHEET 1 Vess

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
As per form 980 on file Immigration Dept.			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1813

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1813

	(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel t U. S.								
1										
2										
3										
4										
5		YES								
6										
7										
8										
9										
10		NO								
11		NO								
12		YES								
13										
14										
15										
16										
17		NO	SORENSEN	LOUIS	✓	"			23	U S A
18		YES	BRUHER	PETER	✓	"			41	"
19		NO	HENDRIKSEN	HANS	✓	"			53	"
20		YES	JOHANSEN	CHARLES	✓	"			42	"
21		"	SCHUPSTICK	JOHN	7 YRS	"			28	GERMAN LATVIA 5 1 135 NONE
22		NO	BRADLEY	HERBERT	✓	"			24	U S A
23		YES	GRASME	ERWIN	✓	"			29	"
24		NO	CARLSON	ANTON	✓	"			35	"
25			HEYWINKEL	WILLY	✓ 6 YRS	"			25	GERMAN GERMANY 5 6 155 NONE
26			GALLARDO	RAMON	✓ 15 YRS	"			42	SPANISH SPAIN 5 6 150 NONE
27			VAZQUEZ	JOSE	✓ 9 "	"			33	" " 5 7 155 NONE
28			NYMAN	IVAR	✓	"			26	U S A
29			LIPPINCOTT	HENRY	✓	O S			25	"
30		YES	GLAVIN	JOHN	✓	"			22	"

SOUTHERN CROSS

U. S. CONSULATE GENERAL NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

(and) to your ship in Boston

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 4, 10, 17, and 18 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

4 39 125

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 1 Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 22, 1933, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

110

SOUTHERN CROSS

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
	YES	SADLER	HARRY	✓	MASTER	1933 MAY 13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	44	M		U S A				
		CHAPMAN	IRA	✓	CH OFFICER					56			"				
5		SVENDSEN	OLE	✓	1ST "					47			"				
4		BARNHARDT	VICTOR	✓	2ND "					37			"				
		AAROE	DAGFINN	✓	3RD "					43			"				
		GREPP	PAUL	✓ 7 YRS	Q M					27		GERMAN	ESTHONIA	5 9	155	NONE	✓
7		SHARP	GEORGE	✓	"					41			U S A				
8		CHRISTENSEN	NIELS	✓ 5 YRS	"					26		SCAN	DENMARK	5 7	145	NONE	✓
9		ENGEL	LEWIS	✓	M A ARMS					25			U S A				
10	NO	O BRIEN	PAUL		"					34			"				
11	NO	KOHLER	JOSEPH	✓	"					49			"				
12	YES	RADU	FRANK	✓ 11 YRS	BOATSWAIN					33		GERMAN	GERMANY	5 8	160	NONE	✓
		FRAZER	JOHN	✓	" MATE					44			U S A				
		CALEM	ANTON	✓	CARPENTER					43			"				
15		FOSTER	ROBERT	✓	A B					29			"				
16		VUKOV	ANTON	✓ 17 YRS	"					45		MAGYAR	AUSTRIA	5 7	145	NONE	✓
17	NO	SORENSEN	LOUIS	✓	"					23			U S A				
18	YES	BRUHER	PETER	✓	"					41			"				
19	NO	HENDROKSEN	HANS	✓	"					53			"				
20	YES	JOHANSEN	CHARLES	✓	"					42			"				
21	"	SCHUPSTICK	JOHN	7 YRS	"					28		GERMAN	LATVIA	5 1	135	NONE	✓
22	NO	BRADLEY	HERBERT	✓	"					24			U S A				
23	YES	GRASME	ERWIN	✓	"					29			"				
24	NO	CARLSON	ANTON	✓	"					35			"				
25		HEYWINKEL	WILLY	✓ 6 YRS	"					25		GERMAN	GERMANY	5 6	155	NONE	✓
26		GALLARDO	RAMON	✓ 15 YRS	"					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5 6	150	NONE	✓
27		VAZQUEZ	JOSE	✓ 9 "	"					33		"	"	5 7	155	NONE	✓
28		NYMAN	IVAR	✓	"					26			U S A				
29		LIPPINCOTT	HENRY	✓	O S					25			"				
30	YES	GLAVIN	JOHN	✓	"					22			"				

Discharged MAY 31 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HAMILTON, BERMUDA

Detained to join ship in Boston

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 is punishable by a fine of [illegible] for each alien. See Circular.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection all masters shall invite), a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart with it as required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor or who fails to deliver such seaman to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien so detained, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart as a requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welch.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

SHEET 2 *Vessel* SOUTHERN CROSS *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 22, , 1933 *, from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	FERGUSON	LAURANCE	✓	CADET	1933 MAY 13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	M		U S A				
2	"	SAMPSELLE	JAMES	✓	"					17			"				
3	NO	ASKEW	JOE	✓	"					19			"				
4	YES	TRAPKIN	FRED	✓	"					23			"				
5		MERKEL	RUSSELL	✓	PURSER					27			"				
6		GLYNN	HAROLD	✓	AST "					38			"				
7		GILL	ELLIS	✓	SURGEON					54			"				
8		MERROW	ELMER	✓	CH RADIO					35			"				
9		BANGERT	BURTON	✓	2ND "					33			"				
10		PIERCE	GEORGE	✓	MESSBOY					58			"				
11		RUSSELL	CHARLES	✓	CH ENGINEER					52			"				
12		SPROUL	GEORGE	✓	1ST AST "					33			"				
13		MATHESON	JOHN	✓	2ND " "					35			"				
14		KRUSKA	CASIMIR	✓	" " "					35			"				
15		YOUNG	FRANK	✓	3RD " "					42			"				
16		BARTLETT	THOMAS	✓	JR "					32			"				
17		MC DOVE	JOHN	✓	" "					30			"				
18		EDWARDS	JAKE	✓	"" "					33			"				
19		ANDERSON	VERNIE	✓	CH REF ENGR					26			"				
20		CANNAVATCHEL	ANTHONY	✓	2ND " "					39			"				
21		FINCH	HARRY	✓	3RD " "					25			"				
22		SCHAEFER	EUGENE	✓	ELECTRICIAN					36			"				
23		ASHBY	NOVICE	✓	2ND "					27			"				
24		JOHNSON	BARTON	✓	3RD "					38			"				
25		MILEK	ALOYSIUS	✓	PLUMBER					33			"				
26	NO	RIEMER	EDWARD	✓	MACHINIST					26			"				
27	YES	CARLSTROM	ALEXANDER	✓	" MATE					34			"				
28	"	OVERTON	SAM	✓	BOILERMAKER					22			"				
29	NO	CLOUGH	WILLIAM	✓	STOREKEEPER					26			"				
30	NO	BROMS	LEONARD	✓	OILER					28			"				

ERASED - Imp

Line

Owner's

Local Agent's

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The master, charterer, agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel when ordered by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival to detain such seaman, or who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to detain such seaman on board prior to inspection or to depart any such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to depart such seaman on board prior to inspection or to depart as a seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was listed on the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, such seaman may be temporarily landed under a bond, in such amount and with such sureties and conditions as the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe, to guarantee the maintenance of such seaman and his departure on the vessel on which he arrived or some other vessel. If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, such seaman may be temporarily landed under a bond, in such amount and with such sureties and conditions as the Secretary of Labor shall prescribe, to guarantee the maintenance of such seaman and his departure on the vessel on which he arrived or some other vessel.

(d) If the Secretary of Labor finds that any vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

SHEET 3 *Vessel* SOUTHERN CROSS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 22, 19 33, *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	YES	STOLZ	WILLIAM		OILER	1933 MAY 15	NEW YORK	YES	YES	19	M		U S A				
2	"	FERGUSON	WALTER		"					24			"				
3	"	FISHER	WILLIAM		"					23			"				
4	NO	PERKINS	THOMAS		"					39			"				
5	NO	PARADISE	JOSE		"					51			"				
6	YES	WRIGHT	WILLIAM		W T					30			"				
7	NO	VIDAL	JOSEPH		"					38			"				
8	YES	KEYS	JOHN		"					33			"				
9	NO	RAHNEL	ANTON	11 YRS	"					27		GERMAN	ESTHONIA	5 8	155	NONE	
10	YES	SALGADO	AURELIO		"					39			U S A				
11		ADAMS	CARL		"					25			"				
12		GAUDET	ALPHONSE	13 YRS	FIREMAN					40		ENGLISH	CANADA	5 5	150	NONE	
13		LOUISOS	CONSTANTINE	17 "	"				NO	44		GREEK	GREECE	5 7	160	NONE	
14		MALIHAN	PABLO	16 "	"				YES	46		PAC ISDR	PHILIPPINE	5 4	145	NONE	
15		SOUZA	FRANK	4 "	"					31		PORT	PORTUGAL	5 10	175	NONE	
16	NO	BAILEY	WILLIAM		"					23			U S A				
17	NO	FREIRE	FRANCISCO	11 YRS	"					34		SPANISH	SPAIN	5 0	130	NONE	
18	YES	QUIACHON	GODOFREDO	5 "	"					31		PAC ISDR	PHILIPPINE	5 4	145	NONE	
19		KUIZON	ULDARICO	7 "	"					31		"	"	5 3	140	NONE	
20		TIERNAN	MARTIN		"					24			U S A				
21		FISHER	EDWARD		"					21			"				
22		CUESTAS	LUCAS	8 YRS	"					30		PAC ISDR	PHILLIPINE	5 4	135	NONE	
23		RODRIGUEZ	VICENTE	5 "	"					21		SPANISH	SPAIN	5 9	180	NONE	
24		MCGRATH	LEO		"					21			U S A				
25		CARBALLO	MANUEL	9 YRS	"					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5 3	145	NONE	
26		BADUEL	EUTIQUEANO	18 "	"					47		PAC ISDR	PHILLIPINE	5 2	145	NONE	
27		BECKER	ALBERT		WIPER					25			U S A				
28		BIANCHE	JOAQUIN		"					32			"				
29	NO	ARIS	ANTONIO		"					41			"				
30	NO	MARTINEZ	CARLOS	7 YRS	"					30		PAC ISDR	PHILLIPINE	5 4	145	NONE	

Ep Abbot Insp

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—3240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. .....

U. S. Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

SHEET 4 *Vessel* SOUTHERN CROSS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 22, 19 35, *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
						1933											
1	YES	ALBANY	BENITO	17 YRS	MESSBOY	MAY 13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	49	M	PAC ISDR	PHILLIPINE	5 5	135	NONE	
2		BETANCOURT	JUAN		FIREMAN					40			U S A				
3		O PREY	JAMES		CH STEWRD					57			"				
4		LOUX	OTTO	2ND	"					40			"				
5		MOSES	EARL	3RD	"					25			"				
6		KIRCHNER	OTTO	21 YRS	SAL STWD					47		GERMAN	GERMANY	5 4	145	NONE	
7		DORAN	CECIL		BARMAN					38			U S A				
8		HUNT	BOSTON		S R STWD					25			"				
9		ATKINS	JOHN	17 YRS	DECK STWD					42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	165	NONE	
10		FORSTER	CATHERINE		STEWARDESS					40	F		U S A				
11		WHITTAKER	AMY		"					61	F		"				
12		GARCIA	FRANK		WAITER					33	M	SPANISH	U S A	5 1	135	NONE	
13		MOORE	GEORGE	9 YRS						35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	170	NONE	
14		MARTIN	ANTHONY	7 "						26		CUBAN	CUBA	5 5	135	NONE	
15		BUTTERFIELD	GERALD	13 "						37		IRISH	IRELAND	5 6	135	NONE	
16		BRIHAHN	AUGUST							48			U S A				
17	NO	MC LEAN	JOHN							45			"				
18	YES	GARCIA	ANTHONY	7 YRS						33		SPANISH	SPAIN	5 7	150	NONE	
19		MUNOZ	ANGEL	13 "						48		"	"	5 7	145	NONE	
20		BRESCHARD	LOUIS							52			U S A				
21		LOPES	MIGUEL							33			"				
22		RAMIREZ	ANTONIO							26			"				
23		DUX	HENRY							30			"				
24		SCHOENE	FRED							45			"				
25		PUCKHABER	JOHN							21			"				
26		DUX	JACK							29			"				
27	NO	FUEKOCK	ARTHUR							33			"				
28	NO	ANDERLOHR	CARL	11 YRS						30		GERMAN	GERMANY	5 6	165	NONE	
29	NO	RAPP	EDWARD							26			U S A				
30	YES	ILGNER	RUDOLF	12 YRS						39		GERMAN	GERMANY	5 11	175	NONE	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes (alien members of crews (Form 653) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of an such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or masters to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not rendered as herein required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, such clearance shall not be granted if it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district to which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ____

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 5 *Vessel* SOUTHERN CROSS *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 22 , 1933 *, from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

111

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (6) When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
						1933											
1	YES	SMITH	HAROLD	✓	WAITER	MAY 13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M		U S A				
2	"	RUEGG	JOSEPH	✓	MESSMAN					25			"				
3		LANKFORD	HOWARD	✓	"					27			"				
4		OLMO	JOSEPH	✓	"					25			"				
5	NO	HUEY	ALEXANDER	✓	"					31			"				
6	YES	FLINN	GEORGE	✓	LINENS					44			"				
7	"	FITCH	HARVEY	✓	STORES					24			"				
8	"	HOLYOAKE	WILLIAM	35 YRS	WATCHMAN					70		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	10	135	NONE ✓
9	NO	HOWARD	GEORGE	✓	"					55			U S A				
10	YES	PERINE	HARRY	✓	"					64			"				
11	"	PINTO	CARLOS	✓	JANITOR					56			"				
12	NO	KAMPER	ALBERT	12 YRS	"					35		GERMAN	GERMANY	5	7	155	NONE ✓
13	YES	STONE	ARTHUR	✓	PRINTER					40			U S A				
14		STEVENS	FRANK	✓	CH LAUNDRY					50			"				
15		POULSEN	SIEGFRID	9 YRS	2ND "					29		SCAN	DENMARK	5	10	170	NONE ✓
16		GROSSMAN	JAKE	✓	3RD "					25			U S A				
17		LEON	JOSEPH	5 YRS	BELLBOY					29		SP AM	DOMINICAN	5	9	165	NONE ✓
18	NO	POTTER	PETER	✓	"					40			U S A				
19	NO	ASCENCIO	ANDREW	✓	"					25			"				
20	YES	URIBE	JUAN	✓	CH COOK					32			"				
21		MAGUREGUI	TELESFORO	11 YRS	2ND "					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5	6	150	NONE ✓
22		ANSOLEAGA	VALENTIN	13 "	CREW "					34		"	"	5	7	155	NONE ✓
23		SENDAGORTA	LOUIS	9 "	VEG "					27		"	"	5	1	135	NONE ✓
24		JULIER	JAKE	17 "	BAKER					45		GERMAN	GERMANY	6	0	180	NONE ✓
25		HARMS	CARL	19 "	2ND "					53		"	"	5	9	170	NONE ✓
26		DITTUS	THEODORE	11 "	BUTCHER					37			U S A				
27		GONDRA	MARTIN	8 "	PANTRYMAN					28		SPANISH	SPAIN	5	7	155	NONE ✓
28		SOWELL	MAURICE	✓	2ND "					21			U S A				
29		FERNANDEZ	FELIX	6 YRS	SALADS					29		SPANISH	SPAIN	5	8	160	NONE ✓
30		SOSA	ALBERTO	✓	DISHWASHER					33			U S A				

Line

Owner

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns [illegible] is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be detained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival at but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection shall exclude a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was deserted by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

SHEET 6 *Vessel* SOUTHERN CROSS *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE 22 *, 1933, from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	NO	PENA	JOSE	14 YRS	DISHWASHER	1933 MAY 13	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 8	145	NONE	
2	YES	GARCIA	JOSEPH		SCULLION					38			U S A				
3	"	ORTIZ	ALEJO		"					25			"				
4	"	KRABY	AUGUST	15 YRS	JOINER					36		RUSSIAN	ESTHONIA	5 10	165	NONE	
5	NO	CHONDER	WILLIAM		UTILITYMAN					18			U S A				
6	NO	MAIN	CLARA	6 YRS	HAIRDRESSER					46	F	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 7	130	NONE	
7	YES	PARCO	NICOLA		BARBER					54	M		U S A				
8	NO	JONES	JOHN		MUSICIAN					34			"				
9	NO	REILLY	RAYMOND		"					25			"				
10	NO	MARKOWITZ	LEON		"					21			"				
11	NO	WILSON	FRANKLIN		"					31			"				
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Original
General
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Theo A. Xanthaky
Vice
May 26, 1933

EP N 1-6-71 Dup

6
161

Theo A. Xanthaky

Crew list closed with 160 names as member of crew (excluding master)

Theodore Xanthaky
American Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

SEEN

For the journey to United States

Paul Case S. Chandler
Theodore Xanthaky
American Vice Consul of the United States of America

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of ranks on back hereof.
Notice.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report thus made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 37 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the immediate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival or the inspector who has inspected such seaman on board prior to departure, as provided in section 18 of this Act, has granted landing privilege to such seaman, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of any seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported under proper vouchers from the vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, or from such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 22, 1933, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO	VIÑO	MARCIAL ✓		O.S.	JUNE 3/33	B'AIRES	YES	YES	43	M	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5'7"			Shipped. JUN 3 1933
2	"	DEAN	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	38	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'11"			Signed. JUN 3 1933
3																	
4																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11	Yes	SHUPSTIK	JOHN	✓	7 Yrs	Norkaway June 6, 1933	Santos Brazil	yes	yes	28	M	German	Polavia	6'1"	135	None	
12	No	MICKELSEN	Le Roy	✓		" June 7, 1933	"	"	"	52	M	American	American	5'6"		Lost Left RP. 3645	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22	No	Mullin	James ✓			Walkaway June 8/33	Rio	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	America	5'5"			
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina No. _____
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
VISA
John Clark
American Vice Consul.
Date JUN 8 1933
No fee Prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JUN 8 1933
THIS LIST IS 7 SHEETS
BEARS 161 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.
John C. Pool
JOHN C. POOL
Vice Consul

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

56

Santos, Brazil

Rio de Janeiro, Mendoza and Bermuda.

via

June 7, 1933

No fee prescribed.

ENT. IN 7 SHEETS BEARS 163 NAMES
162 MEN ENGAGED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Supplementary Visa

7
NAMES 163

Thos. C. Kauthaly
AMERICAN

Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
June 8, 1933

Exhibited to Insp

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 33 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared [illegible] and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, or [illegible] to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "wet alien," a notation to that effect [illegible].

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver to the person in charge of the customs service at the port of entry a list or manifest containing the names of all aliens employed on board such vessel, stating the nationality, last residence, and destination of each such alien, and specifying which, if any, of such aliens have been previously rejected or deported, or have admitted the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and which, if any, intend to return after an absence. Such list or manifest shall be prepared and verified in such manner and contain such other information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, and after the arrival of the vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish to the person in charge of the customs service at the port of entry such additional information relative to such aliens as may be required by the Secretary of Labor. The master of any such vessel shall also deliver to the proper immigration officer at the time of the departure from the United States of any vessel having on board any alien who has been lawfully admitted to the United States a list containing the name of every such alien who has been so admitted and who is then on board, and the intended place of residence in the United States of each such alien. For refusal to deliver any list or manifest required of him by this section, or for failure to include therein the name of any alien required to be listed therein, or for willfully making any false statement in any such list or manifest as to any matter of fact required to be stated therein, or for failure to deliver to any such alien the certificate required to be delivered to him by the Secretary of Labor at the time of his departure from the United States, or for failure to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the time of the departure of any such alien from the United States a list containing the name of such alien, the master of the vessel upon which such alien embarks shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each such alien in respect of whom such default occurs: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel [illegible] Section 33 have been furnished and to it there unless notice of liability to the penalty imposed by [illegible] and such [illegible] as provided for such cases has been served, or deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or unless specifically authorized by the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to the immediate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board such vessel any alien seaman employed thereon who has been ordered by the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to be so detained, or who fails to deliver such seaman on board such vessel for departure, or who refuses or fails to detain such seaman on board such vessel, or to deliver such seaman on board such vessel for departure, or who refuses or fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrives a sum not exceeding [illegible] for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. Such sum shall be a lien upon the vessel, which may be enforced by libel or proceeding against the vessel in the district court of the United States for the district in which such vessel arrives. The Secretary of Labor may remit any part of such sum paid, and may, upon the payment of such sum or any part thereof, grant a clearance for such vessel. A refusal to remit the sum shall be reviewable by the Board of Review, created by section 8 of the Immigration Act of 1917, upon petition of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or charterer of the vessel, filed within ten days after such refusal. Pending the determination of such review by the Board of Review, no such vessel shall be granted clearance, pending the determination of the question of liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no clearance shall be granted any vessel owned, in whole or in part, by any person who owned, in whole or in part, the vessel at the time the fine was incurred. Clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not depart upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was [illegible] at the time of such vessel's departure, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to deliver such seaman on board such vessel for departure, unless the master establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that the failure to deliver such seaman was occasioned by his desertion, or by his unauthorized absence, and that a diligent search was made for him before the departure of the vessel.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor is [illegible] of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on any vessel that in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor will afford suitable transportation for such seaman, and the cost of his maintenance while in the United States shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid. [illegible] and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 8

TWELFTH
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

117

Vessel Southern Cross, arriving at New York NY, Jun 22, 1933 from the port of Hamilton Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Meddicott	Walter	W 4	Barber	June 20	Bda	yes	yes	4	Male	White	Br	5ft	1		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via MENDELL
New Castle June 20. 1933
Date
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date hereof unless the passport itself shall sooner cease to be valid.)

Clear with 154 Crew

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Every one to [illegible] or carried [illegible] is to be [illegible] by an Immigrant Inspector [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY N. SADLER, MASTER, of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. N. Sadler
Master, ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of JUNE, 19 33

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whence and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be part of and discharged in the port of arrival; or in lieu of such statement such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of no vessel shall it be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not enumerated thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or bond prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety, to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of 6 in number, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23RD day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Gen 6-23-33

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

118

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	ALIENS ADMITTED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
	Immigrant Visa	U. S. Immigrant Visa	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Diplomatic	Non-Immigrant Visa	In Transit	Under 16 Years	
Cabin	7		30	62					99
2nd Class									
3rd Class	14	2	25	71	1				121
Steerage	27	2	7	24					120
TOTAL	48	4	62	97	1				340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	Non-Immigrant	Total
	57	6	63
	48	73	121
	36	84	120
	141	199	340

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DODD	EDWIN A[illegible]	43	-	M	S	BROKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10.RP 918328	WASHINGTON	5 JUN.33		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2																					
3																					
4		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
5																					
6			J W Ferguson																		
7			Purser																		
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

ST E UNITED
States t, a port of continental United
FIRST ink) sheet is for the listing of
Ar JUNE, 1933
No. on List | Country | City or town, State, Province or District
1 | U.S.A. | NEW YORK

E UNITED

a port of continental United
x) sheet is for the listing of

UNE , 1933

15

*Last permanent residence

	City or town, State, Province or District
ountry	
99	
S.A.	NEW YORK

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 110
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 23RD JUNE , 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who it teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamist	Whether practicing polygamy	Whether coming to practice polygamy	Whether anarchist	Whether coming to practice anarchy	Whether previously excluded and deported, and if so, when?	Whether previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER - LADY EMMA DOID								1928/	NEW	6TH MAY	HOME-																		
1	SPRINGFIELD. BROMLEY. KENT. ENG.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	YORK	1933	1044 MADISON AVE? NEW YORK. NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who it teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER *, of the* "BEN[illegible]A" *, from* [illegible]ton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Master, Chief Officer, Second Officer)

[signature]

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23RD *day of* JUNE *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" in race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Consul number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "CIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Occupations of [making, etc.]*).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If nearest relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom sent, presumably*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or places, 1891–1897, Philadelphia. Where an alien has been in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join (that is, relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are to be answered by and the answers like all others on the sheet are subject to verification and amendment, if need be, by examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29 if an alien has been in the United States within one year and the Secretary of Labor has not issued his warrant for his deportation, the authority for such reapplication need not be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BELGENLAND", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 23

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 17TH JUNE, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (For use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DUBREUIL	ANTOINETTE A.	32	-	F	S	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	MONTREAL	7-80 IMMIG.(8) NQIV 606	LAVAL	8 JUN.33		80 U.S.A.	BERKLEY HILLS
2																					
3																					
4																					
5		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
6																					
7		O.W.Engineer																			
8		Purser																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23RD JUNE, 1933 — 121

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he perform or obtain labor, or gainful employment of the kind he is coming to perform, or is he supported by others? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating such unlawful acts as are mentioned in this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before some prior	Whether arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
80 U.S.A.	BEVERLEY HILLS	1	SISTER MRS.HOZANNA CAMERON 7170 ST.LAWRENCE BOULEVARD. MONTREAL. QUE.	-	CAL	BEVERLEY HILLS	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1923/1933	BEVERLEY HILLS	18 MAR 1933	EMPLOYER MR.GEORGE HARRISON 605 N.ALPINE DRIVE BEVERLEY HILLS. CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
		2																														
		3																														
		4																														
		5																														
		6																														
		7																														
		8																														
		9																														
		10																														
		11																														
		12																														
		13																														
		14																														
		15																														
		16																														
		17																														
		18																														
		19																														
		20																														
		21																														
		22																														
		23																														
		24																														
		25																														
		26																														
		27																														
		28																														
		29																														
		30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating such unlawful acts as are mentioned in this question.

14—320

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], plying between [illegible] and [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that I have thereupon and from personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by the laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] (Master)

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1925

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, according as separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924, and also according as separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the second class, where such class has been established. Citizens of the United States and those who may do not have such manifest. The names of all members of a family must appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class, and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 1 (Number on list). Consecutive [illegible] should make no entries in this column. The space is for the use of immigrant inspectors.

Column 2 (Name). The surname of the immigrant should be expressed in full, as well as the given name or names and the middle initial, if any.

Column 3 (Age). Age should be written in full, as "2 years," "6 months," etc.

Column 4 (Sex). Write "male" or "female," as the case may be.

Column 5 (Married or single). The words "married" or "single" should be entered, as the case may be.

Column 6 (Occupation). The occupation of each alien should be stated. If a child, write "child." If no occupation, write "none." Avoid such indefinite terms as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "student," "driver," "engineer," "mechanic," "agent," "dealer," "manufacturer," "operator," "contractor," "salesman," "boy," "girl," "man," "woman," "gentleman," "lady," "farmer," "farm hand," "miner," "seaman," "fireman," "machinist," "teamster," "chauffeur," "helper," "butcher," "cook," "housekeeper," "housework," "waiter," "waitress," "porter," "maid," "nurse," "nurse girl," "baker," "tailor," "tailoress," "barber," "hairdresser," "manicurist," "actor," "actress," "musician," "professor," "servant," "painter," "paperhanger," "plasterer," "plumber," "steamfitter," "roofer," "bricklayer," "stonecutter," "stonemason," "tinsmith," "weaver," "spinner," "textile worker," "upholsterer," "woodworker," "cabinetmaker," "carpenter," "joiner," "turner," "metalworker," "moulder," "riveter," "shoemaker," "boilermaker," "blacksmith," "machinist," "locksmith," "toolmaker," "electrician," "engraver," "designer," "draftsman," "draftswoman," "clerk," "bookkeeper," "stenographer," "typist," "cashier," "accountant," "auditor," "banker," "merchant," "agent," "real-estate agent," "publisher," "editor," "reporter," "author," "lithographer," "physician," "surgeon," "dentist," "osteopath," "veterinarian," "nurse," "midwife," "optician," "chemist," "metallurgist," "mechanical engineer," "civil engineer," "electrical engineer," "mining engineer," "surveyor," "aeronautical engineer," "minister," "priest," "rabbi," "missionary," "religious worker," "lawyer," "notary public," "librarian," "archaeologist," "scientist," "sculptor," "soldier," "sailor," "aviator," "government official," "policeman," "detective," "inspector," "keeper," "guard," "watchman," "fireman," "janitor," "janitress

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "ETRURIA", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		IVEY	ALBERT H.	38	-	M	M	WORKS MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	SWANSEA	SEC.3.(2) PV. 110	BRISTOL	15 JUN.33		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
2		BROWN	WALTER J.	33	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOCKPORT	SEC.3.(2) PV.4711	LONDON	15 JUN.33		ENGLAND	UXBRIDGE
3		WEIZMAN	CHAIM	58	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	U.S.S.R.	MOTOL	SEC.3.(2) PV.4653	LONDON	14 JUN.33		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		ROBSON	STANLEY	45	-	M	M	METALLURGIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	SEC.3.(2) PV. 36	BRISTOL	26 MAY.33		ENGLAND	BRISTOL
5																					
6																					
7		Lines 5 to 30 Blank																			
8																					
9		J.W.S. Ingram																			
10		Purser																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of Sheet 2.

14—480

HE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

rt, a port of continental United
pink) sheet is for the listing of

JUNE, 1933

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

f 23

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23RD JUNE, 1933

15			16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of performing labor if in the affirmative, what labor, whether skilled, partly skilled, or unskilled, and the amount paid for same	Whether admitted and deported or not	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District				Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
				WIFE MRS.MARGARET E.IVEY							3 YRS																					
ENGLAND	BRISTOL		1	1 WESTBURY ROAD WESTBURY ON TRYM.BRISTOL.ENG	ENG v NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	OCT 1929	NEW YORK	OCT 1929	ROOSEVELT HOTEL NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	1 MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
				WIFE MRS.NORAH K.BROWN	ENG				GRAMOPHONE			NOV/ DEC 1929	NEW YORK	DEC 1929			60														
ENGLAND	UXBRIDGE		2	"DAVESMOOR" HAREFIELD ROAD UXBRIDGE. MIDDLESEX. ENG	v NY	-	-	YES	CO.LTD.HAYES MIDDLESEX	YES	YES	1929			BUSINESS . ROAD VICTOR CO.INC CAMDEN. N.J.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
				Wife- MRS.VERA WEIZMAN	ENG							6 WKS					60													DRK	DRK	
ENGLAND	LONDON		3	16 ADDISON CRES. LONDON.W.14	v NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 NOV 1928	NEW YORK	NOV 1928	ZIONIST ORGANISATION OF AMERICA 111-5TH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
				WIFE MRS.ELSIE N.ROBSON	ENG							MAY	NEW	JUN	ROOSEVELT HOTEL		2															
ENGLAND	BRISTOL		4	PEN POLE HO. SHIREHAMPTON. BRISTOL	v NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	YORK	1931	NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
			5																												
			6																												
			7																												
			8																												
			9																												
			10																												
			11																												
			12																												
			13																												
			14																												
			15																												
			16																												
			17																												
			18																												
			19																												
			20																												
			21																												
			22																												
			23																												
			24																												
			25																												
			26																												
			27																												
			28																												
			29																												
			30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the Piver Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "BERENGARIA", sailing therewith, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by transportation line) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HIBERNIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BROWNING	WALTER J.	58	M	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH		ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV 565	LONDON	8 JUNE 33		SPAIN	SEVILLA
2																					
3																					
4																					
5			Lines 2 to 30 Blank																		
6																					
7			W Ferguson																		
8			Purser																		
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

ort, a port of continental United (pink) sheet is for the listing of

, 1933.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23RD JUNE, 1933

125

15			16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		For a person whose admission or entry is subject for care and treatment of the insane, as supported by checks? If so, how?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether a skilled and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District				Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
34				WIFE: MRS. HERMION THOMAS WALLINGHAM ROSS.	ENG																											
SPAIN	SEVILLA	X	1	MR. LEWIS SUSSEX	▼ NY	-	-	NO	SELF		2 WKS	MAY 1931	NEW YORK	28TH MAY 1931		NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE.
			2																												
			3																												
			4																												
			5																												
			6																												
			7																												
			8																												
			9																												
			10																												
			11																												
			12																												
			13																												
			14																												
			15																												
			16																												
			17																												
			18																												
			19																												
			20																												
			21																												
			22																												
			23																												
			24																												
			25																												
			26																												
			27																												
			28																												
			29																												
			30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T.Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—100

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Assignment should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds? In answer to this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be entered. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirements, a statement for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country last permanent residence, and country of birth, and immigrants referred to carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, entries reading under the head of country does not mean "French Province," "Province" meaning under the head of race or people does not mean "France" or "Germany." An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK)

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands or South American Republics or Africa. An alien with Negro blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether naturalized or not should be classed as "Italian (North)," Alien or citizen of Italy as to these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*). The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*). Enter serial number of document with abbreviation "QIA," "SQIV," "PV," or "RI," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also write section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13. This question has reference to the place and place of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel sailing from*). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which a person went with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is intended for statistical purposes that steamship companies generally show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which person or applicant, if such country be other than whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or more is a bona fide permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Has a relative or friend paid transportation*). The answer should be either Yes or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Alien was passage paid by*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, [illegible], other, [illegible], or other relative or friend, steamship company etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*). The answer should show in each case [illegible] Money [illegible] by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity and whether a polygamist*). The answer should show [illegible] United States before, and if so, the date or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address, and whether going to any [illegible]

Columns 24 to 30. [illegible] and self-explanatory and the answers "Yes" or "No" [illegible] others of the class [illegible] by answers indicated [illegible] above. However, in [illegible] within one year and who is not [illegible] seen, the answer [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'BRIEN, Surgeon of the "HELENCARIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by common thereof and the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BALLANTYNE	HORATIO	61	-	M	M	DIRECTOR OF COYS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW.	SEC. 3.(2) P.V.4479	LONDON	1.JUNE.33		ENGLAND	TADWORTH
2	TRANSIT	BALLANTYNE	KATHERINE I.	56	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	MACCLESFIELD	SEC. 3(2) P.V.4578	LONDON	8.JUNE.33		ENGLAND	TADWORTH.
3	U.S. CIT.	COHEN	ISRAEL Z.	42	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	27TH APL 1891 U.S.A.	ROCHESTER NY.	-	-	-		ENGLAND	LEEDS
4	TRANSIT	COHEN	ANDREE	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ST.GERMAIN	SEC. 3(2) P.V.149	BRADFORD	13 MAY.33		ENGLAND	LEEDS
5	U.S. CIT.	COHEN	PETER MYRON	8	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	AMERICAN	ENGLAND	LEEDS	BY FATHER P.P.NO. 2037	-			ENGLAND	LEEDS.
6	TRANSIT	DAVEY	FREDERICK JOHN	43	-	M	M	CHARTERED ACCOUNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	SEC. 3(3) P.V. 540	LONDON	9 JUN.33		AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
7	TRANSIT	EVANS	SILVARIUN	39	-	M	S	ARCHITECT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	NEW SOUTH WALES	SYDNEY	SEC.3(2) P.V. 217	SYDNEY	9 FEB.33		AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
8	TRANSIT	HOWLE	JEAN	18	-	F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TORQUAY	SEC. 3(2) P.V. 557	SOUTHAMPTON	16 JUN.33		ENGLAND	TORQUAY
9	TRANSIT	HARRISON	JOSEPH	53	-	M	M	POTTERY MANUFACTURE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	SEC.3(2) P.V.4725	LONDON	16 JUN.33		ENGLAND	CONGLETON
10	TRANSIT	HARRISON	HILDA	45	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STOKE ON TRENT	SEC. 3(2) P.V.4725	LONDON	16 JUN.33		ENGLAND	CONGLETON
11	TRANSIT	NICHOLAS	GEORGE R.R.	49	-	M	M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MAJORCA	SEC.3.(3) PV.549	LONDON	9 JUN.33		AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
12		NATHAN	EVI	44	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GERMAN	CHINA	TIENTSIN	SEC.3(2) PV.4596	LONDON	10 JUN.33		SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
13	TRANSIT	THIRKELL	LESLIE R.T.	29	-	M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BECKENHAM	SEC.3(2) P.V.4450	LONDON	31.MAY.33		ENGLAND	BROMLEY
14	TRANSIT	WATSON	VERE LENNOX	39	-	F	S	TRAVEL AGENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV. 4641	LONDON	13 JUN.33		ENGLAND	LONDON
15	TRANSIT	WILSON	GEORGE	44	-	M	M	ENTREPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	SEC. 3(2) P.V. 122	NEWCASTLE	12.JUNE.33		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE
16	TRANSIT	WRAIGHT	ALBERT ALAN	55	-	M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARLING	SEC. 3(2) P.V.4390	LONDON	26.MAY.33		ENGLAND	GRAVESEND.
17		ROSDHOUSE	REBECCA DE M.	42	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW ORLEANS	SEC.3(2) P.V.4510	LONDON	1.JUNE.33.		ENGLAND	HENLEY ON THAMES.
18	TRANSIT	BRUNTON	JOHN DIXON	60	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MUSSELBROUGH	SEC.3(2) P.V. 171	EDINBURGH	8.JUNE.33.		SCOTLAND	MUSSELBROUGH
19	TRANSIT	BELIKOFF	SELMAN	42	-	M	M	EXPORT MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PSKLUKI	SEC.3(2) P.V.4642	LONDON	13 JUN.33		ENGLAND	LONDON
20	TRANSIT	SHAW	JAMES HE.M.	64	-	M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(2) P.V. 4648	LONDON	13.JUNE.33		ENGLAND	LONDON
21	TRANSIT	HOYLE	OSCAR A.	31	4	M	S	CIVIL OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SEC 3(2) P.V. 1001	LONDON	5th OCT 32		ENGLAND	LONDON
22	TRANSIT	CURRY	[illegible]	36	-	M	S	CIVIL OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SEC 3(2) P.V. 4056.	LONDON.	3 MAY 33		ENGLAND	LUTON
23	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	-	M	M	CIVIL OFFICIAL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SEC 3(2) P.V. 3943.	LONDON.	24 APR 33		ENGLAND	LONDON.
24	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	-	M	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SEC.3.(2) PV.4675	LONDON	14 JUN.33		ENGLAND	HIGH WYCOMBE.
25	TRANSIT	MILLS	ETHEL	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV.4535	LONDON	6 JUN.33		ENGLAND	HIGH WYCOMBE
26	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	11	M	M	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SEC 3 (2) P.V. 4580	LONDON	14 JUN. 33		ENGLAND	OCKLEY
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SEC 3 (2) P.V. 4598	LONDON.	14 JUN. 33		ENGLAND	LONDON.
28	TRANSIT	GREEN	[illegible]	31	3	M	S	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	SEC.3.(2) PV. 4584	LONDON	9 JUN.33		WALES	SWANSEA
29	TRANSIT	COPE	ALFRED	52	-	M	S	COAL EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 568	SOUTHAMPTON	16 JUN.33		ENGLAND	ASTON TIRROLD
30	TRANSIT	MILLER	GEORGE S.	42	-	M	M	RACEHORSE TRAINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON						

Line 27 Browning Walter J transferred to Sheet 6 Line 1

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

N Seymour
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall mean final or intended residence of one year or more.
† Race or people will be inscribed on the back of this sheet.

HE UNITED

rt, a port of continental United (pink) sheet is for the listing of

, 1933

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23RD JUNE, 1933

127

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence				Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to remain in U. S. permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (Nationality, race, or people. Specify carefully the distinctions, such as Scottish, Welsh, English, Irish, Canadian, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Negro, Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Central or South American, West Indian, Filipino, Hawaiian, Samoan, Anamite, Hindu, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Greek, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Serbian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Ruthenian, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Polish, Czech, Slovak, Moravian, Silesian, Magyar, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Swiss, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Icelandic, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Manx, Cornish, Welsh, Scottish, English, Irish, Canadian, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Negro, Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Central or South American, West Indian, Filipino, Hawaiian, Samoan, Anamite, Hindu, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Greek, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Serbian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Ruthenian, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Polish, Czech, Slovak, Moravian, Silesian, Magyar, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Swiss, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish, Icelandic, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Manx, Cornish)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property	Whether polygamous (practicing polygamy or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy)	Whether coming under contract or agreement (expressed or implied) to labor in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported (whether ever before)	Whether previously excluded and deported (whether ever before)	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
			D.HTR. MARGARET EARLANTYNE.	ENG. V.							2 WKS																			
			SOPT HILL COURT. BURGH HEATH					LEVER BROS.			FEB		FEB	c/o LEVER BROS. LTD.																
ENGLAND	TADWORTH	1	TADWORTH. SURREY.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	LONDON	YES	YES	1931	BOSTON	1931	CAMBRIDGE MASS.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	BRN	GR.	NONE
				ENG.V.																												BROWN SPOT
ENGLAND	TADWORTH.	2	DO.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	DO. FATHER. JACOB COHEN	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	R.CHEEK
			FRIEND MR. CHARLES ANDREWS.	ENG																												
ENGLAND	LEEDS	3	c/o MIDLAND BANK, CITY SQ. LEEDS	v NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	B O R N		-	JOSEPH ST. ROCHESTER N.Y.	-	U.	S.	C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				ENG				SEE ABOVE			1 MTH DEC		24 DEC			60															
ENGLAND	LEEDS	4	DO.	v NY	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1929	ROCHESTER	1929	FATHER IN LAW -DO-	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	FR	BRN	NONE
				ENG				SEE LINE 3																							
ENGLAND	LEEDS.	5	DO.	v NY	-	-	YES	FATHER	-	YES	U. S. C.		-	GRANDFATHER -DO-	-	-	-	U. S. C.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. C.	-	-	-
			WIFE. OLIVE DAVEY.	AUST.										IN TRANSIT TO WARE, NINGWOOD. VICTORIA. AUSTRALIA		5															
AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	6	WILBURY AVE. HOVE. SUSSEX	v L.Angeles	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
			FATHER. DAVID EVANS.	AUST.	-						3 MTHS JUL/SEP	NEW	SEP	BUSINESS CAMERON & CO.		60															
AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	7	MAYOR ST. COOGEE. SYDNEY. AUST.	v S.Francisco	-		YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	YORK	1927	8/10 BRIDGE ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	GR.	NONE
			MOTHER. MRS. JANET HOWLE.	ENG.V.										Gertrude FRIENDS. MRS. STAFFER.		60															
ENGLAND	TORQUAY	8	WHITE COURT. TORQUAY.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1 MTH JUL	-	-	327 S.ORANGE ST. LANCASTER. PA.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
			MOTHER/LAW MRS. ELIZ. NADIN.	ENG.V.										BUSINESS LAUDOR & MILLER INC.		60															
ENGLAND	CONGLETON	9	THE POPLARS. MOSSLEY. CONGLETON	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	NEW YORK.	1931	129/131 5TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED.	GR.	GR.	NONE
			MOTHER	ENG. V.							1 MTH JUL	NEW	JUL			60															
ENGLAND	CONGLETON	10	DO.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	YORK.	1931	DO.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	FR.	GR.	NONE
			SISTER. MRS. SARAH CASTLES.	AUST.										IN TRANSIT TO HOLMDEN, LANDELL RD. TOORAK. MELBOURNE. AUST.		5															
AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	11	QUEEN ANNE'S MANSIONS. WEST MINSTER. LONDON	L.Angeles	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
			FRIEND. MR. CECILE LOUP	SWITZ.							2 WKS MAY	IN TRNS.	MAY 1922	DOMTR. SARI MARITZA. PARAMOUNT CO. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.		3 MONS															
SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE	12	8 CHEMIN DES LYS. LAUSANNE.	v NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922		1922		NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
			FATHER. HOWARD THIRKELL.	ENG.V.										PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL NEW YORK. N.Y.		60															SCAR ON
ENGLAND	BROMLEY	13	CHESLEY. 40 DURHAM AVE. BROMLEY. KENT.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FSH.	DRK.	BRN	R.CHEEK.
			AUNT JANE WATSON.	ENG.V.										WASHINGTON HOTEL.		60															
ENGLAND	LONDON	14	67 HOLLAND PARK AVE. LONDON.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
			WIFE. THELMA L. WILSON.	ENG.V.				WASHINGTON CHEMICAL CO. DOWN			3 WKS OCT/NOV			SCHOFIELD RONALD CO. INC.		60															
ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	15	RAVENSWOOD LINDEN RD. GOSFORTH	N.Y.	-	-	YES	WASHINGTON CHEMICAL CO. DOWN	YES	YES	1928	NEW YORK.	13 NOV 1928	15 A.MASSAU ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
			WIFE. EDITH C. WRAIGHT.	ENG. V.				CEMENT & BUILDING			7 WKS JUN/AUG	NEW	10 AUG	HUNTRESS FERROCRETE CEMENT CO. INC.		60															
ENGLAND	GRAVESEND.	16	906 DARNLEY RD. GRAVESEND.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	LONDON	YES	YES	1932	YORK.	1932	370 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	SAL.	BLK	HAZ.	APPENDICITIS SCAR.
			HUSBAND. CLIFFORD WOODHOUSE.	ENG.V.							1918/	NEW	SEP	MOTHER. ENG. ELIZE [illegible] PSYCHIATRIST		5															
ENGLAND	HENLEY ON THAMES.	17	ROCKY LANE FARM. HENLEY ON THAMES.	N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925	YORK.	1925	954 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MED.	BRN	GRAY	NONE
			WIFE. HELEN BRUNTON	SCOT. V.							1 WK MAY	NEW	APL	FRIEND GEORGE C. BEACH		30															
SCOTLAND	MUSSELBOROUGH	18	INVEREST LODGE. MUSSELBOROUGH SCOTLAND	N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1932	YORK	1932	500-5th AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	GR.	BLUE	NONE
			WIFE. REBECCA BELIKOFF	ENG.V.							FEB/ JUN	NEW	JUN	BRO. JOSEPH BELIKOFF		60															
ENGLAND	LONDON	19	70 AYLESTONE AVE. WONDSWORTH S.W. LONDON N.W.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1931	YORK.	1931	13 ELIZABETH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	SAL.	BRN	BRN	NONE
			WIFE. MRS ANNIE SHAW.	ENG.V.				P & O RLY CO. 24 LOMBARD ST. LONDON			3 DYS DEC	NEW	DEC	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL.		5															
ENGLAND	LONDON	20	76 REGENTS PK. RD. LONDON N.W.1.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	LOMBARD ST. LONDON	YES	YES	1931	YORK.	1931	7TH AVE. & 32ND ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	BLUE	NONE
			FATHER. LUCAS HOYLE "REALITY"	ENG.V.				WILLIAMS HUGH			5 DYS MAY	NEW	MAY	C/O CUNARD S.S. CO. LTD.		5															
ENGLAND	LONDON	21	DEVONSHIRE RD. LYTHAM ST ANNES	[illegible]	-	-	YES	LONDON [illegible].C.	YES	YES	1933	YORK.	1933	25, BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
			FATHER. REV. WILLIAM CURRY.	ENG.V.							5 DYS MAY	NEW	MAY			5															
ENGLAND	LUTON	22	1. DUNEAR RD. LUTON. BEDS.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	DO.	YES	YES	1933	YORK.	1933	- DO -	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
			FATHER. FRANCIS PULLEY. "ELTHAM"	N.Y.							5 DYS MAY	NEW	MAY			5															SCAR RIGHT
ENGLAND	LONDON.	23	SILHILL HALL RD. SOLIHULL. W.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	DO.	YES	YES	1933	YORK	1933	- DO -	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH	FAIR	HAZEL	ELBOW
			FATHER. BERTRAM MILLS. FALLARDS	N.Y.							3 WKS JUN	NEW	JUL	HOTEL ASTOR.		6															
ENGLAND	HIGH WYCOMBE.	24	WOOD. CHALFONT ST GILES. BUCKS.	N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	YORK.	1925	NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	DRK	BRN	NONE
				ENG.V.												6															
ENGLAND	HIGH WYCOMBE	25	" DO -	N.Y.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	- DO -	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	FR	BLUE	NONE
			WIFE. FLORENCE JEFFREY	ENG.V.							5 DYS AUG		AUG	ANTHONY CLUB		2															
ENGLAND	OCKLEY	26	VAIN HOUSE. OCKLEY. SURREY	N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1931	N.Y.	1931.	38 " 40TH STREET N.YORK. N.Y.	NO	WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BLUE	GREY	NONE
		27	WIFE. LILY GREEN	ENG. V.				ALLAN & CO. CUNARD HOUSE LONDON. E.C.	YES	YES	6 WKS NOV/D C	N.Y.	14 DEC 1932	14 DEC BUSINESS ENG. C/O MAYN C.HILD. E.C. 91 BRY. STREET. S.YORK. [illegible]	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
ENGLAND	LONDON.	28	22 BELGRAVE RD. WALSTEAD. Essex	ENG V							1 MTH DEC	NEW	DEC	BUSINESS MAYN COAL CO.		60															
			SISTER MISS. SARAH M. COPE	NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	YORK	1932	GRAND CENTRAL BLDG. NEW YORK. NY.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	GRY	NONE
WALES	SWANSEA	29	30 ORTNEBURY RD. WIMBLETON. LONDON								1 WK AUG	NEW	SEP	FRIEND MR. VICTOR EMANUEL		1															TWO FINGERS MISSING
ENGLAND	ASTON TERROLD	30	WIFE MRS. BESSIE DULLER, BLEWBURTON HALL. ASTON TERROLD. DIDCOT BERKS	ENG v NY	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	YORK	1930	50 PINE ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	MTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	RUDY	FR	BLUE	FROM LEFT HAND

Ext. to _____ File No. _____

Ext. to 5 File No. 12447

NOTE — Full text of question 28 (a) as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. T. BRITTEN MASTER, of the "BERLICATA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests these aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for other;

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been ~~denied~~ admitted during visit within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the number 47 for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F.O'Brien, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF CANADA", sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" vessel thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

C.F.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ... 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , JUN. 17TH , 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		AIREY	LOUISA MARY	61	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	SEC.10 Pt. 882726	888048 WASHINGTON	4 JAN.33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		STEUART-TAVANT	E.WARD	30	-	M	S	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10.RP 894575	900158 WASHINGTON	24 MAR.33		U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES
3		BARBION	EDITH	37	-	F	S	MAID	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	REPARSAC CHARENTE	SEC.10.RP 917451	922822 WASHINGTON	1 JUN.33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4																					
5																					
6																					
7		Lines 4 to 30 Blank																			
8																					
9		Purser																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11-430

ST E UNITED

States, a port of continental United
FIRST (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Ar , 19 33 .

16	15
No. on List	*Last permanent residence
	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES
3	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 129
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 23RD JUNE , 1933

16	15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	*Last permanent residence				Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States												Height				
No. on List	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes: Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to proceed to other foreign country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who believes the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, either of a specific individual officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
				SON. RICHARD A. AILEY. MARELANDS. SOUTHWATER. SUSSEX.					SEE 23			1917	NEW YORK	18 MAY 1933	HUSBAND MR.RICHARD AILEY 1100 PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK N.Y.																	
1	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	1		-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1933	YORK	1933		NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GR.	BRN	NONE
2	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES	2	GUARDIAN JULIUS MORRIS, CONSTITUTIONAL CLUB, NORTHUMBERLAND AVE LONDON.	-	COL	DENVER	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MAR 1932/ APL.33	LOS ANGELES	19 APL 1933	FRIEND MRS.LORAINE GOOD 1007 PENSYLVANIA ST.DENVER.COL	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BLCK	BRN	NONE
3	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	3	MOTHER ANATOLE BARBION REPARSAC, CHARENTE, FRANCE	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	EMPLOYER SEE 23	YES	YES	1924/ 1933	NEW YORK	3 JUN 1933	EMPLOYER MRS.GRACE LIEBMAN 1035 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	INDEF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLND	BLUE	NONE
4			4																													
5			5																													
6			6																													
7			7																													
8			8																													
9			9																													
10			10																													
11			11																													
12			12																													
13			13																													
14			14																													
15			15																													
16			16																													
17			17																													
18			18																													
19			19																													
20			20																													
21			21																													
22			22																													
23			23																													
24			24																													
25			25																													
26			26																													
27			27																													
28			28																													
29			29																													
30			30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 on page 2: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who believes the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, either of a specific individual officer or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T.BRITTEN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the "BERENGARIA", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T.Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

U. S. DEPA... IMMIGR...

S.

No. on List.	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, statistician, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, state what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Cuban" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people classed means "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. In accordance with instructions issued to the Africans, Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Special number of document issued*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "Cert.", "Soj.N.", "P.", or "R.", as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Registry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Conditions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place only or town of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Who paid passage*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should state fully and clearly (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and cause of last departure*).—The entry should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one previous sojourn is reported, give only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are required to prevent the [illegible] of [illegible] aliens. However in processing questions as to [illegible] has been [illegible] will in one year and the [illegible] of which has a [illegible] and [illegible] seen, the [illegible] of [illegible]

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. R.M.S. NIAGARA *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 23RD JUNE, 19 33

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth, city or town and State	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BARSTOW								
2	CRAWFORD	JESSE R.	63	-	M	M	DUQUESNE.PA. 13TH MAY 1870		DUQUESNE. PA.
3	CRAWFORD	MARY L.	51	-	F	M	CLARION COUNTY.PA. 17TH AUG 1881		-DO-
4	COLEMAN	WILLIAM T.	59	-	M	M	BALTIMORE. MD. 21ST NOV. 1873		1101 N.MARSHALL ST. MILWAUKEE. WIS.
5	COLEMAN	ALICE.F.	58	-	F	M	BETHLEHEM. PA. 17TH MAR. 1875		-DO-
6	MARION	GEORGE	36	-	M	M	BOSTON. MASS. 30TH AUG 1897		605 N. ALPINE DRIVE. BEVERLY HILLS. CAL.
7	MARION	DOROTHY	26	-	F	M	BALTIMORE. MD. 17TH SEP 1904		-DO-
8	MARION	GEORGETTE	5	-	F	S	BEVERLY HILLS. CAL. 17TH NOV 1927		-DO-
9	MILLER	J. MEREDITH	42	-	M	M	NEWARK, N.J. 29TH AUG 1892		N.Y. WINCOMA ESTATES, HUNTINGTON. LONG ISLAND
10	MILLER	HERMGARD	36	-	F	M	WAUSAU, WIS. 2ND DEC 1899		-DO- -DO-
11	WICKERSHAM	WESLEY	49	-	M	M		BY PARENTAGE P.P.NO. 119	53, EAST 53RD STEET, NEW YORK.
12	DE PINNA	LEO SAFI	58	-	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK P.P.NO. 14313 FEBRUARY, 1901	650 FIFTH AVENUE. NEW YORK.
13	FOSTER	THOMAS HENRY	58	-	M	M	CHICAGO. ILL 31ST JUN 1875		423 N.MARKET STREET. OTTUMWA. IL.
14	HAVLET	REUBEN WILLIAM	44	-	M	M	SHERIDAN. N.Y. 21ST FEB 1889		6 CHELWORTH RD. SCARSDALE. N.Y.
15	HARRIS	JOHN S. SR.	43	-	M	M	INDIANAPOLIS. IND. 3RD DECEMBER, 1889		WOOSTER. OHIO.
16	HARRIS	ELIAS	33	-	F	M	INDIANAPOLIS. IND. 25TH DECEMBER, 1899		DO
17	REED	EDWARD ELLIS	59	-	M	M	LASHBURGH. N.Y. 19TH AUGUST, 1873.		215- BISHOP STREET. NEW HAVEN CONN.
18	BARSTOW	WILLIAM SLOCUM	67	-	M	M	BROOKLYN. N.Y. 15TH FEBRUARY, 1866		ELM POINT, GREAT NECK, NEW YORK.
19	BARSTOW	FRANCOISE M. DUCLOS	57	-	F	M	NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. 6TH APRIL, 1876		DO DO
20	EMANUEL	ALBERT	9	-	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 27TH AUG 1923		480, PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK.
21	EMANUEL	BARTON	8	-	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. 17TH APL 1925		DO DO
22	FICKLEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	GREENVILLE [illegible]. 18TH MAY 1880		[illegible]
23	MCCULLOCH	JOHN	24	-	M	S	ST. LOUIS MO. 8TH NOVEMBER 1908		[illegible] OCONOMOWOC WISC
24	RISIEN	[illegible] T	45	-	M	M	[illegible] [illegible] 11TH [illegible] F 1897		[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] NY
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 1 Barston, Not on Board
Line 17 Reed E ward B Transferred to Sheet 3 Line 25
Lines 25 to 30 Blank

[signature]

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible] of the insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from DUITINGTON , 17TH JUNE , 1933 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK 23RD JUNE , 1933

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALEXANDER	EDWARD			M					
2	ANGIER	DONALD	33	-	M	M	WABAN, MASS.	12TH JUN 1900		CHESTNUT HILL. MASS.
3	ANGIER	HELEN C.	32	-	F	M	NEWARK, N.J.	11TH APL 1901		-do-
4	ANGIER	EZRA G.	62	-	F	W			BY MARRIAGE P.P.NO. 864	WABAN. MASS.
5	BURTON	GEORGE A.	41	-	M	M	CARTON COUNTY. N.C.	6TH MAY 1892		COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE. ROCKY MOUNT. N.C.
6	EVANS				M					
7	VAN LEER	FLOYD H.	51	-	M	M			SOUTHERN DISTRICT CT. NEW YORK. N.Y. P.P.NO. 1123 8TH APL 1907	1347 GLENEARN RD. GLENDALE. CAL.
8	MacNUB	JOY	18	-	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	14TH AUG 1914		829 PARK AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
9	SPENCER	THOMAS E.	52	-	M	M	RICHMOND. VA.	21ST AUG 1880		511 N.BOULEVARD. RICHMOND. VA.
10	STRAUSS	MAURICE L.	42	-	M	M	RICHMOND. VA.	12TH JUL 1890		3218 MONUMENT AVE. RICHMOND. VA.
11	MILLER	ALBERT	38	-	M	M	BRONX. N.Y.	7TH APL 1899		c/o R.K.O. STUDIOS. HOLLYWOOD. CAL.
12										
13										
14	Line 1 Alexander Edward A. Transferred to Sheet 3. Line 1									
15	Line 6 Evans Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 7									
16	Lines 12 to 30 Blank									
17	W S Ferguson / Purser									
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3/

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. BULGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, 17TH JUNE, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 23RD JUNE, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALTMANN	A.	60	✓	M	M	[illegible]	30TH JAN 1873	170 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	BASSETT	LILLIAN	29	✓	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL.	7TH MAR 1904	1440 PRESIDENT ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
3	KELLY	J. BARNWELL	39	✓	M	S	[illegible]	19TH DEC. 1894	C/O NATIONAL CITY BANK. 55 WALL ST.N.Y
4	MEYER	HERMANN [illegible]	50	✓	M	M	[illegible]	2ND NOV. 1882	119 W. 40TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.
5	RAINEAR	CHARLOTTE [illegible]	44	✓	F	W	NEW YORK. N.Y.	31ST AUG. 1888	6646 LINCOLN DRIVE. PHILADELPHIA.
6	ZEIG	MORRIS	34	✓	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	2ND FEBY. 1899	172 BLOCK 134 ST. LONG ISLAND.
7	DINLOCKER	THOMAS WILLIAM	40	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	4TH APRIL, 1893	15 COPE AVENUE. WHITE PLAINS N.Y.
8	KLEIN	D. EMIL	64	✓	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT.NEW YORK. P.P.NO. 162205 AUGUST, 1882	425 W. 86TH STREET. NEW YORK.
9	LIEBMANN	ROBERT E.	54	✓	M	S	BROOKLYN. NEW YORK	4TH MAY, 1879	114 BLEEKER STREET. NEW YORK.
10	LANE	JULIUS B.	46	✓	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	19TH JUNE., 1897.	300. CENTRAL PARK. WEST.
11	CROSS	EMILY P. [illegible]	53	✓	F	W	[illegible] N.J.	20TH [illegible] 1890.	564 [illegible] NEW YORK
12	GREGG	JOHN [illegible]	41	✓	M	M	[illegible]	6TH [illegible] 1921.	3341 P.ST.N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
13	MACFADDEN	LYDIA [illegible]	68	✓	F	W	[illegible]	10TH NOV 1904.	10 [illegible] AVENUE NEW YORK.
14	STRAUS	SILAS H.	18	✓	M	M	[illegible]	19TH DECEMBER 1930	909 LAKESHORE DRIVE. CHICAGO ILL.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	48	✓	F	M	[illegible] N.Y.	17TH JULY 1905.	709 MICHIGAN DRIVE. CHICAGO ILL.
16	BRIDAMAN	SAMUEL	37	✓	M	M		SUPREME CT. BROOKLYN. N.Y. P.P.NO. 541434 1925	834 TROY AVE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
17	DAWSON	HENRY [illegible]	52	✓	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.	15TH OCT 1900	HOTEL [illegible]. NEW YORK. N.Y.
18	DREYFUSS	ADOLPH	36	✓	M	D	MARSEILLE. FRA.	10TH APL 1907	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL. NEW YORK. N.Y.
19	GOOD	LORAINE	43	✓	F	W	ROCHESTER. N.Y.	28TH JUN 1899	1207 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. DENVER. COL.
20	GRAVES	CLARENCE M.	52	✓	M	M	SPRINGBORO. PA.	7TH OCT 1900	17436 CLIFTON BLVD. LAKEWOOD. OHIO.
21	HARRISON	ALFRED W. [illegible]	60	✓	M	M	MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.	29TH JUL 1872	SILVERTON. COL.
22	LIEBMAN	GRACE [illegible]	[illegible]	✓	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	8TH MAY 1905	103 [illegible] AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
23	MARTIN	HARRY [illegible]	43	✓	M	M	PORTLAND. N.Y.	26TH MAR 1900	30-E-42ND STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
24	PHILLIPS	LOUIS	34	✓	M	S	MALTA. N.Y.	2ND JUN 1898	HOTEL [illegible]. NEW YORK. N.Y.
25	REED	EDWARD B.	60	✓	M	M	LAFARGEVILLE. N.Y.	19TH AUG 1872	415 BISHOPS STREET. NEW HAVEN. CONN.
26	RAPHAEL	[illegible]	45	✓	M	D		[illegible] P.P.NO. 193897 1905	160-W-81st STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
27	AIGDEN	[illegible]	49	✓	M	M		SUPREME CT. P.P.NO. 100407	25 HILTON RD. GARDEN CITY. LI. NY.
28	SMITH	ACHESON	54	✓	M	M	PORT JERVIS. N.Y.	4TH NOV 1878	30-E-42nd STREET. NEW YORK. N.Y.
29	SMITH	LUCY [illegible]	50	✓	F	M	BROWNSVILLE. N.Y.	23RD DEC 1902	-do-
30		Line 30 Blank							

M Bergman
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Benengana, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List FOUR 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, JUNE 17th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	de DELGADO	Rosalia, Zapata Vera	39	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Spanish English	yes	MEXICO	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	~~Secretary~~ Mexican PP No.252				Mexico	Mexico City
2	TRANSIT	DEMBINSKI	Rev.Pawel-Piotr	45	-	M	S	Priest	yes	Polish German French	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sieniawice	Sec.3(2) P.V I54	WARSAW	May 26 I933		Poland	Warsaw
3	TRANSIT	PREISS	Dimitrij	43	-	M	M	Secretary	yes	CZECH & Eng.	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Hodomu	Sec 3(2) P.V 3II	PRAGUE	June Irst I933		Czecho-Slovakia	Pragua
4	TRANSIT	PREISS	Emilie	33	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Czech	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Slovak.	Central America	Guatemala	Sec 3(2) PV 3I6	Prague	June 2nd I933		Czecho-Slovakia	Prague
5	TRANSIT	SOUKUP	Frantiseta	6I	-	M	W	Senator	yes	Czech & Eng.	yes	Czecho Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho Slovakia	Prague.	Sec 3(2). Hoding Diplomatic passport	Prague.	7th June 33.		Czecho Slovakia	Prague
6	ADMITTED	PRENSKIENE	Mare	38	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Russian French	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	POLAND	Wilna	Sec.3 .. PV.34	Kaunas	June 2nd .33		Lithuania	Kaunas
7		INI	Selim	50	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	French (Syria)	Syrian	Syria	Alep	Sec.3(2) P.V I854	Paris	June Irst 33.		France	Livry-Garga S&O
8	TRANSIT	VANOVA	Bozena	38	-	F	M	Sales. Representative	yes	Czek English	yes	Czecho Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho Slovakia	Pardubice	Sec 3.2. PV 344	Prague	I3th June 33		Czecho Slovakia	Prague
9	ADMITTED	STRATIGEKIS	Vasilios	22	-	M	S	Merchant	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Sec3(2) PV 45	ATHENS	June 7th I933		Greece	Piraeus
10	TRANSIT	Joly	Ernest	51	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Quarouble	Sec 3.3. PV.347	Paris	12th Jun.33.		France	Hesnin Liétard.
11	TRANSIT	Harari	Siahou	38	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish French English	yes	Argentine	Hebrew	Syria	Alep	Sec 3.2.2. PV. 173	Buenos Ayres.	26th Ap.33.		Argentine	Buenos Ayres.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations.

Lines 12 to 30 Blank.

M.S. Jerauron ..... PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—430

E UNITED

t, a port of continental United
blue) sheet is for the listing of

....., 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23nd, 1933

15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after completing transaction which brings him to U. S.	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 How is passage paid, and by whom, or by what means, or supported by charity? If so, what?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	36 Color of—: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
Mexico	Mexico City	1	Husband Jose Delgado; I525, Esplanadas, MEXICO CITY	Mexico via N.Y			no	self	yes	1927/ year	I928 one	May N.Y	1928	In transit to MEXICO Husband Jose Delgado, I525, Esplanadas, Mexico City	no	in Tst	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Drk Blk	Brn	Blue	none
Poland	Warsaw	2	Rev. Jan Weissman Friend Fraugutta I WARSAW	Poland via N.Y			yes	self	yes	Short visit yes	I926 I931	Chicago	July 1931	Brother, Rev F. Dembinsky 2226. N. HOYNE St. CHICAGO	no	Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark fair	grey	blue	none
Czecho-Slovakia	Pragua	3	Home, Benisovska 47,	Czeco-slovakia via N.Y			yes	self	yes	no	.....			Dr. Charles Proshek, Br. in law. 4032, Grand Avenue Minneapolis	no	40 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	none
Mother	Halbrecht Priess PRAHA XII Home, Benisovska, 47			Czeco Slov. via N.Y				short visits.		1906				Brother Dr Chas. Proshek		40															
Czecho-Slovakia	Prague	4	Mother Jose Proshek PRAHA XII Home, Krakorska, 7	via N.Y			yes	husband	yes	yes	1912.	Minn.	1912.	4032, Grand Av, Minneapolis	no	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Drk Bld	blue	none
Czecho-Slovakia	Prague	5	Wife Marie Soukop Praha II	Czeco-Slovakia via N.Y			yes	self	yes	6 months. yes	1913	WASH.	1913	Czechoslovak Consulate General, CHICAGO, Ill	no	8 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1.	fair	dry.	Ble.	none
Lithuania	Kaunas	6	Husband, Z. Prenskis, Laisves Al. 26, KAUNAS	Lithuania via N.Y			no	self	yes	no	.....			Sister, Anita S. Rosen, I098, Baker Ave. Schnectady. NY	no	34 pths temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	none
France	Livry-Garga S&O	7	Wife, Sultana Ini 4, Rue de Marguerite LIVRY-GARGAN; France	France via NY			yes	self	yes	Res. 1914/1923 and visits yes	1932	N.Y	1932.	Cousin. Alberto Ini 377, Broadway, N.Y. City	no	90 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	drk	brn	none
Czecho-Slovakia	Prague	8	Husband Josef Vane Sobislavski I6 PRAGUE	Czecho Slovakia via NY	V.NY.		no	self	yes	no	.....			Uncle; W. Sadilek Vincent. Berwyn, Ill	no	Six wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	lgt	drk	drk	none
Greece	Piraeus	9	Mother Marie Stratigakis Home, Kapadistrio St PIRAEUS. Greece	Greece via NY			yes	self	yes	no	.....			Brother in law, Mr SURAKOS William. 2749, Harrison St, CHICAGO	no	tem	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk	Brn	Blue Grey	None.
France	Hendaye Hotel Listard.	10	Wife Mde. Louise Joly. / Par de Calais. 7 Rue des Roses. Hemain. Listard. V.NY.	France.			yes	self.	yes	no	.....			Station Rosalia. B.C. Mexico.	no	Trst	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Rddy	light Brn.	Brn	None.
Argentine	Buenos Ayres.	11	Mr. David Harari. 31 Boulevard Bonne Nouvell. Paris.	France. V.NY.			yes	self	yes	Various visits. 1919 yes	1932.	New York	Sept. 1932.	Friend Hernando Cassas. 350 Broadway. New York.	no	Mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Drk	Blk	Brn.	None.
		12																													
		13																													
		14																													
		15																													
		16																													
		17																													
		18																													
		19																													
		20																													
		21																													
		22																													
		23																													
		24																													
		25																													
		26																													
		27																													
		28																													
		29																													
		30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Bullen master, of the Benvenuta, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Bullen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—26

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with negro blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmonte, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigrant's Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Contemplated of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and cite of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1901, 1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Butler master, of the Benengana, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1928.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30 if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon Sailing therewith or employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23d day of June, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

135

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 17th June 1933 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HAHN	Elsbeth	29	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	French English German	yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	RAGAZ	Sec IO RE R.P. 883740	891797 Washing-ton	I2 Feb 1933		U.S.A	Oregon PORTLAND
2	U.S.	HAHN	Julien	49	-	M	M	.... Husband of above.....	U.S.Citizen by Naturalization					2nd District Court	IDAHO-MOSCOW	29th Jan 1927				PP.103328.....	
3		WAIDE	Kenneth	30	II	M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	ENGLAND	English British	England	Portsmouth	Sec IO RE 895228	899381 Washington	28th Mar.33		U.S.A ILL	CHICAGO
4	U.S.C.	WAIDE	June	25	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	U.S. Citizen. English	yes	.....PP.10863.....		U.S.A	CHICAGO	4th June I906,	Wife of above			U.S.A	
5		Harari	Siahou	38	-	M	M	Merchant	yes	~~Spanish French,~~ English	yes	Argentine	Hebrew	Syria	Alep						
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Eliminations. Line 5 Harari Siahou. see sheet 8 line 11.
Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

W S Ferguson .....PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

HE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

rt, a port of continental United blue) sheet is for the listing of

....., 19

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 19 33

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after carrying transaction for which he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Especially inquire as to this.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who teaches or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
U.S.A Oregon	PORTLAND	1	Mother in law Mme HAHY Londeron Switzerland		Ore	Portland	Yes	self		yes	yes	I930/ I933	Mar 1933	Home. North East Glysson, PORTLAND, Oregon	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
p. 103328		2	USC											North East Glysson PORLAND, Oregon																	
U.S.A ILL	CHICAGO	3	Father John Waide 13, TORRINGTON Rd PORTSMOUTH, England		Ill	CHICAGO	Yes	self		yes	yes	1933/1933 IO years	May 1933	Home. I738 Chicago Av. EVANSTON.ILL	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	n6	I	Rudy blk	Blk	Brn	none
U.S.A		4	USC											Home. I738 Chicago Av. EVANSTON.Ill																	
		5																													
		6																													
		7																													
		8																													
		9																													
		10																													
		11																													
		12																													
		13																													
		14																													
		15																													
		16																													
		17																													
		18																													
		19																													
		20																													
		21																													
		22																													
		23																													
		24																													
		25																													
		26																													
		27																													
		28																													
		29																													
		30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who teaches or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Bullen - master, of the Berenguela, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E. L. Bullen

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1933.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read read write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "SQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, will be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG June 17th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		CALVI- PIANFETTO	Maria	21	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	(Aosta) Locana	Sec4 A. NQIV 568	Genoa	5 Jun 33		Aosta Italy	Locana
2		CALVI	Ernesto	22	-	M	M	Clerk	yes	U.S.A.	yes	U.S.Citizen	Husband of above	P.P 55 083.		By Parentage. Sec 4 1933					Henain Lietard
3		~~JOLY~~	~~Ernest~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Mounter~~	~~yes~~	~~French~~	~~yes~~	~~France~~	~~French~~	~~France~~	~~Quareuble~~	~~NQIV 347~~	~~Paris~~	~~June 12~~		~~France~~	~~Lietard~~
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ELIMINATIONS.

Line 3. Duplicated. See Sheet 8. Line 10.

Lines 4 to 30. Blank.

W S Ferguson ..... PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

E UNITED

, a port of continental United
lue) sheet is for the listing of

....., 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd June, 19 33

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where? / Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Aosta Italy	Locana	1	Mother Caterna Gotta, Aosta. LOCANA; Italy		Vt Fair H	venno	Husband	yes	no			Husband Ernesto Calvi. 59 Main Str, Fair Haven Vermont	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	drk	brn	brn	none
		2			U.S.C.							59 Main Str. Home. Fair Haven Vt.																		
~~France~~	~~Henain Lietard~~	3	~~Mme JOLY, 7 Rue des Roses Henain Lietard~~	~~Mexico~~ Via NY		yes	~~Cie de~~ Ello	yes	no	IN Transit		~~Sta Rosalia, B.C Mexico~~	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5			light brn	brn	none
		4																												
		5																												
		6																												
		7																												
		8																												
		9																												
		10																												
		11																												
		12																												
		13																												
		14																												
		15																												
		16																												
		17																												
		18																												
		19																												
		20																												
		21																												
		22																												
		23																												
		24																												
		25																												
		26																												
		27																												
		28																												
		29																												
		30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Butler, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Benenguna, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C P O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berenguria sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing thereunto or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)

C P O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June, 1923.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WILLCOX-JONES	SINCLAIR R.	24	-	M	S	AGRICULTURE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	SEC.1C. RP.895435	WASHINGTON	29 MAR. 1933		U.S.A.	NEW HAMBURG.
2		CAPPER-JOHNSON	KARLIN	29	-	M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	SEC.10. RP.904386	WASHINGTON	26 APL.1933		U.S.A.	SYRAUSE.
3		~~BARTLEY~~	EMMA	61	-	F	W	HOUSEHOLD SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH			~~SEC.10.~~ RP.	WASHINGTON			U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.
4		BEL	EDWARD A.	56	-	M	M	SALESMA.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.1C. RP.904387	WASHINGTON	27 APL 1933		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		BELL	ADA	55	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.1C RP.906177	WASHINGTON	2 MAY 1933		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		FINGER	PHILIP	38	-	M	S	WAITER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	RUSSIA	SIPKON	SEC.10 RP.892913	WASHINGTON	14 MAR.1933		U.S.A.	MT.VERNON
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

ELIMINATIONS.

Line 3. Not on Board.

Lines 7 to 30. Blank.

W S Jorgenson ..... PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 430

HE UNITED

...port, a port of continental United ...t blue) sheet is for the listing of

..., 19 33.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 23rd. June 1933., 19 ; 140

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to be here at a specific time or for an indefinite period; if so, how long?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reasons of invalidity, chronic alcoholism, mental defect, epilepsy, or tuberculosis, to live in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
U.S.A.	NEW HAMBURG.	1	MOTHER. MRS.M [illegible] ILLCOCK-JONES 33 HENRIETTA ST. BATH.	-	N.Y.	NEW HAMBURG.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933.	NEW HAMBURG	1933	OBERCORRER.MR [illegible]BURG. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE.
U.S.A.	SYRAUSE.	2	FaTHER.Mr. L [illegible]ell CAPPER-JOHNSON. 16 HOLLY LODGE GDNS.LONDON.N.6.	-	N.Y.	SYRACUSE.	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929-1933	SYRACUSE.	1933	WIFE.MRS. Sybil CAPPER-JOHNSON. 227 CLARENDON ST.SYRACUSE.N.Y.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
U.S.A.	BROOKLYN.	3	-	-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN.		SELF		YES				441 EASTERN PARKWAY.BROOKLYN.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						NONE.
U.S.A.	NEW YORK	4	MOTHER [illegible]RY [illegible] [illegible]/[illegible]LD IN-LAW. RD. [illegible] SOUTHGATE. LONDON N.11.	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	NEW YORK	1933	[illegible] [illegible] YORK. N.Y. None.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	FAIR	BRN	NONE
U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5	Mother] DO -	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	May 1913	NEW YORK	1933	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
U.S.A.	MT.VERNON	6	Mother MRS.SARAH FINGER. 105 HOGARTH MS.CHRISTIAN ST. COMMERCIAL RD. LONDON.E.1.	-	N.Y.	MOUNT VERNON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918 1927	MOUNT VERNON	1933	APLR. COUSIN. MR. Dave COLTON. 2/ SOUTH RAILROAD AVE.MT.VERNON	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	GREY	SMALL SCAR LEFT SIDE OF FACE.
		7																													
		8																													
		9																													
		10																													
		11																													
		12																													
		13																													
		14																													
		15																													
		16																													
		17																													
		18																													
		19																													
		20																													
		21																													
		22																													
		23																													
		24																													
		25																													
		26																													
		27																													
		28																													
		29																													
		30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Butler, Master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, &c.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of June 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which [illegible] and non-immigrant, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; [illegible] accredited tourist class, whose visas bear the symbol of Technical [illegible] family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they [illegible] should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no [illegible] uman. The space is for use of immigrant officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer to this question should be expressed in years or months; the latter only in case of infants under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The word "male" should be written in full or indicated by M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be indicated by the word "married" (widowed), "single" (never married), "divorced," or by the letter M, S, W, or D, respectively.

Column 7 (Occupation).—The answer should indicate the occupation of the person [illegible] last year, and not what he may be coming to the United States to do. If the occupation is [illegible] former, or what he has been doing for a livelihood and from which he derives his support. If he has no occupation, the fact should be stated. If a child, the occupation of the parent should be given.

A laborer is a person who performs unskilled labor for hire or salary.

A farmer is a person who owns or rents a farm and cultivates it for himself or for others.

A servant is a person who performs domestic service for hire or salary.

Skilled laborers should be described by the particular kind of labor they perform, as bricklayer, carpenter, cooper, engineer, mason, miner, painter, shoemaker, tailor, weaver, etc.

Persons having no occupation, including children, should be so stated.

Column 8 (Can read?).—The answer should be "yes" or "no." The ability to read any language or dialect will satisfy the requirement.

Column 9 (Can write?).—The answer should be "yes" or "no." The ability to write any language or dialect will satisfy the requirement.

Column 10 (Country of birth).—The name of the country in which each alien was born should be entered. The name of the country should be that which is known on the map or by the people of the present day, and not the name by which the country was formerly known. Thus, Austria-Hungary should not be used, but the name of the present country, as Austria, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, Jugoslavia, etc., should be given. Poland should be entered as Poland, and not as Russia, Germany, or Austria, unless the alien was born when Poland was not an independent country.

Special attention should be given to the correct entry of the country of birth, as this item is frequently incorrectly reported. The name of the country should be entered, and not the name of the province, city, or town in which the alien was born. Thus, Italy should be entered, and not Sicily, Calabria, Naples, Rome, etc.

The term "Citizen of" should not be used in connection with the name of the country of birth.

Nationality.

Where [illegible] Nationality [illegible] Nationality.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The race or people to which each alien belongs should be entered. The following are examples of the proper entry for this column: African (black), Armenian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Cuban, Dalmatian, Dutch, East Indian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian (North), Italian (South), Japanese, Korean, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Moorish, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish), Scotch, Servian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh.

Persons who have resided for some period of time outside of the limits of the [illegible] Mexico, Newfoundland, Canada, Cuba, Panama, Central America, South America, Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, or the islands adjacent thereto, should be described as to race or people in accordance with the above list. Thus, a native of Canada of English descent should be described as English, and not as Canadian; a native of Cuba of Spanish descent should be described as Spanish, and not as Cuban; a native of Mexico of Spanish descent should be described as Spanish, and not as Mexican; a native of Mexico of Indian descent should be described as Indian, and not as Mexican; a native of Panama of African descent should be described as African (black), and not as Panamanian; a native of Central America of Spanish descent should be described as Spanish, and not as Central American; a native of South America of Spanish descent should be described as Spanish, and not as South American; a native of Europe of Italian descent should be described as Italian (North) or Italian (South), and not as European; a native of Asia of Chinese descent should be described as Chinese, and not as Asiatic; a native of Africa of African descent should be described as African (black), and not as African; a native of Australia of English descent should be described as English, and not as Australian; a native of the islands adjacent to Europe, Asia, Africa, or Australia of Spanish descent should be described as Spanish, and not as Pacific Islander.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengona Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

C. P. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1933.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession or possessions of the United States, shall be listed on these sheets. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 11TH JUNE , 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject),	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1	TRANSIT	PRICE	IVY L.M.	26	-	F	S	SALESLADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEICESTER	Ex Order 4813				CANADA	TORONTO	1
2		~~MILLER~~	~~CYNTHIA C.~~	~~21~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HS.WIFE.~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~BOSTON~~					U.S.A.		2
3	TRANSIT	EDWARDS	MARY	77	-	F	W	HD.HOLD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	AMMANFORD	SEC.3.(2) PV. 88..	CARDIFF	1 JUNE 1933		WALES	PONTARDULAIS	3
4	TRANSIT	LEWIN	GEORGE	56	-	M	M	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(3) P.V.528	LONDON	23 MAY 1933		ENGLAND	CROYDON.	4
5	TRANSIT	LEWIN	DENIS C.	17	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC.3.(3) PV. 504	LONDON	23 MAY 1933		ENGLAND	CROYDON.	5
6		MORGAN	HEZEKIAH	61	-	M	M	RETIRED SCHOOLMASTER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	AUGHTON	SEC.3.(2) PV. 328	MANCHESTER	29 MAY 1933	Left 9-13-33 via Berengaria	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	6
7	TRANSIT	BLACK	HENRY	31	-	M	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	SEC.3.(1) PV. 117 Sec.3.(2)	NEWCASTLE	7 JUNE 1933		ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	7
8		GLOVER	COLIN M.	21	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	P.V. 3866 Sec.3.(2)	London	17 Apl. 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON	8
9	TRANSIT	GLOVER	KATHARINE	44	-	F	M	HS.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	P.V. 3866	London	17 Apl. 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON	9
10		BURGESS	JAMES L.	60	-	F	M	HS.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV.4690	London	15 June 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON	10
11	TRANSIT	PRATT	ERIC A.	21	-	M	S	UNDER MER CHANT.ASSIT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATFORD	SEC.3.(2) PV. 4361	LONDON	24 MAY 1933		ENGLAND	WATFORD.	11
12	TRANSIT	HAWORTH	ALFRED J.	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARWIN	SEC.3.(2) PV.552	LONDON	10 JUNE 1933		ENGLAND	EALING.	12
13	TRANSIT	ANGEL.	CHAIM.	53	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	BIRGS.	SEC.3.(2) PV. 1307 Sec.3.(2)	BERLIN	11 JUNE 1933		GERMANY	BERLIN.	13
14		PUTMAN	MARGARET	75	-	F	W	HD.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	P.V. 4529	London	6 June 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON	14
15		TSCHIFFELY	FELIX	38	-	M	S	AUTHOR	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	ARGENTINE	SEC.3.(2) PV. 4611	LONDON	12 JUNE 1933		ARGENTINA	BUENOS AYRES.	15
16		~~MURARI~~	~~NAHEM D.~~	~~38~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~ARGENTINE~~	~~HEBREW~~	~~SYRIA~~	~~ALEP~~	~~SEC.3.(2) PV. 173~~	~~BUENOS AYRES 2 APRIL 1933~~			~~ARGENTINE~~	~~BUENOS AYRES~~	~~16~~
17	TRANSIT	HALL	FRANCIS ..	34	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2) PV. 4519	London	16 Nov 1932		ENGLAND	LONDON	17
18	TRANSIT	[illegible]	ALICE A.	58	11	M	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	[illegible]	SEC.3.(2) PV. 4660	London	14 June 1933		ENGLAND	EALINGS	18
19	TRANSIT	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	10	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	[illegible]	GERMAN	GERMANY	[illegible]	SEC.3.(2) P.V.[illegible]	LONDON.	14 [illegible] 33		ENGLAND	LONDON.	19
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	-	M	M	CUTTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	HEBREW	[illegible]	[illegible]	P.V.[illegible]	[illegible]	SEPT 33.		SOUTH AFRICA	DURBAN.	20
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	-	M	S	Physician	yes	English	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	PV. 4783	London	16June 1933		England	London.	21
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	F	S	[illegible]	yes	English	yes	Canada	[illegible]	Canada	Toronto	SEC 4(3).....				Canada	Toronto	22
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	-	F	S	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	[illegible].....				Canada	Toronto	23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

ELIMINATIONS.

Line 2. Miller Cynthia C. See Sheet 1 Line 28.
Line 16. Murari Nahem See Sheet.8 Line 11
Lines 24 to 30 Blank.

J.W. Ferguson PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...rt, a port of continental United ...blue) sheet is for the listing of

..., 1933.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., June 23rd. 1933., 19

142

15			16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence					Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																			
Country	City or town, State, Province or District		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, or intends to abandon permanently his residence in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any law, subscription, premium, or agreement, made or entered into, or solicited, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1																														
CANADA	TORONTO		1	MOTHER.MRS.Anne A. PRICE. 86 OSWASTON RD.LEICESTER.	CANADA V. Nieg	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	Various		Short Visit 1929 Sherbourne House Club Toronto.Ont. EMPLOYER. R.SIMPSON CO. TORONTO. ONT.	NO	IN TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	AUB.	BLUE	NONE.
~~U.S.A.~~			2	~~HUSBAND.DR.EDWIN M.A.MILLAR. 64 WESTBOURN TERR.HYDE PK.LONDON.~~	~~ENG. V.~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~YES~~	SELF	YES	YES	BORN			FATHER.MR.DALE C.CRESAY. 34 MONACL AV.WORCESTER. MASS.	NO	45 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
WALES	PONTARDULAIS		3	DAUGHTER.MRS.Olwyn GASS. LOUGHOR VIEW.FOREST.PONTARDULAIS.	WALES V. S.N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1929	Various Visits SCRAN- TON		June 1931 SON.MR.Daniel EDWARDS. Y.M.C.A. SCRANTON. PA.	NO	13 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE.
			4	WIFE. MRS.Georgina FLEWIN. 1 HALING PK.S. CROYDON.	CANADA Eng. V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MR. DOUGLAS LEWIN. 648 CREOLE PARKWAY.TORONTO.	NO	IN TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	GREY BRN	BLUE	NONE.
ENGLAND	CROYDON.		5	MOTHER. -DO-	CANADA Eng. V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE.	YES	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE. -DO-	NO	do	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	BRN	HAZ.	NONE.
ENGLAND	OLDHAM		6	WIFE. MRS.Mary J.MORGAN. 87 ACRE LANE.OLDHAM.	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1930.	Short Visits WYOMING.	1923. and 1930	July	SISTER.MRS.Polly HUGHES. 44 S.4TH ST.Wonsle Pa.	NO	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED	DRK BRN	BRN	NONE.
ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.		7	FATHER.MR BERNARD BLOCK. 96 HOLLY AVE. JESMOND.NEWCASTLE.	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Friend Joseph Fabricant 1324 Eastern Parkway N.Y.	NO	21 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH	DRK	BRN	NONE.
ENGLAND	LONDON		8	FATHER.MR.James A.GLOVER. 51 RETHERHALL GDNS.BARKINGSIDE. LONDON.	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1932	YORK	1932	COUSIN. MRS. Katherine Roscoe. 668 ELY AVE. PELHAM MANOR. N.Y.	NO	4 Months. NEW SEPT. MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE.
ENGLAND	LONDON		9	HUSBAND.Mr.James A.GLOVER. 51 RETHERHALL GDNS.BARKINGSIDE. LONDON.	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN. MRS. Katherire Roscoe. 669 ELY AVE. PELHAM MANOR. N.Y.	NO	1 MON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
ENGLAND	LONDON		10	HUSBAND.MR.WILLIAM J.BURGESS. 28 NICHOLAY RD.N19. LONDON	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	-	NO	HUSBAND SEE 17.	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER.MRS. Elsie DEVOTO. 23 VERNON ST.ROXBURY.MASS.	NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	GREY	SCAR ON RIGHT ARM.
ENGLAND	WATFORD.		11	FATHER.MR.Henry E.PRATT. LAVINGTON.CLAVENDON RD.WATFORD. GUARDIAN. MR.JOHN G.MARTIN.	ENG. V. N.Y. MEXICO.	-	-	YES	SELF FATHER.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND.MISS.MARJORIE PAULIN. 169 BROAD AV. LEONIA. N.J.	NO	10 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
ENGLAND	EALING.		12	8 PARK HILL CRT.EALING.LONDON.	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FATHER.MR.John P. IDEWORTH. 2A PLAZUELA DE PAPA. ESTADO DI MEXICO.	NO	1N TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	EAL	BRN	HAZ.	NONE.
GERMANY	BERLIN.		13	WIFE. JUNI RINGEL. ALTE SCHS HANSEA TS 36. BERLIN.	POLAND U.S. V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1926	-	April	SON.JULIUS RINGEL 47 W. 30TH ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	4 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GREY	GREY	NONE.
ENGLAND	LONDON		14	SON IN LAW.MR.ARTHUR STR. 64 SOLEMN RD. SLOUGH.	V. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NEW YORK	1928	SON IN LAW. 44	NO	4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	GREY	HAZ.	NONE.
ARGENTINA	BUENOS AYRES.		15	FRIEND.MR.R. 79A.ELIZABETH ST.LONDON. S.W.1.	ENG. V. N.Y.	-	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1931	MAR.	1932	FRIEND. Charles H.SMITH.	NO	4 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE.
~~ARGENTINE~~ ARGENTINE	~~BUENOS~~ AYRES		16		~~ENG.~~ V. N.Y.	-	-		SELF	YES	YES	1932	York	1932		NO	3 MON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BLK		NONE
ENGLAND	LONDON		17	wife Dorothe r 20 FARMERS AVE WEST EALING.	ROAD HALL. V. N.Y. Middx/ Eng	-	-	YES	self	YES	YES	1933	Nov	1933	Friend R. Stevenson.	NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	FR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
ENGLAND	EALINGS		18	MOTHER. LOUISA GOODWIN 5 PARK ROAD EALING.	Eng	-	-	YES		YES	YES	1930	Transit.			NO	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	GREY	GREY	SCAR.
ENGLAND	LONDON.		19	Charles 4 CLIFFORD VALE FOREST HILL S... Wife Jeanie Miller	ENGLAND Eng	-	-	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	Henry.	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	SMALL SC. BACK
SOUTH AFRICA	DURBAN.		20	6, Grenbury Place Durban.	Eng	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Messrs Gillespie & Co. 14 Wall Street N.Y.C.	NO	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	SLW	BLACK	BLU	NONE
England	London.		21	Friend. Emil		-	-	yes	self	30					Emil.	NO	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr	Gry	Blue	NONE
Canada	Toronto		22	Father. Emil 716 Beverecourt Ave. Toronto.	Can. V. N.Y.	-	-	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1930/33	Various Visits	MAY.		Emil.	NO	3/16	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr	Plk	Blue	NONE
Canada	Toronto		23	as above	Can. V. N.Y.	-	-	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1930/33 Var.	Various Visits.	May 1927	as	NO	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr	Blk	Gry	NONE
			24																											
			25																											
			26																											
			27																											
			28																											
			29																											
			30																											

Ext. to ... File No. ...

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Butler, master, of the Berengaria, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Butler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884–1887, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

143

S. S. BERENGARIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23rd. June 1933 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GOODMAN	SOL	26	✓	M	M	BROOKLYN. NEW YORK. 16TH JULY 1906		1765 EAST 17TH ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
2	GOODMAN.	LILLY	25	-	F	M	CHICAGO. ILL. 17TH JAN 1908		-DO-
3	HICKMAN	PRISCILLA Jane	55	-	F	M		WATERBURY.CONN. 16 May 1933. P.P. 319.	HITCHCOCK LAKE. WATERBURY CONN.
4	KULIN	LOUIS	28	-	M	M	WORCESTER. MASS. 27th. June 1908.		30 DERBY ST. WORCESTER. MASS.
5	KULIN	Charlotte	25	-	F	M	Boston. Mass. 29th. January 1910		-DO-
6	KRANZ	LEO J.	38	✓	M	M	COLUMBIA. PA. 8TH FEBY 1895		2010 ORINGTON AV. EVANSTON.ILL
7	KRANZ	MARGARET S.	37	✓	F	M	MILWAUKEE. WIS. 6TH MAY 1896		-DO-
8	KRANZ	GRETA L.	8	-	F	S	EVANSTON. ILL. 8TH MAY 1925		-DO-
9	WAEGENEERE	PETER	70	-	M	W		P.P. 477342. SUPREME CRT. MANCHESTER.N.H. Jan 1918 By Parentage P.P. 486405.	1490 ELM ST. MANCHESTER.N.H.
10	WAEGENEERE	MADELINE	32	✓	F	S		SUPREME CRT. MANCHESTER.N.H. Jan 1919	-DO-
11	BABCOCK	SYDNEY K.	45	✓	M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y. 2ND NOV 1887		496 E. 15TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
12	BABCOCK	DAISY	38	-	F	M	PATERSON.N.Y. 18th Nov.1894.		-DO-
13	PINNELL	JAMES	45	✓	M	M		Country Court. P.P. 11833. BROOKLYN. N.Y. 1918	127 HORTON HIGHWAY. MINEOLA.L.I.N.Y.
14	ZARKOS	ABRAHAM	41	✓	M	S		Supreme Court N.Y.C. P.P. 91065. 1919.	1013 SIXTH AV. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
15	MISESCO	AARON Living	37	✓	M	S		District Ct. Washington P.P. 9050. 1.19.	891 3RD AV. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
16	JAMES	MARIA Mary	40	✓	F	S	ARMENIA. NEW YORK.NY 13th MAR. 1893		900 SUMMIT AV. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
17	ALMY	IRIS Elizabeth	30	✓	F	S	ARCA. NEW YORK. 17TH JAN. 1903		-DO-
18	BROWN	CLIVE Ka Medalie	45	✓	F	M	WESTMORELAND.N.Y. 12TH FEBY. 1888		4 NORTH TERRACE MAPLEWOOD. N.Y.
19	MARSHALL	MARGARET Sheffield	37	✓	F	M	EAST CANADA. N.Y. 14th NOV. 1895		21 ESSEX ROAD.SUMMIT.N.Y.
20	SHAFER	ELSIE A	18	✓	F	S	Washington D.C. 14th. June 1915.		5908 WABASH AVE. CITY CHAM. MO.
21	DYKEMA	MAURICE James	38	✓	M	S	Clayville N.Y. 14th. October 1897 Xxxx.		150. State Street, Albany N.Y.
22	SLACK	WILLIAM S.	63	✓	M	W	Mt. MORRELL. PA. 8th OCT. 1869		221 WINK ST. ALEXANDRIA. LA. P.O.BX.842 AGRICULTURAL MISSIONS FOUNDATION 419 4th AV. NEW YORK.N.Y.
23	RAISNER	JOHN H.	49	✓	M	M	FREDERICKSBURG.VA. 27TH AUG. 1888	Du Bois P.P. 17 Jan. Clearfield County Pa. 1919	900 FIRST ST. DU BOIS. PA.
24	HARVEY	HENRIETTA	37	✓	F	W		P.P. 31559.	26 Beaver Str. New York NY.
25	LEE	ARTHUR	50	✓	M	M		SUPREME CT. N.Y.C.N.Y. Sept. 4th. 1919	
26	ATHEY	ISABELLA Eleanor	22	✓	F	S	BALTIMOR..D. 10th JAN 1910		1308 EAST NORTH PT AV. BALTIMORE.MD. 640. Everett Ave.
27	HONNELL	RUTH D.	42	✓	F	S	Norton Kansas. 21 August 1891.		Kansas City Kans.
28	MILLER	CYNTHIA CROSBY	22	✓	F	M	BOSTON. MASS 27TH JUNE, 1911		34, MONROE AVENUE.WORCESTER MASS.
29	SESSIONS	ARCHIBALD W.	52	✓	M	S	COLORADO PSRINGS, COL. 4TH AUGUST, 1881.		HIGHLAND PARK, S.MANCHESTER.CONN.
30	SHERIDAN	SARAH MACDONALD	68	✓	F	W	THOMSON. GA. 17TH APRIL, 1864		MR.D.H.COMPTON, WILTON, NEW HAMPSHIRE, SAVANNAH,GEORGIA.

H Edmunds
1145 AM June 23 1933

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 3883C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S. S. BEREMGARIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd June 1933, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SUNDHEIM	JOSEPH H.	54	✓	M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.	11TH DEC. 1878	P.P. 976181.	250 S. BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA.PA
2	GRAD	MAX	35	✓	M	M			BROOKLYN. N.Y. 31 AUG. 1926	2050 - 74TH ST.BROOKLYN. N.Y.
3	SOKOLOFF	OSCAR J.	24	✓	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	17TH JAN. 1909	P.P. 6841.	551 [illegible] AV.NEW YORK.N.Y.
4	McGinn XXXXXX	JAMES	61	✓	M	S			CIRCUIT CRT. Chicago Ill. MAY 1913	744 SHERIDAN PKY. CHICAGO. ILL.
5	RIDGEWAY	G			M	M				
6	RIDGEWAY	I			M	M				
7	CASPER	[illegible]	31	✓	M	S	Willow Grove Pa.	8th Dec .1902.		A 51.324xx Sullivan Street. NYC
8	XXXXXXX XXXXXXX	XXXX	19	✓	F	S	New York. N.Y.	15TH MAY 1914	P.P. 976771.	WILTON. N.H.
9	BIEMER	ELI	57	✓	M	M			Brooklyn N.Y. Supreme Ct. May 1926.	1962 - 71ST STREET.BROOKLYN. N.Y.
10	LAZOW	MENDEL			M					
11	SMITH	ELLE.	48	✓	F	M	[illegible] N.Y.	30th [illegible] 1885	P.P. 475[illegible]	2034 CHELTON AVENUE NEW YORK N.Y.
12	STROMQUIST	IDA B	23	✓	F	S	~~Boston Mass.~~	~~20th Nov. 1910~~	BOSTON [illegible]	163 WORTH AVE W. WALTHAM MASS.
13	LAZOW	[illegible]	32	✓	M	M			SUPREME COURT NEW YORK [illegible] 1926. NOV. 1916.	948 EIGHTH STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
14	VAN [illegible]	ESTELL C.	44	✓	F	M	[illegible] Mo.	9th Jan 1889		2440 STUART STREET BERKELEY CAL.
15	VAN [illegible]	[illegible]	61	✓	F	M	Highland. Ill.	12th Dec 1871		2440 STUART STREET [illegible] CAL.
16	KIEFE	[illegible]	27	✓	F	S	VERONA.N.J.	16TH DEC.1905		80 ELM ST. NUTCLAIR.N.J.
17	TAYLOR	RUSSELL P.	36	✓	M	M	CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	11 AUG. 1896.		19 PARK ST. READING.MASS.
18	TAYLOR	MARGARET	32	✓	F	M	[illegible]	5TH NOV. 1901		- 70 -
19	Braunberg	Sydney [illegible]	45	✓	M	M	Wellsville.Ohio.	3rd Nov.1888		915.24ths 4th. Belmose.L.I.
20	Braunberg	Virginia	43	✓	F	M	New York N.Y.	18th Sept.1890		-do-.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	M	[illegible] N.J.	1st July 1924.		[illegible] Dr. Riverside.N.I.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	M	S	[illegible]	5th. June 1911.		99, [illegible] Street. Stonington, Conn.
23	WOOLLEY	[illegible]	37	✓	F	S			[illegible] P.P. 60660.	160 Stratford Road, Brooklyn. N.Y.C.
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

H.B. Commissioner Insp.
11.50 A.M. June 23 1933

ELIMINATIONS.

Line 5 Ridgeway G. Not on board.
Line 6 Ridgeway I. Not on board
Line 10 Lazow Mendel duplicated see line 13.
Lines 24 to 30 Blank.

W.W. Ingram PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6300
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S.S. BERENGARIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, I7th June, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23rd June 1933, 1933

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDREWS	Pourna	25	6	F	S	WARREN.Pa. I7th,Nov;1907		500,Fourth Avenue, Warren, Pennsylvania.
2	CROSSETT	Mary	25	2	F	S	PHILADELPHIA.Pa. 2Ist,March, I908		5I0, Fourth Avenue Warren, Pa.
3	MULLICAN	Ada,Toffelmire	5I	-	F	M	HAYESVILLE N.C I2th May I872		54 W.85th, St, NEW YORK CITY
4	SAPIR	Saul	37	5	M	M		Supreme Court September. Brooklyn 1931 P.P. 5800.	care of Jewish Morning Journal 77, Bowery, New York City.
5	SAPIR	Bessie	35	-	F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. Sept. 15th. 1897.		Care of Jewish Morning Journal 77, Bowery, New York City.
6	SAPIR	William	9	-	M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. Jan. 27. 1924.		care of Jewish Morning Journal 77, Bowery, New York City.
7	SCHAEFER	Fanny	38	-	F	S		Federal District Court P.P. 345986. Manhattan Southern District 23rdMay27	2635, North Salmon Ave. Chicago,Ill.
8	KNOWLES	William H.	40	-	M	M	JAMESTOWN. R.I. I0 Apr. I893		303 Bolusia Ave. DAYTON.O;
9	KNOWLES	Marie	42	-	F	M	DAYTON,O. I8th Feb. I89I		DAYTON.O. -do-
10	ANDRESS	Mary,Louisa	56	-	F	S	SARATOGA SPRINGS.NY. 8th Aug,I876		8I6,Carlton Ave. PLAIN FIELD New Jersey
11	FOSTER	Allyn.K.	65	-	M	M	BALTIMORE.Maryland I4th April I868		5626 Blackstone Ave. CHICAGO.Ill.
12	~~FOX~~	~~Marcella~~	48		F	S	PORT HENRY,N.Y 6th Dec. I884		~~Box 565;RIDGEWOOD.N.J~~
13	WAGREICH	Abraham	52	-	M	M		Supreme Court of New York N.Y P.P. 9463. I922	2685 University Ave. NEW YORK.N.Y
14	WEINBERG	Rebeka.	35	-	F	M		District Court of BROOKLYN.N.Y P.P. 242684. 22nd Apr.I930	64I, Newmant St. BROOKLYN.N.Y
15	LADER	Jacob	37	-	M	M	NEW YORK CITY May,I7th, 1896. 1895.		55,Winthrop St.BROOKLYN.N.Y
16	McDOWELL	Marion Blossom	47	-	F	S	ROCHESTER.NY. 24.Nov.1883.		339,Seneca Parkway,ROCHESTER.
17	HERTZ	Hermine	57	-	F	W		P.P. 114491. U.S.Citizen through late Husband	I2II,Iverness St,PITTSBURGH.Penn
18	COOK	Elsie	37	-	F	S	WHEELING .W.Va June 20thI895		45 Prospect Place, NEW YORK CITY
19	CAMPBELL	Elizabeth	27	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY Oct,27th I905		45, Prospect Place. NEW YORK CITY
20	~~CALVI~~	~~Ernesto~~	23		M	M		~~District Court~~ VERMONT 23 Oct.I9I9	59,Main St. ~~Fair Haven VT~~
21	CALVI	Antony	63	-	M	M		District Court P.P. 555173. VERMONT 23 Oct.I9I9	5a, Main Street, FAIR HAVEN.Vt.
22	CALVI	Marianna	59	-	F	M		P.P.555173. Citizen by marriage	5a Main Street, FAIR HAVEN Vt
23	DEMICHELE	Lucy	40	-	F	M		P.P. 557330. Citizen by marriage before I922	Box I0 POULTNEY Vt
24	MINASSIAN	Leon	44	-	M	S		Supreme Court of U.S. NEW YORK 1917. PP N° 95 8.June I9I7	II30,Anderson Av.BRONX.NY
25	WALKO	John	58	-	M	M	PPN°2I55;Washington 20th March 1933	Bridgeport Conn. 1918 U.S.C through Naturalization PP 2I58	FAIRFIELD.Conn
26	JOMBOSKY	Julianna	40	-	F	M		By marriage. Court of Common Pleas	I7I2;Huron St.CHICAGO.Ill
27	ARTIGAS	FRANK F.	28	-	M	S		Mays-Landing P.P. 538299 . I926 N.J.	I6S.Mansion Av.ATLANTIC CITY NJ
28	CALVI	ALICE	23	-	F	S	MIDDLEBURG.Vt. 29 Dec I909		6a Main Street, Middleburgh Vt.
29	TUPY	FRANK	70.	-	M	W.		Cleveland Ohio. P.P. 4[illegible] 1908	1305 Srec Avn. Cleveland Ohio.
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	-				P.P. 147.	

ELIMINATIONS.
Line 12. Fox Marcella. Not on board.
Line 20. Calvi Ernesto. Duplicated Sheet 6. line 2

[illegible] PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

146

I, C.I. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.I. O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933., 19

at New York.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before such surgeon at the port of departure; and if no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, JUNE 17th 1933, *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) / Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	ADMITTED	SAPKAITE	Elizabeth	20	8	F S	Student	yes	Lithuanian yes / Lithuanina	Lithuanina	Lithuania	Leningrad	Sec 3(2) PV 32	Kaunas	May 31st 1933	9976/26		Lithuania	KAUNAS	X
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6		Certifying lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
7																				
8		J W Ferguson																		
9		Purser.																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the immigration laws is actual abode with intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

HE UNITED

ort, a port of continental United (white) sheet is for the listing of

3 , 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration offi

he entries on this sheet must typewritten or printed.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , June 23rd , 19 33

14—4306

15			16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence					Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Purpose of coming to United States															
Country	City or town, State, Province or District		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States.	Whether alien previously in the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of advertising, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor or service of any kind	Whether deported and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
Lithuania	KAUNAS	X	1	Father, Sigmas Sapkus Juozupaviciaus pr.104 Kaunas Lithuania	via	Lithuania NY	-	-	see 17 no Father	$31 40	no	-	-	Brother in law COUSIN Rev Stanis Stonis 147, Montgomery St PLACE, Patterson NJ.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
			2																										
			3																										
			4																										
			5																										
			6																										
			7																										
			8																										
			9																										
			10																										
			11																										
			12																										
			13																										
			14																										
			15																										
			16																										
			17																										
			18																										
			19																										
			20																										
			21																										
			22																										
			23																										
			24																										
			25																										
			26																										
			27																										
			28																										
			29																										
			30																										

Ext. to File No.

Note.—Full text of question [illegible] to advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer [illegible] other organized government because of his official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master, of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1922., 19
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as "laborer," "clerk," "servant," "seamstress," "tailor," "housekeeper," "nurse," "engineer," "farmer," "painter," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between "farmer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money invested, as follows:

A "farmer" is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or for others.

A "farm laborer" is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Corrections or interlineations made under this heading on the manifests, and corrections which may be made subsequently by the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens, should be initialed.

Column 8 (*Can read or write.*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what grounds)." An answer in the affirmative should be made only if the alien is able to read some language. If a person is unable to read and writes exemption from the reading requirement, the words "Exempt under section 3" should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and inconsistencies should be carefully noticed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Union" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following notes on races should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

MEXICAN (MEXICO)

Mexican (Mex.) refers to the native Mexican Negro, of mixed Mexican and Negro blood, or other Negro from Mexico or other Spanish-American country. Negroes from the West Indies, Negro or South American, Haitian, or African Negroes are to be listed under the heading "Negro."

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth.*)—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Special number of document presented.*)—Precis serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV." "NQIV." "PV." or "RP." as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also cite section of the Immigration Act of 1924 thereof, as Section 4 etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and "same" explanatory.

Column 14 (*Considerations of landing, etc.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should name the country, city or town, state, province, or district of as permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that separate and precise countries shown (exports of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.*)—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If such relative or friend living in country whence alien comes, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which last of such, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely (1) place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket through to final destination.*)—The answer should be either Yes (or tkt.) or No (or tkt.).

Column 20 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*)—The answer should state in each case (indicated by 'yes' or 'no') the exact amount of money in possession, brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so when, where, and for what length of time.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place (or port), e.g., Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once, each time going and coming only, and give exact or approximate date of last coming into the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to any particular city, etc.*)—The answer should show whether alien is going to join either a relative or friend with name and address; and if to either, how was it determined.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory, and (as in all others on the sheet) are subject to the same inspection, examination, and questioning of aliens. If necessary in answering question 26 to refer back to column 24, and explain within one year and five months. Failure to [illegible] reason for delay, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P. O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~27~~ 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1923.

at New York.

(Signature and official designation of officer before whom affidavit is made and administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the record hereto for the information of the officer before whom the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500D
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

C.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG , June 17th , 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		HORVATOVICH	Ruzica	23	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslavia	Serbian	B nat	Kusic	Sec 4 NQIV N°40	Belgrade	8 June33		Banat	Kusic
2		HORVATOVIC	Mita	2	2	M	S	-	-	-	-	American Citizen by parentage.P.I.No.9.		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
3		ARVAI	Istvan.	I3	4	M	S	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungary	Szismober-cuijo	Sec 5 QIV 220	Budapest	I933 3I May		Hungary Czeco	Bassod
4		LEBOVITS	Mihai	59	-	M	M	Car driver	no	Hungarian Hungarian	no	Czeco Slovakia	Slovak	Czeco Slovakia	Maramures	Sec 5 QIV 3I	Bucarest	24 May33		Czecho Slovakia	Maramures
5		LEBOVITZ	RIFKA	57	2	F	M	housewife	no	German	no	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Maramures	Sec 5 QIV I23	Bucarest	24May33	VL 587/415	Czecho Slovakia	Maramures
6		LISTAR-JANZETICH	NIKOLA	22	-	M	S	laborer	yes	Crotian	yes	Yugoslavia	Croatian	Crotia	Gorica	Sec 5 QIV 778	Zagreb	I3Jun33		Croatia	Ribnik
7																				
8																				
9																				
10		Certifying lines 7 to 30 are blank.																		
11																				
12		J M Swanson																		
13		Purser.																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

S HE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Stat ort, a port of continental United TH (white) sheet is for the listing of

A , 19 33

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 23rd June , 19 33

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

149

C 3
1.9

15			16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
*Last permanent residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District				Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow or assassination, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time previously	Whether arrested and deported at any time previously			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
				Mother Leposava Ostogic					see23						Husban ,William Horvatovich,1434																
Banat	Kusic		1	KUSIC,Bela Crkna,Banat	-	Mich	Detroit	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Woodbridge St DETROIT Mich	no	per	yes	no	nono	no	no	nono	Good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn	none
-	-		2	----------U----------	----------	S	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	Father I434 Woodbridge St Detroit Michigan	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
				Aunt,Dojcsoik Florio					Mother						Mother,Mrs Julia Dojcsak																
Hungary	Bassod		3	Surniabescuijo Bassod,Hung.	-	NY	Newyorkyes		see 23.	No	no	-	-	-	218-3rd,St.Passaic NJ.	no	per	yes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	4	10	fair	bld	blue	none
Czeco Slovakia	Maramures		4	Son,Hugon Lebovits, Reghin Sasesc Spr.PRINCE	-	NY	Long Island	yes	see 23 daughter	No	no	-	-	-	Daughter,Pearl Klein 2439,38thSt,Long Isl nd	ity	noperyes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	blk	brn	scar over forhead
Czecho Slovakia	Maramures		5	CROL 5 Roumania Son as above.	-	NY	Long Island	yes	see 23 daughter		no	-	-	-	Daughter,Pearl Klein 3439,38th Long Island City		no per	yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	blk grey	brn	scar on throat
Croatia	Ribnik		6	Uncle,Mara Fabar, Gor gric 15,p.Ribnik	-	Ks	Kansas	no	see 23 Mother	yes	no	-	-	-	Mother,Uilka P.Klucar 923Gilmore Ave KANSAS CITY		no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brn	brn	none
			7																											
			8																											
			9																											
			10																											
			11																											
			12																											
			13																											
			14																											
			15																											
			16																											
			17																											
			18																											
			19																											
			20																											
			21																											
			22																											
			23																											
			24																											
			25																											
			26																											
			27																											
			28																											
			29																											
			30																											

Note.—Full text illegible

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britta., Master (Master, Acting Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bere...aria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. T. Britta.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Can read a language," or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. In cases where unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien last citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, Georgian, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "NIV," "SQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Contiguous or adjacent, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*If in possession of a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If alien was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.J.O'Brien, Surgeon of the [illegible]ria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

C.J.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933., 19

at New York.

[illegible]

Signature and official designation of officer administering oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3071
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , JUNE 17th , 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground.	Write					Place	Date	This column for use of Government officials only	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GADEA de QUILES	Josefa	71	-	F	M	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Planes	Sec.10. App.No.739500. RP.736486, Washing.14 July.1931.				Spain	PLANES
2		OLIVER PALLAS	Gonzelo	27	4	M	S	Mechanic	yes	English	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Sec.IO. App.No.861883 RP.858394 Washington 23rd Aug,32				U.S.A	New York
3		MARKULIN	Anna	10	-	F	S	School-girl	yes	Slovak	yes	Czeco-slovakia	Slovak	Czecho Slovakia	Kalnik	Sec IO App.No.846852 June 22 RP.839047 Washington 1932				U.S.A	AVENEL
4		LENC	Gregor	32	-	M	M	Laboror	yes	Slovak	yes	Czeco-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho Slovakia	Brehy	Sec.IO App.No.737874. RP733522 Washing.24. June 1931.				Czecho-Slovakia	BREHY
5		DUROVIC	Gustav	42	-	M	M	Farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	Rybnik	Sec.IO App.No. RP.910668 Washington 13 May 1933				U.S.A	NEW YORK
6	ADMITTED	DOUMAS	Dimitrios.	58	6	M	M	Merchant	yes	Greek English Spanish	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castoria	Sec.IO App.No. RP.783406 Washington 8 Jan 32 ext till July 8.33				Greece	Castoria
7		SANTOS	Francesco dos	33	-	M	M	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Freisco da Serra	Sec IO App.No.901923. RP898595 Washington 8Apl.1933				U.S.A	Providence
8		KADLECOVIC	John	32	4	M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	Yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Slovak	Czeco-Slovakia	Slupar	Sec IO. App.No.845325 RP 848130 Washing. 13thJuly 1932				Czecho-Slovakia	Slupara
9		BOHO	Franciszka	35	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wulka Sokolovska	Sec IO App.No.848026 June 25 RP 84IO1 Washing. 1932				U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
10		BOHO	Stanley.	4	-	M	S	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	American Passport No. 528166.					-	-
11		PAIVA FERNANDES	Ernesto	30	11	M	M	Cook	yes	Spanish	yes	BRAZIL	Brazilian	Brazil	Pere	Sec IO App.No.867330 RP 882301 Washington 28thDec 1932				U.S. A.	New York
12		REY	Manuel	39	6	M	M	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ribadavia Orense	Sec IO App.No.740493. RP.735952 Washing.30.June1931				Spain	SantaLocadia Orense
13																					
14																					
15		Certifying lines 12 to 30 are blank.																			
16																					
17		TURNER.																			
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

THE UNITED

...reign port, a port of continental United ... This (white) sheet is for the listing of

...17th, 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 19 33

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or ...d.

151

15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via [port of departure]	17 Final destination: In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	17 Final destination: City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): If Yes: Yes or No	21 If Yes: Year or period of years	21 If Yes: Where?	21 If Yes: Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	23 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	24 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, when?	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials (See instruction for 1918 Act, title II, section 2, question)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	29 Whether excluded and deported before once	30 Whether excluded and deported and why	31 Whether arrested and deported and why	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	36 Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
			Father ,Fransisco GADEA Calle de Canalejas										Jly.																					
Spain	PLANES	1	PLANES.Spain	-	NY	NewYork	yes	self		yes	yes	1921	1931	Husband John QUILES 77. E.IIOthSt,NewYork	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair to dark	drk brn	brn	none
U.S.A	New York	2	Mother,Josefa PALLAS Paseo Pochina,8,VALENCIA	-	NY	NewYork	yes	self		yes	yes	1921/ 1932	Aug. 1932	Huntington Hospital Huntington,Long Island	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brn	brn	none
U.S.A	AVENEL	3	UNCLE, Ivan Markulin				see 23					1927	June	Father,James Markulin														light	light brn	brn	none
Czecho-Slovakia	BREHY	4	KALINK,Czechoslovakia Wife, Anne LENC,BREHY Czechoslovakia	-	NJ	Avenel	no	Father		IO	yes	1922	Perth Amboy	1932 Box,416,Avenel,N.J	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	9	4	fair	brn	brn	none
U.S.A	NEW YORK	5	Wife, Julia DUROVIC Ibrousky,RYBNIK,C.SYL	-	NY	Buffalo	no	self		$ 25	yes	1928 1931 1930	Buffa lo	1931 Sister Angelo Kalica,462, Willsbury Ave.Lackawana NY	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	drk	blue	none
Greece	Castoria	6	Friend. Mr PAPPAS,Castoria Greece	-	NY	NewYork	no	self		yes	yes	1932	N.Y	Apl 1932 Cousin, Felip DUROWSKY 369,E.IOthStr,NewYork	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
U.S.A	Providence	7	Father. Jose dos Santos Freisco da Serra,Portugal	-	RI	Providence	no	self		yes	yes	I916/ I920/ 1923/	Jan Ludlow, Apl Providence	1923 Friend CHRISTIANKOS 238.W.I4th.St.NEW YORK Wife Rosie Santos, 34 Carpenter St Valley Falls,Providence	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	light	grey	brn	none
Czecho-Slovakia	Slupsra	8	Sister Anne Halecka Slupsra Czecho-Slovakia	-	N Y	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1932/ 1932	New York	1932 Home Wife Julia Kadlecovic. 345 First Avenue N.Y.C.	No	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	brn	none
U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	9	Father Francisek Boho Wulka Sokolovska Poland	-	N Y	Newark	yes	self		$3	5yes	1913 1932	Newark N.J.	1932 Husband Andoni Boho 302NewYorkAve. Newask NJ.	No	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair light	grey dark blond	blue brown	none
-	-	10	Grandfather as above	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Father Andoni Boho 302New york Ave. Newark N.J.	No	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none
U.S. A	New York	11	Wife Leocadia Vide Zabosdela Outeirino Spain	-	NY	New Yorkyes		self		yes	yes	193 0 1933	New York	Jan 1933 Friend Francisco del Rio																				
Spain	SantaLocadia Orense	12	Wife Marina Perez Souto Locadia Tabondela Orense Spain	-	N Y	New Yorkyes		self		yes	yes	192/ 193 I	New York	Jly 1931 20/ E 27th St New York. Pedro Combs Bro.in.law. 88 Ferry St. Newark N J.	No	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	olive	brn	brn	none
		13													no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	blk	brn	none
		14																															
		15																															
		16																															
		17																															
		18																															
		19																															
		20																															
		21																															
		22																															
		23																															
		24																															
		25																															
		26																															
		27																															
		28																															
		29																															
		30																															

Note.—Full text of question ... or who advocates ... of ... the duty, necessity, or propriety ... other organized government ... a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of or affiliated with any ... being a political or social organization ... which holds the moral, political, or social duty, necessity, or propriety of the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the Berengaria, from Soton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.T. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens generally.

Column 8 (*Able to read; can write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Syrian" or "Armenian" under the head of country does not mean "French" for race or people, and conversely "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" for country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following observations should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of black blood (Afr. an) Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartimenti, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*). The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Final number of document presented*).—Prefix special number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Port of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country to which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Alien whose passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, Brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should "Yes" in each case (individual or family) if the exact amount of money shown (Money in hand by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and for what length of time*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, how many times, and for what length of time (i. e., 1891-1897, Philadelphia). Where in the United States more than one previous residence is indicated, dates only, and five exact or approximate years or less distinguish from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address, and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet are subject to verification by inspectors, steamship officers, or others. However, in answering question 30 it is not necessary that one shall reside a period of one year and the secretary of Labor has authority to exempt aliens from deportation, the authority for such exemption should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master *, of the* Berengaria *, from* Coton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. T. Britten

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* June 1933. *, 19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, blacksmith, machinist, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, in some cases, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people ascribed to said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" necessarily. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following definitions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cubans or Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of immigrant presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that detailed explanations accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If nearest relative living, give name and address of friend. If nearest relative or friend living necessarily whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*).—The answer should be Other Vessel (Ticket) or No One (ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage were paid, as self; husband, father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money in possession. Money in charge of head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year), as, for example, 1895, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one previous passage has been made, and five exact or approximate cases to last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative, or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions [illegible] the answers, like all others on the sheet, are added to [illegible] the examination of [illegible]. However, in answering questions 32, 33, and 34 [illegible] and reported [illegible] one year until the Secretary of Labor has [illegible] for admission, the authority for such reappointment should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

C.P.O'Brien

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933., 19

at New York;

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any alien named therein shall be noted thereon and initialed by the surgeon.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure by the surgeon there employed for the examination of the aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BELGENLAND . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 17th. JUNE , 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		VAN [illegible]	MARIA	50	-	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	MINOVE	[illegible] SEC 4(d)	ANTWERP	18MAY'33		BELGIUM	MINOVE
2		[illegible]	CHARLES	40	-	M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINNISH	FINNISH	FINLAND	KANGASNIEMI	[illegible] SEC 4(d)	[illegible]	1 JUNE 33		NEW YORK	NEW YORK.
3																			
4																			
5		Certifying lines 3 to 30 are blank.																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

W.S. Ferguson
Purser.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence when the space provided for "last permanent residence" is not sufficient to show residence of one year or more.
† Instructions will be found in the circular marked this sheet.

14-430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BENGARIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th JUNE, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOW, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	MARIA	50	-	F	M	[illegible]WIFE	YES	FLEMISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	NINOVE	[illegible]	[illegible]	16MAY'33		BELGIUM	NINOVE
2		[illegible]	CHARLES	40	-	M	M	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	FINLAND	KAUSALA	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 JUNE 33		NEW YORK	NEW YORK.
3																				
4																				
5		Certifying lines 3 to 30 are blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

W S Ferguson
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the immigration law" means actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Race or people will be stated in accordance with the classification in use in the country from which the alien comes.

14—430

THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

n port, a port of continental United
is (white) sheet is for the listing of
, 1933.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York , 23rd.June 1933. , 19 153

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
BELGIUM	NINOVE	1	BROTHER-IN-LAW FREDERICK VANDER-STRAETEN 88 PARKELSTRAAT NINOVE. BELGIUM.	-	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926 1931	DETROIT 1931		FERNAND. OMER VANDERSTRAETEN 1501 SHERWOOD. DETROIT. MICH. U.S.A.	NO	FARM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLND	GREY	NONE
NEW YORK	NEW YORK.	2	SISTER. MRS. MILJA KALLIOKILLI KAHKAANPAA FINLAND	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928-1933	NEW YORK 1928		Cousin Mandy Nikunen, 806, 43rd.St.Brooklyn NY.	NO	FARM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE.
		3																											
		4																											
		5																											
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
		12																											
		13																											
		14																											
		15																											
		16																											
		17																											
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
		23																											
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—4306

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E... Britten, Master, of the Berengaria, from Cobh & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Britten
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933. , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia). When, in the United States more than once previously before, last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 37.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to rejection by immigrant inspectors at the application of aliens. However, in answering question 30 it may be that an alien admitted as a temporary visitor within one year and the Secretary of Labor has granted such alien an exception for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.F.O'Brien, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners, Channel, sailing vessels, etc.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 - 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 192[illegible]., 19

at New York.

(Signature of officer administering oath and official designation)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or noted in the examination of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions shall be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BULGARIA", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		POSTAN	MARY A.	66	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LANCASTER	PV.821. Sec.3(2)	Soton	8.June 1933.		ENGLAND	CHRISTCHURCH
2		JONES	WILLIAM.	53	-	M	M	MASTER PLASTERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3. PV. 4959	LONDON	7 JUNE 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		JONES	MARY K.	36	-	F	M	HS.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3. PV.4959	LONDON	7 JUNE 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		HIGH	CLIVE.	33	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARLOW	PV.4538 Sec.3(2)	London	7.June1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
5		SMITH	RAYMOND	30	-	M	S	PROFESSIONAL SINGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	WARRABARA	PV.4682. Sec.3(2)	London	14.June 1933		ENGLAND	LONDON
6		NEUMANN	ANNA.	51	-	F	W	HS.HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	NEUSTADT	PV.545 Sec.3(2)	Southampton	15.June.1933		SOUTH AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG.
7		SMITH	BELLY	27	-	F	M	HS.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	SOUTH AFRICA	STANDERTON	PV.543 Sec3(2)	Southampton	15.June1933		SOUTH AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG.
8		CRICK	ALBERT J.	36	6	M	S	ADVERTISEMENT WRITER	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	WIRRABARA	Trans Cert. No.561.	London	14.June 1933.		ENGLAND	LONDON
9		CARATTO	CLEMENTE	41	-	F	W	HS.WIFE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	YUGOSLAV	SLOVAK	YUGOSLAVIA	DOKRENICE	SEC.3(4) PV. 300	Zurich	6 JULY 1933		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
10		CARATTO	DOROTHEA	18	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	German French Italian	YES	YUGOSLAV	SLOVAK	ITALY	FULLE	SEC.3(4) PV. 300 SEC.3(2)	Zurich	JUNE 1933.		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
11		THOMSEN	JORGEN L.	48	-	M	M	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DANISH	DENMARK	OUTRUP	PV. 252	SCHLAGER	15 MAY 1933.		DENMARK	JANDERUP
12																			
13																			
14																			
15		Certifying lines 12 to 30 are blank.																	
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

J M Ferguson
PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

E UNITED

a port of continental United
ite) sheet is for the listing of

....., 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 23rd. June 1933., 19

155

15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
*Last permanent residence			Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																		
Country	City or town, State, Province or District	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to go to some relative or friend	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no—which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether, a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs or teaching such disloyalty and unpatriotic doctrines (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
ENGLAND	CHRISTCHURCH	SISTER. MRS. MARGARET [illegible]	[illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	SISTER. MRS. MARGARET AS. ORT. 37 CENTRAL BLVD. MALONS BROOK GDNS., KENICK, N.Y.	3 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	GREY	BLUE	NONE.
ENGLAND	LONDON	SON. MR. FRED. JONES	[illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MR. John JONES 4173 LENAY AV. DeTROIT. MICH	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FRSH	BRN.	GREY	MOLE ON CHEEK.
ENGLAND	LONDON	SON. -DO-	[illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	-	BROTHER. MR. -DO-	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FRSH	BRN	BLN	NONE.
ENGLAND	LONDON	FATHER. Walter [illegible] friend Alfred [illegible]	[illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923-1926	L.I.	[illegible]	[illegible] ST. N.C.	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
SOUTH AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG.	Don. Phillip Hesselsen, 54, O'Reilly Rd. Berea, Johannesburg. S. Africa.	[illegible] N.Y.			-	Yes	SELF	[illegible]	NO	-	-	-	Cousin Mrs. Harvey Beck, McGraw Ave Detroit Mich. Sister Miss Hilda Hallman, 4447, N. Hamlin Ave Chicago Ill.	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	RED	BLUE	NONE.
SOUTH AFRICA	JOHANNESBURG.	Brother -do- -do-	S. AFRICA [illegible] N.Y.			-	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	Dec 1928 Jan 1929	Chicago	[illegible]	-do- -do-	30 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE
ENGLAND	LONDON	FRIEND J. MORAN [illegible] 82 PHILBEACH GDS. LONDON S.W.	AUSTRALIA [illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	TRANSIT TO AUSTRALIA FRIEND Mr Jack [illegible]	5 DYS IN TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BRN	HAZEL	NONE
SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	BROTHER TEKOVIC [illegible] RUE DE SAVOIE [illegible] Lwitz.	YUGO SLAV [illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	BROT. [illegible] AV. DETROIT. MICH	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	UNCLE DO.	YUGO SLAV [illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	see above LOANED	-	NO	-	-	-	Do.	5 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
DENMARK	JANDERUP	WIFE Karen THOMSEN JANDERUP DENMARK	DENMARK [illegible] N.Y.			-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	Mrs. Karen Thomsen, 271 E. Lawrence Place Chicago Ill.	4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master (Strike out Master or First, or Second Officer) Swear, of the Berengaria, from Coton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933., 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Special number of document presented*).—Prefix special number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PC," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Transportation of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If person in relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall be the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Alien has means of own or will be assisted by friends or relatives*).—The answer should be either Yes (Yes-E) or No (No-E-Ind).

Column 20 (*Ship whose name person paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case the fact and describe the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1904–1907, Philadelphia." Where in the United States more than one period, indefinite and remote only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join (state relationship) friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions [illegible] and the answers, like all others on the report, are required by law [illegible] in determination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if an alien has been [illegible] and deported when application for the Secretary of Labor [illegible] I am [illegible] for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.P.O'Brien, *Surgeon of the* Berengaria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June 1933., 19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of certificate shall be executed by the surgeon [illegible] port. Arrival, and any changes that may [illegible] the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is cleared.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a [illegible] this.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (except Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or THIRD— This (white) sheet is for the listing of Arri

S. S. "BERENGARIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 17TH JUNE , 19 33.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	41	-	F	M	HS.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING.	Sec.10. App.No.[illegible] RP.845286 WASHINGTON 7 JULY.1932 Birth Cert.No.082/1[illegible] U.S.C.[illegible]				U.S.A.	DETROIT.	1
2		[illegible]	MARY J.	7	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DETROIT				U.S.A.	DETROIT.	2
3		STONEHAM	[illegible] H.	26	-	M	M	FILM SHIPPER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10. App.No.894269 RP.889175 WASHINGTON 24 FEB.1933				U.S.A.	ROCHESTER.	3
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	27	-	F	M	HS.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec.10. App.No.894269. RP.889174 WASHINGTON 24 FEB.1933.				U.S.A.	ROCHESTER.	4
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	13	-	F	S	STUDENT.	YES	ENGLISH IRISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH.	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC.10. App.No.894264. RP.837850 WASHINGTON 20 [illegible] 1933				U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	32	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	[illegible]	Sec.10.App.No.851964. 5th. July RP.845011 Washington 1932.				U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	6
7		SONNEN	Sidney	27	-	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Sec.10. App.No.887864. RP.882780 Washington 5.Jan.1933				USA	Staten Island	C/o 7Lei
8		SONNEN	Aloysia	23	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	USA	American	USA	Illinois	U.S. P.I.No. 4493.				USA	Staten Island	8
9																					9
10																					10
11		Certifying lines 9 to 30 are blank.																			11
12																					12
13																					13
14		FURS.																			14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence will be considered the country of last permanent or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of Form 500C. 14—430

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

rt of continental United
heet is for the listing of

, 19 33.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. YORK. , 23rd. June 1933. , 19

157

15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
t permanent residence			Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Purpose of coming to United States																	
City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by public funds; or, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law; etc. (Full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose; or has been engaged in any of these	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
DETROIT.	1	SISTER. MRS.JULIA TRUDGEON WEST PARKWAY.DETROIT.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1932	DETROIT.	1932,1925	JULY HUSBAND.MR.JOHN F. CREW. OSCOMA.DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FRSH	BRN	BLUE	MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK. MOLE LEFT NECK.
DETROIT.	2	AUNT. -DO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	MOTHER AS ABOVE.	-	YES	BORN	DETROIT.	1932	JULY FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-------U------		S		C	
ROCHESTER.	3	FATHER. MR.FREDERICK C.STONEHAM. 13 HAYES PLACE.LONDON. W.1.	-	N.Y.	ROCHESTER.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1933	ROCH.	1920- MAY 1933	Father/in/law F. EDWARD Waldeck. 12 WOODSIDE PL.ROCHESTER. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE.
ROCHESTER.	4	FATHER. IN LAW. -DO-	-	N.Y.	ROCHESTER.	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE.	-	YES	1926- 1933	ROCH.	MAY 1933	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6.	FR	BRN	GREY	NONE.
NEW YORK	5	MRS. Josephine 48 MANOR ST. WATERFORD. FRIEND Ernest GALLOON. S.2	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 23.	$10	YES	1924- 1932	NEW YORK	AUG. 1932	FATHER. MR.FRANCIS MANGHAM. 1100 OCEAN AV.BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
NEW YORK.	6	FRIEND. MR. WALTER GREEN N.Y. C/o. Fosters Theatrical Agcy	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925 1932	NEW YORK	AUG. 1932	BROTHER-IN-LAW MRS.CLO.MATTELLA 3. VARIE PLACE COPELAND NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	GREY	BROWN	SCAR BROW
Staten Island	7	Leicester Repe Theatre Members LONDON.	-	NY	Island	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1900 1922	Staten Island	Jan 1933	Father.David Sonken,328 Willowbrook Rd.Port Richmond Staten Island NY	nope	rmyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	frblond	egrey	none	
Staten Island	8	-do- -do-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	BORN U.S.A.			Father in law -do- -do-	----------																
	9																													
	10																													
	11																													
	12																													
	13																													
	14																													
	15																													
	16																													
	17																													
	18																													
	19																													
	20																													
	21																													
	22																													
	23																													
	24																													
	25																													
	26																													
	27																													
	28																													
	29																													
	30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.T. Britten, Master *(Master or Purser, First or Second Officer)* *of the* Berengaria *, from* Soton & Cherbourg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd. *day of* June 1933. *, 19*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests the aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lather, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if no option is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—One (or 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" be race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

MEXICAN (AMERICAN)

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (AFRICAN)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Turin, the Maritime Alps, Piedmont, Novara, Milan, Como, Sondrio, Bergamo, Brescia, Cremona, Mantua, Venetia, Belluno, Udine, Treviso, Padua, Rovigo, Verona, Vicenza, Venice, Trento, Trieste, Istria, Zara, Emilia, Parma, Reggio, Modena, Bologna, Ferrara, Forli, Ravenna, Pesaro, Urbino, Massa, Lucca, Florence, Pistoia, Arezzo, Siena, Leghorn, Pisa, Grosseto, Perugia, Rieti, Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli, Piceno, Camerino, Aquila, Teramo, Chieti, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Grosseto, Perugia, Rieti, Ancona, Macerata, Ascoli, Piceno, Camerino, Aquila, Teramo, Chieti, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Name of ship and arrival*).—Prefix serial number of manifest with abbreviation "GOA," "NOA," "PA," or "RIP," as appropriate to indicate whether it is Quota, Immediate Alien, Non-quota Immediate Alien, Passport Visa, or Treasury Permit; and show also section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as, for example, 4 (a).

Column 13 (*Date of arrival*).—This space is for the date and place of issue of the document described in column 12, and is for Government use.

Column 14 (*Last permanent residence (country)*).—Several lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence (city or town)*).—Actual or an included residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of time and incidental travel. The entries in column 15 should show the city, town, or other local name, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for state boards, private welfare agencies, and others frequently using immigration records that the exact place of last permanent residence be given. Independent of country of last permanent residence, country of birth must also be given.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad (whether so recorded or "Not applicable").

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of person to be notified in case of accident or death*).—The entry should show the name, relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend. If there is no relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is a citizen or subject, or country under laws of which alien claims nationality. Address should include street and number.

Column 17 (*Ultimate destination (city or town, and State)*).—Give the name of the city, town, or village where alien intends to go after arrival in the United States. Do not answer "Unknown." Aliens should be encouraged to go to their friends or relatives, if they have any, and intended length of stay should be stated. The entry should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended stay of one year or more indicates permanent residence. The entry should never be "Pleasure" or "Travel" or "Visit" or intended length of stay. If alien has no intention of residing permanently in the United States, the entry should be "Temporary visit," "Business," or "Pleasure," as the case may be.

Column 18 (*Whether having a ticket through to such destination*).—The answer should be Yes or No.

Column 19 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less amount*).—The answer should be Yes or No, and if less than $50 the amount should be stated. The purpose of requiring aliens to have money in their possession is to prevent their becoming public charges. Money loaned by the head of a family should not be counted among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (*Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination*).—The answer should be Yes or No. The purpose of this question is to prevent aliens from landing in the United States and then drifting into the congested centers of population. Where the ticket is not purchased before sailing, the answer should be "No."

Column 21 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before; if so, how long and when*).—The answer should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before, and if so, how long and when. If alien has been in the United States before, the answer should show whether or not he was legally admitted, and if not, why he was deported. If alien has been in the United States before, the answer should show whether or not he was legally admitted, and if not, why he was deported.

Columns 22 to [illegible] (*Have you ever been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity? Are you a polygamist? Are you coming to the United States to perform any labor or service of any kind? Have you a contract or agreement to perform any labor or service in the United States? What is your occupation? Are you a skilled laborer? If so, what is your trade? How much money have you in your own possession? How much money have you in your own possession? Have you ever been in the United States before? If so, when? How long did you remain? Where did you live? Were you ever deported? Have you ever been refused admission to the United States? Have you ever been refused admission to the United States? Have you ever been refused admission to the United States?*).—These questions are to be answered by the alien himself. Blanks not related to the alien are to be filled in by the steamship company in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions 20 to [illegible] inclusive, the alien should be carefully questioned whether or not he has ever been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity, ever been refused admission to the United States, ever been deported, etc., and the steamship company should be held responsible for any misrepresentations in this regard. If alien has been in the United States before, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6801
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 158

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17TH JUNE, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 22rd.June 1933., 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HASS	NATHAN	22	-	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	28TH MAY 1911		135 AVENUE P. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
2	KIRSCHNER	BENJAMIN	23	-	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	15TH DEC.1909		4762 SOUTHERN BLVD. BRONX.N.Y.
3	AUERBACH	HOWEY	25	-	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	1ST DEC. 1909		2776 W. 5TH ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
4	JACOBS	HAROLD	25	-	M	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y.	8TH APL 1908		296 ROCHESTER AV. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
5	PRINTZ	PHILLIP H	24	-	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	15TH NOV. 1908		1211 E. 21ST ST. BROOKLYN.N.Y.
6	THRASHER	CHARLES B[illegible]	21	-	M	S	FITCHBURG. MASS.	11TH SEPT 1911		HILL ST. FITCHBURG. MASS.
7	FOLEY	DANIEL	53	-	F	S			Northern Dist.Crt. P.P.No.476538 Chicago Ill. 2ND MARCH 1927	7527 RHODES AV. CHICAGO. ILL.
8	NEAL	CHARLES	57	-	M	S			Supreme Court. PP.No.568014 [illegible] N.Y. 5.Jan.1901.	302 WEST MAIN ST. FORT PLAIN.N.Y.
9	BALSERI	GIOVANNINO	26	-	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	4.Aug.1907.		279 [illegible]APPAHANNOCK AV. E. ORANGE. N.J.
10	MARKUS	DAVID	24	-	M	S	BROOKLYN. N.Y.	19TH FEBY 1908		1440 E. 92ND ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
11	KNEBEL	OSCAR	65	-	M	M			Supreme Court PP.No.14897. [illegible] N.Y. 1923.	144 LIVINGTON ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.
12	KNEBEL	CHARLES J.	19	-	M	S	NEW YORK.N.Y.	28TH JANY. 1914		-DO-
13	GIRSHICK	[illegible] A.	24	-	M	M			By parentage. PP.NO.481046.	-DO-
14	GIRSHICK	[illegible] F	25	-	F	M			By parentage. PP.No.481046.	-DO-
15	SOMMER	[illegible]S	34	-	M	S			By parentage. PP.No.17446.	102 MONTGOMERY ST.San Francisco.CAL.
16	Kimball	James P.	24	-	M	S	[illegible]			
17	LEVENSON	HENRY	50	-	M	S			District Court, PP.No.351653. [illegible] CITY IOWA. Nov. 1926 Nat.Cert.No.4402382.	CLARK CITY IOWA.
18	HOLLANDER	EMMA	53	-	F	M			CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL 16TH MAY 1916	2033N.NORDICA AVENUE CHICAGO ILL.
19	LARSON	HENRY	23	-	M	S	NEW YORK NY.	11TH MAY 1910		2101 GRAND AVENUE BRONX N.Y.
20	MORRIS	EVA	20	-	M	S			PP.No.4280497 COUNTY COURT BRONX N.Y. JANUARY 1930	2907 [illegible] PLACE BRONX N.Y.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	-	F	M	CHICAGO ILL.	[illegible] 1901.		1430 FOSTER AVENUE CHICAGO ILL.
22	GROSSMAN	Benjamin.	48	-	M	M			Supreme Court. PP.No.815. Brooklyn N.Y. 1918.	1847 Prospect Place, Brooklyn.N.Y.
23	MARKLEY	Norman [illegible]	21	-	M	S	Homestead Pa.	Sep.20th.1911.		124 Market St.Sunbury Pa.
24	DOSKOFF	Isadore	29	-	M	M			Superior Court. PP.No.8987. Chicago Ill. June 1917.	4830 North Avers Ave Chicago Ill.
25	WILDER	Lois	24	-	F	S	Tampa,Fla.	10th.Feb.1909		5401 Taliaferro St.Tampa Florida.
26	BECK	Harry	26	-	M	M			District Court. PP.No.60. Chicago Ill. 3rd.June 1931.	1900 South Hamlin Ave Chicago Ill.
27	ROSENBAUM	Joseph	31	-	M	M			District Court. PP.No.8620. Cleveland Ohio. 1926.	3614 Chatham Ave Cleveland Ohio
28	ROSENBAUM	Gladys	29	-	F	M			District Court. PP.No.8620. Cleveland Ohio. 15.Nov.1932.	-do- -do-
29	ROSENBAUM	Howard.	4	-	M	S	Cleveland Ohio	10th.Feb.1929.		-do- -do-
30	SONKEN	Harry	23	-	M	S	Brooklyn NY	13.June 1910.		Fort Richmond. 328 Willowbrook Rd Staten Island NY

Certifying lines 16 James P Kimball did not embark.

[signature]
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Formerly U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Berengaria sailing from Southampton 17th. June 1922. , 19 , Arriving at Port of New York 23rd. June 1922. , 19

159

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SONKEN	Samuel	22	6	M	S	Baltimore Md. 7th. Feb. 1907		Fort Richmond Staten Island 328 Willowbrook Rd. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6	Certifying lines 2 to 30 are blank.								
7									
8									
9									
10	Purser.								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

C.1

S.S. BERENGARIA *sailing from* CHERBOURG , JUNE I7 th, *1933* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK June 23RD , *19* 33

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers		Address in United States
1	ZWEIFEL	Emil John	4I	-	M		SSAN FRANSISCO,Cal.	Sept,22nd,I892			600 W. I64th Str. NEW YORK .NY.
2	LIST	Sara	25	-	F	S			District Court of CHICAGO.Ill.	Febr. I6th I928.	2I5I,Division Str. CHICAGO,Ill.
3	KNECHTLI	Louis	30	-	M	S			Supreme Court NEW YORK CITY	PP.575867 Feb.I0th,I933	29-I9 Webster Ave. ASTORIA,L.I New York
4	SANCOFF	Christ	36	-	M	M			Superior Court. LAKE COUNTY,Indiana	PP.559877 Sept,29th I93I	care of Mr M.DONEFF 740,Adam Str, GARY.Ind.
5	SANCOFF	Irene	26	-	F	M			Superior Court. LAKE COUNTY,Indiana	Sept,26th,I93I	care of Mr.M.DONEFF 740,Adam Str. GARY,Ind.
6	SANCOFF	Tsanko	7	-	M	S	GARY, Indiana	Sept.29th,I925			care of Mr M.DONEFF 740,Adam Str. GARY,Ind.
7	GOLDENBERG	Hyman Leon	24	-	M	S			District Court of Brooklyn,N.Y	P.P.No.427191. March,26,I929	I75,Division Ave. BROOKLYN,N.Y
8	RUGIS	Aldona.B.	27	-	F	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y	Oct.6th,I906			I6I4.N.Winchester Ave.CHICAGO.Ill
9	PUSKUNIGIS	Frank	46	-	M	M			District Court of Chicago.Ill.	PP.397493 Jan.4.3I July,I0th,I9I4	Main Street, GRAFTON. Mass.
10	CZECHOWSKI	Stanislaw	40	-	M	M			Common Pleas Court. Norristown Pa.	P.No.425957 Sept.I6thI927	220 EAST ELM St.CONSHOHOCKEN.Pa
11	BISTIS	Nicolas	40	-	M	S			Supreme Court of New York	PP.437086 I5thApril I92I	822,6th Ave. NEW YORK CITY
12	MARINOS	Basil,Michael	33	-	M	S			Supreme Court. LONG ISLAND CITY.N.Y	PP.465669 I9th June I93I	320.W.28th St NEW YORK CITY
13	CARAYANIS	Elie.Captain	40	-	M	S			Supreme Crt. Seaman's Protection Cert. MANHATTEN.N.Y	No.8547 26 Apr. I92I	822,6th Ave. NEW YORK CITY
14	~~TUPT~~	~~FRANK~~	~~7I~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~W~~			~~District Court of CLEVELAND.O.~~	~~Sept,I900~~	~~I3405,Lee Ave, CLEVELAND.O~~ TORRINGTON.Wyoming
15	SNOW	Lucille	26	-	F	S	DECATUR.Ill	July 7.I906			
16	MOSKOWITZ	Morris	34	-	M	M			Supreme Court. NEW YORK CITY	P.No.I4466 I5 May I926	II32 Forest Ave. NEW YORK CITY
17	CHYBIK	Miroslav	34	-	M	M			Dist.Crt. CHICAGO Ill.	P.No.3I0827 3Irst Jan. I928	care Friend Mr BARTOSIK 2843,Trumbull Ave.CHICAGO.Ill
18	KOTERWAS	Louis	47	-	M	M			Supreme Court New York City	PP 547895 10.June 1914.	2I32 Gleason Av;Bronx.N.Y
19	KUKLA	Antonina	20	-	F	S	CHICAGO.Ill.	March 25,I9I3.			Sister, Anna KUKLA care F.HOLLAND 2353 W. Grand Ave. CHICAGO.Ill
20	SADOWY	Wladimir	I8	-	M	S	YONKERS,N.Y	Sept,22nd,I9I5			Care of Andrew STEPANKIW 36,Orchard St, YONKERS,N.Y
21	POLTORAK	Antoni Alojzy	2I	-	M	S	ONEONTA.N.Y	Sept.7th I9I2			care of JOHN GORE,375,Bradford Street, Brooklyn,N.Y
22	BILINSKI	Casimir V-266608 12/10/38	2I	-	M	S	BROOKLYN.N.Y	Dec.IIthI9I2			Aunt,Elzbieta BILINSKA,I3I, Dupont Str. Brooklyn,N.Y
23	CATEFF	Alexso	38	-	M	M			District Court. Buffalo.NY.	P.No.4[illegible] 7th June I933	4I8,Gates Av. Lackawana ;N.Y
24	YAKUS	Andrew	46	-	M	M			County Court of Bridgeport,Conn.	M.No.9[illegible] I92I	[illegible] NEWARK.N.J
25	LAZAROVICH	Milan	45	-	M	M			Dist Court. DETROIT.Mich.	M.No. 9[illegible] II Feb.I929	2886-I8th3tr.DETROIT.MICH.
26	YUHASZ	Daniel	29	-	M	M	John Street [illegible]	[illegible].I93[illegible]			89 Prospect St.GARFIELD.N.J
27	MUSZTACS	John	4I	-	M	M			Dist.Court. Cleveland Ohio.	PP.No.505867 [illegible].I93[illegible]	II93.E.60th.Str. CLEVELAND.Ohio
28	LEONE	Angelo	30	-	M	S			Supreme Court. ERIE N.Y	PP.No.444088. 23 Jan I929	422 9th Str. BUFFALO.N.Y
29	GERONIMO	LUIGI	34	-	M	M			Supreme Court. ALBANY.N.Y	PP.No.I92816. 4 Jan. I929	43 Elm St.ALBANY.NY.
30	D'ANDREA	Joseph.	34	-	M	M			Supreme Court. BUFFALO.N.Y	M.No.44[illegible] 5th May I926	3I6 N.Division St. BUFFALO.NY.

Certifying line 14 Frank Tupy is transferred to Tourist Sheet 5 line 29.

FURER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 161 C5

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG, June 17th, 19 33, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23rd June 33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KULIKAUSKY	John	21	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y	20th Jan. 1912		Uncle Jnvzas KULINKAS ROCHESTER N.Y
2	REJCZYK	Franciszka	16	-	F	S	Bayonne .N.J	20th Jan 1917		Uncle,Adam Biclenda, 103 Metropolitan Av. BROOKLYN.N.Y
3	CZEREPAK	Franciska	15	-	F	S	Youngstown,Ohio	27thMarch 1918		Uncle Ludwick Kuriora 83,Mercer St, Wellington.NJ
4	WEBSTER	Elizabeth	25	-	F	S	SHENANDOAH,Iowa	18.Oct. 1907		205 Lincoln Av.SHENANDOAH,Iowa
5	DI BENEDETTO	Nicola	27	-	M	M			Dist.Court. FP.No.95066. PHILADELPHIA Pa 28 May 1929	2619,14 Place Astoria,Long Isl;
6	LITTERINI	Cesare	28	-	M	M			District Court. FP.No.367802. BERJEN N.J 14 Dec 1929	1568.Center Str. FORT LEE NJ
7	SPIZZO	Attilio	32	-	M	M			Supreme Court. FP.No.523901 CHICAGO.Ill Oct 11th 1927	2343,West IOWA ST,CHICAGO.Ill
8	SPIZZO	Teresina.	29	-	F	M			Supreme Court.FP.No.523916. CHICAGO Ill Oct.11th 1927	2343 W.Iowa St;CHICAGO.Ill
9	SPIZZO	Aldo	1	8	M	S	CHICAGO.Ill	8th Sept.1931		2343 W.Iowa St;CHICAGO.Ill
10	HARAKAS	Andrew	46	-	M	M			District Court.FP.No.471176. LOUISVILLE,Kentucky May 1918	Care of Harry Melches 8619 South Throop ST.CHICAGO.Ill
11	HELMS	Addison.David	24	-	M	S	LOS ANGELES,Cal.	July 21.1908		ASHLAND Oregon
12	KASZUBA	Stefan	52	-	M	M			Supreme Court. FP.No.343684. Detroit Mich. Feb.1925.	3841-51st.St.Detroit Mich
13	KESTENBAUM	Helen	27	-	M	M			District Court. FP.No.410415. New York City N.Y. 17.March 1930.	69 Willett St.N.York City NY.
14	COPE	Walter Ralph	26	-	M	M	DIMMITT Texas	24th Nov 1907		BELL FLOWER.Cal.
15	KREITCHMAN	Murray	34	-	M	S			Supreme Court of Philadelphia.pa. FP.No.6205 Jan.30.1933	805 St.Marks Av. BROOKLYN.NY
16	MITCHELL	Helen	33	-	F	M	Louisville Ken.	Apr.13th.1900		care of Rev. L.R.Mitchell UPLAND.Ind.
17	MITCHELL	Paul C.	34	-	M	M	Marion Co.Ohio.	Feb.6.1899		care of Rev.L.R.Mitchell UPLAND.Ind.
18	MITCHELL	Paul Jr.	14	-	M	S	LOUISVILLE.Ken.	May 27th 1919		care of Rev.L.R.Mitchell UPLAND.Ind
19	ALLEN	Agnes	49	-	F	M	NEW MONMOUT N.J	July.13.1883		Near East Foundation, 151,Fifth Ave.NEW YORK CITY
20	OFFEN	Laura	37	-	F	S			~~County Court of New York~~	~~68 Ave. D New York~~
21	LAMBIANO	Frank.	37	-	M	M			Supreme Court FP.No.170490. Brooklyn NY. Nov.1923.	106-28th.Ave Brooklyn NY.
22	HUBER	Victor	44	-	M	M			District Court.FP.No.49666. Pitts.Pa. 1921.	1512, Fleck St. Pitts.Pa.
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Certifying line 20 Laura Offen did not embark and that lines 23 to 30 are blank.

W. Kingston
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. BERENGARIA CU. ARD LINE *arrived* JUNE 23, 1933. , 19 , *M.*, , *from:* 162

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38m 1	DOUMAS Dimitrios	C	2 6		GREEK L.I.C.	3:00 SCHRINZI							6/23	129	XR	4.10			9928/269-4 mos						
38f 2	PRENSKIENE Mare	8	6		LITH. DOUBT. 3/2	" STERNS	6/23	124	XR	6/23	133	XR	6/24	89	EC	11.55			9928/271-3 mos				1	1	-
22m 3	STRATIGEKIS Vasilios	8	9		GREEK DOUBT. 3/2	" "	6/24	137	Detk				6/24	109	XR	12.50			9928/286-6 mos				1	1	-
20f 4	SAPKAITE Elizabeth	C	4 1		LITH. NO VISA	" SCHRINZI	6/23	117	XR	6/24	136	EC	6/24	92	EC	12.22							1	1	-

Line 1
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/32-20-2940

SEAMEN SIGNED AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E.Bell (Female)	38	British			
John Smith	42	British			
William Keane	46	British			
John Vernon	34	British			
Thomas Lewis	46	British			
George Shepherd	53	British			
John Stonoff	35	British			
Alfred Platt	24	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 687 — McClunn & Co., N. Y.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

28th June , 19 33

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. Berengaria

from port of Southampton, Eng. , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 689 — Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 695

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 23rd.June , 19 33 consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co.25,B'way ; is now lying at N.River Pier No.54 , and is expected to sail 28th June , 19 33 for Cherbourg and Southampton

[illegible] First port of call in United States this voyage was this port (New York)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew 163

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD JUL 5 33

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

To be delivered by the master to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to be prepared in duplicate by the representatives of any vessel having such officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board, before the departure of the vessel from a foreign port for the United States.

Arrival at the port of [illegible] 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible] 19[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Number on list.	Name in full.	Age.	Sex.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.

(8) Personal marks, peculiarities, or defects.

(9) Last permanent residence.

(10) Calling or occupation.

(11) Final destination.

(12) Whether having a ticket to such destination.

(13) Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less.

(14) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.

(15) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.

(16) Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and where.

(17) Whether a polygamist.

(18) Whether an anarchist.

(19) Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and what.

(20) Whether assisted to come and if so, by whom.

(21) Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and if not, whether sufficient money to pay the way.

(22) Whether ever a member of the following classes: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, persons who have been insane within five years previous, persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, persons who have had tuberculosis, persons who have had a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons who are mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of such alien to earn a living.

(23) Whether a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.

(24) Whether a person who has been deported.

(25) Whether a person who has been refused admission to the United States within one year.

(26) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(27) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(28) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(29) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(30) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(31) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(32) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(33) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(34) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(35) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(36) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(37) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(38) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(39) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

(40) Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to the foreign country whence he came for the purpose of performing labor as a contract laborer.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible] MALE ENGLISH BRITISH [illegible]

[illegible] ENGLISH [illegible]

[illegible] ENGLISH [illegible]

[illegible] ENGL

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United Stat

Vessel PRETENSION, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 23 JUNE, 19..,

	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)		
		Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ships company	When	Where			
1	YES	PRITTIE	EDGAR	YEARS	MASTER	27-5-33	SOUTH	NO	YES	
2	"	CHATT	LESLIE		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	
3	"	RIDGEN	ERNEST		CHIEF STEW'D	"	"	"	"	
4	"	GILES	NEWMAN		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	
5	"	FRANKLIN	THOMAS		JNR ASST STEW'D	"	"	"	"	
6	"	MILLER	BERTIE		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	
7	"	CRAWFORD	ROBERT		JNR ASST STEW'D	"	"	"	"	
8	"	KINGSTON	NICHOLAS		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	
9	"	TAYNE	STANLEY		JNR ASST STEW'D	"	"	"	"	
10	"	CHUNG	JOHN		CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	
11	"	PORTER	ALLAN		1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	
12	"	BELCHER	SIDNEY		2ND WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	
13	"	ATTWOOD	STANLEY		3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	
14	"	WITHEY	CUTHBERT		4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	
15		PENNISTON	CLAUDE		~~5TH WIRELESS OPERATOR~~					
16	YES	TURNER	LESLIE	YEARS	6TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	27-5-33	SOUTH	NO	YES	
17	"	O'BRIEN	CHARLES		SURGEON	Do	Do	Do	Do	
18	"	LYNCH	EVA		MATRON					
19	"	BARBER	LILIAN		MATRON					
20	"	PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER					
21	"	THOMAS	EDGAR		HOSPITAL ATTD					
22	"	RANDALL	GEORGE	12	HOSPITAL ATTD					
23	"	OWEN	FRANCIS		PURSER					
24	"	FERGUSON	MALCOLM		PURSER STAFF					
25	"	WEBSTER	JAMES		PURSER JNR ASST					
26	"	EARLEY	JOHN		PURSER TOURIST					
27	"	POTTER	FREDERICK		PURSER ASST					
28		HURST	GEORGE		~~PURSER ASST~~					
29	YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	YEARS	PURSER JNR ASST	27-5-33	SOUTH	NO	YES	
30	"	WADE	WILLIAM		PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6-32-26736

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Lilian Barber	32	British (Belfast)	Southampton 27th May 1933	
A.W. Beebe	34	British (Southampton)	Southampton 27th May 1933	

Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on

Form 680
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U S
IM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to aliens on board upon

Vessel PRETENTATIM *, arriving at* NEW YORK

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	
	State whether master of vessel	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIP
1	YES	BRITTEN	EDGAR	5	MASTER	2
2	T.	CATT	LESLIE	2	CHIEF OFFICER	
3		TROGER	ERNEST	21	CHIEF OFFICER Navy	
4		GALE	MERVYN	2	SECOND OFFICER	
5		FRANCIS	THOMAS	21	JUNIOR	T.
6		MILLSOM	BERTIE	2	THIRD OFF	T.
7		CRAWFORD	ROBERT	21	JUNIOR	T.
8		KINGSTON	NICHOLAS	1	SURGEON	T.
9		TAYNE	STANLEY	4	JUNIOR	T.
10		CROSS	JOHN	4	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	
11		PORTER	ALLEN	4	1-T WIRELESS OPERATOR	
12		BELCHER	SIDNEY	4	2ND WIRELESS OPERATOR	
13		ATTRILL	STANLEY	1	3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR	
14		WITHEY	CUTHBERT	4	4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	
15		PEARCE	CLIFFORD	4	~~5TH WIRELESS OPERATOR~~	
16	YES	TURNER	LESLIE	YEARS	6TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	
17	T.	OBRIEN	CHARLES	15	SURGEON	
18		LYNCH	EVA	5	NURSE	
19		BARRETT	LILIAN	1	NURSE	
20		PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER	
21		THOMAS	EDGAR	1	HOSPITAL STEWARD	
22		PARKER	GEORGE	11	HOSPITAL STEWARD	
23		OWEN	FRANCIS	21	PURSER	
24		FLETCHER	MALCOLM	1	STEWARD	
25		WEBSTER	JAMES	4	SENIOR ASST PURSER	
26		EHILEN	JOHN	4	JUNIOR PURSER	
27		PATTEN	FREDERICK	4	ASST PURSER	
28		HURST	GEORGE	1	~~BOY~~ PANTRY	
29	YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	YEARS	JNR ASST PURSER	
30	T.	WADE	WILLIAM	4	JNR ASST PURSER	

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, May 23, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Berengaria

Cunard Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

EXAMINE ONLY — deliver to / detain on board / remove to — S/S Berengaria (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder.

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (Whether master, member of the crew, stowaway, etc.)
Neustadt Stanley	3rd Asst P.
Petersburg Texas	New York

161

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

[signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

[signature]
Master [or other signing receipt]

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW.

representatives of any vessel having such

port of SOUTHAMPTON 166

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11½"			
ENGLISH		5'10"			
ENGLISH		5'9½"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
IRISH		5'10½"			
ENGLISH		5'9"			
ENGLISH		5'10"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'10"			
ENGLISH		5'9

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.
IM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be d
aliens on l

Vessel PENNSYLVANIA *, arriving at* NEW

Sheet No.

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

cer by the representatives of any vessel having such
ates.

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 166

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 1. • • • That the term "alien" as used in this act shall include every person not a citizen or a subject of the United States, whether or not such person shall have been previously naturalized as a citizen of the United States under the laws thereof, and whether or not such person has any intention of becoming a citizen of the United States; • • •

SEC. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including masters, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridge or toll roads, other than railway lines which may enter into contract as provided in section twenty-three of this act, bonding an alien to come to, any seaport or land border port of the United States, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigrant officers, and the return of any such person, or alien, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the foregoing provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be held for the payment of such penalty. Clearance may be withheld from any vessel violating this section by the collector of customs of the district in which is situated the port at which application for clearance is made, or by any officer of the United States authorized to grant clearance.

Extract from Section 15

SEC. 15. That • • • immigrant officials may order alien passengers for special inquiry examination or other immigrant action, but such temporary detention shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of vessels or aircraft from any liability imposed by this act or by the United States immigration laws upon such vessels or aircraft or upon masters, agents, owners, or consignees thereof. If, in case such aliens remain on board, vessels under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees, • • • to insure a satisfactory removal of aliens as may be required by the immigrant officials, which bond shall cover such aliens and the masters, agents, owners, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention pending decision on the proper disposition, to defray the cost of which a reasonable sum may be required in bond; and all expenses arising subsequent to the date of the arrival of the vessel at the port of first arrival in the United States, including hospital or other expenses to include those of maintenance, incurred in connection with the hospital or detention quarters, burial, reimbursement of relatives, and transfer to the treasurer of the board of detention, excepting only where they arise under the exclusive jurisdiction of the quarantine officers thereof. *Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1929

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

• • • That alien seamen found on arrival at ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the diseases or mental defects enumerated as grounds for exclusion of the act of February 5, 1917, • • • shall be placed in a hospital designated by the immigration officials in charge at the port of arrival and treated, all such examinations and care with, including burial in the event of death, to be borne by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, and not to be charged to the Public Health Service's appropriations, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers until such expenses are paid or their payment appropriately guaranteed; and the collector of customs is authorized to withhold clearance papers of any vessel in charge: *Provided*, That alien seamen suspected of being afflicted with any such disability or defect may be removed from the vessel on which they arrived pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for such observation and treatment, and the medical officers of the Public Health Service will render the necessary assistance gratuitously to determine whether or not they possess the disease, defect, or mental condition contended therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. • • •

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 3. When used in this act the term "immigrant" means any alien departing from any place outside the United States destined for the United States, except • • • a bona fide alien seaman or an alien lawfully residing in a part of the United States and seeking to enter temporarily the United States solely in the pursuit of his calling as a seaman; • • •

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under this act, or who is employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the temporary detention of such alien seamen for the purpose of their departure, removal, or deportation from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who shall fail to report on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has completed such seaman's physical inspection, or who shall fail to deliver a personal physical examination by the medical department, or who shall fail to have such seaman so report after such inspection or to have such seaman if required by such instructions of the Secretary of Labor for hearing, shall pay for the detention of such seaman such sum in connection with the port at which such seaman is required to report for such examination, not exceeding $10 per day, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor for each day such seaman is required to remain after the time he would be granted clearance papers, the determination of the limit of time to be granted clearance papers, the determination of the limit of time to be granted such seaman, and the fixing of the sum to be paid, being left to the master of the vessel, except that no such sum shall be required prior to the actual detention of such seaman upon the request of such master. To cover such fines, or any of them, with respect to any alien seaman, a bond may be required by the collector of customs.

The President may from time to time add to the information required upon the outgoing manifest of any vessel upon examination of the facilities for the detection of violations of the immigration laws existing at the port of departure, and may require the masters of vessels to report and deliver lists containing such information before granting clearance papers. Such lists shall be prepared and delivered in such manner as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
1	Lillian Barber	32	British (Belfast)	Southampton 27th May 1933	
2	A.W.Beebe	34	British (Southampton)	Southampton 27th May 1933	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

	(2) Sex	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in compa
1	YES	PRITCHARD	EDGAR		MASTER
2	TO	CATT	LESLIE		STAFF CAPTAIN
3		ROGERS	ERNEST	21	CHIEF OFFICER
4		GILL	NEWTON		SECOND
5		FRAZER	THOMAS	21	THIRD
6		MILLER	BERTIE	23	THIRD
7		CRAWFORD	ROBERT	21	JUNIOR
8		KINGSTON	NIGEL		SHIPS
9		PAYNE	STANLEY		JUNIOR CHIEF
10		CRAIG	JOHN		CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR
11		PORTER	ALLEN		1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR
12		BELCHER	SIDNEY		2ND WIRELESS OPERATOR
13		ATTRILL	STANLEY	17	3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR
14		WITHEY	CUTHBERT		4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR
15		PENFOLD	CLAUDE		~~5TH WIRELESS OPERATOR~~ 4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR
16	YES	TURNILL	LESLIE	YEARS	CHIEF STEWARD
17	TO	OPHILL	CHARLES		STEWARD
18		LYNCH	EVIL		NURSE
19		BARTLETT	LILIAN		NURSE
20		PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER
21		THOMAS	EDGAR		HOSPITAL STEWARD
22		RAWLINGS	GEORGE		HOSPITAL STEWARD
23		CWILL	FRANCIS	29	TOURIST STAFF
24		FLASHER	MALCOLM		TOURIST SHIP HOST
25		WEBSTER	JAMES		TOURIST
26		EMILEY	JOHN		TOURIST
27		POTTER	FREDERICK		ASST TOURIST
28		HURST	GEORGE		~~HOST~~ PURSER
29	YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	YEARS	JNR HOST TOURIST
30	TO	WADE	WILLIAM		JNR HOST PURSER

	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS
1	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"		NONE	
2	TO						
3		ENGLISH		5'11"			
4		ENGLISH		5'11"			
5		ENGLISH		5'11"			
6		ENGLISH		5'10"			
7		ENGLISH		5'10"			
8		ENGLISH		5'11"			
9		ENGLISH		5'11"			
10		ENGLISH		5'11"			
11		ENGLISH		5'11"			
12		ENGLISH		5'11"			
13		ENGLISH		5'11"			
14		ENGLISH		5'11"			
15		ENGLISH		5'11"			
16	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"		NONE	
17	TO	IRISH	TO	5'11"		TO	
18		FEMALE	IRISH	5'4"			
19		FEMALE	IRISH	5'5"			
20		MALE	ENGLISH	5'7"			
21		TO	ENGLISH	5'6"			
22			ENGLISH	5'11"			
23			ENGLISH	5'11"			
24			ENGLISH	5'11"			
25			ENGLISH	5'11"			
26			ENGLISH	5'10"			
27			ENGLISH	5'11"			
28			ENGLISH	5'11"			
29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"		NONE	
30	TO	ENGLISH	TO	5'11"		TO	

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16 JUN 1933
SEATTLE, WASH.

Line
Owes
Loan Years

* Specify as many as desired.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish any or correct information in columns (2), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each item. See other side.

U.S. IM

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to aliens on board upon

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	SHI
Status whether member of crew first preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea Years	Position in ship's company	W
YES	PRITTIE	EDGAR	2	MASTER	27
T.	CHAPMAN	LESLIE	1	CHIEF OFFICER	
	HODGEN	ERNEST	21	CHIEF OFFICER	
	GALE	HENRY	2	SURGEON	
	FRENCH	THOMAS	1	JUNIOR	T.
	MILLER	BERTIE	2	THIRD OFFICER	T.
	CRAWFORD	ROBERT	21	JUNIOR	T.
	KINGCOTT	NICHOLAS	1	SURGEON	T.
	TOYNE	STANLEY	1	JUNIOR	T.
	CAHILL	JOHN	1	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	
	PORTER	ALLAN	1	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	
	BETHEL	SYDNEY	1	2ND WIRELESS OPERATOR	
	ATTWELL	STANLEY	1	3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR	
	WITHEY	COTTRELL	1	4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	
	PENNEY	CECIL	1	~~5TH WIRELESS OPERATOR~~	
YES	TUNNEY	LESLIE	21	6TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	27
T.	OBLEY	CHARLES	15	CHIEF STEWARD	
	LYNCH	EVA	5	MATRON	
	BARRETT	LILIAN	1	NURSE	
	PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER	
	THOMAS	EDGAR	2	HOSPITAL STEWARD	
	RAMSAY	GEORGE	1	HOSPITAL STEWARD	
	CWELL	FRANCIS	29	PURSER	
	FLEMING	MALCOLM	1	STAFF PURSER	
	WEBSTER	JAMES	1	SHIP'S ASST PURSER	
	EARLEY	JOHN	1	TOURIST PURSER	
	POTTER	FREDERICK	1	ASST PURSER	
	HURST	GEORGE	1	~~ASST~~ PURSER	
YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	2	SHIP'S ASST PURSER	IN
T.	WADE	WILLIAM	1	PURSER	T.

Line
Owners
Date Agent

Form 559
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, 193[illegible]

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS Berengaria

Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~deliver to~~ / detain on board / ~~remove to~~ S/S Berengaria (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder.

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (If not a member of the crew, state whether cabin passenger, steerage passenger, etc.)
Neustadt, Stanley	3rd Class
Cohen, Hans	3rd Class

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

[signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

E. T. Rodgers & Co.
(Master or person signing receipt)

(OVER)

Sheet No.

MEMBERS OF CREW.

representatives of any vessel having such

port of SOUTHAMPTON 166

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"			NONE
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
165					
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"			NONE
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"			
ENGLISH		5'11"		

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de
aliens on bo

Vessel BELTENEBEN *, arriving at* NEW

Sheet No. 1

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

er by the representatives of any vessel having such
ces.

from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 166

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Status whether member of crew last preceding arrivage of vessel to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position on ship	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
YES	BRITTEN	EDGAR		MASTER	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	CHATFIELD	LESLIE		CHIEF OFFICER	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	ROGERS	ERNEST		CHIEF ENGR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	GALE	NEWMAN		SURGEON	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	FRASER	THOMAS		2ND OFF	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	MILLER	BERTIE		3RD OFF	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	CRAWFORD	ROBERT		2ND ENGR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	KINGSTON	MIKE		STEWARD	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	TYNE	STANLEY		2ND ENGR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	CRAIG	JOHN		CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	PORTER	ALLEN		1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	BELLAMY	SIDNEY		2ND WIRELESS OPERATOR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	ATTRILL	STANLEY		3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	WITHEY	CUTHBERT		4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	PEARSON	CECIL		~~5TH WIRELESS OPERATOR~~	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	TURNER	LESLIE		6TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	O'BRIEN	CHARLES		SURGEON	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	LYNCH	EVA		NURSE	F	IRISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	BARRETT	LILIAN		NURSE	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	THOMAS	EDGAR		HOSPITAL ATTD	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	RAWLINGS	GEORGE	15	HOSPITAL ATTD	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	OWEN	FRANCIS	7	PURSER STAFF	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	FERGUSON	MALCOLM		PURSER'S ASST	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	WEBSTER	JAMES		PURSER	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	EMILEY	JOHN		PURSER	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	POTTER	FREDERICK		PURSER'S ASST	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	HURST	GEORGE		~~PURSER~~	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD		JNR ASST PURSER	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	
YES	WADE	WILLIAM		JNR ASST PURSER	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	170	NONE	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Lilian Barber	32	British (Belfast)	Southampton 27th May 1933	
A.W.Beebe	34	British (Southampton)	Southampton 27th May 1933	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 1 . . . That the following classes of aliens shall be excluded from admission into the United States . . .

Sec. 10. That it shall be the duty of every person, including owners, officers, and agents of vessels or transportation lines, or international bridges or tidal ferries, other than railway lines which now or hereafter may be covered by contract hereafter in section twenty-three of this act, bringing an alien to, or presenting an alien for admission to, any district of the United States, before such alien is allowed to enter the United States from any foreign port or place, or from any port in the United States to which such alien may have come directly or indirectly from a foreign port or place, to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and it shall be unlawful for any such person, owner, agent, master, or consignee of any vessel to land, or permit to be landed, any such alien at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and it shall be unlawful for any such person, owner, agent, master, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien not duly admissible under the provisions of this act, and the presence of any such alien on board any such vessel shall be prima facie evidence of a violation hereof by the master, agent, owner, and consignee of such vessel: Provided, That any such person, owner, agent, master, or consignee may appear before a special inquiry officer and establish to his satisfaction that any such alien had a right to enter the United States under this act, and thereupon shall be allowed to land such alien; and if any such person, owner, agent, master, or consignee of any such vessel, a penalty of $200 shall be imposed upon the vessel whose master, owner, agent, or consignee shall have violated this section, and such vessel shall be libeled and held liable for the payment of said sum, and may be seized and proceeded against through the usual channels and in the usual manner established for the collection of fines and penalties in the United States courts.

Extract from Section 15

Sec. 15. That . . . [immigration officers] may order a temporary removal of any alien for examination . . . to the vessel or other conveyance in which he arrived, or to the vessel or other conveyance last used in bringing such alien to the United States, or to any other vessel or conveyance, or to any place designated by the immigration officers, pending such examination, which shall not exceed ten days, unless the physician in charge of the service at the port shall certify in writing that further detention is necessary for the protection of the public health, in which case such detention may be extended for a period not exceeding forty days. Transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, consignees, or consignors of vessels shall not be responsible for the detention or removal of aliens detained for special inquiry at the request of immigrant inspectors, or for the payment of any expenses connected therewith, except as provided in section nine of this act. In case such aliens remain on board, should it be deemed necessary to detain them thereon, the cost of such detention shall be paid by the owners of the vessel upon the order of the immigrant inspector in charge. . . . Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of vessels from foreign countries shall pay all expenses of such removal, including the cost of the return of such aliens, unless the decision of the board of special inquiry adverse to the alien is reversed on appeal to the Secretary of Labor, in which case the cost of removal shall be paid by the United States. Any alien who shall come in consignment contrary to the provisions of this act, or who becomes a public charge within one year after his entry from any cause not existing prior thereto, shall be deported as provided in sections nineteen and twenty hereof. Any person who shall bring to the United States any alien afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who shall bring to the United States any alien who is not clearly and beyond a reasonable doubt entitled to admission under the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $1,000 or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, such master, agent, owner, consignee, officer, or agent shall be liable to a penalty of $1,000 for each alien brought in contrary to the provisions of this act, which penalty may be remitted or mitigated by the Secretary of Labor upon such terms as he shall deem reasonable and just, and which shall be a lien upon the vessel which shall have brought in such alien, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1920

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

. . . That aliens coming [or] found on arrival in any port of the United States who appear to be afflicted with any of the diseases or physical defects hereinbefore specified, shall be detained in the hospital of the vessel, if there be one, and if not, may be sent to the hospital designated by the immigration officials for treatment and care until cured or until it is certified by the medical officer in charge that the said alien has developed a contagious disease which is incurable, or that he has been cured or that no further treatment will result in a cure, whereupon he shall be returned on the vessel bringing him to the United States, or on any vessel, at the option of the master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel, to the country whence he came, or to the country of which he is a subject, citizen, or national, at the option of the alien, and at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of the immigration laws: Provided, That the cost of the maintenance of any alien who shall have been admitted to the United States and who shall become a public charge from disease or accident existing prior to his entry shall be paid by the State, Territory, or municipality in which the public charge proceedings are had, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, and shall be recoverable from any person who may be legally liable for the support of such alien: Provided further, That the cost of the maintenance of any alien who shall have been admitted to the United States and who shall become a public charge from disease or accident originating after his entry shall be paid by the United States under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, and shall be recoverable from any person who may be legally liable for the support of such alien: Provided further, That the cost of the maintenance of any alien who shall have been admitted to the United States and who shall become a public charge from insanity or tuberculosis developing after

U.S.
IM

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 23 JUNE, 1933, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON 166

(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where			Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
YES	BRITTEN	EDGAR	YEARS	MASTER	27-5-33	SOUTH	NO	YES	57	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'-11"		NONE	
"	CATT	LESLIE	"	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10½"		"	
"	ROGERS	ERNEST	21	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"		"	
"	GILL	NEWELL	21	SECOND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10½"		"	
"	FRASER	THOMAS	21	THIRD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCOTCH	"	5'11"		"	
"	MILLER	BERTIE	21	FOURTH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10½"		"	
"	CRAWFORD	ROBERT	21	FIFTH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"		"	
"	KINGSTON	MICK	1	SIXTH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	27	"	IRISH	"	5'10½"		"	
"	TYNE	STANLEY	11	JUNIOR OFFICER	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"		"	
"	CATTELL	TOM	11	CHIEF WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9"		"	
"	POTTER	ALLEN	11	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"		"	
"	BELCHER	HENRY	11	2ND WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11½"		"	
"	ATTMORE	STANLEY	11	3RD WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"		"	
"	WITHEY	CYRIL	11	4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"		"	
"	PEARSON	CECIL	11	~~5TH WIRELESS~~ OPERATOR					22		ENGLISH		5'9½"			
YES	TURNER	LESLIE	YEARS	6TH WIRELESS OPERATOR	27-5-33	SOUTH	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½"		NONE	
"	O'BRIEN	CHARLES	25	SURGEON	DO	"	DO	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5'9"		DO	
"	LYNCH	EVA	1	MATRON					31	FEMALE	IRISH		5'4½"			
"	BARRETT	LILIAN	1	MATRON					32	FEMALE	IRISH		5'5½"			
"	PENNEY	CHARLES	25	DISPENSER					41	MALE	ENGLISH		5'11"			
"	THOMAS	EDGAR	"	HEAD STEWARD					42	"	ENGLISH		5'10½"			
"	RAMSAY	GEORGE	17	HEAD STEWARD					24	"	ENGLISH		5'11"			
"	CWILL	FRANCIS	21	PURSER					51	"	ENGLISH		5'11½"			
"	FERGUSON	MALCOLM	11	~~PURSER~~ STAFF PURSER					40	"	ENGLISH		5'11"			
"	WEBSTER	JAMES	11	PURSER'S SHIP'S ASST					27	"	ENGLISH		5'10"			
"	EMILEY	JOHN	11	TOURIST PURSER					29	"	ENGLISH		5'11"			
"	POTTER	FREDERICK	11	ASST PURSER					27	"	ENGLISH		5'11"			
"	HURST	GEORGE	1	~~ASST~~ PURSER					29	"	ENGLISH		5'11"			
YES	CAMPBELL	DONALD	YEARS	JNR ASST PURSER	27-5-33	SOUTH	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"		NONE	
"	WADE	WILLIAM	1	JNR ASST PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	"	ENGLISH	DO	5'11"		DO	

16 JUN 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*Specified on pages enclosed hereto.

Note.—Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (9), (11), and (13) is punishable by a fine of $20 for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Lilian Barber	32	British (Belfast)	Southampton 27th May 1933
A.W.Beebe	34	British (Southampton)	Southampton 27th May 1933

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, C. J. Britten R.D. R.N.R. MASTER. of the SERENGARIA. , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 37 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel BEREMGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, [illegible], *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	ECCLES	SYDNEY			CLERK TOURIST	21-5-33	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½		NONE	
2	YES	MICHEL	LEONARD			DIRECTOR PIANIST	21-5-33	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5½		NONE	
3		HARTLEY	HERBERT			MUSICIAN					41			INDIAN				
4		BACHMANN	ADOLF			INTERPRETER					31		POLISH	POLISH	5'11			
5		ANDREW	CECIL			PRINTER					31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½			
6		JOHNSON	HARRY			2ND PRINTER LINOTYPE					27		ENGLISH		5'11			
7		MATHEWS	FRED			OPERATOR					25		ENGLISH		5'11½			
8		CAPELL	JOHN			MUSICIAN					33		ENGLISH		5'11			
9		PRUNIER	BERTRAND			MUSICIAN					31		ENGLISH		6'0½			
10		PINNINGTON	ALFRED			MUSICIAN					41		ENGLISH		5'9½			
11		HAFFNER	EDWARD			MUSICIAN					41		ENGLISH		5'11			
12	YES	EDWARDS	ROBERT			MUSICIAN	21-5-33	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10½		MOLES	
13		SHARP	JOHN			MUSICIAN					41		ENGLISH		5'11½			
14		HUDSON	FREDERICK			MUSICIAN					21		ENGLISH		5'4½			
15		WATKIN	WILLIAM			MUSICIAN					2		ENGLISH		5'10			
16		SEXTON	VICTOR			MUSICIAN					2		ENGLISH		5'9½			
17		BOTTRELL	ERIC			MUSICIAN					21		ENGLISH		5'8½			
18		STEVENS	TIMOTHY	4		MUSICIAN					22		ENGLISH		5'10½			
19		HUGHES	STANLEY			CHIEF MASTER AT ARMS					21		ENGLISH		5'10			
20		TRICE	WILLIAM			ASST CHIEF MASTER AT ARMS					41		ENGLISH		5'11½			
21		WARD	CHARLES			MASTER AT ARMS					41		ENGLISH		5'11			
22		MINIHANE	DENIS			MASTER AT ARMS					22		IRISH		5'10½			
23		ELLIS	JAMES			MASTER AT ARMS					1		ENGLISH		5'11½			
24		CHATTEL	JAMES			MASTER AT ARMS					52		ENGLISH		5'11			
25		MCGOWAN	MICHAEL			MASTER AT ARMS					41		IRISH		5'11½			
26		BARRETT	JAMES	1		MASTER AT ARMS					52		ENGLISH		5'10½			
27	YES	MA[illegible]	HILFRED	4		PHOTOGRAPHER	[illegible]	STOCKTON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9½		NONE	
28																		
29																		
30																		

N.Y. DIST. OFF. 16 JUN 1933

Line
Owners
Last known

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 13, 14, 15, and 17 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *of the* *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew's last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YRS.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES.	COYNE	PETER	15	CARPENTER	27.5.33	SOTON	No.	YES.	50	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	176.	NONE.	
2	Do.	NOBBS	WILLIAM		DO. MATE.	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	50	Do	Do	Do.	5 7	161	Do	
3		TIPLADY	JOHN	12	DO Do.					48				5 6	158.		
4		GRANDY	HAROLD	3	Do Do.					36				5 7	160.		
5		VERGE	FRANCIS	22	BOSUN.					39				6 0	186.		
6		HIBBERD	JOHN	19	DO MATE					34				5 6	158.		
7		FORD	GEORGE		Do.					35				5 10	161		
8		SILKSTONE	HARRY	30	STOREKEEPER					48				5 6	161		
9		BROBSON	ROBERT	23	WAITRIMMER.					40				5 7	161		
10		SMITH	HORACE	32	Q.M.					46				5 7	176		
11		BAHAIRE	FRANK	31	Do.					46				5 8	176		
12		BROWN	HERBERT	30						51				5 6	161		
13		DAVIS	GEORGE	25						46				5 6	160		
14		COOPER	DAVID	31						46				5 6	156		
15		IRVIN	JAMES	15						30				5 6	130		
16		PERRIS	WALTER	4						58				5 8	150		
17		BETHELL	JOHN	20	Do					33				5 11	167		
18		FEIRN	MEGGINSON	44						58				5 10	161		
19		YOUNG	GEORGE	33						53		IRISH		5 5	153		
20		POCOCK	ALFRED	32						47		ENGLISH		5			
21		GARRETT	HUGH	40						56		Do		5 9	186		
22		GARLAND	FRANK	25						43		Do		5 10	164		
23		CARRAHER	MICHAEL	33						52		IRISH		5	176		
24		SOUTHWELL	ALBERT	17						45		ENGLISH		5 7	151		
25		HILTON	WILLIAM	15						33		Do		5 10	161		
26		COMELY	WILLIAM	30						53				5 5	147		
27		PAINE	JOHN	34						50				5 11	168		
28		ARMSTRONG	HUGH	35						49				6 1	176		
29		HEADSMAN	ARTHUR	30						53				5 6	146		
30		JOHNSON	FREDERICK	24	+L.O.					46				5 9	167		

U.S. OFFICE
16 JUN 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 3, 10, 11, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of these, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, [illegible], 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew first preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: IN YRS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES.	[illegible]	ROBERT	11	A.B.	27.5.33	SOTON	NO	YES	31	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 8	156.	NONE	
2	Do.	BALLARD	JOHN	23	Do.	+L.O	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	ENGLISH	Do.	5 11	160.	Do.	
3		THOMPSON	RICHARD	10		+L.O				25		Do.		5 11	160.		
4		HOOKER	WALTER	6		+L.O				23				5 8	156.		
5		DAWKINS	ARNOLD	8		+L.O.				26				5 5	146.		
6		DUNIN	TIMOTHY	11	A.B.					27		RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5.6	147		
7		REARDON	JAMES	35.	Do.					51		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	144.		
8		WILLIS	ARTHUR	18.						31		Do	Do	5.11	130.		
9		MILES	CHARLES	15.						32		Do		5 5	146.		
10		HUGHES	THOMAS	18.						42		IRISH		5 5	151.		
11		TAYLOR	JAMES	7						27		ENGLISH		6 0	164.		
12		POORE	GEORGE	36.						55		Do		5 2	145.		
13		FORD	CHARLES	4.						22				6 0	150.		
14		MENGELL	ALFRED	8						24				5 9	161.		
15		GIBBINS	ALLAN	5.						21				5 5	136.		
16		BROWN	JOSEPH	25.						48		WELSH		5 11	170.		
17		LYONS	PATRICK	28.						55		IRISH		5 6	156		
18		HOLLANDS	ALFRED	4						20		ENGLISH		5 7	150.		
19		MOURANI	ERNEST	26.						43		Do		5 7	156.		
20		HUDSON	ERIC	17.						37				5 6	159		
21		THOMPSETT	NORMAN	5.						22				5 7	146.		
22		GOODCHILD	FRANCIS	5.						22				5 5	140		
23		MAC MILLAN	MALCOLM	11						23		SCOTCH		5 6	156		
24		CROOK	ALBERT	21.						54		ENGLISH		5 6	156		
25		CAMPBELL	DUNCAN	7						24		SCOTCH		5 10	160.		
26		ARMITAGE	HAROLD	14.						31		ENGLISH		5 4	160.		
27		TAYLOR	PLATHAM	3.						17		Do		5 8	157		
28		FITZGERALD	GEORGE	25.						40				5 7	160.		
29		GIBBONS	HAROLD	3.						20				5 7	140		
30		MAY	CHARLES	1						17				5 0	116		

[illegible] OFFICE
13 JUN 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents

[signature]
Commanding Officer

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 3a, 9, 11, and 12 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel BERENGARIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: IN	(4) YRS.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES.	SIMES	EDWARD		2	O.S.	27 S. 33	SOTON	No	YES	17	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	NONE	
2	Do.	STREET	LIONEL		1	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	18	Do.	Do.	Do.	5.11	140	Do.	
3		ROBINSON	ROBERT		1½	Do.					18				5.7	133		
4		REED	CHARLES		1½	BOY SEAMAN					17				5.5	130		
5		WILSON	CHARLES		½ 2	Do.					17				5.3	119		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16 JUN 1933

Line
1 Owners
2 Local Agents

Signature of master.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish the correct information in columns 3, 9, 10, 11, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See also back.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 7, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north).	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	Yes	ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	21	CHIEF ENGR	21-5-32	SOUTHAMPTON	N.	Yes	MALE		WELSH	BRITISH	5'6½"		NONE	
2	Do.	DUNCAN	ALEXANDER	20	1ST ENGR	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	52		SCOTCH	Do.	5'8"		Do.	
3	"	SWANSON	JOHN	25	2ND ENGR					49		SCOTCH		5'5½"			
4	"	SAWYER	VICTOR	22	2ND ENGR					5		ENGLISH		5'6½"			
5	"	KYLE	ANDREW	21	3RD ENGR					42		SCOTCH		5'10"			
6	"	LESLIE	ROBERT	20	2ND ENGR					41		SCOTCH		6'1½"			
7	"	MATTHEWS	JOHN	19	2ND ENGR					4[illegible]		ENGLISH		5'11"			
8	"	GODFREY	STANLEY	19	3RD ENGR					44		ENGLISH		5'11½"			
9	"	DAVIDSON	GEORGE	20	2ND ENGR					4[illegible]		SCOTCH		5'11"			
10	"	CREW	WILLIAM	20	2ND ENGR					41		ENGLISH		5'11"			
11	"	CURWOOD	THOMAS	24	1ST ENGR					47		ENGLISH		5'11"			
12	"	DRUMMOND	THOMAS	17	2ND ENGR					4[illegible]		ENGLISH		5'11½"			
13	"	McCULLOCH	THOMAS	21	3RD ENGR					48		ENGLISH		5'10½"			
14	"	TYLETT	WALTER	22	1ST ENGR					41		ENGLISH		5'11"			
15	"	BAIRD	JOHN	11	2ND ENGR					2[illegible]		ENGLISH		5'11"			
16	"	CUMMINS	ROBERT	15	3RD ENGR					2[illegible]		ENGLISH		5'11"			
17	"	JOHNSTON	ROBERT	12	1ST ENGR					3[illegible]		SCOTCH		5'11½"			
18	"	HARVEY	OLIVER	21	2ND ENGR					2[illegible]		ENGLISH		5'11"			
19	"	LAYFIELD	RICHARD	21	3RD ENGR					21		ENGLISH		5'10"			
20	"	OWENS	JOHN	11	1ST ENGR					3[illegible]		ENGLISH		6'0½"			
21	"	ROBERTSON	ANDREW	11	2ND ENGR					2[illegible]		SCOTCH		5'11"			
22	"	HUDSON	SIDNEY	11	3RD ENGR					2[illegible]		ENGLISH		5'11"			
23	"	HOLLAND	THOMAS	21	1ST ENGR					47		ENGLISH		5'10"			
24	"	STIRLING	SAMUEL	7	2ND ENGR					21		ENGLISH		5'10½"			
25	"	KEMPSEY	WILLIAM	13	3RD ENGR					2[illegible]		ENGLISH		5'10½"			
26	"	BOOTHROYD	FITZROY	11	1ST ENGR					21		SCOTCH		6'0½"			
27	"	McDOWELL	FRANK	11	2ND ENGR					22		ENGLISH		5'11½"			
28	"	FAIRMINER	REGINALD	12	3RD ENGR					23		ENGLISH		5'10½"			
29	"	JONES	JOHN	7	1ST ENGR					21		ENGLISH		5'11"			
30	"	REES	GRIFFITH	12	1ST ENGR					20		WELSH		5'10"			

Line:
Owners
Local Agents

Examined by

* See list of races on last 8 hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish the correct information in columns 3, 10, 11, and 15 is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each name. See other side.

OFFICE
16 JAN 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Local Agents

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	Yes	PRICE	SIDNEY	7	6TH [illegible]			No	Yes	29	Male	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"		NONE	
2	Do.	BATINEAU	GEORGE	10	3RD JNR 6TH	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	SCOTCH	Do.	5'11"		Do.	
3		JONES	JOHN [illegible]	7	1ST SNR					[illegible]		WELSH		5'4"			
4		WILTON	JOHN	7	1ST 2ND SNR					21		ENGLISH		1'11"			
5		TIMMINS	WILLIAM	X	1ST 3RD SNR					24		ENGLISH		5'11"			
6		DENN	WILLIAM [illegible]	7	1ST JNR					21		ENGLISH		5'9"			
7		GRAVES	HARRY	5	1ST 2ND JNR					21		ENGLISH		5'6"			
8		HALL	PERCY	5	1ST 3RD JNR					24		ENGLISH		1'11"			
9		NEWMAN	GEORGE	X	1ST 2ND SNR					21		[illegible]		1'11"			
10		GATTINEAU	SIDNEY	4	1ST 2ND SNR					29		ENGLISH		5'11"			
11		WITTEN	RICHARD	X	1ST 3RD SNR					32		ENGLISH		5'11"			
12		MCEWIN	DAVID	2	1ST 5TH [illegible]					21		SCOTCH		5'10"			
13		BAIRD	DAVID	X	1ST ELECT					141		ENGLISH		5'11"			
14		SHEEL	WILLIAM	X	2ND ELECT					21		ENGLISH		5'11"			
15		ISBISTER	JAMES	X	3RD ELECT					29		SCOTCH		5'11"			
16		STONEHAM	ALEC	X	4TH ELECT					21		ENGLISH		5'11"			
17		WRIGHT	ALFRED	X	5TH ELECT					30		ENGLISH		5'11"			
18		SCOTT	IAIN	X	1ST ELECT					24		SCOTCH		5'11"			
19		CUTMORE	ARTHUR	X	7TH ELECT					21		ENGLISH		5'11"			
20		FRANCIS	JAMES	X	8TH ELECT					21		ENGLISH		5'11"			
21		BUTTON	ARTHUR	X	9TH ELECT					24		ENGLISH		5'11"			
22		DALEY	JOHN	X	BOILERMAKER					44		ENGLISH		5'11"			
23		GATHERER	ROBERT	X	BOILERMAKER					41		ENGLISH		5'10"			
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

DEPT. OF LABOR
15 JUN 1933
IMMIGRATION

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* Specify as races or peoples the races or peoples to which the aliens named belong.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish fully all correct information in columns (3), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 580) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew, last preceding voyage of access to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1	162	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	SCRAFF	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	46	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.6	140	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7	149	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~ GREASER.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible] FEB 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents

[signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Entries in columns [illegible] are required information in columns [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] case of non-delivery for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fines is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6000 6-12-26-546

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Status: whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	GREASER	27 S 33	SOTON	No	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE	
8	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	[illegible]	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do.	
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		ENGLISH		[illegible]	[illegible]		
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		Do.		[illegible]	[illegible]		
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	YES.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ENGLISH	BRITISH	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Do.		[illegible]	[illegible]		
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		Do.		[illegible]	[illegible]		
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]		Do.		[illegible]	[illegible]		
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]		

16 JUN 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on last sheet.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish above required information in columns 3a, 10, 11, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible] 175

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea [illegible]	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	[illegible]	GEORGE	[illegible]	FIREMAN	[illegible]	S'TON	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	142	NONE	
2	DO	ATKIN	ALFRED	[illegible]	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	DO	DO	DO	5.-	160	DO	
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						28				5.-	160		
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.	155		
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.-	150		
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						35				5.10	143		
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.9	170		
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.7	140		
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.-	170		
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						41				5.10	190		
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.	160		
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						31				5.9	176		
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.	175		
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						38				5.6	140		
15		COGLEY	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.9	170		
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.6	146		
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						45				5.7	130		
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						24				5.7	147		
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.9	136		
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.6	146		
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.6	146		
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.	170		
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]				5.7	2[illegible]		
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]				5.7	130		
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.7	150		
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.8	170		
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.7	150		
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.-	134		
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						1				5.5	170		
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						39				5.9.	165		

16 JUN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
10 Owner's
Local Agent's
name & address

[illegible]
signature of inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 3, 4, 13, and 14 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See citizen note.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible]IA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew first preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Yrs.	Mos.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	DINARTON	WILLIAM	7		TRIMMER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	42	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8.	161	NONE	
2	DO	LADE	WILLIAM	22		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	127	DO	
3		HAMPTON	ALFRED	7							46		DO		5.10	191		
4		EDWARDS	ALFRED	25							41				5.10	184		
5		SIMS	JOE.	7							27				5.8.	146		
6		JAMES	CHARLES	22							40				6.0.	200		
7		FERRY	ANDREW	2							22				5.11	156		
8		SHAW	THOMAS	6							27				5.8.	15[illegible]		
9		TYNDALL	WILLIAM	1							20				5.4.	127		
10		QUINLAN	FRANK	6							33				5.7.	136		
11		CAMPION	JAMES	19							33				5.9.	146		
12		CHAPMAN	CHARLES	7							21				5.8.	136		
13		SEALEY	GEORGE	27							47				5.9.	18[illegible]		
14		PARSONS	JOHN	4							34		DO		5.6.	146		
15		GRAHAM	JAMES	14		FIREMAN					33		IRISH		5.9.	161		
16		~~FERRISS~~	~~HARRY~~	1		TRIMMER					26		ENGLISH		5.4.	134		
		~~HARRYXXX~~	~~HARRY~~	26														
17		FERNAGE	THOMAS	9		DO					23		IRISH		5.8.	136		
18		WAIT	WILLIAM	4							33		ENGLISH		5.0.	118		
19		CERNOW	JOHN	5							31		DO		5.8.	160		
20		RUSSELL	FREDERICK	18							33				5.4.	150		
21		BIRCH	JOHN	~~23~~							56				6.5.	196		
		~~YES~~																
22	YES	RYAN	LEO	15		TRIMMER	STS	STS	NO	YES	22	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8.	148	NONE	
23	DO	BAILEY	JOHN	19		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	130	DO	
24		MCMANUS	JAMES	14							41		IRISH		5.6.	138		
25		MCDONALD	JOHN	30							45		ENGLISH		5.8.	156		
26		FALLON	JOHN	22							41		DO		5.9.	150		
27		WALL	GEORGE	7							28				5.8.	146		
28		PHILLIPS	FREDERICK	8							36				5.6.	146		
29		LANE	GEORGE	1							27				5.11	150		
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		ASSIST STEWARD					60				[illegible]	1[illegible]		

16 JUN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
Owners
Local Agents
[illegible]

*Specify on which part of vessel.

Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6587) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or list containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to said immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct list and delivery or a true report as last above required and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is not passed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 has not been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 42 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian.	Latinamian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorman.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. Russniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian. (except Chinese.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 7, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served; the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUN 16 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	PIMBLEY	ERNEST	28	CH.STEWARD	27.5.33.	SO'TON	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	158	NONE	
2	YES	ELLIS	ROBERT	24	2ND STEWARD	27.5.33.	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	186	NONE	
3	YES	SMITH	SAMUEL	20	EX 2ND STD.	27.5.33.	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	150	NONE	
4	YES	MCCAULEY	GEORGE	10	~~EX EX~~ 2ND STD. RESTAURANT	27.5.33.	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	168	NONE	
5	YES	BARON	WILLIAM	25	MANAGER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	180	NONE	
6	YES	RODGERSON	REGINALD	10	WRITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	196	NONE	
7	YES	BAKER	GEORGE	11	IST ASST. WRITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	168	NONE	
8	YES	MILLS	GEORGE	10	ASST.WRITER	27.5.33.	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	170	NONE	
9	YES	HEWITT	HENRY	18	ASST.WRITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	130	NONE	
10	YES	BEEBE	ALBERT	15	ASST.WRITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	150	NONE	
11	YES	TITLEY	WILLIAM	22	BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	176	NONE	
12	YES	MCKENZIE	JOHN	20	S.R. BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 4	168	NONE	
13	YES	MACOLNIGAL	HAROLD	18	AMERICAN BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	XSO	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	148	NONE	
14	YES	SPACEY	GEORGE	22	ASST. BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	156	NONE	
15	YES	JONES	ARTHUR	8	~~ASST.~~ BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	187	NONE	
16	YES	ROBERTS	GEORGE	20	ASST. BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	196	NONE	
17	YES	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	25	CELLARMAN	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	196	NONE	
18		GELDERT	JOSEPH	25	ASST. STOREKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	170	NONE	
19		[illegible]	ARTHUR	8	~~ASST.~~ STOREKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 1	178	NONE	
20		BRYAN	THOMAS	27	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 2	180	NONE	
21			FREDERICK	24	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	140	NONE	
22			FRANK	22	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	220	NONE	
23			ROBERT	22	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	156	NONE	
24			WILLIAM	5	SLN STD.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	128	NONE	
25			JOHN	21	SLN. STD.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	140	NONE	
26			GEORGE	18	2ND SLN.STD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	200	NONE	
27		[illegible]LINS	PERCIVAL	30	2ND SLN.STD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	158	NONE	
28		ROBINSON	JOHN	26	LINENKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	208	NONE	
29	YES	MCGOWAN	GEORGE	16	ASST. LINENKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	140	NONE	
30	YES	PHIPPS	WILLIAM	4	ASST. LINENKEEPER	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	145	NONE	

Line 12

Local Agents
6000 6/32 26-2840.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMMIGRATION OFFICE
16 JUN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	PAWLEY	ERNEST	28	CHIEF BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	158	NONE	
2	YES	ELLIS	ROBERT	24	2ND STEWARD	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	186	NONE	
3	YES	SMITH	SAMUEL	20	EX ENG STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	150	NONE	
~~4~~	~~YES~~	~~WOOLLEY~~	~~GEORGE~~	~~10~~	~~EX EX 2ND STD. RESTAURANT~~	~~27.5.33~~	~~SOUTON~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~6. 0~~	~~168~~	~~NONE~~	
5	YES	BARON	WILLIAM	25	MANAGER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	180	NONE	
6	YES	ROBERTSON	REGINALD	10	WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	196	NONE	
7	YES	BAKER	GEORGE	11	1ST ASST. WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	168	NONE	
8	YES	MILLS	GEORGE	10	ASST. WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	170	NONE	
9	YES	HEWITT	HENRY	18	ASST. WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	150	NONE	
10	YES	REEBE	ALBERT	15	ASST. WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	150	NONE	
11	YES	TITLEY	WILLIAM	2	BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	176	NONE	
12	YES	MCKENZIE	JOHN	6	S.P. BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 4	168	NONE	
13	YES	JACOBSAL	HAROLD	12	AMERICAN BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	XXX	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0	148	NONE	
14	YES	SPACEY	GEORGE	12	ASST. BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	156	NONE	
~~15~~	~~YES~~	~~JOHNS~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~8~~	~~ASST. BARKEEPER~~	~~27.5.33~~	~~SOUTON~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~47~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~6. 0~~	~~187~~	~~NONE~~	
16	YES	ROBERTS	GEORGE	20	ASST. BARKEEPER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	194	NONE	
17	YES	CROSSFIELD	WILLIAM	28	CELLARMAN	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	192	NONE	
18	YES	GILBERT	JOSEPH	15	ASST. STOREKEEPER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	170	NONE	
~~19~~	~~YES~~	~~JONES~~	~~ARTHUR~~	~~8~~	~~ASST. STOREKEEPER~~	~~27.5.33~~	~~SOUTON~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~6. 1~~	~~178~~	~~NONE~~	
20	YES	BRYAN	THOMAS	17	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 2	190	NONE	
21	YES	BA[illegible]	FREDERICK	24	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	140	NONE	
22	YES	[illegible]R	FRANK	22	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	220	NONE	
23	YES	[illegible]	ROBERT	8	HEAD WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	154	NONE	
24	YES	[illegible]	WILLIAM	5	SLN STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	158	NONE	
25	YES	[illegible]DE[illegible]	JOHN	11	SLN STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	140	NONE	
26	YES	[illegible]	GEORGE	18	SLN STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	200	NONE	
27	YES	COLLINS	[illegible]	24	SLN STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	158	NONE	
28	YES	[illegible]	JOHN	22	LIFT JERKER	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	208	NONE	
29	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	ASST. [illegible]	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	145	NONE	
30	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	ASST. [illegible]	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	165	NONE	

[illegible] 1933 [illegible]

Line 12
[illegible] Agent's name

[illegible]

* Specify as races or kindreds.
Note.—Failure to furnish any or correct information in columns 3, 10, 11, and 15 is punishable by a fine of from $20 to $50 for each case. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BREMEN *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19* *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew first preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	MCCREHOUSE	ELLIS	[illegible]	SALLEN PANTRY STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	190	NONE	
2	YES	PARSONS	ALBERT	14	SALLEN PANTRY STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
3	YES	PINFOLD	JAMES	11	ASST. SLN. PANTRY STD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	XXX	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	NONE	
4	YES	[illegible]	THOMAS	[illegible]	ASST. PTY STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	150	NONE	
5	YES	BAKER	HENRY	1[illegible]	ASST. PTY STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140	NONE	
6	YES	DAVIES	STEPHEN	10	ASST. PTY STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	170	NONE	
7	YES	SUTTON	PERCY	[illegible]	ASST. PTY STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.1	30	NONE	
8	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	ASST. PTY STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160	NONE	
9	YES	[illegible]	FREDERICK JOSEPH JOHN [illegible]	[illegible]	DECK STWD. ASST. DECK	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
10	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	157	NONE	
11	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	160	NONE	
12	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
13	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	130	NONE	
14	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ASST. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	160	NONE	
15	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.1	54	NONE	
16	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150	NONE	
17	YES	BUTLER	JOHN	[illegible]	LIBRARY STEWARD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
18	YES	[illegible]	HENRY	18	PCO ATTDT	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
19	YES	[illegible]	ARTHUR	[illegible]	ELEC. & TELE. BATH ATTDT.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	170	NONE	
20	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	SWM. ATTDT.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	160	NONE	
21	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	LIFEBOATS STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTON	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	[illegible]	NONE	
22	YES	HUGO	[illegible]	[illegible]	ASST. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	160	NONE	
23	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	170	NONE	
24	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	170	NONE	
25	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	ASST. PURS. STD.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	17	NONE	
26	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ASST. PURS. STD.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
27	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ASST. PURS. STD.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	11[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3RD/L WATER	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	ASST. PURS. STD.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	
30	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	140	NONE	

FREDERICK

13
Total Number

Signature

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish any or correct information in columns 3, 10, 11, and 12 [illegible] to a fine of [illegible] for each [illegible]. See [illegible].

[illegible] OFFICE
10 OCT 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	JUBEAN	WILLIAM	5	ASST. ENGRM. STD.	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	124	NONE.	
2	YES	COUZENS	ALBERT	10	ASST. ENGRS. STD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	141	NONE.	
3	YES	ROBERTS	JACK	4	ASST. ENGRS. STD.	27.4.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	140	NONE.	
4	YES	GIDDINGS	HENRY	6	PETTY MESS STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	154	NONE.	
5	YES	COCKSON	WILLIAM	12	CHF. ENGRS STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	145	NONE.	
6	YES	[illegible]	WILLIAM	8	CHF. S.F. STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	164	NONE.	
7	YES	PITCHER	THOMAS	10	DECK B.B. STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE.	
8	YES	MCKENZIE	WESLEY	6	DECK BOY. STWD.	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	167	NONE.	
9	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	154	NONE.	
10	YES	BLOWERS	PERCY	17	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	NONE.	
11	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	190	NONE.	
12	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	154	NONE.	
13	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE.	
14	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	160	NONE.	
15	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	138	NONE.	
16	YES	[illegible]	THOMAS	17	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	160	NONE.	
17	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	144	NONE.	
18	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	NONE.	
19	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	154	NONE.	
20	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	155	NONE.	
21	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE.	
22	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	155	NONE.	
23	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE.	
24	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE.	
25	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE.	
26	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE.	
27	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE.	
28	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	SERVANT	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE.	
29	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	5	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE.	
30	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1ST CL. PSR. STWD.	11.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	5	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	161	NONE.	

10 AUG 1933

* Specify race or people to which each belongs.

Note.—Entries for individuals in groups (members of families, companions, etc.) should be so placed that the relationship of the members of each group will clearly appear.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 as repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

180

Vessel "[illegible]" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at [illegible]	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	JARVIS	[illegible]	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	NONE	
2	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
3	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	NONE	
4	YES	CAIN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	42	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8	170	NONE	
5	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	61	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.7	140	NONE	
6	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	39	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8	160	NONE	
7	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	SILVERMAN FLINT	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE	
8	YES	RIVERS	PERCY	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE.	
9	YES	MC SWEET	JOHN	45	1ST CL. STR.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	64	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE	
10	YES	ROCK	[illegible]	[illegible]	1ST CL. STR.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE.	
11	YES	KNILL	[illegible]	2	1ST CL. STR.	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	NONE.	
12	YES	FAGAN	ARTHUR	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	156	NONE.	
13	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	NONE.	
14	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	160	NONE.	
15	YES	SMITH	VICTOR	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	158	NONE.	
16	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1ST CL. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	NONE.	
17	YES	[illegible]	HAROLD	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	NONE.	
18	YES	DE LUCE	[illegible]	2'1.THS	1ST CL. STR.	[illegible]	SOUTHN	NO	YES	27	M	CANTON	CHINA	1.8IN.T KG.		NONE.	
19	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	0	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	180	NONE.	
20	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	150	NONE.	
21	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE.	
22	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	165	NONE.	
23	YES	BELL	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE.	
24	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE.	
25	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	144	NONE.	
26	YES	[illegible]	JOHN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	130	NONE.	
27	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	6½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.10	150	NONE.	
28	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE.	
29	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	138	NONE.	
30	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE.	

[illegible] 1933

Last Masters Lawful Name

[signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6804) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel "REGINOLDA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Yrs. Mos.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be part-all or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	CATHCUNE	ERNEST	10	1ST CL. STR.	27.5.33	SOUTH'N	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE	
2	YES	THOMSON	GEORGE	19	1ST CL. STR.	27.5.33	SOUTH'N	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	176	NONE	
3	YES	MARTIN	GEORGE	15	1ST CL. STR.	27.5.33	SOUTH'N	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	134	NONE	
4	YES	BISHOP	ALFRED	15	1ST CL. STR.	27.5.33	SOUTH'N	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
5	YES	CAMPBELL	JOHN	20	1ST CL. STR.	27.5.33	SOUTH'N	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	150	NONE	
6	YES	RIDDLE	ARCHIE	10	1ST CL. STR.	27.5.33	SOUTH'N	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	160	NONE.	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

16 JUN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

Line
16 vessels
Local Agents

[illegible]
Commissioner of Immigration

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (11), and (15) is punishable by a fine of $10 dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *. of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause such seaman to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 880
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES										F						
2	DO																
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	YES																
13	DO																
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26					MESSENGER BOY												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

17 Line
Owners
Lessee Agents

[illegible]
Commanding or other officer

* See last of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish this correct information in columns 3, 10, 11 and 12 will be punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JUN 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

183

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *, from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
2	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

16 JUN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

18 Line
Owners
Local Agents

[illegible]
Commanding Officer

* Specify as races or tribes persons.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish the correct information in columns (3), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* . *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, who and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those of any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists were not delivered or a true report so made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted to any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section, or to that prescribed by section 73 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any vessel employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection shall not include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety for the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was not reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported otherwise than on such vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or a prepayment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, and all statutes inconsistent herewith, shall be inapplicable to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

184

Vessel ARTEMISIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19* *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding (name of vessel) to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Y.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	C OVER	JOHN		TOURIST CHIEF STEW'D	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	184	NONE	
2	YES	ROBERTSON	JAMES	17	TOURIST CHIEF STEW'D	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	31	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170	NONE	
3	YES	NICHOLS	ERNEST	22	TOURIST SAL'N STEW'D	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	NONE	
4	YES	~~ALLSTEAD~~	~~JOSEPH~~	21	~~TOURIST~~ BACK STEWARD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE	
5	YES	GILLIARD	ROBERT	28	TOURIST CAB'D BOOKING STEWARD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	MALE	~~IRISH~~ IRISH	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE	
6	YES	ELSON	PHILIP	13	TOURIST BOOKING ROOM STEWARD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	NONE	
7	YES	FALL	VICTOR	15	TOURIST BOOKING STEWARD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE	
8	YES	JONES	DOUGLAS	7	TOURIST BOOKING STEWARD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
9	YES	THOMAS SAYE	THOMAS	7	TOURIST ASST BOOKING STEWARD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1	170	NONE	
10	YES	COWDELL	EDWARD	17	CHIEF STEW'D	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	190	NONE	
11	YES	SWAN	GEO.	10	CHIEF STEW'D	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	140	NONE	
12	YES	CHANDLER	CHARLES	4	MASSEUSE 2nd	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	120	NONE	
13	YES	COX	ALBERT	16	TOURIST PANTRY STEWD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	NONE	
14	YES	FIELD	HERBERT	4	ASSISTANT PANTRY STEWD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	125	NONE	
15	YES	FITT	FREDERICK	9	ASSISTANT PANTRY STEWD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE	
16	YES	SMITH	RICHARD	2	PLATE PANTRY STEWD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	NONE	
17	YES	BAKER	ALBERT	22	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	130	NONE	
18	YES	ROOT	JOHN	22	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	160	NONE	
19	YES	HOOPER	ARTHUR	10	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	NONE	
20	YES	CAMERON	GEORGE	12	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	3	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	NONE	
21	YES	HILL	WALTER	9	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	146	NONE	
22	YES	PHILLIPS	BERTRAM	26	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	55	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	NONE	
23	YES	CHRISTIE	JOHN	28	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	161	NONE	
24	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	NONE	
25	YES	McCRAE	CHARLES	17	ASSIST BRKFST STEWARD	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	141	NONE	
26	YES	[illegible]	ALBERT	20	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	28	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	130	NONE	
27	YES	CARPENTER	HAROLD	9	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	NONE	
28	YES	DUNSBY	[illegible]EY	15	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	NONE	
29	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	TOURIST B.R.S.	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
30	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	LIFT ATTENDANT	27.5.33	SO'TON	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
APR 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

19 Crew
Local Inspr.

* Specify alien races on back hereof.

Note.—Entries on this sheet of passenger information in columns 3, 10, 11 and 15 are permissible by reference to corresponding items on other sheets. See other sheets.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew (all preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea In U. S.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	TOURIST NAVIGATN STEWARD	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.1	[illegible]	NONE	
2	YES	[illegible]	FREDERICK	[illegible]	ASST STOREKEEPER ~~STEWARD~~ ~~NAVIGATN~~	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	[illegible]	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	178	NONE	
3	YES	POTTER	HAMILTON	[illegible]	TOURIST NAVIGATN STEWARD	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	48	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	176	NONE	
4	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	NAVIGATN STEWARD	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	30	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	170	NONE	
5	YES	[illegible]	FRANCIS	[illegible]	NAVIGATN STEWARD	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	30	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	145	NONE	
6	YES	GATT	[illegible]	8	ASST/PANTRY STEWARD	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	27	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	165	NONE	
7	YES	TIBBLE	FRED	22	ASSISTANT STEWARD	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	41	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	190	NONE	
8	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	TOURIST WAITER	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	[illegible]	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	158	NONE	
9	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST WAITER	[illegible]	SOUTH	NO	YES	[illegible]	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	190	NONE	
10	YES	ROBSON	JOHN	9	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	24	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.9.	151	NONE	
11	YES	[illegible]	THOMAS	16	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	41	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.6.	140	NONE	
12	YES ~~NO~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	38	MALE	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.3.	150	NONE	
13	YES	CARDINE	[illegible]	5	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	137	NONE	
14	YES	VASSALLO	LUIGI	13	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	35	MALE	~~ENGLISH~~ MALTESE	BRITISH	5.6.	140	NONE	
15	YES	DITTL	ADOLF	7	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	50	MALE	CZECHO-SLOVARIAN	CZECHO-SLOVARIAN	6.0.	165	NONE	
16	YES	COLES	FREDERICK	9	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	138	NONE	
17	YES	ROBERTS	THOMAS	15	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	32	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	136	NONE	
18	YES	CLOUGH	FRED	24	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	130	NONE	
19	YES	LEAL	ARCHIBALD	12	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	NONE	
20	YES	AMOS	CHARLES	9	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	46	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	175	NONE	
21	YES	SEARLES	ROBERT	9	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	27	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	139	NONE	
22	YES	GILBART	JOHN	9	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
23	YES	HEAD	FREDERICK	20	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
24	YES	FARDO	FREDERICK	7	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	[illegible]	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5 10	150	NONE	
25	YES	MOONEY	THOMAS	10	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	146	NONE	
26	YES	ROBERTS	FRED	5	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	150	NONE	
27	YES	POTHECARY	LEONARD	6	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	148	NONE	
28	YES	COLLIS	MONTAGUE	20	TOURIST WAITER	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	160	NONE	
29	YES	PATTISON	ARTHUR	4	A/PTY.STEWD	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	120	NONE	
30																	

IMMIGRATION OFFICE 10 JUN 1933 NEW YORK

20

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ABSTRACT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

186

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible].

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew's last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be past off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	TOLAN	JAMES	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	34	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	YES	ALLEWEY	ALBERT	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	32	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	32	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	28	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	37	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	YES	TOLLON	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NO	YES	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28																	
29																	
30																	

10 JAN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

Form 680
Issue, Version
[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector

* Note.—If any person is of mixed blood, write "white" or "black" in columns 3, 10, 11, and 12, according to the predominating color. If of pure African blood, write "black." If of any other race, write the race.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision b, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian, except Cuban.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) States whether member of crew last preceding voyage or came to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea [illegible]	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	[illegible]	HUBERT	10	CHIEF.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	MALE	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.0.	210	[illegible]	
2	Do	DELION	PAUL	4	EX.DO	DO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	DO	DO	5.7.	140	[illegible]	
3		ROSCOE	JOHN	18	EX.LA.DO					43		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6. 0.	170		
4		COMET	LOUIS	6	SAUCE CK.					39		FRENCH	FRENCH	5.8.	180		
5		HILL	JOHN	5	A/ DO DO					21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	150		
6		BURGEVIN	JEAN	1	EX.SAUCE & ENTREE CHEK					20		FRENCH	FRENCH	5.6.	130		
7		[illegible]	EDWARD	10	SOUP COOK					30		ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0.	160		
8		STONE	FREDERICK	6	A/ DO DO					30		DO	DO	5.6.	130		
9		WOODS	HAROLD	11	FISH DO					30				5.4.	140		
10		RAGOM	WILLIAM	5	A/ DO DO					22				5.9.	145		
11		HIGGINS	JOHN	12	HORS D'OEUVR. ENTREMETIER					42				5.6.	143		
12		CUTRESS	CHARLES	7	2 VEG COOK					36				5.7.	140		
13		STANDE.	JOE.	10	EX.VEG.COOK					30				5.5.	136		
14		DANIEL	JOACHIM	2	A/ DO DO					25		FRENCH	FRENCH	5.5.	137		
15		ATTWILL	PERCY	23	ROAST COOK					42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	190		
16		HOLLEY	WILLIAM	11	EX. DO DO					33		DO	DO	5.8.	140		
17		HUMPHREYS	HORACE	19	LARDER CK					34				5.8.	140		
18		CHAMAN	ALBERT	6	EX. DO. DO					34				5.7.	140		
19		HILTON	EDGAR	5	A/ DO DO					22				5.11	150		
20		[illegible]	CHARLES	26	2ND. COOK					47				5.8.	140		
21		COOCH	GEORGE	12	GRILL CK					32				5.7.	170		
22		[illegible]	JOHN	12	EX. DO DO					35				5.6.	130		
23		[illegible]	SID	6	KITCHEN CLERK					36				5.4.	140		
24		BOYLE	THOMAS	4	DO PORTER					28				5.6.	160		
25		CHANDLER	FRANK	4	NIGHT DO					24				5.9.	142		
26		CLAIR	WILLIAM	6	DO COOK					31				5.11	140		
27		LOTTO	GIOVANNI	8	ITALIAN CK					48		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7.	156		
28		~~LEVY~~	~~CHARLES~~	11	~~2ND COOK~~					42		~~ENGLISH~~	~~BRITISH~~	5.6.	140		
29	YES	HANDFORD	EDWARD	11	ASST COOK	21-5-33	London	NO	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	~~British~~ DO	5.11	170	NONE	
30	Do	[illegible]	WILLIAM	11	- DO -	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	DO	DO	5.7.	150	Do	

Line 2
Los Angeles

[illegible]

* Specify in all cases whether Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, or Hindu.
Note.—In the case of persons specified in columns 13, 14, 15, and 16, the entries must be made as exact as practicable, but absolute accuracy is not required. See other side.

[illegible] 16 JAN 1933 SOUT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 583) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report as aforesaid made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel BERWYNGARIA *, arriving at* [illegible] *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	YES	COUCH	ROBERT	10	ASST. COOK	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	51	[illegible]	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	160	[illegible]	
2	DO	HOLDING	WILLIAM	3	- DO -	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	DO	DO	5.4.	130	[illegible]	
3		HOUSE	BERTIE	7						25				5.11	140		
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				.7	[illegible]		
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						2				.6	12[illegible]		
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				.[illegible]	14[illegible]		
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				.[illegible]	12[illegible]		
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				.[illegible]	1[illegible]		
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						21				.[illegible]	[illegible]		
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				.6	11[illegible]		
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]				5.[illegible]	1[illegible]		
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	AS ISSUED 654 COOK					32		[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8	170		
13	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	ASST WIR[illegible]	21-5-31	[illegible]	YES	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.[illegible]	13[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	DO	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	[illegible].7	14[illegible]	DO	
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST [illegible]IL. COOK					28		DO		.4	180		
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST Vol Cook					[illegible]		DO		[illegible].[illegible]	1[illegible]		
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST PUTTY [illegible] COOK					[illegible]		INDIA		5.7	150		
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST ASST PUTTY [illegible] COOK					31		[illegible] INDIA		5.6	150		
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST ASST COOK					[illegible]		X		5.[illegible]	1[illegible]		
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TOURIST ASST COOK					2[illegible]				6.1	150		
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	12	TOURIST [illegible] PASSENGER CK					[illegible]2				5.6	130		
22		PEARCE	WILLIAM	[illegible]	CHIEF'S COOK					50				5.5.	154		
23		WRIGHT	SAMUEL	34	CHIF. BAKER					53				5.10	150		
24		KILLICK	EDWARD	12	2ND. DO					48				5.7.	140		
25		KEMPTON	ARTHUR	7	BA.JO. DO					[illegible]6				5.10	130		
26		[illegible]	ALBERT	7	3RD. DO					27				5.10	170		
27		BARTLETT	ALBERT	[illegible]5	ASST. BAKER					59				5.5.	152		
28		ROBINSON	WALTER	6	- DO -					31				5.8.	170		
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	- DO -					33				5.5.	140		
30		[illegible]	THOMAS	10	CONFECTIONER					32				6.0.	170		

[illegible] 13 MAR 1933 [illegible]

Line [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

[illegible]

* Specify all races as here directed.
Note.—Failure to furnish any and correct information in columns 3d, 9th, 10th and 11th is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and to such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , *arriving at* , , *19* , *from the port of*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	GIBSON	ALLAN	10	EX.CONFECT.	27.5.33	SOUTH	NO	YES	32	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	NONE	
2	DO	SMITH	GEORGE	42	CHF.BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	61	DO	DO	DO	5.11	200	DO	
3		DUNCOM	ALBERT	20	2ND. DO					42				5.10	160		
4		VORLS	SIDNEY	12	EX.2ND. DO					32				5.7.	16		
5		SMITH	EDWARD	7	3RD. DO					35				5.7.	154		
6		LEHEYT	HENRY	12	ASST.BUTCHER					57				5.6.	136		
7		SMITH	ALBERT	18	- DO -					37				5.6.	140		
8		CHARLESWORTH	OLIVER	7	- DO -					51				5.9.	144		
9		BEES ~~DEXXS~~	EDITH	7	BOOKSTALL ATTDT.					39	F.			5.9.	133		
10		LACKIE	ETHEL	7	KIOSK ATTDT					41	DO			5.5.	112		
11		WHITE	LILLIAN	4	- DO -					23				5.6.	135		
12		WILSON	HELENE	5	SWIMMING POOL ATTDT					37				5.8.	140		
13		YORKE	PHYLLIS	4	TURKISH BATH ATTDT					29				5.4.	115		
14		JAMES	EMMA	7	CHIEF STEWARDESS					43				5.5.	138		
15		DUHURST	ELIZABETH	20	STEWARDESS					50				5.5.	144		
16		WILSON	JESSIE	13	DO					42				5.4.	150		
17		MCGUIRE	JESSIE	21						42				5.3.	100		
18		LEAHY	ROSE	11						42				5.5.	126		
19		WRIGHT	ALICE	10						26		WELSH		5.4.	128		
20		FARRELL	OLIVE	9						26		ENGLISH		5.6.	140		
21		HILTON	TERESA	10						42		DO		4.8.	120		
22		FRANCIS	ELLEN	4						21		SCOTCH		5.4.	130		
23		HYDE	MINNIE	7						39		ENGLISH		5.4.	130		
24		ROUCHER	MARGARET	9						27		A		5.6.	128		
25		SELF	DELIA	3						22				5.6.	126		
26		SMITH	MAY	3						31				5.4.	140		
27		HILTON	MINNIE	8						40				5.6.	140		
28		WELCH	CLIVE	10						33		IRISH		5.8.	130		
29		FARRELL	JAY	20						56		ENGLISH		5.8.	150		
30		DAVIS	IVY	6						30		DO		5.5.	13		

Line 27 crews
Local Agents

* See list of races on the reverse.
Note.—Failure to furnish any of the above information in columns 3, 10, 11, 12, and 15 is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each item. See other side.

JAN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival [at Ellis Island, using so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe]; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that a clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* [illegible] *, 19* *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	~~YES~~	~~GOLDRACH~~	~~GENSA~~	9	~~STEWARDESS~~	~~27.5.33~~	~~SOUTH~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	42	F.	POLISH	RUSSIAN	~~5.5.186~~		NONE	
2	~~YES~~ DO	HOUGHTON	MARGARET	18	~~STEWARDESS~~ DO	~~27-5-33~~ DO	~~SOUTH~~ DO	NO DO	~~YES~~ DO	58	~~FEMALE~~ DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2. 147		~~NONE~~ DO	
3	DO	GILLIAM	HETTIE	4	BATH ATTDT	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5.7. 196		DO	
4		DRIVER	LOUISA	5	- DO -					42				5.3. 148			
5		SCOTT	FLORENCE	7						42				5.0. 116			
6		FERN	GERTRUDE	7						46				5.6. 144			
7		SHAW	ADA	4						51				5.2. 112			
8		BILLOWS	ALMA	6						29				5.6. 132			
9		MC.MICKEN	KATHLEEN	6						41				5.0. 109			
10		TAYLOR	CONNIE	[illegible]						28				5.0. 140			
11		MACDONALD	NORA	6						43				5.4. 130			
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

16 JUN 1933
SOUT

Line
Checked
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (11), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board at such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement so to do immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arrived in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

191

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew, last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	FIRST	SHERWOOD	PERCY W.	1	TRIMMER			NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11½	163	NONE	
2	FIRST	DOBBIN	JOHN F.	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'5½	126	DO	
3	FIRST	LEE	WILFRED	12	MASTER AT ARMS EXTRA					59	DO			5'5	220		
4	FIRST	ELLIS	JOHN F.	12	JUNIOR ENGINEER					21	DO			5'5	140		
5	FIRST	GIBSON	JAMES	12	STOREKEEPER FIRST					53		SCOTCH		5'6	195		
6	DO	HAMLET	MITTY	12	BARKEEPER					31		ENGLISH		5'4	130		
7	DO	MERRY	JOHN	12	1ST CL WAITER					21		DO		5'2	157		
8	DO	CHUBB	WALTER	12	DO					20		DO		5'1	130		
9	DO	JENKINS	HERBERT	30	DO					50		DO		5'1	133		
10	DO	HUTCHINSON	JOHN	10	DO					27		DO		5'7	132		
11	DO	SIMPKINS	WILLIAM	12	DO					21		DO		5'6	116		
12	DO	HENDRY	PATRICK	20	DO					40		DO		5'9	175		
13	DO	STEELE	NATHANIEL	11	DO					33		SCOTCH		5'3	145		
14	DO	KING	LESLIE	11	DO					25		ENGLISH		5'9	150		
15	DO	MACDONALD	THOMAS	13	DO					42		SCOTCH		5'7½	142		
16	DO	DYKE	CHESTER	12	DO					23		ENGLISH		5'11	160		
17	FIRST	SAMBELLS	STANLEY	1	1ST VOYAGE COMMIS					16		DO		5'10	145		
18	FIRST	WALDEN	HENRY	1	1ST VOYAGE MESSENGER BOY					14		DO		4'4	55		
19	FIRST	FOELL	ALBERT	1	TOURIST WAITER					24		ITALIAN		5'4	134		
20	DO	PHILLIPS	JOB	10	DO					49		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	140		
21	DO	SHYSELL	WILLIAM	10	DO					41		DO	DO	5'1	125		
22	DO	BANFIELD	ARTHUR	4	DO					19		DO		5'6	140		
23	DO	PARKINSON	THOMAS	9	DO					30		DO		5'6	140		
24	DO	BLAKE	GILBERT	12	DO					37		DO		5'7	151		
25	FIRST	BUTCHER	HARRY	1	DO					30		DO		5'9	140		
26	FIRST	GROSSEY	VICTOR	10	DO					42		DO		5'11	160		
27	DO	TRIBE	BERNARD	6	DO					33		DO		5'6	145		
28	DO	GREENALL	JOHN L.	5	DO					24		DO		5'9	150		
29	DO	MOORE	JOE W.	1	3RD CLASS WAITER					31		DO		5'2	164		
30	FIRST	NEUSIADT	STANLEY	1	1ST VOYAGE					34		DO		5'7	160		

FICE
12 JUL 1933
PTON

Line
Owners
Local Agent's

Endorsed
Commissioner of Immigration at port

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish any or correct information in columns (3), (9), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 080) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigrant inspector or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel BERENGARIA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* *, 19 , from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) Note whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1		FIRSTE HITCOCK	ROBERT	10	3RD CL WAITER	16-1-33	SOUTHAM	NO	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	140	NONE	
2		D. DEHN	CHARLES	34	3RD CLASS BED ROOM STWD	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	1[illegible]		
3		Do TAYLOR	CHARLES	7	H.S.T. BAKER					30	Do	Do		5'2	152		
4		Do WILLIAMS	JOHN	5	H.S.T. COOK					26	Do	Do		5'2	120		
5		Do MIET	PEIRCY	2	Do					27	Do	Do		5'3	155		
6		Do DONNARUMMO	GAITLO	4	Do					27	Do	ITALIAN		5'5	130		
7		Do GIGG	WALTER	1	Do					31	Do	ENGLISH		5'4	132		
8		FIRST WAISON	PERCY	5	Do					29	Do	Do		5'5	135		
9		FIRSTE HIGGINS	EMILY	4	STEWARDESS					40	FEMALE	Do		5'8	150		
10		Do MERCET	HANNAH	4	Do					49	Do	Do		5'4	141		
11		Do PANZING	FRANZISKA	3 12	Do					30	Do	HUSTRIAN	HUSTRIAN	5'2	10[illegible]		
12		Do KUTHEIL	ROSH	3 12	Do					35	Do	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN		5'4	14[illegible]		
13		Do VICK	NOTH	1 12	Do					33	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	15[illegible]		
14		Do GLASSBROOK	ESTHER	12	BATH ATTDT					45	Do	Do	Do	5'9	12[illegible]		
15		FIRST DYSON	GEORGE	12	MUSICIAN					52	MALE	Do	Do	5'7	146		
16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					21	Do	Do	Do	5'11	[illegible]		
17		FIRST [illegible]	HENRY	1	PHOTOGRAPHER UTH WIRELESS					27	Do	Do	Do	5'10	[illegible]		
18		FIRST [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					24	Do	Do	Do	5'11	[illegible]		
19		FIRSTE TIMMEY	HERBERT	[illegible]	H.S. TENNIS					21	Do	Do	Do	5'10	[illegible]		
20		FIRST [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1ST CLASS WAITER					21	Do	Do	Do	5'11	[illegible]		
21		FIRSTE PATKINSON	FRANK	[illegible]	Do					21	Do	Do	Do	5'11	[illegible]		
22		Do FICKENTSCHER	[illegible]	12	Do					21	Do	Do	Do	5'9	[illegible]		
23		Do PHILLIPS	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do					21	Do	Do	Do	5'7	[illegible]		
24		Do PETTEN	HENRY	[illegible]	Do					41	Do	Do	Do	5'11	[illegible]		
25		Do CALLIARI	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do					21	Do	Do	Do	5'11	[illegible]		
26		Do [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do					25	Do	Do	Do	5'[illegible]	[illegible]		
27		Do WOODHOUSE	HERBERT	[illegible]	Do					[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	5'9	[illegible]		
28		Do [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	TENNIS					41	MALE	[illegible]	Do	5'11	[illegible]		
29	X	FIRST COHEN	HYMAN	[illegible]	WAITER	JEWESS		V		21	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10	[illegible]		
30																	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

M. M. OFFICE
16 JUN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

Purser

Chief Officer

Master

* See list of races on the reverse side.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 11, 12, 13, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *, of the* *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection to all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board at such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to said vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No 25

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

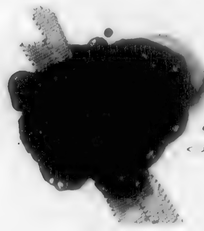
193

Vessel THE FRENCHMAN , arriving at NEW YORK , , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether a citizen of the United States or an alien	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or defects	REMARKS.
1		FIRST	FRENCH	4		TOURIST WAITER	11 1 33	[illegible]	NO	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH FRENCH		1 1		NONE	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Citizen of Canada 689 years.
June 16, 1933
American Consulate, Southampton, England.
Seen for the journey to the United States.
C. Eberle Hedrick
American Vice Consul.

C. Eberle Hedrick



Fee $2.00
Service No. 562.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. T. BRITTEN Master of the BERENGARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

E. T. Britten
Master ~~Clerk or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 683, shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 23 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or at such port such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of such sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outbound manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after reshipment by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Gillett, Surgeon of the Attached, Visiting Examiner, (State whether Surgeon acting thereunto or employed by contract thereof, or otherwise, as may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. F. Gillett

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

an 6-23-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LL No. —

JUN 6 1933

194

Inst

H Gillett

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

NEW YORK TO NEW YORK CRUISE PASSENGER

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. , JUNE 10, , 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1		D'ARCY	KATE	44	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	HOBART, TASMANIA	Ex British, Cruise Pass			X	U. S. A	JACKSON HEIGHTS, L. I.	1
2																						2
3																						3
4																						4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S[TATE]S UNITED

State[s], a port of continental United
FIRS[T] (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Ar[rived] , 1933

15	16
*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
U. S. A	JACKSON HEIGHTS, L. I.	1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
		8
		9
		10
		11
		12
		13
		14
		15
		16
		17
		18
		19
		20
		21
		22
		23
		24
		25
		26
		27
		28
		29
		30

E UNITED

, a port of continental United
nk) sheet is for the listing of

, 1933

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 HKEE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., June 23, 1933 195

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence				Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States																	
Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes: Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien emigrates to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answer "yes" or "no"; which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to all organized government; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or who is a polygamist. (Read the head tax law, act of 1917, and the Immigration Act of 1924.)	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
U. S.A	JACKSON HEIGHTS, L. I.	1	Mrs. Annie Richardson (MOTHER) 162 CAVENDISH St, Stanmore, Sydney, N.S.W		N.Y.	Jackson HEIGHTS L.I.	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	JUNE 10 1933	NEW YORK	June 10 '33	HUSBAND: MARK L'Arcy 3740-81ST St, JACKSON HEIGHTS, LI	NO	LIFE	YES	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	—	5	3	FAIR	Brown	HAZEL	
		2																														
		3																														
		4																														
		5																														
		6																														
		7																														
		8																														
		9																														
		10																														
		11																														
		12																														
		13																														
		14																														
		15																														
		16																														
		17																														
		18																														
		19																														
		20																														
		21																														
		22																														
		23																														
		24																														
		25																														
		26																														
		27																														
		28																														
		29																														
		30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Atlantida, from La Ceiba, Hond., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the steerage, and those in cabin. Where visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family should appear on one line each. Husband and wife; when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which their respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read the entire line*).—Answering lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months (for infants under 1 year of age).

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, clerk, cook, seamstress, dressmaker, servant, laborer, engineer, farmer, or stockman. Persons with no occupation, those under 10 years of age, and those employed in domestic duties without pay should be returned as such. Such terms as "lady," "gentleman," "student," "child," "boy," "girl," "baby," "minor," "invalid," etc., are not sufficiently descriptive.

A distinction is to be drawn between persons of independent means and persons of no occupation, regardless of the amount of money in their possession.

A laborer is one who performs a menial service for himself or for others.

A servant is one who performs a service for others for the pay which supports him.

Separate manifests should be prepared for nonimmigrants, and corrections should be made in accordance with instructions issued by inspectors and railway clerks during the personal examination at initial stations.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and answers the following questions: "Read what language or dialect?" "Write what language or dialect?" In answering this question the language or dialect that each person can read should be stated. It should be sufficient to read and explain a paragraph. Upon the passing requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be answered by giving the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed as head of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which he belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a person is a subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and nonalien classes should be carefully treated by inspectors and railway clerks in their personal examinations. For example, "Persian" or something under the head of "Asiatic Race not Stated." "French" by race or people and "Germany" "French" apparently under the head of race or people does not mean "France" the country. An Irish Covenanter or Roman goes to form many properly come under the heads of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following definitions should be carefully considered:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the [illegible] and "Negroes."

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the [illegible] "West Indian" [illegible] Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the [illegible] of Central and South America, of whatever descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who has not [illegible] other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Also all persons with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and to descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown, in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Initial number of document presented*).—Every person [illegible] with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PA" or "RP" as appropriate to indicate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 [illegible] as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and [illegible] explained.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing cards*).—Steamship lines should [illegible] in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which [illegible] with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last [illegible] regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry should [illegible] the country, city or town, state, province or district in last [illegible] important for statistical purposes that citizenship [illegible] last permanent residence independent of country of temporary [illegible] birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are [illegible] United States and are returning from a visit abroad should [illegible]

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give [illegible] address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] alien came, give name and complete address of friend to whom he is going. If [illegible] of relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and complete address of person in United States to whom alien is going. [illegible] from whence alien came. Address should be [illegible]

Column 17 (*Final destination*).—The answer should be [illegible] intended future permanent residence. An intended [illegible] is not permanent residence. The entry should [illegible] intended future permanent residence. If alien is [illegible] United States and part of intended destination.

Column 18 (*Whether having relative or friend to meet him, and whether in possession of money and how much*).—Answer "Yes" or "No" [illegible]

Column 19 (*Ticket paid for by whom*).—Answer [illegible] which passage was paid, as will, husband, father, mother, other relative or friend, steamship company, or other person [illegible] himself.

Column 20 (*Whether in possession of railroad ticket or passage beyond port of arrival*).—Answer "Yes" or "No" [illegible]

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—Answer in the form indicated [illegible] United States, and if so, when and where [illegible]

Column 22.—[illegible]

Column 23.—[illegible]

Column 24.—[illegible]

Column 25.—[illegible]

Column 26.—[illegible]

Column 27.—[illegible]

Column 28.—[illegible]

Column 29.—[illegible]

Column 30.—[illegible]

Column 31.—[illegible]

Column 32.—[illegible]

Column 33.—[illegible]

Column 34.—[illegible]

Column 35.—[illegible]

Column 36.—[illegible]

Column 37.—[illegible]

Column 38.—[illegible]

Column 39.—[illegible]

Column 40.—[illegible]

Column 41.—[illegible]

Column

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

NEW YORK TO NEW YORK CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 10, , 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 23, , 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	WILLWERTH	PAUL	36	M	M	S	SOMERVILLE, MASS.	MAR. 10, 1897	45 BRANSTOW AVE., SOMERVILLE, MASS.
2	LYONS	JOHN L.	38	M	M	M	HAVERHILL, MASS.	JUL. 19, 1895	HAVERHILL, MASS.
3	LYONS	CLARE N.	38	F	M	M	LUBEC, MAINE	APR. 13, 1895	HAVERHILL, MASS.
4	DAVIS	CLINTON F.	31	M	M	M	CLIFTONDALE, MASS.	FEB. 1902	TAUNTON, MASS.
5	MARTIN	ALBERT G.	48	M	M	M	SYLVATUS, VIRGINIA	AUG. 7, 1885	205 SHEPHERD ST., CHEVY CHASE, MD.
6	MC DONALD	M. H.	49	M	M	M	WAUKESHA, WIS.	NOV. 21, 1883	RUTHERFORD, N.J.
7	MC DONALD	ZILLA P.	48	F	M	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS.	SEPT. 27, 1885	RUTHERFORD, N.J.
8	GILLETTE	DR. HERBERT P.	36	M	M	M	PRATTSBURGH, N.Y.	MARCH 18, 1907	PORT WASHINGTON, N.Y.
9	WORTS	A. HOWARD	27	M	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	JUNE 2, 1906	3311 AVE. "R" BROOKLYN, N.Y.
10	WORTS	MRS. A. HOWARD.	28	F	M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FEB. 1, 1905	3311 AVE. "R" BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	HARTMAN	CHARLES	38	M	M	M	NEW YORK CITY	JAN. 28, 1895	11 S. SEAMAN AVE., BALDWIN, L.I.
12	HARTMAN	ELEANOR	30	F	M	M	NEW YORK CITY	MAR. 10, 1903	11 S. SEAMAN AVE., BALDWIN, L.I.
13	WHITE	ALFRED B.	43	M	M	M	TAUNTON, MASS.	AUG. 11, 1889	1 SPRING ST., TAUNTON, MASS.
14	MC OSKER	JOHN C.	28	F	M	S	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	JUL. 3, 1904	144 FRANCIS ST., PROVIDENCE, R.I.
15	LAMB	HOWARD A.	49	M	M	M	GRAND FORKS, N.D.	JAN 17, 1884	320 FAIRMOUNT AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
16	LAMB	ELIZABETH	39	F	M	M	GREENWICH, N.Y.	MAR. 1, 1894	320 FAIRMOUNT AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
17	KIENITZ	THEODORE S.	33	M	M	M	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 22, 1899	1830 BOGART AVE., NEW YORK CITY
18	TUZAR	MARIE	27	F	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	JUL. 28, 1906	39-89 51ST. ST., WOODSIDE, L.I.
19	TUZAR	ELEANOR	25	F	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	FEB. 21, 1908	39-89 51ST. ST., WOODSIDE, L.I.
20	HARRIS	HAROLD E.	30	M	M	S	EASTMAN, GA.	AUG. 17, 1903	423 W. 118TH. ST., NEW YORK CITY
21	PARK	KATHERINE R.	29	F	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 31, 1903	102 E. 31ST ST., NEW YORK CITY
22	GRANATH	E. ENID	23	F	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	SEPT. 26, 1909	756 BECK ST., NEW YORK CITY
23	REINHART	HANS J.	38	M	M	M		COURT OF CHANCERY, JERSEY CITY 1932	65 TONNELE AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
24	BEDARD	YVETTE	31	F	M	S	MONTREAL, CANADA	MARCH 2, 1902	630 W. 135TH. ST., NEW YORK CITY
25	BURBANK	REMBERT W.	32	M	M	M	MILWAUKEE, WIS.	FEB. 4, 1901	151 SPENCER PL., RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
26	BURBANK	ELIZABETH D.N.	31	F	M	M	BEACON, N.Y.	JUL. 2, 1901	151 SPENCER PL., RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
27	REICHLEN	SAMUEL	29	M	S	S	BANGOR, MAINE	APR. 7, 1904	635 W. 17TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

197

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ATLANTIDA *Sailing from* SANTIAGO DE CUBA, JUNE 14, 1933 , 192 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 23, 1933 , 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	WETMORE	MARIE BUSHNELL	48	10	F	M	NEW ORLEANS, LA. AUGUST 2?, 1884		117 E. 77TH ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	WETMORE	MARION	16	10	F	S	CAYO MAMBI, CUBA, AUGUST 15, 1916		" "
3	NEW YORK CRUISE PASSENGERS: SAILED FROM NEW YORK JUNE 10, 1933 ARRIVING NEW YORK JUNE 23, 1933								
4	BROWNE	RUTH	21		F	S	GALVESTON, TEX.	APRIL 26, 1912	1720 BAINBRIDGE ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	CHANDLER	BETHO	26		F	S	WHITMAN, MASS.	AUG. 27, 1906	441 WASHINGTON ST., WHITMAN, MASS.
6	GOODALE	FRANK W.	46		M	M	BOWLING GREEN, OHIO	DEC. 21, 1886	34 CHATTERTON AVE., WHITE PLAINS, N.Y.
7	WALDIN	FRANCES F.	30		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	MAY 7, 1903	8823 90TH ST., WOODHAVEN, L.I.
8	WETTERGREN	R.C.F.	33		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	AUG. 4, 1899	304 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK CITY
9	RAMSEY	BEVERLAND M.	35		M	M	NEWARK, N.J.	DEC. 3, 1897	361 7TH. AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
10	RAMSEY	HAZEL R.	36		F	M	NEWARK, N.J.	APR. 1, 1897	361 7TH. AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
11	KEETING	FREDERIC W.	57		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 10, 1874	111 BAYVIEW AVE., PORT WASHINGTON, L.I.
12	KEETING	ALICE G.	57		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 26, 1876	111 BAYVIEW AVE., PORT WASHINGTON, L.I.
13	GORDON	HATTIE L.	26		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 9, 1907	710 ST. MARKS AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
14	EINERTSEN	A. LOUISE	36		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	AUG. 13, 1896	4141 49TH. ST., SUNNYSIDE, L.I.
15	WILSON	MAUDE	41		F	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	OCT. 18, 1891	15 ORCHARD ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
16	MC NAIR	EDITH	26		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	MAR. 31, 1907	1225 BUSHWICK AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	HUERAB	JEWEL R.	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 27, 1907	2101 A PACIFIC ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
18	RUCK	MARY A.	24		F	S	BOSTON, MASS.	MAY 26, 1909	1225 BUSHWICK AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
19	BRENNAN	LOUISE	25		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	JUNE 18, 1908	5910 60TH ST., MASPETH, L.I.
20	JASPERSON	A.P.	58		M	S	IRVINGTON, PA.	MAY 3, 1875	220 W. 71ST. ST., NEW YORK CITY
21	KOLCHIN	IRENE	25		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	DEC. 11, 1908	772 DAWSON ST., BRONX, N.Y.
22	WEBSTEIN	LOUISE	20		F	S	LONG ISLAND CITY, L.I.	JUL. 11, 1912	3139 41ST ST., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
23	BARCHOFF	ABRAHAM	49		M	M		SUPREME COURT N.Y.C. JULY 11, 1916	1433 TELLER AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
24	BARCHOFF	MOLLIE	45		F	M		THRU HUSBANDS PAPERS " " "	1433 TELLER AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
25	BARCHOFF	FLORENCE	19		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	OCT. 3, 1913 THRU FATHERS PAPERS " " "	1433 TELLER AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
26	PICKENBACH	HARRY E.	59		M	M	WITMUND, GERMANY	SEPT. 24, 1873	WEST ORANGE, N.J.
27	WANNER	ALICE F.	23		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NOV. 4, 1909	3743 N. BOUVIER ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	LAWRENCE	JANET M.	22		F	S	BLOOMFIELD, N.J.	MAY 5, 1911	14 HARLOW ST., BLOOMFIELD, N.J.
29	ARNOLD	MAY	33		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	SEPT. 15, 1900	25 PROSPECT PL., NEW YORK CITY
30	NOON	RUTH	30		F	S	RICHMOND, N.Y.	OCT. 2, 1903	109 FISKE AVE., STATEN ISLAND, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY
U. S. DEPARTM
IMMIGRATIC

R

V

164260

(1) No. on list	(2) State wh member last prec voyage of U.S.
1	YES
2	"
3	"
4	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	"
15	"
16	"
17	FIN TRI
18	YES
19	"
20	"
21	"
22	"
23	"
24	"
25	"
26	"
27	"
28	"
29	"
30	"
31.	FIRST TRIP

ATLANTIDA

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Abraham Pepley	35	British			
Lorenzo deBarbiere	27	Italian			
Carl Wathne	28	Norwegian			
Vincent vanGorden	23	U.S.C.			
Bertram Jones	38	British			
Peter Dorrio	31	Spanish			
Frank Peat	33	British			
Clifford Goldstein	33	U.S.C.			
John Cherino	38	Dutch			
Albert Gonzales	19	Honduran			
Charles Brew	42	U.S.C.			
Arthur Esmen	38	British			
William Harnett	43	U.S.C.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 669

2 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
June 24, 19 33

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S. S. "Atlantida"
from port of La Ceiba, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 55 — Number of seamen deserted no
Number of seamen discharged 10 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) no
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 — Total crew this date 48

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23, 19 33 consigned to Standard Fruit & SS Co.; is now lying at Pier 19, E.R. and is expected to sail June 24, 19 33 for La Ceiba Hond. via Kingston Jamaica via United States port of Santiago de Cuba First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

198

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECO
JUN 26 33

14—1612

18	YES	RIDLEY	DAVIS	CH. ENGR.	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	50	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	175	
19	"	BACKES	FREDERICK	2ND. "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	53	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5"	175	
20	"	MOSEN	MICHAEL	3RD. "	5-18-33	KINGSTON	"	"	36	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	170	
21	"	BURNS	ROBERT	4TH. "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	180	
22	"	MUTHANNA	CASSAN	DONKEYMAN	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	30	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130	
23	"	MOHAMED	ABDULL	OILER	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	38	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	134	
24	"	HASSAN	ABDULL	"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	132	
25	"	SAID	MOHAMMED	FIREMAN	3-18-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	33	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	135	SCAR RIGHT SIDE NOSE
26	"	SAID	MOHAMED	"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	39	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	130	SCAR RIGHT FOREHEAD
27	"	ABDUL	MOHAMED	"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	25	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	140	
28	"	ABRAHAM	HASSAN	"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	35	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130	
29	"	ANDINO	IGNACIO	"	4-15-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	23	"	SP.AM.	HONDURAN	5'3"	118	
30	"	HEALY	TIMOTHY	"	4-29-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	54	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"	140	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of $10 dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.		Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Mathews	40	✓	British	New York NY 4-15-33
Edwardo Banco	30	✓	U.S.C.	New York NY 6-10-33
Walter Palmer	36	✓	British	New York NY 6-10-33
John Stomoff	46	✓	British	New York NY 6-10-33
Davis Simpson	27	✓	British	New York NY 6-10-33
Sydney Webley	21	✓	Panamanian	New York NY 5-27-33
Cecil Burton	21	✓	U.S.C.	New York NY 5-27-33
Celestino Diaz	29	✓	Spanish	New York NY 3-18-33
Ronald Anderson	26	✓	British	New York NY 5-13-33
Dimitri Olmann	26	✓	Russian	New York NY 5-13-33

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

199

DURAS.

REMARKS

C C ATLANTIDA

18	YES	RIDLEY	DAVIS	CH. ENGNR.	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	50	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	175
19	"	BACKES	FREDERICK	2ND. "	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	53	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5"	175
20	"	MOISEN	MICHAEL	3RD. "	5-18-33	KINGSTON	"	"	36	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	170
21	"	BURNS	ROBERT	4TH. "	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10"	180
22	"	MUTHANNA	CASSAN	DONKEYMAN	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	30	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130
23	"	MOHAMED	ABDULL	OILER	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	38	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	134
24	"	HASSAN	ABDULL	"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	132
25	"	SAID	MOHAMMED	FIREMAN	3-18-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	33	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	135 SCAR RIGHT SIDE NOSE
26	"	SAID	MOHAMED	"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	39	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	130 SCAR RIGHT FOREHEAD
27	"	ABDUL	MOHAMED	"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	25	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	140
28	"	ABRAHAM	HASSAN	"	3-6-33	N.O. LA.	"	"	35	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130
29	"	ANDINO	IGNACIO	"	4-15-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	23	"	SP. AM.	HONDURAN	5'3"	118
30	"	HEALY	TIMOTHY	"	4-29-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	54	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"	140
31.	FIRST TRIP	GILLETT	HERBERT	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	41	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1640

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of faces on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 West St., N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57 Total Crew – 19 U.S.C. – 38 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel S S "ATLANTIDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 7, 1933, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA VIA KINGSTON JAMAICA AND LA CEIBA, HONDURAS.

ATLANTIDA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	D'ARCY	MARK		MASTER	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	YES	YES	46	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	6'1"	230		
2	"	WEBER	CHARLES		1ST. OFFICER	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	43	"	SCANDANAVIAN	U.S.C.	5'7"	135		
3	"	GLAVINA	ALEXANDER		2ND. "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	31	"	HUNGARY	ITALIAN	5'7"	130		
4	"	WOGAN	RENE		3RD. "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	29	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"	145		
5	"	D'AQUIN	HARDY		1ST. RADIO	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	28	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"	145		
6	"	ZIMMERMAN	EDWIN		2ND. "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	25	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"	135		
7	"	TRUCCHI	PAUL		BOSUN	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	27	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'8"	182		
8	"	VEST	EARL		Q'MASTER	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	23	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	6'1"	146		
9	"	ANDERSON	RONALD		"	5-13-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	26	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'10"	157		
10	"	EASTON	LYNDON		SAILOR	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	27	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'8"	180		
11	"	FAVRETTO	GUISEPPE		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	45	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	6'1"	180		
12	"	HASSAN	BEN		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	32	"	P.L.	U.S.C.	5'4"	130		
13	"	CHRISTOFFERSEN	KIVIND		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	24	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	6'7"	137		
14	"	NORDBO	ASLAH		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	22	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	160		
15	"	OLMAN	DIMITRI		"	5-13-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	26	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'7"	160		
16	"	DICKSON	WALTER		"	5-20-33	CEIBA	"	"	25	"	SP.AM.	HONDURAN	5'5"	135		
17	FIRST TRIP	CARLSON	RICHARD		CARPENTER	6-9-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	39	"	SCANDANAVIAN	SWEDISH	5'5"	130		
18	YES	RIDLEY	DAVIS		CH.ENGNR.	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	50	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	175		
19	"	BACKES	FREDERICK		2ND. "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	53	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'5"	175		
20	"	MOISEN	MICHAEL		3RD. "	5-18-33	KINGSTON	"	"	36	"	SCANDANAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	170		
21	"	BURNS	ROBERT		4TH. "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH EMIGRE	BRITISH	5'10"	180		
22	"	MUTHANNA	CASSAN		DONKEYMAN	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	30	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130		
23	"	MOHAMED	ABDULL		OILER	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	38	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'5"	134		
24	"	HASSAN	ABDULL		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	28	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	132		
25	"	SAID	MOHAMMED		FIREMAN	3-18-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	33	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	135	SCAR RIGHT SIDE NOSE	
26	"	SAID	MOHAMED		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	39	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'6"	130	SCAR RIGHT FOREHEAD	
27	"	ABDUL	MOHAMED		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	25	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	140		
28	"	ABRAHAM	HASSAN		"	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	35	"	ARAB	BRITISH	5'4"	130		
29	"	ANDINO	IGNACIO		"	4-15-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	23	"	SP.AM.	HONDURAN	5'3"	118		
30	"	HEALY	TIMOTHY		"	4-29-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	54	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'6"	140		
31	FIRST TRIP	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

12—1840

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 has been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 16 having been so fixed, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the list or manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported hereby master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on any other vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but is to remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-12426

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 580

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ATTENDANT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S "A T L A N T I D A" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y. , JUNE 3 , 1933 *, from the port of* SANTIAGO DE CUBA VIA KINGSTON JAMAICA AND CEIBA HONDURAS

16-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	VAN LOON	GERARD		CH. STEWARD	4-1-33	N.Y.N.Y.	YES	YES	38	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9"	163		
2	"	SUPP	EDWARD		2ND. "	4-15-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	37	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'6"	160		
3	"	KENT	MRS. KAY		STEWARDESS	3-18-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	50	F	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'1"	115		
4	"	SCHOFIELD	JOHN		1ST. SALOON.	3-25-33	CEIBA	"	"	30	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150		
5	"	MATHEWS	WILLIAM		2ND. "	4-15-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	40	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'4"	140		
6	"	JOHNSON	DANIEL		DK. STWD.	4-1-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	22	"	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	5'11"	165		
7	"	MOCKA	LUIS		WATCHMAN	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	40	"	AUSTRIAN	U.S.C.	5'8"	145		
8	"	KRAAL	MAARTEN		ASST. STWD.	3-18-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	26	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8"	145		
9	"	ANDREWS	JOHN		" "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5'5"	120		
10	"	COLE	JOHN		" "	5-27-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5'7"	145		
11	"	WILSON	EDWARD		" "	3-6-33	N.O.LA.	"	"	29	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'11"	135		
12	FIRST TRIP	MC CUTCHEON	SAM		" "	6-10-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	24	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5'6"	145		
13	"	BANCO	EDWARDO		" "	6-10-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	U.S.C.	5'7"	149		
14	"	PALMER	WALTER		" "	6-10-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	31	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8"	143		
15	"	MURPHY	PATRICK		" "	6-10-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	36	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'7"	128		
16	"	STOMOFF	JOHN		" "	6-10-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	35	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'3"	140		
17	YES	DAVIS	JOHN		1ST. COOK	4-20-33	KINGSTON	"	"	46	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5'6"	156		
18	"	VERNON	ARTHUR		2ND. "	4-20-33	KINGSTON	"	"	33	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5'9"	176		
19	FIRST TRIP	SIMPSON	DAVID		3RD. "	6-10-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	27	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	6'1"	175		
20	YES	FEDER	MORRIS		BAKER	5-13-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	39	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5'5"	145		
21	"	SHERIFF	CECIL		PANTRYMAN	5-13-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	25	"	JAMAICA	BRITISH	5'9"	180		
22	"	WEBLEY	SYDNEY		SCULLION	5-27-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	21	"	SP. AM.	PANAMANIAN	5'7"	138		
23	"	BURTON	CECIL		MESSMAN	5-27-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5'10"	160		
24	"	DIAZ	CELESTINO		"	3-18-33	N.Y.N.Y.	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	148		
25																	
26																	
27																	

No. 414

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

Cleared with total crew of fifty-four (54) including master.

United States.

Kingston and La Ceiba, Honduras.

E. Harris Schoonmaker

June 14, 1933

American Consular Service
FEE STAMP
Cuba.

...ts .....

...cal Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.

Notice: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (13) is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ..... , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

..... Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

..... Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officers at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much or such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien as to whom he fails to comply with such requirements. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the immigration manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport as the case may be, as required by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the presence of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Konrad Sommer Hansen, Surgeon of the SS Kenia, Regs 5, (State whether Surgeon serving thereon for or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Danmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

K. S. Hansen
M D FRCS

Sworn to before me this 11th day of [illegible], 1933

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Cu6-23-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the first port at which the vessel arrives and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Class				
Total				

S. Haute

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAITI . Passengers sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. JUNE 17TH 1933, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Use column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	RAHTKENS	HANS	25		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FRAPPELLEN	NO. 546	ST. THOMAS	17/6/33		-	-	1
2																						2
3																						3
4																						4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

HE UNITED

ort, a port of continental United
(pink) sheet is for the listing of

, 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

202

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 22ND, 19 33

15			16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
*Last permanent residence			No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of forcible resistance to the exercise of any rights or powers conferred by the Government of the United States, or by any State or subdivision thereof, when in the opinion of the Attorney General the facts indicate that the organization to which he belongs is not of such character as to entitle its members to the exemption provided in the proviso to section 1 (e) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended	Whether deported at any time and if so, when	Whether coming by reason of any advertisement, solicitation, offer, or promise to perform labor or service in the United States	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District				In U. S. A., its territories or possessions										Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
			1	STANDARD SHIPPIN CO., NEW YORK	HAMBURG GERMANY			-	-	-	-	-	-	TO GERMANY VIA NEW YORK TO JOIN HIS SHIP M.S "PETER HURLL"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			5	11	-	BL	GR	
			2																												
			3																												
			4																												
			5																												
			6																												
			7																												
			8																												
			9																												
			10																												
			11																												
			12																												
			13																												
			14																												
			15																												
			16																												
			17																												
			18																												
			19																												
			20																												
			21																												
			22																												
			23																												
			24																												
			25																												
			26																												
			27																												
			28																												
			29																												
			30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Are you an anarchist; are you a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of forcible resistance to the exercise of any rights or powers conferred by the Government of the United States, or by any State or subdivision thereof, when in the opinion of the Attorney General the facts indicate that the organization to which he belongs is not of such character as to entitle its members to the exemption provided in the proviso to section 1 (e) of the Immigration Act of 1924, as amended; are you a believer in the unlawful killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from St Thomas V.I. U.S.A. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests those [illegible], as required by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens having [illegible] visas, those bearing the visaless of Treaties Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such notation. The numbers of the [illegible] shall appear upon the [illegible] manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, upon [illegible] sheets on which the respective names are listed.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. Haiti *Sailing from* Frederikated,St.Croix,V.I., June 17th, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. June [illegible], 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	Smith	Frank	53	4	M	M	Frederiksted,St.Croix,V.I. Feb:18,1880	City Hall,Baltimore,	1904	117 Broom Street,New York,N.Y. c/o Mrs. Marian Knight
2	Andrew	Lambert	18	9	M	S	Frederiksted,St.Croix,V.I. Sep:12,1914	Act of Congress to V.I.		208 West 142 Street, New York.
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

204

S. S. ..... *Sailing from* ....., 19.., *Arriving at Port of* ....., 19..

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Years	AGE: Months	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth, city or town and State.	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ..

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

205

S. S. ..... Sailing from ....., 19.., Arriving at Port of ....., 19..

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of same	Address in United States
1							Tourist		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 206

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAITI" Sailing from ST. THOMAS, V.I. JUNE 17TH, 19 35, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 24TH, 19 35

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	If Married or Single	If native of United States Insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	STAFFORD	ROLLAND	24		M	S	INDIANA, TENNESSEE, 2-10-11		SALINA, KANSAS 1414 HIGHLAND
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
J. Hoogerwerf	21	Dutch	Frank Cover	23	"
Edward Kluck	21	"	Charles Cox	23	"
Ernst Walter	21	"	Charles Cole	21	"
Carl Miller	21	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. J. Dunker
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 599 6-30

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of _____, 193-

I, master of the _____ (Nationality) S. S. _____, from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 193-, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 193- for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 207

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

(915)

1933, from the port of [illegible]

Number on list	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Hair	Color of eyes	Complexion	Last permanent residence	Destination
1	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	33	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	46	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Give list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of not less than $100 for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel [illegible], arriving at, New York, June 2

No. on list	(1) Name	(2) State whether master, officer, member of crew, passenger, last preceding voyage if vessel is U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position or ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENLISTED When	Where
1							5/31/33	
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line [illegible] Commission U.S. Coast
Owners [illegible] American U.S. Coast
Local Agent [illegible] American Line

Immigrant Insp

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN AND :REW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel HAITI, arriving at U.S.

S.S. HAITI
VOYAGE #67

208 209

VOYAGE ITINERY

PORT	ISLAND	ARRIVED	SAILED	REMARKS
New York	N.Y.		6/1/33 at 9:17 PM	
St. Thomas	V.I.	6/7/33 at 10:08 AM	6/7/33 " 1:15 PM	Moored
Fredriksted	St.Croix	6/7/33 " 4:43 PM	6/7/33 " 6:44 PM	
Basseterre	St.Kitts	6/8/33 " 7:36 AM	6/8/33 " 9:41 AM	
St. Johns	Antigua	6/8/33 " 2:57 PM	6/8/33 " 9:47 PM	
Basse Terre	Guadeloupe	6/9/33 " 5:30 AM	6/9/33 " 9:02 AM	
Pte.a Pitre	" "	6/9/33 " 11:24 AM	6/9/33 " 3:25 PM	Loaded M/t drums
Roseau	Dominica	6/9/33 " 8:43 PM	6/9/33 " 11:46 PM	
Fort de France	Martinique	6/10/33 " 4:56 AM	6/10/33 " 8:58 PM	Loaded M/T Drums
Castries	St.Lucia	6/10/33 " 7:07 PM	6/10/33 " 10:33 PM	Moored
Kingston	St.Vincent	6/11/33 " 5:54 AM	6/11/33 " 1:59 PM	Loaded arr-owroot-cotn.
St. George	Grenada	6/11/33 " 8:32 PM	6/12/33 " 12:42 AM	Loaded coco-co- nutmegs
Pt. of Spain	Trinidad	6/12/33 " 9:04 AM	6/13/33 " 1:07 AM	Loaded cocoa
Bridgetown	Barbados	6/13/33 " 10:27 PM	6/14/33 " 5:25 PM	Loaded Molasses
Speightstown	" "	6/14/33 " 6:16 PM	6/15/33 " 7:57 PM	Loaded Molasses
Roseau	Dominica	6/16/33 " 10:32 AM	6/16/33 " 1:32 PM	Loaded Limes
Fredriksted	St.Croix	6/17/33 " 11-30 AM	6/17/33 " 1-30 PM	Loaded Sugar
St. Thomas	V.I.	6/17/33 " 5-02 PM	6/17/33 11-00 PM	
New York	N.Y.	6/ /33 "		

Passengers embarked at :

New York - Dominica.

1 2

St. Croix 2 St. Thomas 2

Cargo consists of M/T drums-arrowroot-cotton-cocoa-nutmegs-molasses - green limes - lime, bay oil - sugar.

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea
1	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	YES	LAGUNA	JOSE	
22	YES	GONZALEZ	[illegible]	
23	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	YES	ALSA O	[illegible]	
26	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30				

(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
5-	172		
5-	165		
5-	150		
5-	170		
5-	130		
5-	200		
5-	140		
5-	148		
5-	170		
5-	172		
5-	167		
5-	170		
5-	148		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		
5-	170		

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (17), and (18) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] for each alien. See other side

14—1248

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 680

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel [illegible], arriving at, New York., June 23, 1933, from the port of [illegible].

14-1240

	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5/31/33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Y.33	LAGUNA	JOSE	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Y.33	GONSAL[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Y.33	A[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	A[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30																	

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

*Specify as white, black, mulatto, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Filipino, Indian, Negro, or other race.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 3, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 17 is punishable by a fine of [illegible] dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mario Rodriguez	22	U. S.	May 31 1933 New York
Pedro L. Tenes	25	Cuba	"
Alexander A. Hamilton	25	U. S.	"

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Haida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. J. Dunbar
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

Crew list [illegible] closed with twenty-nine members of crew on one (1) sheet
No fee presented

No. 9
Martinique F. W. I.
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via West Indian Ports (South bound)
Rudolph L. Schaufele
Vice (Consul)
Date June 10, 1927

AMERICAN CONSULATE

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be returned or boarded, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival at any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been prescribed, and not then, unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer inspects at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection no officers shall subject a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman a reasonable time thereafter if such seaman is required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to be so detained, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or liability for fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Provided that an alien seaman who did not accompany the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or who in the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the removal of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be landed and to obtain vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until it is evidenced has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all persons arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1256

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

210

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by _____ or _____ may be)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__ .

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Am 6-23-33

Reserve

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
			UNDER 16	
CABIN				
TOTAL				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed at the time of arrival. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ILSENSTEIN . Passengers sailing from ANTWERP , JUNE 12 th , 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Voelker	Arthur	36	5	m	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Grossen Gottern	906965 RP502494	Washingt.	4/21/33		USA	New-York
2		"	Myrtle	32	6	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	USA		USA	New-York	9/15/00					
3		Marx	Curt	24	7	m	s	chemist	"	"	"	German	Hebrew	Germany	Duesseldorf	90751 RP502420	Washington	4/21/33		USA	New-York
4		Krucki	Nora Heredes	27	5	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	USA	USA	USA	Brooklyn	2/4/05 NY					
5		"	Peter	2	6	m	s	--	no	--	no	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	PV 677	Hamburg	6/9/33		Germany	Hamburg
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10		FROM HAVRE , JUNE 13 th 1933																			
11	U. S. CIT.	Hanney	Charlotte	45	1	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	USA	USA	USA	Lowell, Mass.	5/1/88					
12		"	Mannalsabelle	15	7	f	s	none	"	"	"	British	English	England	Liverpool	NQIV 418	Paris	6/12/33		France	Paris
13	U. S. CIT.	Potter	George	40	6	m	m		"	"	"	USA	USA	USA	New-York	10/10/92					
14		"	Jeanne	34	7	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	British	Irish	Ireland	Co Roscommon	37 276 RP502711	Washington	7/18/32		USA	New-York NY
15		Veuillon	Emma Louise	83	1	"	"	none	"	"	"	France	French	USA	New-York	PV	Paris	6/6/33		France	Paris
16		"	Amelie	65	7	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17		Sakonta	Vitaly	26	10	m	s	student	"	"	"	Russia	Russia	Russia	Petrograd	RP67702	Washington	1/20/31		"	"
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23		Kaufmann	Lewis	51	5	m	m	clothier	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Erfurt	RP5 4874	Washington	3/8/32		Germany	Erfurt
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—30

E UNITED

t, a port of continental United
ink) sheet is for the listing of

th , 19 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , JUNE 2[illegible] , 19 33

211

15		16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien's ticket is for transportation to the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		1	Sister: Johanna Voelker Kochstr.110 Leipzig	NY	NY	New-York	Yes	self	yes	Yes 1929 1933		New York	March 2nd 33	home: 141 E 19th Street Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	none	no	no	no	no	good	none	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
USA	New-York	2																											
USA	New-York	3	uncle: Hugo Herz, Bochum Buckenbergstr.		NY	New-York	yes	self	yes	yes 1929 1933	N.Y.			idem 5/ friend: J[illegible]us H.Li[illegible] 2/32875 W.160th St.NY City father: Hermann Celecker Buffalo P.O.B.975	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	none
		4																											
ermany	Hamburg	5	father: Hans Kracht Alsterkrugchaussee 240		NY	Buffalo	no	mother	no	no				grandfather: idem	Yes	6 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	blond	blue	none
		6																											
		7																											
		8																											
		9																											
		10																											
		11																											
rance	Paris	12	father: Alex.K.Kenney The Neuk, Edzell Kent Engl.		D.C	Rochester	yes	mother	- yes	11y.		Pawtucket	1/21/33	grandmother: Isa[illegible] Pawtucket Rode Isl.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none
		13												mother: 1342 Newport Ave Pawtucket Rode Isl.															
USA	New-York NY	14	brother: John Healy Co.Rosconnon, Ireland	NY	New-York	yes	husband	- yes	21years		6/32	New-York,		husband: idem	no	perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	none
rance	Paris	15	Nephew: Andrew Schmedersky 23 Rue de la Faix Paris	"	"	"	self	yes	"	born	NY			Niece: Mrs.P.Fay 204 St.James Place Brooklyn NY	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	white	brown	"
"	"	16	Uncle: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"
"	"	17	Uncle: A.Gretchoninoff 22 rue Lacetelle Paris	"	"	"	"	"	"	1931	NY.	12/31		father: Leo Lasnitt 600 W. 142nd St.NY City	no	perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"
		18																											
		19																											
		20																											
		21																											
		22																											
Germany	Erfurt	23	brother: [illegible] Erfurt		[illegible]																								
		24																											
		25																											
		26																											
		27																											
		28																											
		29																											
		30																											

Note.—Full text of section 38 (a) (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924: "Aliens who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to all organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character."

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *master, first or second officer) of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kuhlbo
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible] *.*

„Ulsenstein"

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, lawyer, surgeon, minister, barber, brick mason, carpenter, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, glazier, paperhanger, tinner, roofer, plumber, blacksmith, forgeman, puddler, roller, heater, rougher, catcher, hooker, roll turner, steel worker, iron worker, puddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc. Also do not simply say engineer, mason, mechanic, painter, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., but say civil engineer, bricklayer, steel worker, etc.

A distinction should be made between laborer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make their own entries on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and regular clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read*).—(*yes or no*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, read what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground (or age) on which exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and regular clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew silently race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Cuba excepted).

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparti-ments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The town, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Visaed number or reason if not required*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "Off." "Nonq." "Pq" or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is upon a Diplomatic Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as mentioned on.

Column 13. This space is left for reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Last permanent residence*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A resident of the United States who has resided one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence for the purpose of an application for admission. This answer is required to show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary visit, sojourn, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence.—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be described as "United States."

Column 16 (*Final destination, including street address or post office, if possible*).—The entry should show name, street address, and complete address of each relative or friend in the United States whom alien intends to join or visit, or the name and address of the person in the United States whom he intends to visit, or the name and address of the person in the United States whom he intends to visit, or the name and address of the person in the United States whom he intends to

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

212

S.S. ILSENSTEIN sailing from Antwerp, June 12th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June [illegible], 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Steinbach	Lillian	22	-	f	s	St. Louis, Mo. 2/10/[illegible]		28 Arundal Place, St. Louis, Mo.
2	Roselaar	Max	50	-	m	m		New-York City Court 1919	465 East 23rd St.New-York NY.
3	Cox	Robert	52	10	m	m	Dayton Alice 7/26/80		210 Leonia Ave, Leonia N.J.
4	Kleinberg	Lucie	21	-	f	s		May 14th 1930, Supreme Court of N.Y.	10 W. 47th Street New-York, N.Y.
5	Bennet	Wendell	27	10	m	s	Marion, Ind., 8/17/05		American Museum of Natural History, New-York.
6	Sears	George	57	-	m	m	Lancaster, NY, 6/3/76		Buffalo, NY, Buffalo Saving Bk.
7	"	Daisy P.	59	-	f	"		By marriage	" " " " "
8	Dorian	Sylvestre	32	9	m	s	Port Union, Virginia, 10/20/00		Gastonia, North Carolina
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S.S. ILSENSTEIN *sailing from* [illegible], June 12th, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK June, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Blatherwick	Malla	45	-	f	m	Granger, Texas 4/17/88		Dalhart, Texas
2	"	Raymond	18	-	m	s	Dalhart, Texas 8/17/14		" "
3	Baldwin	Mary	19	6	f	m	Amarillo, Texas 12/17/13		" "
4	Borotra	Henriette	48	-	f	"		Boston, Mass.3/12/20	Boston Mass. Lincolnshire Hotel
5	Cohick	Frank P.	71	3	m	m	Iowa City, 7/25/62		New-York, Herald Tribune
6	"	"	77	-	f	"		by Marriage	" " "
7	Toulgouat	Helen	35	-	"	"	Chicago, Ill. 7/10/98		Bankers Trust Co. New-York
8	Conroy	Richard	12	9	m	s	New-York, NY, 2/9/22		" " " "
9	Gardner	John Penfrose	20	11	m	s	San Acacio, Colo. 7/3/12		Winter Park, Fla.
10	Eisenberg	Bernhard P.	23	-	"	"	New-York, NY, 6/14/1[illegible]		2261-31st St. Brooklyn NY.
11	"	Florence	22	6	f	m	Brooklyn, NY. 12/[illegible]/10		" " " "
12	Hall	Nixon	46	1	m	m	Creston, Iowa 5/12/87		3 Horitestr[illegible] New-York
13	Lanszwaert	Harriet	38	-	f	"	Logansport, Ind. 6/16/95		16-30th St. Woodcliff NJ.
14	Larson	Matt.	36	9	m	m	Norway, Ia. 9/30/97		805-3rd Ave W. Cedar Rapids Ia.
15	Leonard	Mary	17	3	f	s	New-York, NY, 10/24/15		52 Gramercy Park N. New-York NY
16	Mac Mahon	Allister	35	-	m	m	Fulton[illegible] Ill. 1/[illegible]/[illegible]		2[illegible]6 Waterloo St. Philadelphia P[illegible]
17	Mary	Lois	39	2	f	m	Chicago, 4/17/94		1789 Monroe Ave, Kenilworth Ill. 416 Sycamore DR. Santa Monica Canyon, Santa Monica, Cal.
18	Moll	Geraldine	7	9	f	s	St. Charles, Ore. 3/29/07		" " " "
19	Neely	Patricia	23	7	f	"	Buffalo, Wy. 11/16/04		New-York, San Antonio Club
20	Rogers	Bernard	36	3	m	div.	New-Orleans, Ill. 8/11/92		Boston, Mass. Lincolnshire Hotel
21	"	Irene	3	-	f	s	Boston, Mass. 12/31/27		" " " "
22	"	Alvin	6	-	"	"	" " 12/31/27		[illegible] Lexington Ave New-York NY.
23	[illegible]	[illegible]win Grant	32	3	m	[illegible]	[illegible] Park Ill. 1/[illegible]/[illegible]		" " " " "
24	Volland	Hawthorn Virginia	23	11	f	"	[illegible], Ill. 8/3/[illegible]		2[illegible] Park Ave. New-York NY
25	Yates	[illegible]	47	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]Glenn, Ky. 6/[illegible]/[illegible]		" " " "
26	"	Frances	47	7	f	[illegible]	[illegible] Park, Ill. 4/[illegible]/97		" " " "
27	"	Hazel	5	6	m	s	Washington DC. 1/16/27		[illegible] Park, Fla.
28	Zeller	Carol	21	11	f	[illegible]	[illegible] Township, Mich. 7/2/11		
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [illegible] of the United States

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
June 1933

I, master of the German Steamship S.S. "ILSENSTEIN" (Nationality of vessel)
from port of HAMBURG, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 182
Number of seamen discharged —
Number of seamen signed on at this port —

Number of seamen deserted —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Total crew this date 182

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 1933, consigned to Arnold Bernstein Steamship Co. Inc. now lying at Chesapeake Pier D., and is expected to sail June 1933 for Bremen and Antwerp
via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

214

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECD
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND
JUN 28 33

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
[illegible]	50	[illegible]
[illegible]	62	[illegible]
[illegible]	58	"
[illegible]	53	"
[illegible]	16	"
[illegible]	56	"
[illegible]	75	"
[illegible]	17	"
[illegible]	19	"
[illegible]	74	"
[illegible]	20	"
[illegible]	1	"
[illegible]	30	"
[illegible]	1	"
[illegible]	3	"
[illegible]	23	"
[illegible]	52	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have illegally landed from the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of its departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the illegal landing or desertion of any alien employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

, from the port of ANTWERP 215

9	10	11	12	13	14	15	REMARKS
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien emigrates thence from or transits from country of birth)
47	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	75		
39	"	"	"	5'11"	89		
41	"	"	"	5'9"	80		
28	"	"	"	5'8"	79		
35	"	"	"	5'8"	95		
51	"	"	"	5'10"	85		
35	"	"	"	5'8"	90		
25	"	"	"	5'9"	80		
24	"	"	"	6'2"	85		
40	"	"	"	5'8"	75		
35	"	"	"	5'7"	75		
42	"	"	"	6'0"	90		
[illegible]	"	"	"	5'10"	79		
41	"	"	"	6'0"	85		
35	"	"	"	5'8"	82		
32	"	"	"	6'0"	97		
28	"	"	"	5'7"	75		
24	"	"	"	5'5"	71		
28	"	"	"	5'10"	78		
29	"	"	"	5'6"	68		
23	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
23	"	"	"	6'0"	78		
21	"	"	"	5'5"	68		
28	"	"	"	5'10"	80		
19	"	"	"	5'8"	68		
19	"	"	"	5'7"	65		
30	"	"	"	5'2"	65		
32	"	"	"	5'10"	68		
28	"	"	"	6'0"	90		
27	"	"	"	6'2"	84		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ILSENSTEIN

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 599 (1-33)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represent
port of the United States

Vessel ILSENSTEIN *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE *, 1933 , fro*

1	2	3 NAME IN FULL		4	5	6 SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		7	8	
Name	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
	PE	KAHLBETZER	FERDINAND	62	MASTER	1.4.33	KIEL	NO	YES	47
	"	AHLRICHS	WILHELM	24	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	39
	"	KNAAB	HEINZ	25	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	41
	"	SIEVERS	CARLOS	12	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	26
	"	KUEHL	ERNST	11	4TH. "	"	"	"	"	38
	"	WULFF	HERMES	32	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	31
	"	KERSTEN	HANS	24	2ND.	5.4.33	"	"	"	43
	"	PLAMBECK	JONNI	7	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	23
	"	LAUSSE	KARL	25	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32
	"	TRUELSEN	GERHARD	7	WIRELESS.OP. "	"	"	"	"	40
	"	DIETRICH	FRITZ	7	" "	"	"	"	"	25
	"	BOERICKE	Rudolf	21	PURSER	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	42
	"	COHN	HANS		DOCTOR	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	34
	"	MOLLER	AUGUST	19	CHIEF BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	36
	"	BECKER	WILHELM	21	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	30
	"	SCHWAGER	HEINZ	25	SAILOR	12.5.33	ANTWERP	"	"	24
	"	WITTERN	FRIEDRICH	10	"	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	21
	"	SCHULDT	WILHELM	5	"	"	"	"	"	21
	"	KESSELMANN	MAX	7	"	"	"	"	"	21
	"	SAMBOWSKI	HANS	10	"	"	"	"	"	21
	"	LOBE	WALTER	11	"	"	"	"	"	21
	FIRST	REHBEIN	MAX	2	ORD.SAILOR	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	21
	P E	KRUSE	WILHELM	6	ORD.SAILOR	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	21
	"	HEYDE	BERNHARD	4	"	"	"	"	"	21
	"	WAGENER	GEORG	5	"	"	"	"	"	21
	"	MOSLER	HELMUTH	5	"	"	"	"	"	21
	"	SKIBBE	HEINZ	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	16
	"	BLUEMCKE	WILLY	6	ENG.ASSIST.	"	"	"	"	21
	"	HAIN	WILHELM	7	"	"	"	"	"	21
	"	KNAACK	FRITZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	16

A/B/LINE
ARN.BERNSTEIN REDEREI A.G.m.B.
ARN.BERNSTEIN S.S.Co INC.NEW YORK
E.SASSE ANTWERP

Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kannenberg, Conrad	51	German	June 12/33 Antwerp
Gibson, Jerry	20	U. S. A.	" " " "
Smith, Theodore	19	U. S. A.	" " " "
Donahue, Daniel	21	U. S. A.	" " " "
McCormick, William	22	U. S. A.	" " " "
Olmstead, Philip	22	U. S. A.	" " " "
Jaccarino, Antonio	21	U. S. A.	" " " "
" " "	22	" "	" " " "

Northbound on Atlantic Transport

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line A/B/
Owners Arn.
Local Agents
14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ILSENSTEIN *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE *, 1933, from the port of* ANTWERP

215

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
PE	KAHLBETZER	FERDINAND	32	MASTER	1.4.33	KIEL	NO	YES	47	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	75		
"	AHLRICHS	WILHELM	24	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	89		
"	KNAAB	HEINZ	25	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	80		
"	SIEVERS	CLAUS	12	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	79		
"	KUEHL	ERNST	11	4TH. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	95		
"	WULFF	HENNES	32	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	85		
"	KERSTEN	HANS	24	2ND.	3.4.33	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	90		
"	PLAMBECK	JONNI	7	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	80		
"	LAUSSE	KARL	25	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2"	65		
"	TRUELSEN	GERHARD	7	WIRELESS.OP.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	75		
"	DIETRICH	FRITZ	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	75		
"	OBERICKE	Rudolf	21	PURSER	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	90		
"	COHN	HANS		DOCTOR	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	79		
"	MOLLER	AUGUST	19	CHIEF BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	241	"	"	"	6'0"	85		
"	BECKER	WILHELM	21	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	82		
"	SCHWAGER	HEINZ	25	SAILOR	13.5.33	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'3"	97		
"	WITTERN	FRIEDRICH	10	"	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	75		
"	SCHOLDT	WILHELM	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	71		
"	KESSELMANN	MAX	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	75		
"	SAMELOWSKI	HANS	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	63		
"	LOBE	WALTER	11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	70		
FIRST	REHBEIN	MAX	2	ORD.SAILOR	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	72		
P E	KRUSE	WILHELM	6	ORD.SAILOR	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	68		
"	HEYDE	BERNHARD	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	80		
"	WAGNER	GEORG	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	60		
"	MOSLER	HELMUTH	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	65		
S "	SKIBBE	HEINZ	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	65		
"	BLUEMCKE	WILLY	6	ENG.ASSIST.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	68		
"	HALL	WILHELM	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	90		
"	KRAACK	FRITZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	84		

A/B/LINE
ARN.BLUMSTEIN MOTORSCHIFF A.G.M.B.H.
Agents ANN,BLUMSTEIN S.S.C° INC.NEW YORK
E.SASSE ANTWERP

*See list of races on back hereof
Note—Insert in the manifest the name of each alien employed in any capacity on board the vessel, whether he is a member of the crew or not, and whether he is to be landed in the United States or not.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nurenberger, Oswald	51	German	June 12/33 Antwerp	
Chanson, Harry	20	U. S. A.	May 29/33 New York	
Colin, Charles	19	U. S. A.	" " "	
Donohue, Daniel	21	U. S. A.	" " "	
Mc.LENNON, William	22	U. S. A.	" " "	
OLSEN, Philip	22	U. S. A.	" " "	
SKONIETSKI, Alphons	21	U. S. A.	" " "	

RP 854594
860464

smallpox in Hamburg

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 8-S) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the vessel's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged in the port of arrival, and where they were respectively born, as far as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to each immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom a correct list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and yet there unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of an alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

1-320

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TWO

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

216

Vessel ILSENSTEIN, arriving at NEW YROK, JUNE 13, 1933, from the port of ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	P E	SCHMELZER	ERNST	20	ENG.ASSIST.	3.4.33	KIEL	NO	YES	45	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'3"	70		
2	"	BAUMHOFNER	BRUNO	5	FIREMAN	15.5.33	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	" "	"	6'0"	100		
3	"	DUHRKOOP	ELWALD	I	ENG.ASSIST	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	85		
4	e	REMING	ERNST	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	65		
5	"	WESTPHAL	HERMANN	II	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	88		
6	"	REIMER	KARL	6	GREASER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	77		
7	"	BAYER	FRANZ	20	"	"	"	"	" "	45	"	"	"	5'2"	75		
8	"	BEHRENS	GUSTAV	9	CHIEF FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	76		
9	FIRST	GERNER	FRANZ	6	FIREMAN	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	90		
10	"	MEYER	HERMANN	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70		
11	"	LEHMANN	KURT	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	77		
12	"	BINDER	CHRISTIAN	26	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	TCHEKIAN	5'6"	75		
13	"	PETERSOHN	MAX	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"	76		
14	P E	LUBKER	OTTO	5	FIREMAN	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	76		
15	"	ANDRESEN	HEINRICH	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	74		
16	"	FADEN	OTTO	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	90		
17	"	ANDERSEN	FRIEDRICH	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	80		
18	"	STINKAT	FRITZ	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	75		
19	"	HENNIG	ERNST	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	85		
20	"	DERJUNG	BRUNO	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	65		
21	"	HOGGER	MATTIAS	5	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8"	80		
22	"	MANSKE	FRITZ ALBERT	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	65		
23	"	BRITSCHIN	OTTO	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	72		
24	"	VOLLBRECHT	ERWIN	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	73		
25	"	LANGMANN	ERNST	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	73		
26	FIRST	JOHNSEN	JOHANN	I	TRIMMER	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75		
27	"	SCHUBERT	ALFRED	I	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70		
28	"	WALTENBURG	ALFRED	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75		
29	P E	KNOBEL	MAX	2	"	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	70		
30	"	BEYER	KURT	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	73		

Line A/B/ LINE

Owners ASN.ESAENSTEIN G.m.B.H. HAMBURG

Local Agents ASN.ESTAENSTEIN S.S.C° INC. NEW YROK
14-1240 H.BASSE ANTWERP

*Specify (for instance) black, white, or mulatto. Natives of countries in the Western Hemisphere may be returned as white, unless of mixed blood. Natives of Mexico, Newfoundland, Canada, and Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon may be returned as Indians, unless of mixed blood. Natives of the Chinese Empire may be returned as Chinese, unless of mixed blood. Natives of the Hawaiian Islands may be returned as Hawaiian, unless of mixed blood. Natives of the Philippine Islands may be returned as Filipino, unless of mixed blood. Natives of India may be returned as Hindu, East Indian, Asiatic Indian, or Indian, unless of mixed blood. Natives of Japan may be returned as Japanese, unless of mixed blood. Natives of Turkey may be returned as Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, or Hebrew, unless of mixed blood. Natives of Africa may be returned as Negro, unless of mixed blood. All others should be returned according to the race with which they are classified in common speech.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew, Form 680, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the manifest all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to post lists in such immigration office, in writing, answering as aforesaid, all entries in which any such alien has already landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fines is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 24 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection of all races shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seamen on board after such inspection or boards such seamen if required by such immigration officer of the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outward manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master or owner of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that desertion of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on any vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

217

Vessel ILSENSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 13, 1938, from the port of ANTWERP

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	P E	HOLMSEN	KNUT	9	TRIMMER	2.4.33	KIEL	NO	YES	26	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'2"	75		
2	"	VON KROCH	KARL	-	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70		
3	"	COHRT	HELMUTH	I	ENG.BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	57		
4	"	ROEDEL	JOSEF	I	BARBER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65		
5	"	BICKENBEYER	~~XXXXXXX~~ALBERT	8	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	80		
6	"	KUHEN	THEODOR	6	SECOND. "	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
7	"	MICHELSEN	HANS	25	CREWS COOK	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	67		
8	FIRST	STEENBUCK	ALBERT	II	BAKER	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	85		
9	P E	SCHAEFER	MICHAEL	7	CONFECTIONER	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	68		
10	"	RUST	JOHANNES	7	COOKS MATE	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	68		
11	"	STUHR	WILHELM	2	" Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	64		
12	"	HERRST	FRIEDRICH	20	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	90		
~~13~~	~~"~~	~~GEORNER~~	~~BERTHOLD~~	~~8~~	~~STEWARD~~	"	"	"	"	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~65~~		
14	"	PATZOLD	ARTUR	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	73		
15	"	JAEGER	ALBERT	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	71		
16	"	ELFRINCH	HANS	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	61		
17	"	HORST	JACOB	22	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	86		
18	"	VOLLMER	PAUL	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	72		
19	"	JOHNSON	WALTER	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	60		
20	"	FURNISEN	ERICH	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	65		
21	"	ZIEMER	KARL	8	"	10.5.33	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	58		
22	"	BIEHLE	MAX	14	"	29.5.33	NEW YORK	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	72		
23	"	KLUGE	HEINRICH	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	70		
24	FIRST	SPOERCKE	ERNST	5	"	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	55		
25	P E	FOGELBERG	FRED	12	"	29.5.33	NEW-YORK	"	"	41	"	"	U.S.A	5'9"	83		
26	"	KRAUSSE	BRUNO	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	GERMAN	5'11"	83		
27	"	VAN HEMBERGH	ROSALIE	6	STEWARDESS	10.5.33	ANTWERP	"	"	48	FEMALE	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5'8"	65		
28	"	SOTTNIK	HELEN	I	"	29.5.33	NEW YORK	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	LATVIAN	5'4"	53		
29	"	MEISSELBACH	OTTO	14	PANTRY STEWARD	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	36	MALE	"	"	5'2"	65		
30	"	HENDRICH	ROMAN	3	MESS STEWARD	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	65		

Line A/B LINE HAMBURG
Owners A. BERNSTEIN SCHIFF. GES. M.B.H.
Local Agents A. BERNSTEIN S.S. C° INC. NEW YORK
14—1240 E. SASSE ANTWERP.

*Specify (white), (black), (mulatto), (quadroon), (octoroon), (Chinese), (Japanese), (Hindu), (Indian), or other race.
Notes: Use separate forms for additional information in columns (1), (6), (7), and (9). Precede entry by a line number. Use as many lines as necessary. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or in default thereof to furnish such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of such sum as the collector may require, conditioned to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection shall be had as soon after all reasonable facilities for the medical examination, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after a requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ILSENSTEIN *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE 13 *, 1933, from the port of* ANTWERP

218

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1	P.E.	WARNECKE	EWALD	6	WASHER	15.5.33	ANTWERP	NO	YES	21	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	80		
2	"	HEYMANN	KURT	-	"	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	64		
3	"	KOWITZ	WILHELM	II	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	81		
4	FIRST	HOLTZ	PAUL	II	"	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	62		
5	P E	BORDEWICK	KARL HEINZ	-	BELL BOY	3.4.33	KIEL	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	75		
6	"	CHRISTEN	LUDWIG	I	STEWARD BOY	15.5.33	ANTWERP	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60		
7	"	KANTLER	HELMUTH	8	COOK	10.5.33	NEW YORK	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	62		
8	"	CHANSON	HARRY	-	MUSICIAN	"	"	YES	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	60		
9	"	COLIN	CHARLES	-	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65		
10	"	DONEHUE	DANIEL	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	73		
11	"	MC.LERNON	WILLIAM	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	75		
12	"	O'BRIEN	PHILIP	-	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	68		
13	"	SKONIETZKI	ALPHONS	-	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	64		
14	"	KNOBEL	KARL	6	BUTTCHER	3.4.33	KIEL	NO	"	39	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'11"	76		
15	FIRST	LANGE	WALTER	5	TRIMMER	12.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	24	"	"	DANZIG	6'0"	80		
16	"	OSINGER	IGNAZ	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	AUSTRIAN	5'7"	75		
17	"	KAISER	HANS	I/2	ENGINE BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	GERMAN	5'9"	75		
18	"	NURENBERGER	OSWALD	10	OVERWORKER	"	"	YES	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	74		
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

LIST CLOSED WITH: ONE HUNDRED EIGHT NAMES ON FOUR SHEETS.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 176
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
For the journey to the U.S.A.
via Le Havre
William S. Moreland
Consul General
Date JUN 13 1933
$2.00
1121

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2.00 STAMP ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Line A./B. LINE HAMBURG
Owners ARNOLD BERNSTEIN SCHIFF. GES. G.m.b.H.
Local Agents A. BERNSTEIN S.S. C° INC. NEW YORK
..SASSE ANTWERP

* See note 7 on reverse side hereof.
Note.—Answer below each question in column 7 the information in columns 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 pertaining to the person named in column 3. See reverse side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted], [redacted], of the [redacted] "[redacted]", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of [redacted], 19[redacted].

[redacted]
Master, [redacted] officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below will be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the sailor's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the Customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection shall consist of, in the case of a seaman not duly certificated by the medical examiners of the United States, a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient sureties to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welch.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "ILLINOIAN", arriving at New-York, June 23rd, 1927, from the port of Antwerp via Le Havre 219

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
1		Holm-Baleen	Wilhelm	21 years	Purser	4/3 33	Kiel	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'6"	175	none	none
2		A.B. Manual Lift closed with one (1) name															
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 155
at HAVRE (France)
STEEN
Master
Fee $ 449
Mil
Supplementary visa

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

Master, First or Second Officer.

„Ilsenstein"

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11515
June 21-23-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Casualties	
	VOLUME	11516			
	JUNE	1933			
23	Bremen	Bremerhaven	927	33	82
	Blairspey	Montreal	27	1	1
	Gypsum Empress	Windsor, N.S.	25	1	2
	Hamburg	Hamburg	380	14	48
	Nankai Maru	Kobe Japan	82	3	3
	Plata	Puerto Cortes	57	2	5
24	Sinaia	Constanza via Providence			5
	Black Eagle	Antwerp Bel.	35	2	4

11516

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11516

June 23-24-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY FILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this Sept 17th day of Sept., 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Sept. 16, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11516

June 23.24-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this Sept 17th day of Sept., 1943

C. W. Brennan

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Sept. 16, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

JUN 23 1933

I, DR. JOSEPH VON ZEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "BORKUM", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified and licensed under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BORN, and that I have made a personal examination of each, the alien passengers now on board said vessel, at the Port of New York, to wit, THREE in number, according to the list or manifest of such aliens, and that to the best of my knowledge, belief, and skill, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

Cards Compiled
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Jun 6-23-33

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN . *Passengers sailing from* BREMERHAVEN , JUNE 17th , 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
														SEEPOST - OFFICIALS							
1								MAIL OFFICE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BURKHORDT-RODA	NIV 3522	BREMEN	11/23/32		GERMANY	BREMEN
2		KAEMPF	RUDOLF	32	8	M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	NIV 2506	BREMEN	8/12/32		DO	DO
3		KRAUSS	RUDOLPH	45	6	M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SATUELLE KR. NEUHALDENSLEBEN	NIV 276	BREMEN	2/6/33		DO	DO
4		MEWES	WILHELM	54	7	M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO								
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 1 AND No 5 til No 30 blank

F. Baumann
Purser

*Passengers must reply to the questions at the top of the sheet.
†Use race terminology in the book of the alien.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 23rd , 19 33

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrine of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming for immoral purposes	30 Whether afflicted with and deported	31 Whether a contract laborer and deported at own time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	WIFE : ELLA KAEMPF,BREMEN,					IN MAIL							IN MAIL														
2	24 GRAUDENZERSTRASSE	NY	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	SERVICE	IN	MAIL	SERVICE		IN	MAIL	SERVICE	SERVICE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLD	BL	NONE
3	WIFE : GRETCHEN KRAUSS BREMEN,228 HAMBURGERSTR.	NY	DO	DO	Y	IN MAIL SERVICE	IN	MAIL	SERVICE		IN	MAIL	SERVICE	IN MAIL SERVICE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK	BR.	NONE
4	WIFE : ANNA MEWES,BREMEN 17 SCHLEIFMUEHLE	NY	DO	DO	Y	IN MAIL SERVICE	IN	MAIL	SERVICE		IN	MAIL	SERVICE	IN MAIL SERVICE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of section 1 (24) of the immigration act of 1924 reads as follows: The following classes of aliens ineligible to receive visas and shall be excluded from admission into the United States: Aliens who are anarchists; aliens who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. " B R E M E N " *, from* B R E M E N *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or dialect the alien is able to read?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" for country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other land of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*several number of steamcard presented*).—Place several number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "LV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and should contain answer.

Column 14 (*Contemplated landing place*).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket by whom paid in steerage*).—The answer should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (No ticket).

Column 20 (*Any relative or friend in U. S. and if so, what relative*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; Uncle at, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of manner shown. Money in the hand of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in United States; if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indefinite word, dance only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer to this should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors, as to correctness of aliens. However, as answering questions 30 of other than those admitted and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authority [illegible] for refusal of the authority for such [illegible]

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "BREMEN", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit must be executed before the proper officer at the port of departure before the vessel sails. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before the proper officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

TRANSIT - MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , JUNE 17th , 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VALLENDER	HARRY	36		M	S	AUCTIONEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITAIN	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	BENALLA	NI 1	SUWA FIJI ISLANDS	8.7.32.		BRITAIN	LONDON.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 2 til No 30 blanc

Purser

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

*Passengers who intend to remain permanently in the United States should be listed first, those who intend to return to their homes last.

D

nited
ng of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 23rd , *19* 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination. (Intended for the guidance of immigration officers.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Insert "Yes" or "No".) If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily; if temporarily, for what length of time; whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States)	Is or is not a polygamist; or believes in or practices polygamy; or is coming to the United States to practice polygamy	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported heretofore	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via [port of departure]	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FIRM: ROYAL AUTO CLUB,	IN TRANSIT TO							HOME: HOTEL WINDSOR		FEW														
1	PALL MALL, LONDON	CANADA		Y	SELF	Y	Y days	few new york	JUNE 1932	MONTREAL, CANADA.	Y DAYS NO ~~NO AIR YRS~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to [illegible] of or affiliated with any [illegible] the duty, necessity or propriety of the [illegible] other organized government because [illegible] or any [illegible] of the Government of the United States or any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. " B R E M E N " *, from* B R E M E N *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Master, Subchief Master, First or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE *, 1933*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies desire make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country denoted mean "English" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Personal prophet's document presented*).—Prefix special number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RIV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Occupations of immigrant, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A visit or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of married relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last if arrival*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period) visited and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officials in the examination of aliens. However, in ascertaining whether [illegible] excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authority to remit [illegible] for admission, the authority for such [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF B O N N, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

J. Von Geyr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification is to be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein may be noted below or on additional sheets, if necessary.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List — 4 —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , JUNE 17th , 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Plus solution for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1		[illegible]ENBERGER	RUTH	40		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	NQ.324	BERLIN	5.24.33		GERMANY	MANNHEIM	1
2																						2
3																						3
4																						4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

No 2 til No 30 blanc

Purser

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 23rd , 19 33 6

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether cash sent by him, passage wholly paid by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last immigration entry only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States; Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States; Whether alien is under contract to perform labor in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who advocates or is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization that advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on any prior occasion	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (or port of departure)	In U. S. A. (Its territories or possessions): State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	HUSBAND WILIY PFEIFFENBERGER							11-31-19..2	2/11	MOTHER: LILLIE SIEGBERT, 23 W[illegible]																
1	MANNHEIM, AUGUSTA ANLAGE 16	NY GERM.	MANNHEIM	Y	SELF	Y	Y	NEW YORK	1932	73 STR. NEW YORK CITY, NY Y[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE—Full text of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENDEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the S.S. " B R E M E N " , from B R E M E N , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Ziegendein
COMMODORE ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE , 19 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money chosen, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm or rents a farm for the term who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the term who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is sub-divided and contains the following questions: "Read—the language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of immigrant presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "9(V)," "9(IA)," "IA," or "IB," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 1 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel and line of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, where, when, and cause of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period covered and place, as 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to inquiry by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported with in one year and the Secretary of Labor has granted him no permit for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "BREMEN", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph Blumm Geyr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the examination of any of the aliens must be entered on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List -- 2 --

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , JUNE 17th , 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Items number with QIV, SQIV, IV, or RP and race section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
								GOV.													
1		WEIGERT	OSCAR	46		M	M	OFFICIAL	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	NI 1264	BERLIN	5.29.33		GERMANY	BERLIN.
2		TASCHE	WILHELM	56		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRAKE	NI 1549	BREMEN	6.15.33		DO	BREMEN
3		BENTZ Dr.	ALFRED	35		M	M	GEOLOGIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEIDENHEIM	NI 1186	BERLIN	5.23.33		DO	BERLIN
4		IMAOKA	YOSHIO	32		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	NI 362	TOKIO	1.26.33		DO	DO
5		PRYM	HANS	57		M	M	MANUFACT.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STOLBERG	NI 315	KOLN	5.23.33		DO	STOLBERG/RH
6		DORVEILER	WILHELM	64		M	M	TECHNOLOG.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FRIESHEIM	NI 316	DO	DO		DO	BONN.
7		WEGELER	JULIUS	46		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	COBLENZ	NI 342	DO	6.7.33		DO	COBLENZ.
8		SCHICHT	MARTHA	47		F	M	PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	CZ.-SL.	DO	CZ.-SL.	REICHENBERG	NI 286	PRAG	6.14.33		CZ.-SL.	AUSSIG
9		THORHAUSE	FRITZ	53		M	M	PROKURIST	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	BOCKENHEIM	NI 1499	BERLIN	6.17.33		GERMANY	BERLIN
10		VON BOEHMER Dr.	HENNING	30		M	M	LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	NI 1475	DO	6.15.33		DO	DO
11		HEIDA	EDE	32		M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	DE LEEK	NI 471	ROTTERDAM	5.23.33		HOLLAND	RYSWYK
12		FEITEL	FRANZ	31		M	S	MANUFACT.	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	NI 255	STUTTGART	6.13.33		GERMANY	MANNHEIM.
13		DANKELMANN	ERICH	57		M	M	PRIVAT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	NI 61	DRESDEN	11.30.32		DO	DRESDEN
14		DANKELMANN	PAULINE	53		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	WEST NEW YORK	NI 61-A	DO	11.30.32		DO	DO
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 15 til No 30 blanc

Purser

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 23rd , 19 33 8

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence came, or otherwise at his option	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by transport or aid of any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country from which last permanently departed	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FRIEND: MIN.RAT FRITZ LENTZ										ACQ.: Dr. KIEP,GERMAN GENERAL																
1	BERLIN-L-POTSDAMERSTR.19	NY	GERM.	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			CONSUL, NEW YORK,NY.	Y	2 Mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	WIFE: STEPHANIE TASCHE, BREMEN, AM DEICH 46	DO	DO	BREMEN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			FIRM: E.HENNINGSON COMP. INC. 21 WEST STR.NEW YORK CITY	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
3	WIFE: AGNES BENTZ,STEGLITZ FRIEDRICHSRUHERSTR.16 A	DO	DO	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			INTERNATIONALER GEOLOGEN-CONGRESS,WASHINGTON,D.C.	Y	8 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	WIFE: Y.IMAOKA,No 45 MINA-MICHO,5-CHOME,AOYAMA, TOKYO,JAPAN.	SAN JAP. FRANC		TOKYO	NO	SELF	Y	Y	2 months 1929	NEW YORK	5/6 c/o INTERNATIONAL GEN.ELEC. CO.,120 BROADWAY,N.Y.C.	Y	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	FO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	WIFE: OLLY PRYM,STOLBERG/RH. VILLA WALDFRIEDE.	NY	GERM.	STOLBERG	Y	SELF	Y	Y	9/16 29	NEW YORK	GDN: HANS A PRYM, 4 CRESCENT ROAD, GREAT NECK,LI,NY	Y	1 MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	WIFE: GERTRUD DORWEILER,BONN ALEXANDERSTR. 13.	DO	DO	BONN	Y	SELF	25	Y	DO		ACQ.: AS A BOVE	Y	1 MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER: MRS. "EGELER,COBLENZ HINDENBURGSTR. 12.	DO	DO	COBLENZ	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6.-23.MARCH 32	NEW-YORK	ACQ.: MR. NICHOLAS,614 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	H.	NONE
8	HUSBAND Dr.HEINRICH SCHICHT, HOTEL ADLON, BERLIN	DO	DO	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	8, - 4.9.32 NEW YORK		c/o AMERICAN EXPRESS CO. NEW-YORK	Y	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	WIFE: KUNIGUNDE THORHAUER,BERLIN-NEUKÖLLN,DONAUSTR.9.	DO	DO	DO	Y				MAY 1932	4/27	FIRM: UFA CORP. 7.AVE. 729																		SCAR ONE LEFT NECK.
10	WIFE: HANNA VON BOEHMER,BERLIN-NIKOLASSEE,TEUHNENSTR.10.	DO	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	AUGUST 1925 NEW YORK	32	NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FATHER: H.J.HEIDA, VLAARDINGEN, HOLLAND	DO	HOLLAND		NO	SELF	Y	Y	4 days 6.2.33. NEW YORK		FIRM: AS ABOVE	Y	4 mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	H	BL	NONE
12	FATHER: JACOB FEITEL,MANNHEIM KARL LUDWIGSTR.36.	DO	GERM.	MANNHEIM	Y	SELF	Y	NO			ACQ.: C.LIENSE,3 SUMMIT RD. PORT WASHINGTON,LI,NY.	Y	2 MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER:LEONIE DANKELMANN,UNTER-HEIMSDORF,B.REICHENBACH,	DO	DO	DRESDEN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	MARCH15,1933 DEC.22,1932 NEW YORK		ACQ.: RAHR MALTING CO.MANITOWOC WIS.EASTERN OFFICE 117 LIBERTY STR.NEW YORK MOTHER I.L.:PAULINE BOETTGER,RIVERDALE ON HUDSON,NEW YORK CITY	Y	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	DO		MOTHER: AS ABOVE	Y	2 MS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 [illegible] or advocating [illegible] or affiliated with any organization [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful [illegible] other organized government [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. " B R E M E N " *, from* B R E M E N *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE *, 1933*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read word language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" in race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments) Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Certifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes, (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to perusal by inspectors and other officers of the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been convicted and sentenced within one year and the sentence of [illegible] has been executed in its entirety, [illegible] shown, the authority for such reappointment [illegible]

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN",EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BOEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

J. Heinrich Geyr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 19 36

at NEW YORK

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List —1—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN . Passengers sailing from BREMEN , JUNE 17th , 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Has column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, SQIV, IV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landing, etc.	"Last permanent residence" Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																896636					
1		HARTMANN	EDITH	27		F	M	H-WIFE LADYS	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	902350	WASH.	4.4 33		U.S.A	BROOKLYN
2		GOSSMARK	ROSAMOND	49		F	S	MAID	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DERBY	898293 903812	DO	4 8 33		DO	BROMLEY
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 3 til No 30 blanc

Purser

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List -1-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , JUNE 23rd , *19* 33 10

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination: Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
	FATHER I.L. ERNST HARTMANN								1928-1933	4/26 HOME: 134 - 85. STR.																
1	BREMEN, OSTERDEICH 77	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	BROOKLYN, NY 33		BROOKLYN, N.Y.		NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	BROTHER JAMES E. GOCHMARK, CHRIST CHURCH, NEWARK, ENGLAND	DO	ARDMORE	Y	S.COL. 23	Y	Y	APRIL 25. 1933 NEWYORK NOVBR. 29. 32		EMPLOYER: A. ATWATER KENT, WEST HILLS, ARDMORE, PA.		NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of questions

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "BREMEN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14 429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, coal-mine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, steam engineer, engineer (not specified); farmer, farm laborer, stock raiser, etc.; laborer, coal miner, iron miner, metal miner, mine laborer (not specified); painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, carver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the nature or of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 8 (*Can read or not read*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following: (a) Entry "Read (what language) (eg, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)". If any person refuses this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be ascertained. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—(See also 9.) See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and records should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a perceptible admixture of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Africa, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Second nature of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "ADV," "NQIV," "PV," or "IRP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Omaha Immigration Visa, Newmexico Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 3 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Last permanent residence*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspecting officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28 if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has not directed him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF B O N N, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

11

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], June 10th, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to				Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M S	[illegible]	Y	Y	GREAT BRIT.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	PV.1866 [illegible]	[illegible]	9.28.33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	40		F S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	FRANCE	[illegible]	RP.[illegible] [illegible] WASH,DC.	[illegible]	11.20.32		U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
3		DE LAGE'NOT	[illegible]	31		M S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	FRANCE	TROUILLY	PV. 1727	PARIS	9.10.33		FRANCE	PARIS
4		PETTERSON	SIGRE	29		F S	[illegible]	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	LYSEDIL	RP.[illegible] [illegible] WASH,DC.		1.4.33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
5		HAHN	CHRISTIAN	35		M	S OWNER	Y	GERMAN FRENCH ENGLISH Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COLOGNE	776266 EXT.6.5.33 UNTIL 11.30.33 RP.780936 WASH,DC.11.30.31				U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
6		EHRENHAFT	FRANZ	36	10 M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH Y	CECHO-SLOVAKIA	GERMAN	CECHO-SLOVAKIA	VSETIN	PV. 1510	BERLIN	6.19.33		GERMANY	BERLIN
7		EHRENHAFT	KAETHE	29	8 F	M	NONE	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH Y	CECHO-SLOVAKIA	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	PV. 1512	BERLIN	6.19.33		GERMANY	BERLIN
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No 8 til No 30 BLANC

[illegible]
Purser

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 7

*Permanent home address if other than last permanent residence.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., , 23 rd , 19 3 .

12

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Ultimate destination, permanent residence) Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (If yes, fill in below) Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1		ROUSES PT.	TO CANADA		Y	CASH	Y	Y	10 DAYS		6/9 1933	110 E.[illegible] NEW YORK, N.Y.															
2	NONE. SISTER MISS MARY DE LACY, 47E. [illegible] NEW YORK, N.Y.			NEW YORK	Y	MRS.POWER.	Y	Y	1916-1933.	NEW YORK, NY.	12 Tadcaster Rd TO CANADA		Y	44.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	HAZEL	NONE
3	UNCLE: VICE DE BAU'NAY, [illegible] R.PICHOT I.LOUIS, PARIS, FR.	N.Y.	FRANCE, PARIS		Y	CASH	Y	Y	1932	[illegible]	12/22 1933	[illegible] 1610 [illegible] PARK, N.Y.	NO	42.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
4	FATHER:CH FLEISCHER, VALERA AVENUE, LOSJALAR, BUC NIL, SPAIN		NEW YORK	NEW YORK	Y	MR.HAYNES	Y	Y	1931	2.1.	[illegible] NEW YORK, NY.	[illegible] 11 [illegible] NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	21.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
5	UNCLE : MR. VOCHOT ST. RIQUIER,19 RUE CLAUDET,PARIS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1931	NEW YORK	12.1. 31	OWN APPARTMENT : 30 EAST 68th STR.NEW-yORK CITY	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
6	FATHER IN LAW: PAUL SCHOE-GOERLITZER-UFER 8 LENBERG,BERLIN SO 36	N.Y.	GER-MANY	BERLIN	Y	SELF	Y	N				MILTON FULLER BUILDING 57 MADISON AVE,NEW YORK	Y	2W	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER: PAUL SCHELLENBERG GOERLITZER UFER 8 BERLIN So 36	N.Y.	GER-MANY	BERLIN	Y	BY HUSBAND	Y	N				MILTON FULLER BUILDING 57 MADISON AVE,NEW YORK	Y	2W	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD.	BL.	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of questions 25 [illegible] or whether he is a polygamist or anarchist; of or affiliated with any [illegible] the duty, necessity, or [illegible] other organized government [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER *, of the* S.S. " B R E M E N " *, from* B R E M E N *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L Ziegenbein.

COMMODORE *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known to belong:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship representatives should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read; if not, state language and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, state what exemption)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—Specific races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The distinction "Chinese" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" in case of people, and so forth. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Chinese" in country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Second number of thousand presented*).—Check, using number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "IC" as appropriate to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Transportation of head tax, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A visit of an hot solid sojourn of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry to contain to should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. If in England for additional purposes, the steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit to their native country should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country to which alien is going, or "Self" if alien is going to self. If no such relative or friend to which alien is going, state "None." Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended sojourn of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should be only the name of city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether ticket reads to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether alien has passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (husband or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one residence, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether subject to any polygamous practices*).—The answer should show whether going to join husband, relative, or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspecting officers on the examination of aliens. However, it should be remembered that 30 days has been established and deported within one year and the necessity of labor has made it so, for whatever reason, it is unlawful to land such passengers in the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "BREMEN", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the margin of the Lists or Manifest Sheets.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Blacks).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List — 9

TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port or continental [illegible]

This mark ☐ here is for the [illegible]

S. S. "[illegible]" . Passengers sailing from [illegible] , 19 .

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Has exhibition [illegible] Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date, [illegible] verification of [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No. on List
1	DIPLOMAT	DARCH MIHAIL	JEAN	71		M	M	MINIS	Y	[illegible]	Y	ROMANIA	FRENCH	[illegible]	(ARMENIA)	PASSP.1381	[illegible]	10.18.33				1
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	73		M	M	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				2
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	36		F	S	PRIVATE	Y	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				3
4	DIPLOMAT	BISHOP	CHARLES	27		M	S	VALET	Y	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				4
5		CARDOSS	[illegible]	34		M	M	DOCTOR	Y	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				5
6		CARDOSS	ELIZABETH	19		F	S	NONE	Y	[illegible]	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

EXT. CAIRO 3/10/33

No 7 til No 30 blanc

[illegible]
Purser

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 6

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 23rd, 19 33.

14

16	17	18			19	20	21	22					23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immediately, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does the alien or sponsor, or anybody for the alien, intend to apply to the Public Welfare for support?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether ever detained or excluded and deported	Whether ever detained in penitentiary, jail, almshouse, or insane asylum or institution for the care of insane persons	Whether ever deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	HOME ADDRESS:33,RUE DU CON-	LAREDO								SAN PEDRO	12/8 32	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO TO JOIN YACHT"HELIOPOLIS"																			
1	GRES,BRUSSELS,BELGIUM	AFTER PLEAS. CRUIS.			NO	SELF	Y	Y	1926	NEW YORK,N.Y.		AT MANZANILLO,MEXICO.	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	HOME ADDRESS:4,RUE DES EAUX,PARIS,FRANCE	LAREDO PARIS,FRANCE AF- TER PLEASURE CRUIS			NO	SELF	Y	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
3	HOME ADDRESS:8,RUE BEAU- JON,PARIS,FRANCE	LAREDO PARIS,FRANCE AFTER PLEASURE CRUISE			NO	SELF	Y	Y	1932	SAN PEDRO NEW YORK,N.Y.	12/8 32	AS ABOVE	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	FATHER:STILTON, THE AVE. WIVENHOE,ESSEX,ENGLAND.	BRUSSELS, BELGIUM AFTER PLEAS. CRUIS.			NO	MR. EMPAIN EMPLOYER	Y	Y	1932	SAN PEDRO,CAL.	12/8	AS ABOVE	IN TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	FAIR	GR.	NONE
5	MR E.SANDVOSS,SCHLIESSFACH 69,MUENCHEN,GERMANY	WEST INDIES N.Y. ARUBA,DUTCH			NO	SELF	Y	Y	1933	NEW YORK,N.Y.	9/25 33	IN TRANSIT TO ARUBA,D.W.I. NEW YORK, WALDORF ASTORIA HOT.NYC.	IN TRANSIT	5D.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Ext. to 7-13-33 GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	File No. 27282/411 NONE
6	AS ABOVE	WEST INDIES N.Y. ARUBA,DUTCH			NO	SELF	Y	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO ARUBA,D.W.I. WALD.AST.HOTEL,NEW YORK,NY.	IN TRANSIT	5D.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Ext. to 7-13-33 GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	File No. 27282/411 NONE
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "BREMEN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JOSEPH VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "BREMEN", EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof at the time mail be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	WATANABE	TOSHIHIDE	37		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	JAP/ENG	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	NIV.4603	LONDON	6/12/33		JAPAN	OSAKA
2	TRANSIT	WASHIO	KAGENARU	32		M	M	"	Y	JAP/GER/ENG	Y	"	"	"	KOBE	NIV.4604	"	"		GERMANY	BERLIN
3	TRANSIT	BRAZIER-CREAGH	GEORGE EDWARD BR.	25		M	S	STOCK-BROKER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NIV.4452	"	5/31/33		ENGLAND	STOCK
4	TRANSIT	BRAZIER-CREAGH	KILNER RUPERT	23		M	S	ARMY OFFICER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	SHIFNAL SALOP	NIV.4480	"	6/1/33		INDIA	MEERUT
5	TRANSIT	TILNEY	ROBERT ADOLPUS G.	29	6	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"		LONDON	NIV. 562		6/16/33		ENGLAND	BONNINGTON SUTTON-
6	TRANSIT	BANKS	CHARLES ARTHUR	48	1	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	Y	"	Y	CANADA	"	NEW ZEALD.	AUCKLAND	CANADIAN PASSPORT	iss.OTTOWA,12.15.31	20050		CANADA	VANCOUVER
7	TRANSIT	BANKS	JEAN	45		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	CHRISTCHURCH	"	"	20049		"	"
8	TRANSIT	STEWART-DAWSON	NORMAN	42	6	M	S	COMPANY DIRECTOR	Y	"	Y	GT.BRITAIN	"	ENGLAND	LONDON	NIV. 78	SYDNEY,AUSTR.	10/11/32		ENGLAND	LONDON
9	TRANSIT	WAKEHAM	FRANK	30	9	M	S	VALET	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NIV. 979	LONDON	8/16/32		"	"
10	TRANSIT	CAROZZI	LOUIS G.	35		M	M	SHIP-BROKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	NIV.4678	"	6/14/33		"	"
11	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	ALFRED JAMES T.	45	10	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	"	Y	CANADA	"	CANADA	VICTORIA	[illegible] PASSPORT	346736			CANADA	VANCOUVER
12		PARKINSON	MARGARET	27		F	S	-	Y	"	Y	GT.BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	IRELAND	NIV. 208	DUBLIN	6/15/33		ENGLAND	IRELAND CURRAGH CAMP
13	TRANSIT	LOW	ALBERT EDWARD	40	9	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	Y	"	Y	"	ENGLISH		LONDON	NIV.4884	LONDON	6/14/33			LONDON
14		HARTMANN	F. WOLFGANG	30	3	M	M	STEAMSHIP BROKER	Y	GER/ENG	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	RP.902333	WASH.D.C.	6/4/33		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
15	TRANSIT	(VISCOUNT DUNCANNON) PONSONBY	NEUFLIZE FREDERICK EDWARD	20		M	S	-	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	DIPL.V. 98	LONDON	12/3/32		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		LACAGNO	GILDA	33		F	M	MAID	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	ITALIAN	ITALY	DRIORA	RP.900145	WASH.D.C.	3/24/33		PASADENA	U.S.A.
17		ROCKWOOD-OUTHOUSE	ANNA	38		F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	CANADIAN	CANADA	FREEPORT NOVIA SCOTIA	RP.906384 911385	WASH.D.C.	5/3/33		U.S.A.	WORCESTER
18	U.S.CIT.	ROCKWOOD	GEORGE I	65		M	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN 15/1/68 BOSTON,MASS.					HOME : WORCESTER,MASS.2 MILITARY ROAD.				
19		BAKER	FREDERICK CECIL	44		M	M	MINING ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	904129 R.P.910050	WASH.D.C.	4/25/33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20	U.S.CIT.	BAKER	THERESA	44		F	M					U.S.CITIZEN BORN 4/14/89 NEW YORK CITY					HOME : NEW YORK CITY 433 EAST 51ST STREET				
21	TRANSIT	AITKEN	FLOCKHART	44	11	M	M	COMPANY DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	NIV.1424	LONDON	12/9/32		ENGLAND	LONDON
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 22 til No 30 BLANC

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 19

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23RD, 1933

16

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, State, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read (or has been in the United States three years or more)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of profession, labor contract, or other work, if any, under the immigration laws of the United States	Whether coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether ever supported and depended on others for chief support	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(WIFE)KOKO WATANABE OSAKA.TOYONOKACHO	SAN FRAN.	JAP.	OSAKA	Y	FIRM	Y	N	-	-	-	NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA MARKET ST.SAN FRANCISCO	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	9	Y	BLK	BR	NONE
2	(WIFE)RIOKO WASHIO HYOGOKE MIKAGE-CHO JAPAN	"	"	KOBE	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	-	Y	BLK	BR	NONE
3	(FATHER)LT.COL.K.C.BRAZIER-CREAGH.STOCK LODGE INGATE-STONE.ESSEX	N.Y.	ENG.	STOCK	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	(FRIEND)N.MCKENNA ESQ. 104 E.56th ST.NEW YORK NY.	Y	1M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	10½	FR	BR	GR	NONE
4	DO.	"	ENG.	DO.	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	6	4	FR	BR	GR	NONE
5	COL.W.A.TILNEY SUTTON BONNINGTON LEICS.	VANC.	JAP.	YOKO-HAMA	Y	FIRM	Y	Y	1932	IN TRANS.	AUG. 1932	c/o MR.ROBERT BARKLEY, 299 BROADWAY,NEW YORK CITY	Y	FEW DS.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	10	SAL	BR	GR	NONE
6	(SISTER I.L.) MRS.B.STAFFORD SWAN. S.HANTS. ENGLAND	BLAINE	CAN.	VER VANCOU.	Y	SELF	N	Y	1933	NEW YORK	5/5 1933	(HOME)1386 NICOLA ST. VANCOUVER B.C. CANADA	IN TRANSIT			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	10½	MED	BR	BR	NONE
7	DO.	"	"	"	Y	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	DO.	"	"	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	5½	MED	GR	GR	NONE
8	SYDNEY N.S.W.AUSTRALIA	LOS. ANG.	AUS.	SYDNEY	Y	"	Y	Y	1931	"	10/31 1931	MATSON LINE LOS ANGELES	Y	UND 14D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	F	BR	BL	SCAR ON LEFT WRIST
9	(AUNT)MRS.R.LIFFORD,ROSE-DENE,W.HORSLEY.SURREY	"	"	"	Y	EMPLOYER	Y	Y	"	"	"	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	F	BLK	BL	NONE
10	(WIFE)D.M.CAROZZI,BARBERRYS, EWELL DOWNS.EWELL.SURREY	N.Y.	ENG.	LONDON	N	SELF	Y	Y	1927	"	MAY 1927	WATERMAN STEAMSHIP CORP. MOBILE ALA.	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	6	3½	DK	DK	BR	NONE
11	(WIFE)K.M.TAYLOR,ROTHIT LINE OF FARM HOUSE,HERSHAM.SURREY	AIRW.	CAN.	VAN-COUVER	Y	"	Y	Y	1 week	"	FEBR. 1932	(HOME)"ROYAL BANK BLDG." VANCOUVER B.C.CANADA	Y	1W	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	8	F	DK	DK	NONE
12	(FATHER)MR.PARKINSON CURRAGH CAMP.I.F.S.	NY.	ENG.	CURRAGH CAMP	N	FATHER	Y	M	-	-	-	C/O MRS.SILAS B.MASON(KY. DUNTREATH FARM.LEXINGTON	Y	UND 60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	2	F	BR	BL	NONE
13	MRS.I.A.LOW. (LONDON 160 CHURCH RD.UP.NORWOOD	"	"	LONDON	N	SELF	N	Y	1929	NEW YORK	7/14 1933	UNDERWOOD TYPEWRITER CO. NEW YORK N.Y.	Y	3-4W	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	10	DK	DK	GR	NONE
14	(FATHER)E.HARTMAN,OSTERDEICH 77, BREMEN,GERMANY	-	USA	BROOKLYN	Y	"	Y	Y	8Y	"	4/26 1933	(RESIDENCE)134-85th ST. BROOKLYN L.I. N.Y.	N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	11	F	F	BL	NONE
15	RT.HON.LORD BESSBOROUGH GOVERNMT.HOUSE QUEBEC.CAN.	BUR.	CAN.	QUEBEC	Y	GOVERNOR OF CANADA	Y	Y	four times	"	1/6 1933	(FATHER)RT.HON.LORD BESSBO-ROUGH.GOVERNMT.HOUSE.QUEBEC	IN TRANSIT			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	6	1	F	BR	BL	NONE
16	(MOTHER)PH.BORELLI,83 RUE LONGUE.MENTON FRANCE	-	USA	NEW YORK	Y	EMPLOYER	Y	Y	5Y	NEW YORK	3/28 1933	(EMPLOYER)MRS.LE PIVERT 872 WHILLOCK AVE.BRONX NY.	N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	1	F	F	BR	NONE
17	SISTER : MRS.CHARLES W. ALLORY,ST.ANDREWS,NEW-BRUNSWICK,CANADA.	-	USA	WOR-CESTER	Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	15Y	WOR-CESTER	5/15 33	HOME : 2 MILITARY ROAD WORCESTER,MASS.	N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	1	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
18																														
19	FATHER : P.W.BAKER,438 SALISBURY HOUSE,LONDON E.C.	-	USA	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	9Y	NEW YORK	5/3 33	HOME : 433 EAST 51ST STREET NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	-	F	BR	BL	NONE
20																														
21	FATHER : BERYL AITKEN,59 59 WENDERMAR AVE,PENGHLY	NY 33	ENG.	NEW PORT	N	EMPLOYER	Y	Y	1932	PITTS BURGH	10/28 32	KOPPERS PRODUCTS CO., KOPPERS BDG.,PITTSBURGH,PA.	Y		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	DK	DK	BR	NONE
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, MASTER (Whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. "BREMEN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BREMEN" Sailing from BREMEN JUNE 17th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, 1933

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KENT	MABEL	49		F	M	1883 SEPTBR.22nd, PHILA, PA.	PASSPORT: 552657 1932 SEPTBR.3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	WEST HILLS ARDMORE, PA.
2	CAEL	WILLIAM	46		M	S	1887 AUGUST 22nd, WILMINGTON, DEL.		26 CRICKET AVE. ARDMORE, PA.
3	SCHLESINGER	TILLIE	57		F	M	1875 OCTBR.27th, NEW YORK CITY, NY.		115 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	HAUSE	FRANK	38		M	S	1895 APRIL 12th, NEW YORK, N.Y.		510 EAST, 44.STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	HAUSE	ELSIE	30		F	S	1902 JUNE 24th, NEW YORK, N.Y.		AS ABOVE 23 W. 73 STR. NEW YORK CITY, NY.
6	SIEGBERT	LILLIE	65		F	Wd	1867 SPETBR.19th, NEW YORK CITY, NY		CENTRAL HANNOVER BANK 42.STR. NEWYORK, NY.
7	KOECHL	PAUL	52		M	M	1880 JULY 27th, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		TRUST COMP. DETROIT .MICH.
8	MILLER	WILLIAM	23		M	S	1909 NOVBR.22nd, DETROIT, MICH.		1058 BUSHWICK AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	MANECKE Dr	PHILIPP	69		M	M		PASSPORT: 474507 1932 APRIL 5th, WASH.D.C.	
10	MANECKE	~~CURT~~ MARIE	59		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE. 6 NORTH MICHIGAN BOULVD CHICAGO, ILL.
11	SMITH	M.LUISE	29		F	D	1903 SEPTBR.2nd, CHICAGO, ILL.		316 BENJAMIN AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
12	CURRY	JOHN	53		M	S	1880 FEBR.17th, IONA, MICH.		PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1512 SYROS STR.
13	NEWHALL	MORTHON	46		M	S	1886 SEPTBR.15th, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									9
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No 14 till No 30 blanc

F. Palmer
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BREMEN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 1933, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, 1933

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	~~JOHNSON~~	~~FRANCIS EDGAR~~	50		M	S	AUG. 2nd 1882	E.ORANGE N.J.	~~FAR HILLS N.J.~~
2	MASON	SILAS B.	53		M	M	OCT.22nd 1880	ORANGE COUNTY VA.	DUNTHREATH FARM.LEXINGTON KY.
3	MASON	SUSANNE B.	44		F	M	DEC.18th 1888	HENDERS KY.	DO.
4	ERDMANN	MARTIN	69		M	S	FEB.14th 1864	NEW YORK N.Y.	57th E.55th ST.NEW YORK CITY NY
5	HITCHCOCK	BEATRICE	51		F	W	APR.24th 1882	DO.	895 PARK AVE.NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
6	HURD	JAMES D.	12		M	S	JAN.22nd 1921	DO.	DO.
7	HOPPIN	BAYARD C.	49		M	M	AUG.31st 1884	OYSTER BAY N.Y.	120 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.
8	HOPPIN	HELEN L.	43		F	M	JUN.20th 1889	LENOX MASS.	DO.
9	COOPER	JOHN T.	50		M	M	OCT. 9th 1882	LOS ANGELES CAL.	CAL. 500 N.ROSSMORE AVE.LOS ANGELES
10	COOPER	JOHN D.	13		M	S	MAY 10th 1920	DO.	DO.
11	UPTON	JOSEPH M.	32	8	M	S	NOV.10th 1900	FITCHBURG MASS.	C/O METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART 5th AVE.NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
12	VEREIDE	AGNES	27		F	S	MAR. 2nd 1906	ELMORE MINN.	SOUTH SHORE COUNTY CLUB CHICAGO ILL.
13	FALK	BERTHA L.	69		F	M	JUL.13th 1863	ST.JOSEPH MISSOURI	ILL. 1242 LAKE SHORE DRIVE CHICAGO
14	FALK	AMY	46		F	D	MAR.11th 1887	CHICAGO ILL.	DO.
15	FALK	LESTER L.	47		M	S	JUN.25th 1885	DO.	DO.
16	MC KEAN	ELIZABETH P.L.	42		F	M	DEC.13th 1890	BEVERLEY FARMS MASS.	BEVERLY FARMS MASS.
17	MC KEAN	LEE	19		F	S	APR.19th 1914	DO.	DO.
18	CHILDS	EDITH	58		F	M	NOV.14th 1874	KENASHA WISC.	ILL. 747 E.DEERPATH AVE.LAKE FOREST
19	ALEXANDER	DE FOREST M.	31		M	M	JUN.13th 1902	NEW YORK N.Y.	530 E.86th ST.NEW YORK CITY NY.
20	ALEXANDER	AGNES H.	23		F.	M	APR.14th 1910	DO.	DO.
21	GABRIEL	MABEL	49		F	M	APR. 6th 1884	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	MOUNT KISCO N.Y.
22	FITZGERALD	CHRISTOPHER J.	70		M	M		P.P. 200885 WASH.D.C.4.16.30 EXT.NEW-YORK 6620,5.12.33	RIVERSIDE CONN.
23	ADAMS	MARGERY LEE	39		F	M	MAY 21st 1894	BROOKLINE MASS.	CHARLES RIVER VALLEY MASS.
24	SHORT	FRANK RICE	56		M	M	AUG. 8th 1876	SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	RUSS BLDG.SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
25	TODD	ARNOLD	36		M	S	JAN. 6th 1897	ROSEDALE IND.	114 FREMONT PL.LOS ANGELES CAL.
26	HOLE	WILLETS J.	75		M	M	OCT. 9th 1858	BUTLER SWITCH IND.	DO.
27	HOLE	MARY B.	68		F	M	AUG.20th 1865	BUTLERVILLE IND.	10 DO.
28	M.CONNELL	ALBERT R.	41	6	M	M	JAN.17th 1892	COLUMBUS WISC.	STANWICH LANE GREENWICH CONN.
29	SUTER	EUGENE FRANCOIS	46		M	M		EXT.: NEW YORK 3338 Oct.31.1931 PASSPORT 134033 WASH.D.C. OCT.16th 1929 P.P.533062	MAJESTIC TOWERS.CENTRAL PARK 72nd ST.W. NEW YORK N.Y.
30	SUTER	AUDREY WELLINGTON	31		F	M	JUN. 6th 1902	ENGLAND(OF AMERICAN PARENTS. WASH.D.C. JULY 1st 1932	DO.

No 1 JOHNSON, FRANCIS EDGAR did not sail

F. Bauer
Purser

6/23/33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a
d States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port
cession.

Number 8

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

, 18th JUNE , 19 33, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd , 19 33

W. & S. Ltd.

	UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
92	BATAVIA N.Y.		RYDAL RD. PHILADELPHIA PENNA.
94	DO.		DO.
84	ROCHESTER N.Y.		C/O CHASE NATIONAL BANK NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
87	NEW YORK N.Y.		DO.
60	CLEVELAND O.		132 22nd NWEST CAMPTON O.
88	DO.		DO.
78	NORMANDY TENN.		C/O STATE DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON D.C.
84	STAMFORD CONN.		274 SUNSET AVE. ENGLEWOOD N.J.
	Not for Re 11/5/45	PASSPORT 453027 WASH.D.C.NOV.25th 1931	25 EAST END AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
04	MUSKEGON MICH.		32 E.68th ST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y
94	ST.LOUIS MO.		505 POLO DR. ST.LOUIS MO.
02	DO.		MO. 302 PLANTHURST RD. WEBSTER GROVES
92	CALHOUN LA.		N.Y. 4 HAMPSHIRE CIRCLE BRONXVILLE
90	WINFIELD KANSAS		DO.
06	PHILADELPHIA PENNA.		PHILADELPHIA PENNA. 8872 TOWANDA ST. CHESTNUT HILL
10	DO.		DO.
04	NEW YORK N.Y.		~~MOUNT KISCO N.Y.~~
94	SEATTLE WASH.		CAL. 808 NO. ROXBURY DR. BEVERLY HILLS
86	HUMANSVILLE MO.		GREEN FOUNTAINS BRIGDEN RD. PASSADENA CAL.
05	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		442 SO. RODES. BEVERLY HILLS CAL.
91	~~NEWARK~~, N.J.		30 HEYWOOD AVE. EAST ORANGE N.J.
87	SAN FRANCISCO CALIF.		EAST END AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
00	NEW YORK N.Y.		N.Y. 364 VICTORY BLVD. STATEN ISLAND
97	DO / SAGINAW.		33 NEW YORK AVE. DUMONT N.J.
50	MICHIGAN, ~~SUGAR~~		INDIAN CHASE PARK GREENWICH, CONN.
89	OHIO, CINCINATI		DO. DO.

6/23/33 1/10 pm

the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
s, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon
nbers who claim citizenship.
sult in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
itizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FIRST 11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BREMEN" Sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 23rd, 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARENTS	MRS GEORGE	71		F	M	10.26.61 NEW YORK, N.Y.		820 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BARTLETT	CHRISTIANA, N.	17		F	S	9.13.15 NATICK, MASS.		WELLESLEY, MASS.
3	BOWEN	ELIZABETH, C.	50		F	M	11.3.82 YONKERS, N.Y.		1010 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	BULLOCK	HUGH	35		M	M	6.2.98 DENVER, COLO.		1 WALL STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	BULLOCK	MARY	22		F	M		BORN FROM AMERICAN PARENTS U.S. PP. 12730 WASH, DC. ISSUED ON 5.3.33	AS ABOVE
6	CONNELLA	JAMES	47		M	M	11.14.85 FALL RIVER, MASS.		535 W. 112 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	COPPICUS	FRANCIS	53		M	M		NAT. THR. SUP. CT. OF N.Y.C. JANUAR. 1915 US. PP. 8157 WASH, DC. ON 4 118133	10 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	COPPICUS	MARTHA	27		F	M	7.4.06 CHICAGO, ILL.		AS ABOVE
9	EDEY	MRS CHARLES	65		F	M	4.26.68 NEW YORK, N.Y.		2 E. 88 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	HALL	MARTHA, W.	58		F	M	3.21.75 GREENS LANDING, PA.		824 TYLER STR. TOPEKA, KANS.
11	WELLER	WINIFRED	24		F	S	9.6.08 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		FORT BRAGG, CAL.
12	WELLER	CAROL	22		F	S	2.17.11 SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.		AS ABOVE
13	HASKELL	GERTRUDE	66		F	M	12.7.66 CLEVELAND, O.		11719 LAKE SHORE BLVD. CLEVELAND, O.
14	WETHERBEE	LILA	67		F	S	2.11.66 BOSTON, MASS.		857 BEACON STR. CLEVELAND, O.
15	HAYNES	JUSTIN, O.	31		M	M	3.10.02 PORT WAYNE, IND.		30 EAST 71STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	HAYNES	VIRGINIA, S.	28		F	M	11.9.04 BUFFALO, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
17	HAYNES	PHYLLIS	9		F	S	2.28.24 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		AS ABOVE
18	HAYNES	CYNTHIA	7		F	S	2.9.26 NEW YORK, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
19	HAYNES	JUSTIN JR.	4		M	S	3.28.29 GREENWICH, CONN.		AS ABOVE
20	LESLIE	ESTHER	24		F	S	8.12.08 CENTER MONCHES, L.I. NY.		24 EAST 94STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	LEWIS	RUTH, G.	39		F	M	7.4.93 COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.		COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.
22	NEWMAN	EDWARD	63		M	M	3.16.70 CLEVELAND, O.		7 S. DEARBORN STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
23	NEWMAN	MARGARET	42		F	M	10.13.90 CLEVELAND, O.		AS ABOVE
~~24~~	~~GERTLY~~	~~WALTER, F.~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~NAT. SUR. PEDER. SOUTH. DIST. OF N.Y. O. US. PP. 5881 WASH, DC. ON 4.8.33.~~	~~750 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
25	SEARS	MARY, N.	39		F	M	7.27.93 DULUTH, MINN.		FIRST NATIONAL BANK, BOSTON, MASS.
26	DAUTEL	RUBY	46		F	S	7.16.86 DANVILLE, ILL.		905 BROWN STR. LAFAYETTE, IND.
27	GARROTT	FLORENCE, D.	52		F	S	10.23.80 CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND.		658 E. CLINTON STR. FRANKFORT, IND.
28	HARTER	ELIZABETH	57		F	M	3.11.76 LOWELL, MASS.		350 W. 57STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
29	MAGGIONI	GILBERT	56		M	M	11.23.76 ISLE OF HOPE, SAVAN. GA.		SAVANNAH, GA.
30	MAGGIONI	EMMA	47		F	M	5.13.86 NEW YORK, N.Y.		AS ABOVE

11.00 pm

No 24 GERTLY, WALTER F. did not sail

F. Manning
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12
FIRST

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. "BREMEN" Sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 23rd, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CALDER	KATHLEEN	48		F	M	3.9.85	SYRACUSE, N.Y.		NEW YORK, N.Y. WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, PARK AVE.
2	JOHNSON	EDGAR (Norman)	50		M	M	8. 2.82	EAST ORANGE, N.J.		225 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	DAVIS	MACKIE P. (Charles)	55		F	M	5.14.77	BRANTWOOD, TENN.		592 79th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	HAM	ELIZABETH	27		F	S	3.7.06	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		319 ST. JOHNS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	RICHARDSON	GARDENER	49		M	M	2.8.84	HANNOVER, ~~ILL.~~ N.H.		WOODSTOCK, CON.
6	STEARNS	FOSTER	51		M	M	7.29.81	HULL, MASS.		HANCOCK, NEW HAMPSHIRE
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

John F. Biard
Inspector
12:05-pm

No 7 til No 30 blanc

J. Baum
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. BREMEN Sailing from BREMERHAVEN, JUNE 17th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 23rd, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1		SEEPOST - OFFICIALS.							
2	GREENBERG	WILLIAM	26		M	S	JULY 2nd 1905 NEWARK,N.J.		450 WASHINGTON AVE MONTCLAIR,N.J.
3	JAMES	LEO J.	36		M	S	AUGUST 11th 1895 SKANEATELES FALLES, N.Y.		606 WEST 135th STREET NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.
4	ROWLEY	RALPH	31		M	M		P.P. 3294 WASHINGTON,D.C.,MARCH 16th 1932	2233 FIRST STREET NW. WASHINGTON,D.C.
5								11.31-2m	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No 1 and No 5 til 30 blanc

F. Bauer
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

I, Dr. Joseph von Geyr, ..., Surgeon of the german s/s " BREMEN ", sailing therewith .....,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, Germany .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at NEW YORK

J R Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 9

S E C O N D .

TRANSIT PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	KUDO	KYOZO	46		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	NIV. 769	PARIS	6.22.33		JAPAN	MANCHUKUO MOUKDEN
2	TRANSIT	KUDO	ICHI	43		F	M	~~NONE~~ H.WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE		AS ABOVE				AS ABOVE	
3	~~TRANSIT~~	~~ATTA~~	~~GEORGE~~			~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	~~Y~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~Y~~	~~LIBAN~~	~~SYRIAN~~	~~LIBAN~~	~~ZAHLE~~	~~MEX.~~	~~GENEVE~~	~~6.17.33~~		~~LIBAN~~	~~BEIRUT~~
4	TRANSIT	TAWIL	JOSE	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	MEXICO	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALEPPO	MEX:PP.769	MEXICO,D.F.	11.30.32		MEXICO	MEXICO,D.F.
5	TRANSIT	CHAPALLAZ	IVETTE EVA	26		F	S	NURSE	Y	FRENCH, GERM. & ENGL.	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	TAVANNES	115 NI	GENEVE	6.17.33		SWITZERLAND	LAUSANNE
6	TRANSIT	MESSMER	MARGERITH	28		F	S	NURSE	Y	" "	Y	"	FRENCH	"	ZURICH	116 NI	"	6.17.33		"	"
7		TCHOUBOUKOFF	PIERRE	37		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	U.S.S.R.	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	URAL	1445 NI	BERLIN	6.14.33		RUSSIA	MOSCOW
8		MIKHAILOFF	JEAN	39		M	M	Mechanic	Y	" "	Y	U.S.S.R.	"	"	LENINGRAD	1443 NI	BERLIN	6.14.33		"	"
9		RODZEWITCH	EUGENE	32		M	M	Mechanic	Y	" "	Y	U.S.S.R.	"	"	KOMDAIS KAUKASUS	1441 NI	BERLIN	6.14.33		"	"
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. 3 = ATTA, GEORGE, cancelled, did not sail ,
Nos. 10 to 30 = blank,

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 8

J. Baum
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 23rd, 1933 — 24

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 For whose allowance, or benefit, the fare was prepaid or the money or ticket was supplied	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, additional permit, or warrant issued in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SON: YUSKE KUDO, No. 11 UE-MACHI, NAKANUKO TOKIO, JAPAN.	S.FRANCISCO,	JAPAN, TOKIO	Y	MEDICAL COLLEGE, MOUKDEN.		NO	-	-	-	FAMILY: YUSKE KUDO, NO. 11, UE-MACHI, NAKANOKU. TOKIO, JAPAN.	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	DK.	NONE
2	AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE		Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BR. BR.	NONE
3	[illegible]																												
4	WIFE: MRS. JOSE TAWIL, 59 COUCHA, MEXICO, MEXICO DF	N.Y.	AS ABOVE	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1932	TRANSIT NEW YORK, N.Y.			WIFE: MRS. JOSÉ TAWIL, COUCHA 59, MEXICO, MEXICO, D.F.	30 DAYS TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
5	FATHER: RENE CHAPALLAZ 31 RUE DE LA PAIX, LA CHAUX DE FONDS, SWITZERLAND.	N.Y.	LAUSANNE SWITZERL.	Y	SEE Q. 25		NO	-	-	-	ACQ. of MRS. LOUISE CALDER, HOTEL WALDORF ASTORIA, NEW YORK	Y	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
6	FATHER: FERDINAND MESSMER, WYKIKANER ST 84. ZURICH	N.Y.	AS ABOVE	Y			NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	Y	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
7	WIFE: MRS. NINA TCHOUBOUKOFF, HOTEL INTOURIST, MOSCOW.	N.Y.	RUSSIA, MOSCOW	NO	EMPLOYER (FIRM)		NO	-	-	-	FIRM "AMTORG" TRADING CO. 5TH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.	Y	6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
8	WIFE: MRS. NATALIE MIKHAILOFF, DANKAUEROWKA 16, MOSCOW	N.Y.	RUSSIA, MOSCOW	NO	"		NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	Y	6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
9	WIFE: MRS. ALEXANDRA RODZEWITCH, STRELNINSKI 9, MOSCOW. R.	N.Y.	RUSSIA, MOSCOW	NO	"		NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	Y	6 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DK-BR.	BL.	NONE
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, master, of the German s/s "BREMEN", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-2

25

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Joseph von Geyr, ..., Surgeon of the german s/s "BREMEN", sailing therewith ...,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, Germany ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

John J. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—639

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HODYO	HARUMITSU	35		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	JAP/ENG 1-0600	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	NIV.1227	BERLIN	5/26/33		SWITZERLD.	ZURICH
2	DIPLOMAT	ISHIGURO	KAKUTARO	51		M	M	"	Y	" 1-0600	Y	"	"	"	"	NIV.4162	LONDON	5/9/33		JAPAN	KOBE
3		NOSAWA	KIHACHIRO	27	7	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH 1-0600	Y	"	"	"	"	NIV.4588	"	6/7/33		"	TOKIO
4		OGA	YOSHIKAZU	45		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	JAP/GER/ENG 1-0600	Y	"	"	"	OSAKA	NIV.133	KOBE	2/16/33		GERMANY	BERLIN
5		OTSUBO	TOKUICHI	52		M	M	"	Y	" 1-0600	Y	"	"	"	SAGA-KEN	NIV.138	"	2/21/33		"	"
6	DIPLOMAT	NAKAMURA	BUMPEI	48		M	M	"	Y	" 1-0600	Y	"	"	"	NAGANOKEN	NIV.137	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 19/7	TRANSIT	GREGORY	JESSIE	34	7	F	D	SECRETARY	Y	ENGLISH 1-0600	Y	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NIV.4698	LONDON	6/15/33		ENGLAND	LONDON
7		HOLLAND	WILLIAM LANCELOT	25	6	M	M	"	Y	" 1-0600	Y	NEW ZEALD.	"	NEW ZEALD.	SO.MALVERN CANTERBURY	A/P 856643	WASH.D.C.	8/16/32		U.S.A.	HAWAII HONOLULU
8		HOLLAND	DOREEN PATRICIA	25	10	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	" 1-0600	Y	"	"	"	ELTHAM TARANAKI	NQV.605	LONDON	6/7/33		"	"
9		UNO	ENKU	47	7	M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	JAP/ENG 1-0600	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	KYOTO	NIV.4589	PARIS	6/7/33		JAPAN	TOKIO
10	TRANSIT															DIPL.VISA					
11	DIPLOMAT	HIRATA	KOZO	36		M	M	GOVT. OFFICIAL	Y	JAPANESE 1-0600	Y	"	"	"	TOKIO	NIV.4650	LONDON	6/13/33		"	"
12		REED	GWENDOLINE ROSE	47	9	F	W	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NIV.4724	LONDON	6/16/33		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		GLERSEN	KNUD MOGENS	42	4	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	DAN/ENG/FRE/GER 1-0600	Y	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	FREDERIKS-BERG	NIV.4669	"	6/14/33		"	"
14	TRANSIT	EASTWOOD	WILLIAM H.	48		M	M	BUYER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	NIV.2964	"	1/1/33		"	"
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nos. 15 to 30 = blank,

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 14

F. Baum
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (*Last residence only*)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (*See instructions for full text of this question*)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (*port of departure*)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	WIFE: MRS.																													
1.	YOSHIGO HODYO 25 SAIGIMACHI.SHIBAKU.TOKYO	SAN FR.	JAP.	TOKIO	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA MARKET ST.SAN FRANCISCO	Y	1M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	7	SAL	BLK	BR	NONE
2	14 AOKI HONSHO-MURK MUKO-GUN.HYOGO-KEN.JAPAN	"	"	KOBE	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	SAL	GR	BR	NONE
3	MR.K.OHSHIBA. 4 BROAD ST.PL.LONDON EC.2.	"	"	TOKIO	N	"	Y	N	-	-	-	NASAWA & CO. 11 PK.PL.NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Y	UNK 60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	DK	DK	BR	NONE
4	(WIFE)MRS.YOSHIKO OGA OSAKA-SHIGAI.IKEDACHO.JAP.	SAN FRAN.	"	OSAKA	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	KOKUMAI HOTEL.NEW YORK NY.	Y	1M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	3	Y	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	(WIFE)KAMAKO OTSUBO (1084 HYOKOKEN-ASHIYA.YAMAKADO	"	"	ASHIYA	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	Y	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	YOSHIKO NAKAMURA (WIFE) No 15 AZUCHIMACHI HIGASHIKU,OSAKA	"	"	OSAKA	Y	GOVT.	Y	N	-	-	-	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	2	Y	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	(FRIEND)F.LEWINS. 21 STATION CRES.SUDBURY MDDX	NY.	ENG.	LONDON	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	PENNSYLVANIA HTL.NEW YORK	Y	11D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	F	BR	GR	NONE
8	I.S.MACADAM (FRIEND) 10 ST.JAMES SQ.LONDON SW.1.	-	USA	NEW YORK	Y	"	Y	Y	1932	HONO-LULU	9/16 1932	MR.E.C.CARTER,INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC REL.129 E.52nd ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	N	1Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	11	F	BR	BL	NONE
9	DO.	-	"	"	Y	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	DO.	N	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	F	BR	BL	NONE
10	SAYE UNO (WIFE) 344,SHIMANLICHO.HONGO.TOKIO	SAN FR.	JAP.	YOKO-HAMA	Y	"	Y	Y	1923	IN TRANS.	1923	NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	Y	1M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	7	SAL	BLK	BR	NONE
11	AYA HIRATA,YUNOMACHI,DOGO, UNSLUGAN.EHIME.JAPAN (WIFE)	LOS ANG.	"	"	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA LOS ANGELES CAL.	Y	6W	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	SAL	BLK	BR	NONE
12	(SISTER I.L.)MRS.H.ASTON PRESTON HO.,IWERNE,MINSTER,DORSET	NY.	ENG.	LONDON	Y	"	Y	Y	1932	NEW YORK	9/30 1932	GEORGE WASHINGTON HTL. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Y	1M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	3½	F	BR	BL	NONE
13	S.W.HARRINGTON (FRIEND) CARLTON HO.,L.REGENT ST.SW1.	NY.	"	"	Y	FIRM	Y	N	-	-	-	HOTEL PIERRE,5th AVE. at 61st ST.NEW YORK N.Y.	Y	60D	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	10	F	BL	GR/BR	SCAR RIGHT SIDE OF NECK
14	(MOTHER)MRS.EASTWOOD 95 KINGS COURT RD,LDN.SW.16	"	"	"	N	SELF	Y	Y	1933	NEW YORK	2/1 1933	32 SPRUCE ST.,FIRM C.A.ANDRES,INC. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Y	2M	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	F	BR	BR	NONE
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, master, of the German s/s " BREMEN ", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery.
Immigration Officer.

14—200

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Joseph von Geyr, ..., Surgeon of the German s/s " BREMEN ", sailing therewith ...,
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, Germany ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Joseph von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

Robert Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * B R E M E N *, Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— DATE:	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LANDMANN	JETTI RIVCA	54		F	WD	PRIVAT	Y	GERMAN.	Y	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	VIJNITA	Q 87	BUCAREST 3.21.33		ROUMANIA	CERNAUT
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOS. 2 to 30 = BLANK ,

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

F. Adams
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—621

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, 19 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SON: KARL LANDMANN, STR.N. GOLESCU 10, ROUMANIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DAUGTHER	00	NO	-	-	DAUGTHER: REGINA STAHL, 6404 - 20 AVENUE BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, master, of the german s/s " BREMEN ", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Joseph von Geyr, ..., Surgeon of the German s/s "BREMEN", ... sailing therewith ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, Germany
..., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1939

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ORLJANSKY	JOSEF	32		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KREMENTSCHUJ	NQ 2	STUTTGART	6.6.32		GERMANY	MUNCHEN.
2	UNDER 16	ORLJANSKY	GEORG	4		M	S	CHILD	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	GERMANY	MUNCHEN	NQ 3	DO	DO		DO	DO
3	U.S.CIT.	ORLJANSKY	HELLEN	25		F	M			U.S. Citizen				5.9.1908 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	U.S.CITIZEN.					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nos. 4 to 30 = blank,

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

F. Bauer
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER: SECHY ORLJANSKY HERZOG						300		1930 JULY			FATHER I.L. DAVID KAHN																
1	WILHELMSTR.8.MUNCHEN	U.S.A.	NORTHBERGEN		Y	SELF	Y	Y	WOODCLIFF			NORTHBERGEN,N.J. 69 Paterson Plank Rd	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	GR.FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO		Y	FATHER	Y	Y	DO			GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	—	—	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3					U.S.CITIZEN.							FATHER: AS ABOVE			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, master, of the german s/s " BREMEN ", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

John K. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which allen is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which allen resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Joseph von Geyr, Surgeon of the german s/s " BREMEN ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, Germany
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Joseph von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at NEW YORK

John R Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BREMEN, Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17th, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HOOGSTRATEN Dr.	WILLIAM VAN	49		M	D	ORCHESTER-LEADER	Y	GERMAN	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	UTRECHT	N.I. 84	9.22.32	MUNCHEN		GERMANY	TUTZING
2		SCHWARTZ	ARTHUR	34		M	M	FARMER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ROSSENTHIN	NI.1501	6.14.33	BREMEN		DO	GRANDHOF
3		SCHWARZ	GEORG	39		M	M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	NI.3522	11.1.32.	BREMEN		DO	BREMEN
4		MÜLLER	WOLFGANG	49		M	M	MANUFAC-TURER	Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OERLING-HAUSEN	NI 1361	5.7.33	BERLIN		DO	BERLIN
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6/23/33

1/10 Dup

19

Nos. 5 to 20 = blank,

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 4

F. Baum
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List - 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 29rd, 19 33. : 32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamist	Whether anarchist	Whether coming to the United States at the request of any person, company, partnership, corporation, or other body for the performance of labor or service of any kind	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether ever before excluded and deported	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER: MRS.VAN HOOGSTRATEN							1933 MARCH 9.	MANAGER: ARTHUR JUDSON.		3															
1	EYSWYK, HOLLAND	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	NEWYORK	S/S "LEVIATHAN"	115 W.57 STR.NEWYORK C.	F	NOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
2	WIFE: ELISABETH SCHWARTZ RITTERGUT									BROTHER I.L.: HANS KROSENGO/O PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL.																		
	GRANDHOF,KRS.KOLBERG	DO	DO	GRANDHOF	Y	SELF				EAST 28.STR.NEWYORK C.	I	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	WIFE: CELINA SCHWARZ,BREMEN							6.9.33		NORTH GERMAN LLOYD																		
3	SIELWALL 75.	DO	DO	BREMEN	Y	N.D.L.	NO	Y	NEWYORK	57 BROADWAY, NEWYORK C	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
	WIFE: MRS. W. MÜLLER, 49	N.Y.	GERMANY					SEV.TIMES SINCE		FIRM: ALLIED LINMEN INDUSTRY, INC.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK BLD	BR	RIGHT LEG
4	FASANEN ST.BERLIN-WILMERSDF.		BERLIN		SELF	Y	Y	1924. 7.17.1932		4o WHITE ST. NEW YORK CITY/Y	I	NO.																STIFF
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, master, of the german s/s " BREMEN ", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at NEW YORK

John Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Joseph von Geyr, Surgeon of the German s/s "BREMEN", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Joseph von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

J. R. Montgomery, Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—20

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BREMEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BETTNER	THERESIA	58		F	S	H.KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEUEN-KLEUSHEIM	626857				U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		HOLZLE	MARIE	31		F	S	GOVERNESS	Y	DO	Y	SWITZLD	DO	SWITZLD	ZURICH	655030 / 685093 / 689793	WASH.	1.9.33		DO	NEWHAVEN
3		JAEGER	E.HERMAN	27		M	M	MANAGER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	SCHIEDLLE	906494 / 905062	DO	1.25.33		DO	MUSKEGON
4	U.S. PT	JAEGER	ANNA	28		F	M	H-WIFE	PASSPORT: 6697 APRIL 12th 1933 WASHINGTON, D.C. U.S.CITIZEN									5.3.33			
5		NESLO	WALTHER	25		M	S	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	DENMARK	SKANDINAV.	DENMARK	KOPENHAGEN	768041 / 773419	WASH.	10.30.31. / 4.14.33.		U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nos. 6 to 30 = blank,

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

J. Baum
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, 19 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for an unlawful purpose, or with any false or misleading statement, or without sufficient visible means of support	Whether admitted and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	BROTHER: FRANZ DETTMER								1896-1930, JULY		BROTHER REV.WM.A.DETTMER,																
1	NEUKIRCHEN B.OLPE /W.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	CHICAGO	17.		2216 IRVING P.BLDG,CHICAGO	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
	SISTER: ANNA DRETSCHER							1928 - 3.15.33.			AUNT: LINA GRO NER ,																
2	HENGG,TALSTR.34,SWITZ.	DO	NEWHAVEN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	NEWHAVEN.			MOUNT CARMEL, CONN.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
	FATHER: GEORG JAEGER,SCHMALLN/THUR.							1927 - 1933			HOM: LAKE SHORE DRIVE 1348																
3	MENNITESCHER WEG	DO	MUSKEGON	Y	SELF	Y	Y	MICHIGAN 5/13			MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	*U.S.Citizen*										HOME: AS ABOVE.			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
	FATHER: KARL NESLO, KOPENHAGEN			Y				1929-1.DEC.31.			COUSIN: OTTO STABELL,32																
5	STENOOG 9.	U.S.A.	LOS ANGELES		SELF	25	Y	NEWYORK			PLEASANT STREET PASSAIC,NJ.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, master, of the german s/s " BREMEN ", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK .

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 -

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 35

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BREMEN sailing from BREMEN JUNE 17th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE, 23rd, 1933

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	RT.REV.MONSIGNORE							PASSPORT: 169996	2815 IRVING PARK BLVD.
1	DETTNER	JOHANNES	74		M	S		1933 MARCH 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	CHICAGO, ILL.
2	BUHNER	ROSE	56		F	S		1920 SEPTBR.8th No. 1414690 EASTERN DISTRICT COUNT, PHILA, PA.	1725 WALNUT STREET PHILA, PA.
3	HAAS	HELEN	45		F	M		PASSPORT: 9997 1933 APRIL 25th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1510 NORTH 15 STR. READING, PA.
4	BACHNER	LOUIS	51		M	D	1882 APRIL 17th, NEW YORK, N.Y.		128 FIRST AVE. GLOVERSVILLE, N.Y.
5	LEFFERTS	ERZA JOSEPH	42		M	M	1890 SEPTBR.28th, NEW YORK, N.Y.		1224 E. 70. STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
6	KOENIG	CARLISLE	27		F	M	1905 MAY 28th, CHICAGO, ILL.		1028 SELBY AVE. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
7	KOENIG	FREDERIKA	4		F	S	1928 JULY 13th, SANTA MONICA, CAL.		AS ABOVE.
8	POPHUSEN	FRED	62		M	M		PASSPORT: 555402 SEPTBR.17th 1932, WASH. D.C.	4254 CARPENTER AVE. BRONX, N.Y.
9	POPHUSEN	ELISE	59		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE.
10	BAYER	FRANK	55		M	M		PASSPORT: 562963 1932 NOVBR. 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	428 ARABELLA STR. PITTSBURGH, PA.
11	BAYER	LEONIE	46		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE.
12	KREIS	ANNA	39		F	S		PASSPORT: 569388 1932 DECBR. 19th, WASHINGTON, D.C. U.S.PASSPORT No. 536, ISSUED AT ZÜRICH, SWITZERL. FEB.28.1933 (CONS.GEN.)	6720 JEFFREY AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
13	MAYER	HERMAN	58		M	M			6605 S.MARSHFIELD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
14	EHILSTEIN	COIT	38		M	S	1894 DECBR.13th, CLEVELAND, OHIO		C/O CLEVELAND TRUST CO CLEVELAND, OHIO.
15	TILP	RUDOLP	39		M	M		PASSPORT: 21144 1933 MAY 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	5037 FIELDSTONE ROAD NEW YORK CITY.
16	TILP	MARTHA	28		F	M	1905 MARCH 25th, NEW YORK, N.Y.		AS ABOVE
17	RENNER	JOHN	56		M	M		PASSPORT: 31057 1933 FEBR.13th, MANILA.	AS ABOVE. 120 WALL STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
18	RENNER	MARIA LUISE	20		F	S	1913 JUNE 29th, CAPIZ/PHIL.ISL.		
19	SACHS	LEO	48		M	S		PASSPORT: 473701 1933 APRIL 2nd, WASH. D.C.	AS ABOVE. CHILLON HOTEL ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY.
20	DOUBRAVA	JOSEPH WILLIAM	41		M	M		PASSPORT: 17857 1933 MAY 16th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	251 - 49 VAN ZANDT AVE LITTLE NECK, N.Y.
21	VON ZINNER	JULIUS	62		M	M		1921 MARCH 11th, SUPERIOR COURT OF COOK COUNTY, CHICAGO, ILL.	HOTEL BISMARK, CHICAGO, ILL.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									21
27									
28									
29									
30									

Comp. 11 50/a Johnwallace Insp.

Nos. 22 to 30 = blank,

F. Baum
Purser.

Line Bremen — New-York
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New-York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

36

S.S. "BREMEN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 23rd, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	RICKERT	EDITH	61		F	S	JUL.11th 1871 DOVER O.		6029 KIMBARK AVE.CHICAGO ILL.
2	MORSE	JULIE B.	62		F	M	MAR. 5th 1871 CHICAGO ILL.		RIPLEY HILL RD.CONCORD MASS.
3	PATRICK	HELLEN MANLY	66		F	W	JAN.29th 1867 TUSCALOOSA ALA.		6030 KIMBARK AVE.CHICAGO ILL.
4	MANLY	JOHN MATTHEWS	67		M	S	SEP. 2nd 1865 SUMTER CO.ALA.		DO.
5	EVANS	WILLIAM	63		M	M		PASSPORT 181 WASH.D.C.MAR.22nd 1933	2512 HILL DRIVE LOS ANGELES CAL.
6	NORTHUP	LEILA T.	79		F	W	SEP.20th 1853 PROVIDENCE R.I.		BONSYDE.WAYZETA MINN.
7	DEAN	MARJORIE A.	40		F	M	AUG.31st 1882 MINNEAPOLIS MINN.		DO.
8	JOHNSTON	PERCY	24		M	S	SEP. 7th 1908 LEBANON KY.		32 PLEASANT AVE.MONTCLAIR N.J.
9	MEYERS	FLORENCE	32		F	M	OCT.14th 1901 BUFFALO N.Y.		N.J. 4301 VENTNOR AVE.ATLANTIC CITY
10	CAROLUS	RUTH LOWLAND	35		F	S	JUN.14th 1898 PITTSBURGH PENNA.		74 TRINITY PL. NEW YORK N.Y.
11	BUNDY	GEO. M.	47		M	M	MAR.13th 1886 CORNING N.Y.		1303 GREENLEAF BLVD.ELKHART IND
12	RETTER	DEZSO	39		M	M		NAT: SEPT.10.1923, NEW YORK SUPR.COURT PASSP. 429, ISSUED LONDON, JUNE 6.1933	1254 ROSEDALE AVENUE CHICAGO, ILL.
13	RETTER	KATHERINE	25		F	M	DEC. 2.1908, HENDERSON, KENTUCKY		AS ABOVE
14	BOHM	CHARLES	44		M	S	FEB. 21st 1889 TOBDO O.		1824 COLE ST.TOLEDO O.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H.H.Malon 6/13/33 - Wood

22

Nos. 15 to 30 = blank,

F. Baum
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6[illegible]

U. S. Form 6346
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 37

8 SECOND. 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BREMEN" sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 23rd, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	DE SCHAUENSEE	ZITA	15		F	S	10.6.17 SHORT HILL, N.J.		68 BLACKBURN RD. SUMMIT, N.J.
2	DE SCHAUENSEE	ANNA, M.	42		F	M	11.24.90 YONKERS, N.Y.		A S A B O V E
3	DE SCHAUENSEE	NANETTE	18		F	S	(BORN BY AMERICAN PARENTS)	U.S.PASSP. EXTENDED: MAY 17th 1933. 384371 ISS. AT WASH.DC. 5.18.31	A S A B O V E
4	BENZIGER	ROSALIE, A.	37		F	S	6.13.96 NEW YORK, N.Y.		10 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	HAWKS	MARY, G.	64		F	S	1.6.69 UPPER MARLBOROUGH, MD.		1909 19 ST. WASHINGTON, D.C.
6	YACK	CHARLES	46		M	S	12.12.86 NEW YORK, N.Y.		43 POVONA AVE. ARLINGTON, N.J.
~~7~~	~~RENNER~~	~~JOHN, H.~~	~~56~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~U.S.PASSP.NO.~~ 31057 ISS. AT MANILA, P.I. ~~2.17.33~~	~~CEBU, PHIL. ISLANDS~~
~~8~~	~~RENNER~~	~~MARIA~~	~~49~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~6.29.13~~ PHIL. ISLANDS		A S A B O V E
9	SCHWARTZ	AARON	38		M	M	6.22.95 NEW YORK, N.Y.		405 E. 54 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	CALDER	KATHRYN	18		F	S	9.5.14 NEW YORK, N.Y.		WALDORF ASTORIA, PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	MILLER	GARRETT, R.	33		M	M	1.6.1900 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1942 BROAD ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
12	BREDEN	HELEN	36		F	S	5.20.97 RICHMOND HILLS, N.Y.		62 HANSON PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H.M. Malony 6/23/33 - Room

23

Nos. 7 and 8, = RENNER, John H., RENNER, Maria, cancelled ~~not~~ embarked at Bremen see sheet 3, lines 17+18 .
Nos. 13 to 30 = blank ,

T. Bauer
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

38

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, (of v. Geyr, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 13rd day of June, 1913

at NEW-YORK

John R Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 40

TOURIST.

NON IMMIGRANT & DIPL. VISA PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN". *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (IV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~LANGER~~	~~HEINRICH~~	41		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~MERCHANT~~	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	~~GERMAN~~	HUNGARY	LAWOREW	NIV 921	VIENNA	3.21.33		AUSTRIA	VIENNA
2	695-631	YAMADA	SADAO	25		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	HIROSLUINA	NIV 1279	BERLIN	5.31.33		GERMANY	BERLIN
3	695-621	BERGMAN	ANNA, M.	46		F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWEDEN	SCANDINAV.	CANADA	HALIFAX	NIV 1959	PARIS	6.16.33		FRANCE	PARIS
4		SMADJA	ELIE	28		F	S	MERCHANT	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	TUNIS	TUNIS	NIV 1816	PARIS	5.26.33		FRANCE	PARIS
5		TUIL	ALBERT	38		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	TUNIS	TUNIS	NIV 1892	PARIS	6.7.33		FRANCE	PARIS
6	695-633 TRANSIT	WICKETT	MILDRED	20		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	CAN.PASSPORT 1170 DETROIT.MICH.11.7.32.				CANADA	TORONTO
7	695-630	HALPARIN	MOSES MOSES	49		M	M	MANUFACT.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	PROFOREK	CAN.PASSPORT 60510 OTTAWA.1.16.29.				CANADA	WINNIPEG
8	695-632	MAQUESTIAU	FERNAND	29		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	FRENCH	Y	BELGIUM	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	GRAMMONT	NI 193	BRUSSELS	6.12.33.		BELGIUM	BRUSSELS
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John P. Riley
Inspector
#3
12:00 noon
completed at 2:30 PM
Passengers
Finished

CANCELLED NO.1 LANGER,HEINRICH DID NOT SAIL. NOS.9-30 BLANK.

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 7

F. Barrin
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 23 1933, 1933.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
~~1~~	~~WIFE: MARIE LANGER, 89 MARIAHILFERSTR., VIENNA VI, AUSTRIA.~~	N.Y.	~~AUSTRIA, VIENNA~~	Y	SELF	Y	NO				~~C/O NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.~~	Y	4M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	FATHER: GIZO YAMADA, OITA-KEN, JAPAN, TOKIO, BEPPU OI. YUKIAIUWACHI, JAPAN.	Y	VIA; S. FRANCISCO		FATHER	Y	NO	-	-	-	IN TRANSIT TO: BEPPU, OMITAKON, JAPAN.	T R A N S I T 2 MONTHS			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BL.	BL.	
3	HUSBAND: M. BERGMAN, 4 VILLA GEORGE SAND, PARIS, FRANCE	N.Y.	FRANCE, PARIS	NO	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1930	BALDWIN, L.I.	N.Y.	BROTHER: DR. C. LANGE, EASTERN PARKWAY, BALDWIN, L.I. N.Y.	Y	59D.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DK.	GR.	NONE
4	COUSIN: CLEMENT TWIL, 9 RUE RICHEPANSE, PARIS, FRANCE	N.Y.	AS ABOVE	NO	SELF	Y	NO	-	-	-	C/O CHICAGO EXHIBITION, STAND 170, CHICAGO, ILL.	Y	6M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK.	BR.	BR.	SCAR ON FOREHEAD.
5	BROTHER: A S A B O V E	A S	A B O V E	NO	SELF	Y	Y	13 MONTHS. NEW YORK, N.Y.			A S A B O V E	Y	5M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	(SEE NO. 23		TORONTO CANADA	NO	SELF	Y	Y	1932	TRANSIT	NY	AUNT: IDA WICKETT, 124 ISABELLA STR. TORONTO. CANADA	Y	TRANSIT		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	ACQ. MR. M. SIMKAN, TEL AVIV PALESTINE. BALFOUR STR.		CANADA WINNIPEG	NO	SELF	Y	Y	1933	TRANSIT	NY	HOME: 381 DUFFERIN STR. WINNIPEG. CANADA.	Y	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	WIFE: MRS. D. R. MAQUESTIAU 141 Bd du JUBILÉ, BRUSSELS		BELG. BRUSSELS	NO	SELF	Y	NO				FRIEND: M. KREEMAN, NY.- 4722 SNYDEN STR. BROOKLYN	YES	3 WK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein Master, of the S.S. „Bremen", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, Josef v.Geyr, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23d day of June, 19 34.

at NEW-YORK

John Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—630

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TOURIST.
QUOTA & NON QUOTA VISA PASSENGERS.
NON TECHNICAL ADVICE.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 193

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KLEINER	EDWARD, Dr.	28		M	M	TECHNICIAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZERLD.	GERMAN	SWITZERLD.	WINTHERTHUR	NQIV.60	ZURICH	6.8.33		SWITZERLD.	WINTERTHUR
2		KLEINER	MARGARETHE	26		F	M	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE	GLOTTFELDEN	QIV.220	ZURICH	6.8.33		AS ABOVE	
3		KHURI (KHOURI)	ILYAS	29		M	S	PROFESSOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	LIBAN	SYRIAN	LIBAN	BTERRAM	NQIV 125	BEIRUT	5.29.33		LIBAN	BEIRUT
4		OLKINE	BARBARA	62		F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	QIV 2162	PARIS	5.31.33		FRANCE	PARIS
5	2/1/36	FRAIHA	ANIS	31		M	S	PROFESSOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	LIBAN	SYRIAN	LIBAN	RAS EL BETTEN	NQIV 121	BEIRUT	5.16.33		SYRIA	BEIRUT
6		OLLINGER	PAULINE	62		F	WD	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	SARRE-GEMINES	NQIV 25	STRASBOURG	5.26.33		U.S.A.	MASILLON, O.
7		ZANAZZO-GUSELFINI	FRANCESCA	57		F	M	PRIVATE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ITALY	S.ITALIAN	ITALY	GREGGIO	758553 762764	WASH.DC.	9.24.31.		ITALY	GATTINARA
8	U.S.C.	KATTAN	NATHAN	32		M	M	U.S.C I T I Z E N, PASSPORT 362687 WASH.DC. 4.15.1931.													
9		KATTAN	ALBERTA	23		F	M	NONE	Y	ARABIC	Y	SYRIA	SYRIAN	SYRIA	ALEPPO	NQ 129	BEIRUT	6.10.33		SYRIA	ALEPPO
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOS.10-30 BLANK.

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

F. Baron
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 23 1933, *19*33

41

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to go to some definite place in the United States	24 Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came	25 Whether in the performance of the work for which he has been engaged he will be employed at a specific place in the United States	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at foot of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	PARENTS: E.KLEINER, ANFA GRAFSTR.44, WINTERTHUR, SWITZERLAND.	-	N.Y.	SIDNEY	NO	SELF	Y	Y	1930-3.31.33 SIDNEY, N.Y.			BUSINESS: SCINTILLA MAGNETO INC., SIDNEY, N.Y.	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
2	PARENTS IN LAW: AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE			NO	HUSBAND	Y	NO	1930 -			AS ABOVE	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR. BL.	NONE
3	FATHER: GEORGES KHURI, AMER.UNIVERSITY, BEIRUT, LEBAN.		MICH.	ANN ARBOR,	NO	SELF	Y	NO	-	-	-	C/O UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR, MICH.	NOT	Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BR.	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	DAUGHTER: EUGENIE OLKINE, 16 AVE.DE TOURVILLE, PARIS, FRANCE		N.Y.	COOPERS-TOWN,	NO	DAUGHTER	Y	Y	1926 COOPERSTOWN, N.Y.			DAUGHTER: MRS.WOLKOWSKY, 6 CHESTNUT, ST.COOPERSTOWN, N.Y.	NOT	PT.	M.NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
5	~~FRIEND~~: ANTOUN FRAIHA, (FAMILY) BEIRUT, SYRIA.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1927-1928 CHICAGO, ILL.			C/O UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILL.	Y	1Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BR.	BL.	BR.	NONE
6	SISTER: MARIE DREXLER, RUE MARECHAL FOCH, SARREGUEMINES, FRANCE.		O.	MASILLON.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1891-1.6.33 MASILLON, O.			FRIEND: ALBERT SCHMADER, 704 CHERRY RD. N.E. MASILLON, O.	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
7	ACQ: G.GUSELFINI, GATTINARA.ITALY.		CAL.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF		Y	1907- 1931	CAL. PITTSBURGH.	10.14.	HOME: 755 LOS MADENOS STREET, PITTSBURGH. CAL.	NO	PT.	Y	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	DK	NONE
8	U.S.C I T I Z E N.											HOME: 611 MADISON AVE. NYC.	U.S. C I T I Z E N.																
9	FATHER: MR.MOUSSA, ALEPPO.SYRIA.		NY	NEWYORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO				HUSBAND AS ABOVE§	NO	PT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein Master, of the S.S. „Bremen", from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Josef v. Geyr, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 19 31

at NEW YORK

John L. Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FERGUSON	ALAN HUNTER	29		M	S	FILM TECHNICIAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	896308 RP.901254	WASH.D.C.	4/1/33	Ex.Order	U.S.A.	HOLLYWOOD
2	TRANSIT	GOULDEN	DR. RICHMOND	61		M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	"	Y	CANADA	"	"	STOCKPORT	CAN.PASSP. 78332	OTTOWA	8/13/29	Ex.Order	CANADA	BRANDON,
3		DE CASSERES	THERESA	56		F	M	-	Y	"	Y	GT.BRITAIN		JAMAICA	KINGSTON	BRITISH PASSPORT 115777 KINGSTON.JAMAICA.4.19.33.			Ex.Order	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
4		O'CONNOR	DERMOT	29		M	S	PETROLEUM ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	IRISH	B.W.I.	TRINIDAD	BRITISH PASSPORT 16846 TRINIDAD.2.1.26.			Ex.Order	VENEZUELA	MARACAIBO
5		LEVINGER	PAUL	28	10	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GER/ENG	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	NIV.248	STUTTGART	6/7/33	Ex.Order VL-204/622	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM
6		FRYER	EDITH ELIZABETH	19		F	S	-	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARRY GLAM	CAN.PASSP. 41324	OTTOWA	9/15/33		CANADA	MONTREAL
7		PIEL	ALBERT	64		M	M	MANAGING DIRECTOR	Y	ENG/GER	Y	GT.BRITAIN	GERMAN	GERMANY	WUSTRAU	NIV.31	JOHANNES-BURG	2/13/33		S.AFRICA	JOHANNESB
8		KINGDON	ALFRED	25	10	M	S	SEAFARER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	888540 RP.893706	WASH.D.C.	2/20/33		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
9	DIPLOMAT	TONG	TSZE SU	38	2	M	M	GOVT.OFF.	Y	ENG/CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	PING TING SHANSI	NIV.87	LONDON	6/14/33		CHINA	TAIYUAN SHANSI
10	DIPLOMAT	CHENG	YUN HSI	55	5	M	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	TING HRIANG SHANSI	NIV.85	Sept 3-1 acc			"	"
11	DIPLOMAT	TSAI	JU SZE	37	2	M	M	"	Y	GER/CHIN.	Y	"	"	"	HO GING SHANSI	NIV.86	"	"		"	"
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 2nd PM JUN 23 1933

NOS.12-30 BLANK.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . . --
Aliens 11

F. Barnes
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
16—420

List 36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE JUN 23 1933, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	(FATHER)MR.G.H.FERGUSON "LOCKERBIE",518 CR.WEST RD. HOUNSLOW MDDX.	-	USA	HOLLYWOOD	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1928/33	HOLLYWOOD	4/26 1933	(RESIDENCE)7356 BEVERLEY BLVD. HOLLYWOOD CAL.	N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9½	F	BR	BL	NONE
2	(WIFE)MRS.R.L.GOULDEN BRANDON.MANITOBA.CANADA		CAN.	BRANDON	Y	"	Y	Y	1933	IN TRANS.	5/31 1933	(HOME) BRANDON.MANITOBA.CANADA	Y			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	DK	GR	BR	NONE
3	MRS.MC HATTOE SAYES CT,ETL.LONDON		JAM.	KINGSTON	N	"	Y	Y	1930	NEW YORK	4/30 1930	(SON)DR.CURPHY,400 E.49th ST.NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Y			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	3	MED.	BR	DK	NONE
4	LAGO PETROLEUM CORP. MARACAIBO.VENEZUELA		VEN.	MARACAIBO	N	"	Y	N	-	-	-	STANDARD OIL CO. 26 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	Y			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	6		FR	BR	GRN	NONE
5	(FATHER)EMIL LEVINGER ANSLACHERSTR.30,PFORZHEIM		GER.	PFORZHEIM	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	(FRIEND)F.NEUGASS,945 WESTEND AVE.NEW YORK CITY	Y			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	F	BLK	BR	NONE
6	(GRANDFATHER)J.D.FRYER, 6 GRAIRING DOCK ST.BARRY DOCK SO.WALES		CAN.	MONTREAL	N	PARENTS	Y					(FRIEND)A.C.LEYDEN, 114 WOODLAND AVE.WYNCOTE PHILADELPHIA PA.	HOME: 1851 ST.CATHERINE STR.WEST,MONTREAL.CANADA.			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	F	F	GR	NONE
7	W.A.SANDERSON 2 SWINBURN RD.LDN.SW.15	NY.	ENG.	LONDON	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1927	CHICAGO	1927	NEW-BISMARCK HOTEL,CHICAGO.ILL. CHICAGO EXHIBITION	Y			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	F	GR	BL	RIGHT FORE-FINGER SHORT
8	(FRIENDS)Y.M.C.A.PROSPECT PARK BRANCH.9th ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.	-	USA	BROOKLYN	Y	"	Y	Y	3Y	BROOKLYN	3/29 1933	Y.M.C.A. 9th ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.	N	PER		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	11	F	F	BR	NONE
9	ALLAN RAINER 59 HOLLAND PK.RD.LONDON W.11.	VANC.	CHI.	TAIYUAN SHANSI	Y	"	Y	Y	1924	NEW YORK	1924	ANDERSEN MEYER & CO. NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Y	[illegible]	about 3 weeks	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	F	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	DO.	VANC.	"	"	Y	"	Y	N	4	-	-	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	Y	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	DO.	VANC.	"	"	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	7	F	BLK	GR	NONE
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein master, of the S.S. „Bremen", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Josef v.Geyr, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

35

List 35

TOURIST CLASS
TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		35																			
1	TRANSIT	SCHNEIDER	ELISABETH	67	✓	F	WD.	MILLINER	Y	1-3639. GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	04-14 GERMANY	KANDERN	3-D.T. 139-NI BREMEN	6/14.33			12 GERMANY	LOERRACH
2										Comp. 2 Cm											
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOS. 2-30 BLANK.

35

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

L. Ramsey
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 505

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 23 1933, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cbin paid by this passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ports to which alien has a ticket for transportation to the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether accompanied and deported with you	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	DAUGHTER E.KIRBACH,TEICHSTR.21,LOERRACH,GERMANY	NIAGARA FALLS CAN.	ST. CATHERIENS	ONT.	Y	FRIEND	50	N	-	-	-	FRIEND MRS.L.BERGER,14 GRANT AVE.,ST.CATHERIENS,ONT.CANADA	TRANSIT			T.A. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein Master, of the S.S. „Bremen", from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at NEW-YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Josef v. Geyr, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 34 34

TOURIST CLASS
NON IMMIGRANT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U
This (light blue) sheet is for the

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GUETTLER	PAUL	28		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RHEYDT	326 NI	COLOGNE	5/29.33	VL-294/597	GERMANY	KREFELD
2		GEBHARDT	GEORG	38		M	M	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KULMBACH	325 NI	COLOGNE	5/29.33		"	KREFELD
3		SABOW	IDA	50		F	WD.	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	1369 NI	BERLIN	6/7.33		"	BERLIN
4		MANSKE	BERTA	54		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GREIFENHAGEN	1225 NI	BERLIN	5/26.33		"	STRAL
5		MUELLER	VERA	20		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	1289 NI	BERLIN	6/1.33	VL 294/599	"	BERLIN
6		BRUNNY	ALBERT	60		M	S	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FISCHERDORF	235 NI	MUNICH	5/16.33		"	PANKOW
7	TRANSIT	DREES	CONRAD	54		M	M	DIRECTOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITTEN	354 NI	COLOGNE	6/13.33		"	ESSEN
8	TRANSIT	KEMMERICH	LUISE	80		F	WD.	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	333 NI	COLOGNE	6/1.33		"	BONN
9	TRANSIT	KEMMERICH	ALEXANDER	47		M	DIV.	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT/M.	1379 NI	BERLIN	6/9.33		"	NOWAWES
10	ADMITTED	MUELLER	THERESIA	17		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZELL	NI 251	STUTTGART	6.12.33.	9978/58	"	ZELL
11	TRANSIT	BALKE	EDUARD	46		M	S	CONFIDENTIAL CLERK	Y	"	"	"	"	"	EICHEL	1467 NI	BERLIN	6/15.33		"	STRAL
12	640317	NIEDERMEYER	THERESE	41		F	DIV.	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	1390 NI	BREMEN	6/2.33		"	HANNOVER
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Collective Exit
2 Vv Form : Lisp

34

NOS.13-30 BLANK.

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 12

F. Braun
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 34 VK

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 23 1933, 19 33 — 47

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER P.GUETTLER,HOLZWEG 10,KREUZNACH,GERMANY	NEW YORK	GERM.	KREUZ-NACH	Y	SELF	25	N	-	-	-	FRIENDS PH.WIRTH INC.,31 SQUARE,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	UNION YES	6 M.	NO	3-2 trips on business	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	WIFE MARIA GEBHARDT,KAISER WILHELMSTR.9,KREUZNACH	"	"	KREUZ-NACH	"	"	1000	-	-	-	-	FRIENDS: " " "	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
3	BROTHER I.L.J.SABOW,LINIEN-STR.66,BERLIN N.54,GERMANY	"	"	BERLIN	-	FATHER	25	"	-	-	-	FATHER GUSTAV GERMAN,BAY BLVD., HILLY PARK,N.J.	YES	6 M.	NO	3-2 trips for pleasure	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	HUSBAND P.MANSKE,WERFTSTR. 36,STRALSUND,GERMANY	"	"	STRAL-SUND	-	SON	50	"	-	-	-	SON H.MANSKE,10 MANG AVE., KENMORE-BUFFALO, N.Y.	YES	6 M.	NO	3-2 trips for pleasure	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
5	FATHER A.MUELLER,BRUNNEN-STR.87,BERLIN N.31,GERMANY	"	"	NEW YORK	Y	AUNT	10	"	-	-	-	AUNT F.HEILMAN,155 E.47TH STR.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	SISTER TH.SCHWARZMEIER,WEST GRABEN 443,DEGGENDORF	"	"	PAN-KOFEN	-	BROTHER	150	"	-	-	-	BROTHER F.BRUNNY,3 OLIVE STR.,BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	YES	6 M.	NO	3-2 trips for pleasure	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
7	WIFE CLARA DREES,ISENBERG-STR.35,ESSEN,GERMANY	"	"	ESSEN	Y	SELF	300	Y	1907-1913	NEW YORK		BUSINESS FRIENDS BERNUTH-LEMKE CO. CHAYBAR LTD. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	4 W.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	SON DR.G.KEMMERICH,COLMAR-STR.34,BONN,GERMANY	"	"	SON	-	SON	50	N	-	-	-	SON DR.W.KEMMERICH,RIVER ROAD, NYACK, N.Y.	YES	6 W.	NO	3-2 trips for pleasure	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE
9	BROTHER: " " "	"	"	NOWA-WES	-	BROTHER	50	Y	1923	NEW YORK		BROTHER: " " "	YES	6 W.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
10	BROTHER I.L. H.BUEHLE,11 GERBERSTR.,OFFENBURG,GERM.	"	"	ZELL	-	SISTER	25	N	-	-	-	SISTER A.PETTENDORFER,114-20 131 ST.,RICHMOND HILL,N.Y.	YES	6 M.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
11	BROTHER HERM.BALKE,BICKE-LERSTR.80,WANNE-BICKEL,	"	"	STETTIN	Y	SELF	500	"	-	-	-	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROAD-WAY,NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	YES	6 W.	NO	3-2 trips for pleasure	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
12	SON A.NIEDERMEYER,SONNEN-WEG 5, HANNOVER,GERMANY	"	"	HANNO-VER	"	"	1500	Y	1930-1932	CHICAGO		COUSIN G.HOLLANDER,6830 RIDGELAND AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.	YES	6 M.	NO	3-2 trips for pleasure	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. „Bremen" , from Bremen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW-YORK

John R Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Josef v. Geyr, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 33 33

TOURIST CLASS
PERMIT TO REENTER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KUENTJE	ANNI	23		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OLDENBURG	885885 RP 891300 P	WASH.D.C.	1/31/33 RP		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		BIANCHI	MARIE	63		F	WD.	NONE	"	"	"	SWITZER-LAND	"	SWITZER-LAND	KAISER-AUGER	841748 897931 P	WASH.D.C.	6/27/33 RP		"	PATERSON
3		OSTER	MARIA	25		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	BASTATT	872344 877324 P	WASH.D.C.	10/31/32 RP		"	NEW YORK
4		LANGE	ERNA	22		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAUTZEN	883395 888315 P	WASH.D.C.	1/12/33		"	ROCHESTER
5	U.S. CIT.	LANGE	JOACHIM		9	M	S	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN AUG.6TH 1932, ROCHESTER, N.Y.											U.S.C.		
6		ADRIAN	SOPHIE	23		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KIRRNHEU-BACH	900563 904342 P	WASH.D.C.	4/15/33 RP		U.S.A.	CORONA
7		DE KANTER	HOMMO JAN	26		M	M	MANAGER	"	ENGLISH	"	NETHER-LANDS	DUTCH	NETHER-LANDS	ROTTERDAM	903370 909023 P	WASH.D.C.	4/24/33 RP		"	FLUSHING
8	U.S. CIT.	DE KANTER	THEODORA	25		F	M	U. S. C I T I Z E N , BORN APR.1ST 1908, UTICA, N.Y.											U.S.C.		
9		HERION	WILHELMINE	31		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	893043 896959 P	WASH.D.C.	3/16/33 RP		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		BURCH	HERMAN	25		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	SWITZER-LAND	"	SWITZER-LAND	BAMEN	885537 890585 P	WASH.D.C.	1/30/33 RP		"	SAN FRANCISCO
11		SAFFRAN	NELLY	46		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	AACHEN	894226 899463 P	WASH.D.C.	3/23/33 RP		"	LAKEWOOD
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6/7/33 3rd Class

FORM 508.12-30 BLANK.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 9

F. Rauw PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 33

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 23 1933, 1933

49

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has a ticket for return to country whence he came	25 Whether in the possession of the amount required by law (if not, how much?)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming for the purpose of advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether anarchist	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER H.KUERTJE,HOHENWEG 3,O.-DOMERSCHWEE,GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1926-1933	NEW YORK	3/23.	FRIEND H.KWINT,755 WESTEND AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	BROTHER JOH.HUESCHER, BASEL-AUGST,SWITZERLAND		N.J.	PATERSON	-	"	160	"	1926-1932	PATER-SON	7/19 32.	FRIEND W.SCHMID,71 MAITLAND AVE.,PATERSON, N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
3	FATHER A.OSTER,HANS KNOKESTR.478,STOCKACH,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	"	200	"	1928-1932	NEW YORK	11/26.	FRIEND MRS.E.FUCHS,140 W.123RD STR.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	MOTHER ALMA KRAMER,WILTHENERSTR.16,BAUTZEN,GERMANY		N.Y.	CHESTER	-	"	135	"	1930-1933	ROCHESTER	2.24 33-	HUSBAND P.LANGE,17 UPTON PARK,ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
5	U. S. C I T I Z E N.											FATHER: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	U.S. Citizen														
6	MOTHER ELIS.BISSERT,MARKTSTR.36,KLEINHEUBACH,GERMANY		N.Y.	CORONA	-	SELF	25	Y	1927-1933	CORONA	5/2.	HUSBAND JOH.ADRIAN,104-14 37TH RD.,CORONA, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER A.DE KANTER,FLAT WILLEMSPARK,LEESTR.,DEN HAAG		N.Y.	FLUSHING	-	"	60	"	1928-1933	FLU-SHING	5/20	HOME: 151-10 35TH AVE., FLUSHING, L.I., N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BT.	BR.	NONE
8	U. S. C I T I Z E N.											HOME: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	U.S. Citizen														
9	STEPMOTHER,MRS,E.KARCHER BUNSENSTR.34,PFORZHEIM,GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	58	Y	1927-1933	NEW YORK	4/8.	HUSBAND H.HERION,1387 LEXINGTON AVE.,NEW YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	MOTHER A.BURCH,BRAND, OBERWIL SAMEN,SWITZERLAND		CAL.	SAN FERNANDO	-	"	150	"	1929-1933	SAN FERNANDO	2/18.	FRIEND X.SPICHLIG,8609 BURNET STR.,SAN FERNANDO, CAL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
11	MOTHER J.KAMPEN,PAULINSTR. 6, AACHEN, GERMANY		N.Y.	LAKEWOOD	-	"	25	"	1929-1933	LAKE-WOOD	5/3.	HOTEL LEWITT, CLIFTON AVE., LAKEWOOD, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein Master, of the S.S. „Bremen", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at NEW YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Josef v. Geyr, Surgeon of the S.S. „Bremen", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef v. Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at NEW-YORK

John Montgomery, Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

50

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 32 32

TOURIST CLASS
TECHNICAL ADVISED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Unit... This (light blue) sheet is for the listing o...

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 32	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S.C.	LAEDERACH	MARGUERITE	16	✓	F	S	U.S. CITIZEN. BORN DEC.21ST 1916, LOS ANGELES, CAL.													
2		LAEDERACH	AMANDA mother	43	✓	F	WD.	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	GERMANY	BOSBUELL	15802 Q	HAMBURG	3/28.33		GERMANY	FLENSBURG
3	U.S.C.	BLASIE	ANNA	40	✓	F	M	U.S. CITIZEN. PASSPORT 2511, WASH.D.C., MARCH 22ND 1933.								4(A)					
4	UNDER 16	PERSON	GUSTAV Son	15	✓	M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	Y	GERMAN	Y	NONE	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	273 NQ	HAMBURG	6/2.33		GERMANY	WESERMUE...
5	U.S.C.	KLEIN	JOHN	43	✓	M	M	U.S. CITIZEN. BORN JUNE 15TH 1890, BROOKLYN, N.Y.								4(A)					
6		KLEIN	MAGDALENA wife	29	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	NONE	GERMAN	GERMANY	RUMBACH	257 NQ	STUTTGART	4/4.33		GERMANY	NIEDERS...
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Kruse 2nd P. Johnwallace Purs.

30

NOS.7-30 BLANK.

32

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 3

T. Banzer PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 23 1933, *19*33 — 51

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions.)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any act contrary to the laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Ft.	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	U. S. CITIZEN.											FRIEND R.TRAPPE,6326 GARFIELD AVE.,HAMMOND, IND.	NO	ALW.	YES		U.S. Citizen													
2	MOTHER G.MATTHIESEN,APENRADERSTR.33,FLENSBURG,GERMANY		IND.	HAMMOND	No	SELF	1000	Y	1908-1922	LOS ANGELES		FRIEND: " " "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
3	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: WEST BABYLON,L.I.,NY.	NO	ALW.	YES		U.S. Citizen													
4	GRANDMOTHER META PERSON,5 WASSERWEG,WESERMUENDE-G.		WEST N.Y.	BABYLON	-	MOTHER	25	N	-	-	-	MOTHER MRS.ANNA BLASIE, WEST BABYLON, L.I.,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	U. S. CITIZEN.											HOME: 722 OAKWOOD RD., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES		U.S. Citizen													
6	BROTHER ED.HELBLING, BUNDENTHAL, GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	-	SELF	50	N	-	-	-	HUSBAND J.KLEIN,722 OAKWOOD RD.,CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—290

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Ziegenbein Master, of the S.S. "Bremen", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at NEW-YORK

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

Form 430 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S.S. "BREMEN" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 23 1933, 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	RENATO	BINI	43		M	M		PASSPORT 8071 WASH,D.C.APR,18th 1933	9746 ALLENDALE ST.NEW YORK N.Y.
2	RENATO	ELSIE	35		F	M	OCT.17th 1897 AMSTERDAM N.Y.		DO.
3	TURNER	AGUSTIN E.	59		M	M		PASSPORT 22 VALPARAISO CHILE 2/7/33	347 MADISON AVE.NEW YORK CITY N.Y.
4	TURNER	DELL ELLEN	52		F	M		DO.	DO.
5	CLARK	RICHARD J.	27		M	S	JUL. 7th 1906 WINCHESTER MASS.		12 WILDWOOD ST.WINCHESTER MASS.
6	SILCOCK	FRANCIS HOWARD	41	7	M	M		PASSPORT 7662 SAN FRANCISCO 4/15/33 WASHINGTON DC	34 EDWARDS AVE.SAUSALITO CAL.
7	LEE	JOSEPH CHARLES	41	1	M	M		" 11040 PHILADELPHIA PENN. WASHINGTON DC	3613 FAIRMOUNT AVE.PHILADELPHIA PA.
8	BISSELL	RICHARD MERVIN	23	9	M	S	SEP. 18TH 1909 HARTFORD CONN.		FARMINGTON CONN.
9	MARVEL	WILLIAM	23	9	M	M	SEP.29th 1909 WILMINGTON DEL.		GREENVILLE DEL.
10	MARSH	ALEXANDER	23		M	S	OCT.17th 1907 NEW YORK CITY N.Y.		2007 WALY AVE.NEW YORK CITY
11	DUNNE	REINHOLD	51		M	M	SEP. 9th 1881 BOSTON MASS.		LAURELCON N.Y.
12	HARTER	ISAAC	23		M	S	OCTOBER 7 1909 BARBERTON.OHIO.		350 W 57 STREET,NYC.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Comp N°

NOS.13-30 BLANK.

31

F. Barry
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—600

Form 620 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 38

38 TOURIST.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S.S. "BREMEN" Sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN 23 1933, 1933.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	STEWAN	JACOB, P.	75		M	M	2.4.58 BUFFALO, N.Y.		807 MAIN ST. BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	JAHRSTORFER	VENLA	56		F	M		NAT. ON OCTOBER 2nd 1926 AT MINEOLA NASSAU COUNTY, N.Y. PASS 7417 4.14.33	14 IPSWICK AVE. GREAT NECK, L.I.
3	MEYERS	ABRAHAM	33		M	M		NAT. AT U.S. DISTRICT COURT, SOUTH DISTRICT OF N.Y. ON DEC. 18th 1922. PASSPORT 991 WASH DC.3.11.33.-	4315 - 12 AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	AFFLECK	ISABEL	28		F	S	2.23.05 CLEVELAND, O.		4235 FLORAL AVE. NORWOOD, O.
5	BRENNING	GERTRUDE	35		F	S		NAT. AT SUPREME COURT OF N.Y. WESTCHESTER COUNTY, WHITE PLAINS, 5.23.30 PASSPORT 257, WASH.D.C., MARCH 7, 1933	C/O E.H. HOTHORN, P.O.BOX 276, TUCKAHOE, N.Y.
6	CRUISE	WALTER, L.	36		M	M	7.11.96 POMEROY, O.		ZANESVILLE, O.
7	CRUISE	VIOLA, M.	29		F	M	3.12.04 OSGOOD, IND.		AS ABOVE
8	FAY	JANE ELY	21		F	S	11.20.11 DONGAN HILLS, NEW YORK, N.Y.		9 EAST 79 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	FERTEL	HARRY, D.	58		M	M		~~NAT. AT SUPREME COURT N.Y. 1902~~ US.PP.157 ISS. AT WASH.DC. 5.19.33.	~~852 E. 84th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
10	MANNEY	CHARLES, F.	61		M	S	2.8.72 NEW YORK, N.Y.		228 E. 39 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	NETZOW	CARL	42		M	S	7.11.97 MILWAUKEE, WIS.		N. PROSPECT AVE. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
12	PARSONS	GLADYS	46		F	M	10.8.86 NEWARK, N.J.		NEW HAVEN BANK, NEW HAVEN, CONN.
13	WATSON	CHARLES, R.	59		M	M	(BORN BY AMERICAN PARENTS)	US.PP.NO: 269768 ISS. AT WASH.DC. RENEWED: JUNE 7th 1932. 6.10.30	PA. 1000 LAND FITLE BLDG. PHILADELPHIA,
14	BURNS	FRANCIS, J.	37		M	M		NAT. OCTOBER 2nd 1918 WASTENOW CO. CIRCUIT COURT, ANN ARBOR, MICH. PASSPORT 535839 WASH DC.7.8.32.	746 18 AVE. N.E. ST. PETERSBURG, FLA.
15	SCRIBANTE	JAMES	26		M	M	11.6.06 COLGATE, OKLA.		755 LOS MEDANOS ST. PITTSBURGH, PA.
16	CARAMELLINO	ROSE	17		F	S	4.2.16 DEWAR, OKLA.		AS ABOVE
17	STEINWACHS	ALOIS	39		M	S		NAT. AT SUPREME COURT OF BRONX, N.Y. ON NOVEMBER 18th 1932. PASSPORT 21764 WASH DC.5.24.33.	286 E. 201 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	DAVIS	WILLIAM, B.	63		M	M	3.10.70 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		6412 CHURCH RD. OVERBROOK, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
19	MEZZANOTTE	ALBINO	40		M	S		NAT. AT READSBORE, VT. 9.28.23: US.PP.528720 ISS. WASH.DC. 6.22.32.	136 35 61 RD. FLUSHING, L.I.
20	PEEFF	PETER	37		M	M		NAT. AT BOSTON FEDERAL COURT. 1925. US.PP.18299 ISS. AT WASH.DC. 5.17.33.	540 PARK AVE. E.ORANGE, N.J.
21	SANFORD	HELEN G-	27		F	S	November 3 1905 ROCHELLE PARK NJ.		CORNWALL, CONN.
22	DELMOSES	RAYMOND B.	42		M	M	~~APRIL 15 1891.~~ Comp IV O/P	PASSPORT 115160 WASH DC. AUG. 9 1929	2002 PEMBERTON STR. PHILA. PA.
23									
24									
25									
26									32
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANCELLED NO.9 FERTEL, HARRY DID NOT SAIL. NOS. 23-30 BLANK.

J. Baum
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31 51

31 TOURIST CLASS 51

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BREMEN" Sailing from BREMEN JUNE 17TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 23 1933, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TRAPPE	WILLIAM	30		M	S		PASSPORT 556249 WASH.D.C.NOV.25TH 32	6326 GARFIELD AVE., HAMMOND, IND.
2	~~STOI~~ STOEHR	DOROTHY	29		F	M	MARCH 11TH 1904, NEW [illegible], N.Y		8322 ST. JAMES AVE., ELMHURST, L.I.,N.Y.
3	STOEHR	STEPHANIE	5		F	S	APR.30TH 1928, NEW YORK, N.Y.		8322 ST. JAMES AVE., ELMHURST, L.I.,N.Y.
4	STEFANI	EMILY	68		F	WD		PASSPORT 12859 WASH.D.C.MAY 3RD 1933	8322 ST. JAMES AVE., ELMHURST, L.I.,N.Y.
5	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	51		M	M		PASSPORT 4244 WASH.D.C.MARCH 31ST 33	735 SANTA CRUZ ST.SAN PEDRO CAL
6	ANDERSON	ALEXANDRA	52		F	M		PASSPORT 3607 WASH.D.C.MARCH 28TH 33	AS ABOVE
7	SCHULZE	ROBERT	36		M	M		[illegible]RT 7194 WASH.D.C.APR.14TH 33	41-25 44TH STR., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
8	BRADLEY	MABEL	21		F	S	MARCH 11TH 1912, BOSTON, MASS.		11 ARLINGTON STR., BOSTON, MASS.
9	BREWSTER	EDWARD	22		M	S	JAN.14TH 1911, NEW YORK, N.Y.		740 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
10	KNAPP	GEORGE	73		M	S	MAY 8TH 1860, NEW PHILADELPHIA, O.		940 ST. NICHOLAS AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
11	RECH	MARTIN	59		M	WD		PASSPORT 13873 WASH.D.C.MAY 5TH 33	92/28 242ND STR., BELLROSE N.Y.
12	POHLE	SOPHIE	63		F	WD		PASSPORT 433381 WASH.D.C.AUG.17TH 31	262 SOUT[illegible] IRVING STR., RIDGEWOO[illegible] N.J.
13	TEITELBAUM	LOUIS	56		M	M		PASSPORT 359602 WASH.D.C.APR.10TH 31	937 NORTH 8TH STR., PHILADELPHIA PA.
14	TEITELBAUM	ANNIE	53		F	M		PASSPORT 359602 WASH.D.C.APR.10TH 31	937 NORTH 8TH STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
15	DEVERELL	GERTRUDE	71		F	WD		PASSPORT 46, COLOGNE, MARCH 24TH 33	907 B STR., PETALUMA, CAL.
16	RIEKE	JOHN	24		M	S	FEB.9TH 1909, ELIZABETH, N.J.		10 CALOIN TERRACE, WEST ORANGE, N.J.
17	CROSS	IRENE	40		F	S	DEC.15TH 1892, EAST GRAND FORTS, MINN.		7 MITCHELL PLACE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
18	BAYER	ISIDOR	40		M	M		PASSPORT 414904 WASH.D.C.JUNE 29TH 31	39 LINCOLN PARK, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
19	JINDRA	JAMES	42		M	M		PASSPORT 11192 WASH.D.C.APR.28TH 33	490 CUMBERLAND AVE., TEANECK, N.J.
20	FERGUSON	JAMES	29		M	S	JULY 9TH 1903, BOSTON, MASS.		39 CHESTER ROAD, BELMONT, MASS.
21	EHRLICH	LIBBIE	36		F	DIV.		PASSPORT 573938 WASH D.C.JAN.26TH 33	1410 HOYNE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
22	LEWIS	ALBERT	28		M	S		PASSPORT 185693 WASH.D.C.MARCH	1180 ANDERSON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
23	INGRAHAM	ARTHUR	54		M	M		PASSPORT 465840 WASH.D.C.FEB.28TH 32	5134 DEANE AVE., LOS ANGELES, CAL.
24	BLAZICKS	ANGELINA	29		F	S		PASSPORT 424672 WASH.D.C.JULY 21ST 31	217 LOCUST STR., AVALON, PA.
25	CSARBA	MARGIT	32		F	M		PASSPORT 394640 WASH.D.C.JUNE 1ST 31	492 BROADWAY, CEDARHURST, L.I.,N.Y.
26	HYBAKOWSKI	STANLEY	37		M	S		PASSPORT 573045 WASH.D.C.JAN.19TH 33	283 WEYL STR., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
27	BLUME	MARGRETTA	28		F	S	DEC.11TH 1904, NEW YORK, N.Y.		506 MAIN STR., HACKENSACK, N.J. 33
28	BINGHAM	ANGELA	48		F	WD	MARCH 26TH 1885, PASSAIC, N.J.		116 RENSEN STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	OSTROWSKI	RICHARD	48		M	M		PASSPORT 321692 WASH.D.C.OCT.23RD 30	148 BRIDGE STR., NORTH WEYMOUTH, MASS.
30	BOEHLERT	HANNA	60		F	M		PASSPORT 57258 WASH.D.C.JAN.13TH 33	1533 UNION STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.

[illegible] 6/23/33 - 12 N.P.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6000

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Josef Von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK,N.Y.

John R Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 260 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 83

THIRD

TRANSIT PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN." Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with CNV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	SEYMOUR	WILLIAM, M.	38		M	M	DENTAL SURGEON	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	COULSON	CAN. PASSP. 57109	OTTAWA	6.5.33		CANADA	ORILLIA
2	TRANSIT	SEYMOUR	LEONA, G.	36		F	M	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	LINDSAY	A S A B O V E	-			A S A B O V E	
3	TRANSIT	PERLMAN	ZACHARIAH Zechariah	28		M	S	FARMER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	HEBREW	USSR	MINSK	CANADIAN PASSPORT 44385 10.31.32	OTTAWA,			CANADA	WINNIPEG
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					

John D. O'Brien
Inspector.

3 1 11 - Pm

Visaed Visa #1~

Issued Palestine 5-24-1933 3-3.

34

BLANC: Nos. 4 - 30

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 3

F. Bann
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 56

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 23 1933, *19*33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—					Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming in pursuance of any previously existing agreement to labor for any person, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States		Whether a stowaway	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment	Whether ever deported or arrested and if so, when?			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																	
1	HOME: 136-PETER STREET, ORILLIA, ONT.	N.Y.	CANADA, VIA ORILLIA	BUFFALO, N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6 MONTHS	ROCHESTER, N.Y.		HOME: 136 PETER ST. ORILLIA, ONTARIO, CANADA.	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK.	HAZEL	NONE
2	AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1 MONTHS	ROCHESTER, N.Y.		AS ABOVE	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK.	HAZEL	NONE
3	COUSIN M.M.ABRAHAMSON, 6-HACHLATH, TEL AVIR, PALESTINE		CAN,	WINNIPEG	Y	SELF	Y	NO	1 day 1932			HOME: 582-COLLEGE AVE, WINNIPEG, CANADA	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE *of the* S.S. "BREMEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out Master, Purser, or Steward as Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE. Master.

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE *, 19* 33

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for voyage thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

J. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John P. Montgomery, Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD

NON-IMMIGRANT & DIPL. VISA PASSENGERS. S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	*Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	6058 IMM	ANTIC	JOVAN	58		M	M	INSPEKTOR	Y	SERVIAN	Y	YOUGOSLAVIA, SERVIAN		YOUGOSLAV. VRANJE		NIV 99	BEOGRAD	6.14.33		YOUGOSLAVIA, VRANJE	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANC: Nos. 2 - 30

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

F. Ramin
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 23 1933, *19*33 58

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether cash was in her possession, whether she had been in service, whether going to join relatives, etc., and if so, whom)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether desires to enter the United States temporarily and then depart therefrom	Whether desires to enter the United States for permanent residence	Whether desires to enter the United States as a visitor for pleasure									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	WIFE: MRS. L. ANTIC, VRANJE, YOUGOSLAVIA.	~~YUGOSLAVIA~~ France	N.Y.	VRANJE	Y	~~3831~~ 1230 SELF	Y	NO	-	-	-	C/O WORLD'S FAIR, YOUGOSLAVIAN CONSULATE GENERAL AT CHICAGO, ILL. CHICAGO, ILL.	Y ~~NO~~ 6 weeks.	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	CHESTNUT	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE of the S.S. "BREMEN" from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-620

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

59

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for voyage thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

A. R. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

THIRD.

REENTRY-PERMIT PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN". Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		EIERSTOCK	FRANZ	31		M	M	BLACKSMITH	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SENTENHART	896882	WASH.DC.	3-10-33		U.S.A.	NEW HYDE PARK L.I.
2		POULIOS	NICOLAS, J.	49		M	S	MERCHANT	NO		NO	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	KASTORIA	785422	WASH.DC.	12.22.32		GREECE	KASTORIA
3		PINHEIRO	JOSE	37		M	M	WORKER	Y	PORTUGUESE	Y	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	MARCO DE CANAVEZES	759112	WASH.DC.	9.10.32		PORTUGAL	MAGREDE
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANC: Nos. 4 - 30

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 3

F. Bauer
PURSER

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—230

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 23 1933, *19* 33.

60

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (Port of debarkation only)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by or for other person, or by any society, organization, employer, etc., or prepaid.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the alien is a skilled laborer and has the labor specified in his ticket	Laborer (Other than agricultural)	Whether the alien has been promised employment in the United States	25 Does the alien believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether the alien has a ticket or sufficient money to enable him to reach his ultimate destination	29 Whether the alien has been in prison or in a reformatory or almshouse within the past five years	30 Whether the alien is coming pursuant to a prearranged plan	31 Whether married or unmarried	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER: MR. F. EIERSTOCK, SEINTENHART, GERMANY.		L.I.		Y	SELF	Y	Y	5 Y.-5.23.33	NEW HYDE PARK,		WIFE: MRS. M. EIERSTOCK, 20 SO. 9 STREET, L.I. NEW HYDE PARK, L.I.	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR. DK.	BR.	NONE
2	BROTHER: CHRIST POULIOS, KASTORIA, GREECE.		N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	Y	Y	1906-2.3.32	NEW YORK, N.Y.		COUSIN: HARRIS POULIOS, GOOD ROW AVE. 1034, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	LIGHT BR.	NONE
3	WIFE: Y. DA GRACA, FEIRA NOVA, ARIZ 86, M. DE CAMINHA, PORTUGAL.		N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	Y	Y	1928-9.15.31	NEW YORK, N.Y.		FRIEND: MANOEL CARNEIRO, P.O. 55 BOX, MILLWOOD, N.Y.	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE *of the* S.S. "BREMEN", *from* BREMERHAVEN, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE, *1933*

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 77

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	6498 SIT 0	POTTAGE	HENRY RUPERT	43	6	M	M	PRINTER	Y	ENG/GER/FRE	Y	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	02-78 AUSTRALIA	VICTORIA	(2) NIV.4389	N.I.3/2 LONDON	5/26/33		28 AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.H.Malony 6/23/33

B L A N C : Nos. 2 - 30

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

F. Baum
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 77

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE JUN 23 1933, *19* 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his employer, or by other person, or by what corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if admitted to the United States	Whether convicted and sentenced for a crime, felony, or other infamous crime (or misdemeanor) involving moral turpitude	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether deported and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether in the United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Porto Rico, Virgin Islands, or Canal Zone	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States on a visitor's visa												Ft.	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																											
1	(2nd COUSIN) J.D.POTTAGE LDN. 97,UP.TOLLINGTON PARK N.4.	N.Y.	ENG.	LONDON	Y	SELF	Y	N	-	-	-	FIRM: THOS. COOK & SON ,65-B'WAY NEW YORK N.Y.	2	DAYS	(RETURNING BY SS."BREMEN" 6.25.33)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	2	F	BR	BR	MOLE NEAR LEFT EYE.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—696

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."BREMEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE 6/23/33.

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE, *19*33

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Josef von Geyr, Surgeon of the German S.S." Bremen ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university at Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Dr Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June, 1933

at New-York.

John R Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—29

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 83 83

MEMBER OF CREW, TO BE DISCHARGED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Uni
This (white) sheet is for the

S. S. BREMEN. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17th., 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHLOEMER	PETER KURT JOSEF	40	✓	M	M	STEWARD	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BUHRIG	Q 17580	HAMBURG	MAY 29,1933	GERM.	BREM
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Man Fahrkarte 12.30 Tourist Class

NO. 2 - 30 BLANC.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 1

F. Baum
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

83

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, JUNE 23rd., 1933

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER JOSEF SCHLOEMER, LEVERKUSEN/RHEINLAND, HELMHOLZSTR.14,GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW-YORK C.	-	EX CREW	50	Y	SEVERAL TIMES AS A SEAMAN AT NEW-YORK		WIFE ANNA SCHLOEMER, 345 E-77th.STREET, NEW-YORK CITY,N.Y.	NO	PERM$	YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7½	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, commodore, of the German S.S." Bremen ", from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

Commodore ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June, 19 33

at New-York.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

24—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEHR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person therein".) as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Josef von Gehr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMIT TO REENTER

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 193

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		76.																			
1		STRBO	ALOJZ	30		M	M	WORKMAN	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	MOSHANKA	RP 869417 875544	WASH.P.	10.18.32	RP	U.S.	NEW YORK
2		ANTONS	FRANTISEK	43		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ROHATEC	889304 894522	WASH.P.	2.24.33	RP	"	NEW YORK
3		MOHR	MARTHA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	LEINE-FELDE	844718 851702	WASH. P.	7.2.32	RP	"	WASHINGTON
4	U.S. Cit.	MOHR	RALPH	4		M	S		U.S.CITIZEN BORN			DEC.10TH 1929 WASHINGTON D.C.							U.S.	"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANK: No. 5 - 30

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

F. Bauer
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUN 23 1933, *19*

66

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money order sent by himself, by another person, or by any corporation, society, etc., or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who has been, is, or at any time has been a member of any of the classes of aliens enumerated in section 1 (subdivisions A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z) of the act of May 26, 1924 (the immigration act)	Whether polygamist or practices polygamy	Whether coming to practice polygamy	Whether admitted and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant has in his own possession $50 or more	Length of time the immigrant has been in the United States	Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE: MARIA STRBO, NO.4, MOHANKA P.PRUAVA, CS.-SL		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	100	Y	1928-1932 NEW YORK	10.28.		FRIEND: JAN SIVAK, 223-E 70 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	WIFE: MARGARETE ANTOS, 88 ROHATEC/HODONIA, CS.-SL				Y	"	350	Y	1923-1933 NEW YORK	5.14.		COUSIN: ANNA ANGER, [illegible] NEW YORK N.Y.	1361-YORK AVE, NO ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	MOTHER: FRANZ EGERT, PRA ZENSTR, 23, W.-ELBERFELD				Y	SELF	25	Y	1929-1932 WASHINGTON	7.19.		HUSBAND: P.MOHR, 1224 29TH STR., WASHINGTON D.C.	NO ALW. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	U.S.CITIZEN											FATHER: "																
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. "BREMEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE Master.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas Steamer," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYNINE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John L. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500a
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 74.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PERMIT TO BREMEN · BREMEN · Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		74.																			
1		HAAS	PETER	35		M	M	MACHIN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOELN	891226	WASH. P.	2.2.33.		U.S.A.	KROSNA
2		HAAS	MARIA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	891227	"	"		"	"
3	U.S.Cit.	NIKKELSEN	KARL	36		M	M		U.S.CITIZEN PASSPORT 15384 WASH. MAY 10TH 1933.											•	NEW YORK
4		NIKKELSEN	ANNA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERSEN-BRUECK	916015	WASH. P.	5.12.33.		U.S.A.	"
5	U.S.Cit.	KOCH	JOSEF	31		M	M		U.S.CITIZEN PASSPORT 571601 WASH. JAN. 10TH 1933											•	FORESTHILLS
6		KOCH NEE OTTING	MATHILDE	30		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSS-REUBACH	888407	WASH. P.	1.6.33.		"	"
7		MARSIS	MARIA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	USSR	877431	"	7.10.26.32.		"	NEW YORK
8		RINKER	HEDWIG	25		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WISWIM	877431					
															AUFFEN-HAUSEN	891939	WASH. P.	3.10.33.		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
9	U.S.Cit.	RINKER	ELISABETH	-	7	F	S	SONS	U.S. C I T I Z E N PASSPORT 1678 NEW YORK MARCH 15TH 1933											•	"
10		ECKARDT	LOTHAR	27		M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JENA	879850	WASH. P.	12.7.32.		"	DETROIT
11	U.S.Cit.	HOERER	WILHELM	62		M	M		U.S.CITIZEN PASSPORT 536468 WASH. JULY 9TH 1932							848596				•	DETROIT
12		HOERER	JOHANNE	52		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VILSENDORF	855339	WASH. P.	7.16.32.		"	"
13	U.S.Cit.	SALZER	ERIC	28		M	M		U.S.CITIZEN PASSPORT 574121 WASH. JAN. 27TH 1933							886160				•	DETROIT
14		SALZER NEE MATTES	DORA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ZURBISCHEN	891128	WASH. P.	2.2.33.		"	"
15		BALG	PHILIP	68		M	M	NONE	"	"	"	JUGOSL.	"	JUGOSL.	BASKA	851080 857825	WASH.P.	7.26.32.		"	NEW YORK
16		BALG	JULIANNA	62		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	851149 857824	WASH. P.	7.26.32.		"	"
17		MAHLKE	MARGA	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	AMORBACH	744470 749013	WASH. P.	7.29.31.		"	NEW YORK
18		STIEGLER	FRIEDA	77		FWD	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HURTTEN	867459 875390	WASH. P.	10.7.32.		"	JAMAICA
19		ANDERSON	ERIC	28		M	S	CHAUFF.	"	SCAND.	"	SWEDEN	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDEN	ANGERED	863625 870262	WASH. P.	9.20.32.		"	NEW YORK
20		KRUSE	FRIEDRICH	35		M	M	STEWARD	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	BRAKE	888582 893642	WASH. P.	2.16.33.		"	NEW YORK
21		RAUCH	OTTO	45		M	M	SHOEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ODENHEIM	873040 878645	WASH. P.	11.3.32.		"	RICHMOND HILL
22		RAUCH	KAROLINE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	873039 878644	WASH. P.	11.3.32.		"	"
23		POPPE	JOHANN	31		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSCHERSLEBEN	875046 880591	WASH. P.	11.11.32		"	PORT HURON
24		MATAS	JAN	31		M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	BOKSA	938870 946023	WASH. P.	6.22.32.		"	GREENSBURG
25		KOLESNIKOFF	NIKOLAS	35		M	M	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLAISOV	947234 947435	WASH. P.	7.14.32.		"	CAMDEN
26	OMITTED	SOBALA	THOMAS	38		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAW-CKOVSK	948167 950544	WASH. P.	6.29.32.		"	NEW YORK
27		FIEDLER	OTTO	33		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	VYSEHSU	886324 891804	WASH. P.	3.33.		"	GRANDBURY
28		HANE	ELLEN	29		F	S	H.WORK	"	SCAND.	"	NORWAY	DANMARK	NORWAY	OSLO	864691 871353	WASH. P.	.23.32.		"	NEW YORK
29		PALSSON	KARL	24		M	S	CARPENTER	"	SCAND.	"	SWEDEN	"	SWEDEN	HULLAVEN	785828 790978	WASH. P.	1.30.32.		"	LOS ANGELES
30		IWANSKI	BERTHA	44		F	M	H.WIFE	N	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	GERMAN	POLAND	ITZBACA	880907 894758	WASH. P.	4.13.33.		"	DENMARK

CANCELLED: No.7, MARTIN, MARTA; DID NOT SAIL

H.Malony 9/22/33 — 3 P.M.

Total passengers 29
U.S. citizens 5
Aliens 24

F. Bauer
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 74

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUN 23 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other cash payment, whether by relative, whether paid by the alien person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER: FRANK HAAS, ELSASS-STR. 8, KOELN		WIS. KENOSHA	Y	SELF		25	Y	1926-1928	KENOSHA	2.18.	FRIEND: P.TIRSCH, KENOSHA, WISC.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	M.I.L.: "	"	"	Y	"		25	Y	"	"	"	FRIEND: "		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	U.S.CITIZEN											HOME: 138 W. 10TH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
4	FATHER: H.SCHULTE, WASSER-MANNSTR. BERGISCHGLADBECK, RHEIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF			Y	1928-1933	NEW YORK	5.21.	HOME: "		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	U.S.CITIZEN											HOME: 91/809 CONTINEN-TALE AVE, FOREST HILLS LI, N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
6	SISTER: HEDWIG HAAB, DIE-TESHEIM, A.M.	FOREST N.Y.	HILLS	Y	SELF		25	Y	1925-1933	FOREST HILLS	1.26.	HOME: "		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	~~FATHER: HEIR. BORSHAUER UNTERWISHEIM, BADEN~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~Y~~	~~SELF~~		~~25~~	~~Y~~	~~1926-1932~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~11.30.~~	~~HUSBAND: J.MARKLE, 96 BROAD-WAY, NEW YORK N.Y.~~		~~NO~~	~~ALW.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BL.~~	~~BL.~~	~~NONE~~
8	AUNT: M.ALTERWEISEL, KRIE-GERSTR. 3, AUFFRENHAUSEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF		25	Y	1924-1933	BROOKLYN	3.31.	HUSBAND: H.RICKER, 68 LAKE PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	U.S.CITIZEN											FATHER: "		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
10	FATHER: FR. ECKARDT, WILH. FRICKSTR. 54, JENA, THUER.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF		25	Y	1927-1932	DETROIT	12.28.	HOME: 5130 - 2ND AVE, DETROIT, MICH.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
11	U.S.CITIZENS											HOME: LAKE AVE 1968 DETROIT MICH.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
12	MOTHER: FR. VOGELSANG, VILSEN-DORF, BIELEFELD, HASS.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF		25	Y	1922-1932	DETROIT	7.27.	HOME: "		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
13	U.S.CITIZEN											HOME: 11139 ROSEMARY DETROIT MICH.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
14	MOTHER: L.MATTES, LINDEN-HURTSTR. 15, STUTTGART	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF		25	Y	1928-1933	DETROIT	2.7.	HOME: "		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15	SON: HEINRICH RAIS, SCHLOSS-BERGKAI 52, GRAZ, AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25	Y	1927-1932	NEW YORK	6.20.	312 E 23RD STREET NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
16	SON: "	"	"	Y	"		25	Y	"	"	"	"		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
17	GR.MOTHER: ELSE MAHLERT, 3034 EPARCHSTR, AMORBACH, BAYERN	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23			Y	1926-1931	NEW YORK	AUG.	FATHER: J.MAHLERT, 3034 GR.CONCORSE, NEW YORK, N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
18	M.I.L.: HCH. HESSBERGER, NEU-EILESSLAU, KR. GELSHAUSEN	N.Y.	JAMAICA	Y	SELF		100	Y	NEW YORK		10.20. 1932	HOME: 144 - 13 - 88 AVE JAMAICA N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
19	FATHER: O.ANDERSON, BERGENS, SARVEDALEN, SWEDEN	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		50	Y	1928-1932	NEW YORK	11.2.	ALFRED HAMMER, 1278 3RD AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
20	WIFE: EMMA KRUSE, KIRCH-HAMMELWARDEN, OLDENBURG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		25	Y	1923-1933	NEW YORK	3.1.	~~EMMA KRUSE, 85 EAST~~ EMPL. STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY, 26 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
21	BROTHER: H. STADTMUELLER, BASSHOFSTR. 13, KARLSRUHE	N.Y.	RICHMOND HILL	Y	SELF		50	Y	1927-1932	RICHMOND HL.	7.8.	HOME: 11301 101 AVE RICHMOND HILL N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
22	BR.I.L.: "	"	"	Y	"		50	Y	"	"	"	HOME: "		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
23	FATHER: CLAUS POPPE, BASSERHOLZ NO. 20, HAM.	MICH.	PORT HURON	Y	SELF		50	Y	1928-1932	PT. HURON	12.8.	FRIEND: E.HOFF, 1134 WATERSTR. PORT HURON, MICH.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
24	WIFE: MARIA MATAS, 25 BOKSA P.STROPKOV, CS. -SL.	PA.	GREENS-BURY	Y	SELF		500	Y	1926-1932	GREENSBURY	7.1.	UNCLE: ST. MATAS, 16 W MI-NISTER AVE, GREENSBURY, PA.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
25	WIFE: KATHERINE KOL, BLAZAV 55, P.BREZOVIC, CS. -SL.	OH.	CAMPBELL	Y	SELF		57	Y	1929-1932	CAMPBELL	7.28.	SISTER: MARIA KUKURA, 111 CORTLAND AVE, CAMPBELL, O.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
26	WIFE: A.BOBAL, 13 VYSNIE LADICKOVCE, P.UDAVSKE XX	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		30	Y	1926-1932	NEW YORK	7.9.	SISTER: M.ZAAS, 308 E 6TH STR, NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
27	FATHER: J.FIEDLER, 53 ALLENSKILIONS, CS. -SL.	N.Y.	ORANGE-BURG	Y	SELF		250	Y	1928-1933	NEW YORK	2.18.	ROCKLAND STATE HOSPITAL ORANGEBURG, N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
28	FATHER: MR. HANS, TORDENS-KJOLDSPL. 1, OSLO	N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF		500	Y	1923-1926	NEW YORK	12.7.	EMPLOYER: MRS. F. GUTHRIE, ~~LONG ISLAND N.Y.~~	37-20-99th STREET, CORONA, L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
29	FATHER: H.PALSSON, INLAG BULLAREN, SWEDEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF		50	Y	1927-1932	LOS ANGELES	2.4.	VICTOR HANSON, 109 WEST 84TH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
30	FATHER: GOTTLIEB KALIS, ITZBICA, KUJAWSKA, POZNAN	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF		20	Y	1907-1933	NEWARK	4.26.	HUSBAND: MARTIN IWANSKI, 81 WITNES STR. NEWARK N.J.		NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE, *of the* M.S."BREMEN" *, from* BREMERHAVEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTYNINE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE *, 19*33

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for outward thereof," as the case may be)

Josef Von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery
Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 73.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT TO CANADA

S. S. "BREMEN", Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		73.																			
1	[illegible]	VOHWINKEL	KARL	46		M	M	DRAUGHTS-MAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	CANADA	GERMAN	GERMANY	CROSSEN-BERG	CANADIAN	PASSPORT 2.28.33	49714, OTTAWA,		CANADA	DRUMMOND VILLE
2	TRANSIT36	GOODMANN	ESTER	29		F	S	SEAMSTR..	"	ENGLISH	"	CANADA	HEBREW	POLAND	BUKOWSKO	CANADIAN	PASSPORT 2.9.33	49098, OTTAWA,		"	TORONTO
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANK: Nos. 3 - 30

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 2

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 73

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUN 23 1933, 19

70

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him if in relation, whether paid by him if any other person or by relative, friend, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER: R. VOHWINKEL, HANSEN-BERGERSTR. 273, WUPPERTAL		State: VIA CANADA	City or town: SWANTON, VT - DRUMMONDVILLE, Y		$80.	Y	Yes	1930 Dec.	Brooklyn, N.Y. TRANSIT	1931 Jan	FRIEND: M. REICHEL, 141 E 25TH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	LEAVE U.S.A. WITHIN 60 DAYS AFTER ENTRY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	Scars Left Chest NONE
2	FATHER: DAVID GUTMAN, RYMANOWSKA, SANOK, POLAND		VIA BUFFALO TORONTO	N.Y. Y		$200	Y			TRANSIT		BROTHER: SCH. GOODMAN, 18 MAJOR STR. TORONTO, ONT. Aunt: Mrs. Wm. Nestle 381 Williams Ave., Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Transit to Canada one week.

HOME: DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE. CANADA

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE of the S.S."BREMEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein
COMMODORE Master.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "BV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

71

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWELVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed for vessel named.", as the case may be)

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John L. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 72

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of NON-IMMIGRANT

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 15TH, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		72.																			
1		KLEMANN	HEINRICH	60		M	WD	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHORTMAR					GERMANY	DORTM
2		RADEMACHER	CAMILLA	54		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN-RITZ	386 NI	BERLIN	3.16.33.		"	DRESDEN
3		KONRAD	KUNI	64		F	WD	NONE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSSVIEH-BERG	242 NI	MUNICH	5.23.33.		GERMANY	NUERNBERG
4		PETERMANN	GOTTLOB	53		M	M	INSPECT.	"	"	"	"	"		BENNDORF	106 NI					DRESDEN
5		PEDERSEN	LUDWIG	67		M	M	NONE	"		"	DANEMARK	SCAND.	DANMARK	LISDELSE	461 NI	BERLIN	3.1.33.	K-282-998	"	MARIENDORF
6		DUCKSTEIN	WALTER	50		M	M	RAILROAD MAN	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAGDEBURG	236 NI	LEIPZIG	6.8.33		"	MAGDEBURG
ADMITTED		KELLER	FRIEDA	29		F	M	NONE	"		"	"	"	"	SCHMALKAL-DEN	243 NI	LEIPZIG	6.12.33.		"	SCHMAL-KALDEN
8		MUNK	MARIE	47		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	1365 NI	BERLIN	6.7.33.	K-282-667	"	BERLIN
9		FRANZ	HENRIETTE	61		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	THAL-PORSCHEN	273 NI	FRANKFORT MAIN	6.8.33.		"	DUESSEL-DORF
10		BACKES	JOSEF	40		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOSEN	356 NI	KOELN	6.14.33.		"	BERLIN
11		KOPLEY	EDMIE	30		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALTHAM-STOW	1421 NI	BERLIN	6.14.33.		CS.-SL.	PRAHA
12		KALINA	FRANTISEK	50		M	M	MACHIN.	"	SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	CS.-SL.	CS.-SL.	OPORSANY	332 NI	PRAG	6.3.33.		GERMANY	STASSFURT
13		HAMBERGER	ANNA	47		F	S	CLERK	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHEIBE	258 NI	LEIPZIG	6.15.33.		"	BERLIN
14		RUFFERT	GEORG	40		M	S	ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEYERS	1497 NI	BERLIN	6.17.1933			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

CANCELLED: No.1, KLEMANN, HEINRICH; DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED: No.2, RADEMACHER, CAMILLA; SEE LIST No. 70/14
BLANC : Nos. 15 - 30

Total passengers 12
U.S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 12

F. Baum
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 72

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUN 23 1933, 19

72

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of disembarkation)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said immigrant has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship 72.	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Whether he intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	28 Whether a prostitute	29 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	30 Whether admitted as a quota immigrant	31 Whether admitted as a non-quota immigrant	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	~~SCH.BERNHARD KIENZLE,GROS-~~											~~SCH.H.SCHUMACHER,102-25~~																
1	DELSER.95,DORUM,KRS.LEHE		GERM.	DORUM	Y	SEE C.23	25	N				85TH AVE, RICHMOND HILL	YES	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	~~FATHER: L.FRITZSCHE,~~		~~"~~	~~DORUM~~								~~HUSBAND:H.RADEMACHER,1018~~																
2	~~GR 10, MERSEB.,SACHSEN~~		~~"~~	~~MERSEB.~~								8 WILLIAM STR.DECATUR,ILL.	YES	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	SON:A.KONRAD, SCHUMUEHL-WEG 130, NUERNBERG Ext. to	2-23-34	GERM.	File No. 99282/732 NUERNBERG	Y	SEE C.23	25	N				COUSIN: A.THOMA, 75 HENRY STREET, CAMBRIDGE,MASS.	YES	8 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	WIFE: MARTHA PETERMANN, 2 SUMMERSTR.60,DRESDEN		"	DRESDEN	Y	SELF	150	N				SISTER:HANNE HARTLING 3051 S 25 STR. MILWAUKEE WISC.	YES	25 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
5	WIFE:M.PEDERSEN,PRUSSSTR.49 MARIENDORF	Ext. to 10-22-33		BERLIN	Y	SELF	50	N				SON: WILLI PEDERSEN, 56-CONNELL STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	YES	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	WIFE: W.DUNKSTEIN,FRIEDRICH-STR.MAGDEBURG-ROTHENSEE		"	MAGDE-BURG	Y	"	100	N				BR.I.L.:S.KARSTEN,2815 WINNEMAC AVE,CHICAGO ILL.	YES	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	HUSBAND:L.KELLER,KIRSCHEN-KNILL 7, SCHMALKALDEN		"	SCHMALKAL-DEN	Y	SELF	25	N				BR.I.;: H.MARDEN,34-56, 110 STR. CORONA L.I.N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	MOTHER: P.KUHN,AUGUSTE VIKTORIASTR.64, BERLIN	Ext. to 1-23-34	"	File No. 99282/867 BERLIN	Y	SELF	100	N				NEPHEW: P.MUELLER-31 WASH. SQUARE, NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
9	HUSBAND:FR.FRANZ, DOUSIDENS,RHEINPFALZ		"	DOUSIDENS	Y	SEE C.23	25	N				S.I.L.:R.MUELLER,59-02 69TH DRIVE,BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
10	WIFE: ELISABETH BACKES, BRUCHSTR.26,DUESSELDORF		"	DUESSELDORF	Y	SELF	300	N				BROTHER:PETER BRACKES CHICAGO GOLF CLUB, WHEATON,	YES	45 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	LEG SHORT LEFT
11	MR.KNOLL,LUCKENWALDER-STR.14, BERLIN S.W.		"	BERLIN	Y	SELF	3000	N				MRS.G. 3136 BUHRER AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	6	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
12	WIFE: ANASTIA KALINA,C.76 PRAHA-BOHNICE,CS.-SL.		SCR	PRAG	Y	SEE C.23	40	N				BROTHER:VACLAV KALINA,3158 S.HARTDING AVE CHICAGO ILL.	YES	3 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
13	NEPHEW.A.SCHMIDTGEN,BURG-GASSE, LEIPZIG C.1		GERM.	SAAL-FELD	Y	SEE C.23	300	N				COUSIN:RICH.JAHN, R.3, GALESVILLE, WISC.	YES	2 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	FATHER: RICHARD HUPPERT, ELLINGEN, BAYERN		"	BERLIN	Y	SELF	490	N				FRIEND: C.BAUCH, ~~BASE~~ OHIO 2711-5.4 DAYTON,	YES	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE, of the S.S. "BREMEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWELVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S. "BREMEN", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Steamer," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 19 33

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 71.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

PERMIT TO REMAIN

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		71.																			
1		BOETTGER	FRANZ H.	26		M	S	BOOKK.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HARTMANNS-DORF	890220 / 895193	P. WASH.	3.2.33.		U.S.A.	ROCKVILLE CENTRE
2		OLBRICH	ALBERTA	27		F	M			U.S. C I T I Z E N NOV. 26TH 1905 HART, MICH.						856701				•	HART
3		OLBRICH	EDMUND	25		M	M	Stock-Stock-speculator LOCKSM. Chief	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HASSDORF	862989	P. WASH.	8.16.32.			GRAND RAPIDS
4		ALBRECHT	EMILIE	29		F	S	NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	857094 / 855474	P. WASH.	8.17.32.			
5		MOHR	MARTHA	33		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGSBURG	844749 / 851701	P. WASH.	7.2.32.			WASHINGTON
6		HELLMER	ERNESTINE	31		F	SW	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	POLAND	POPILARKA	979914 / 888079	P. WASH.	12.7.32.			NEW YORK
7		HENRICHS	EMILIA	27		F	S	SEAMSTR.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KOELN	844277 / 851062	P. WASH.	7.1.32.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8																					
9		KLOEPFER	EUGENE	35		M	M		U.S. C I T I Z E N PASSPORT 2737 WASHINGTON MARCH 23RD 1933											U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		KLOEPFER	EUGENE Jr.	2		M	S		U.S. C I T I Z E N BORN DEC. 31ST 1930 BAYSHORE L.I.											"	"
11		KLOEPFER	ERNA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMANY	GERMANY	HOHENDO-DESLEBEN	893844 / 899243	P. WASH.	3.21.33.		"	"
12		LAST	ERIKA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	868001 / 875613	P. WASH.	10.11.32.		"	BROOKLYN
13		LAST	WALTRAUT	3		F	S		U. S. C I T I Z E N BORN: 3.3.1930, BROOKLYN, N.Y.											"	"
14		TOEHL	JOHANN	22		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MARSCH-KAMP	875345 / 880787	P. WASH.	11.10.32		"	BROOKLYN
15		HUBE	HULDA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIRKLA	877151 / 882874	P. WASH.	11.22.32.		"	NEW YORK
16		FRITZ	OSKAR	23		M	S	Electrician PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMORBACH	844222 / 851138	P. WASH.	7.1.32.		"	BROOKLYN
17		KELLER	ANNA	27		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSEN LIEDEN	887238 / 892320	P. WASH.	2.9.33.		"	BROOKLYN
18		SCHMIDT	HENRIETTE	45		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANGENFELD	886180 / 891238	P. WASH.	2.2.33.		"	NORTH BERGEN
19		SCHLAKE	HEINRICH	21		M	S	FARMH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUHNSTEDT	876865 / 882235	P. WASH.	11.21.32.		"	BROOKLYN
20		SCHUMACHER	FRIEDA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SULZBACH	866855 / 873262	P. WASH.	10.5.32.		"	NEW YORK
21		SCHUMACHER	JOHN	1		M	S		U.S. C I T I Z E N PASSPORT 7927 NEW YORK SEPT. 29TH 1932											"	"
22		BRASIC	OTTO	32		M	M	BUFFE-TIER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	FRANCE	STRASS-BURG	882305 / 886364	P. WASH.	12.28.32.		"	NEW YORK
23		BRASIC	KATHARINE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	881901 / 887065	P. WASH.	12.22.32.		"	"
24		MARTIN	MARGARETE	41		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	887099 / 892194	P. WASH.	2.9.33.		"	NEWARK
25		SCHWARZ	BERTA	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HASELDORF	859212 / 865177	P. WASH.	8.26.32.		"	BROOKLYN
26		TIBKE	JOHANN	26		M	S	FARMH.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEINSTEDT	892483 / 897321	P. "	3.14.33		"	BROOKLYN
27		GARDTKE	FRIEDA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	DANZIG	DANZIG	901002 / 906772	P. WASH.	4.17.33.		"	BROOKLYN
28		LORENZEN	NIKO	28		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	BURG/FEHM.	906937 / 911402	P. WASH.	5.4.1933		"	NEW YORK
29		HAPPE	THERESE	51		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HARTH	906958 / 911403	P. WASH.	5.4.33.		"	"
30		FRICKE	EMMA	68		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BURCKE-BURG	906876 / 910555	P. WASH.	5.9.33.		"	HIGHLAND

CANCELLED: No.5, MOHR, MARTHA; SEE LIST 76/3
CANCELLED: No.6, HELLMER, ERNESTINE: DID NOT SAIL
BLANC : No. 8.

Total passengers 27
U.S. citizens 5
Aliens 22

F. Baum
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Dist. 74

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 23 1933, JUNE, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by father, mother, wife, husband, other person, or by himself—prepaid, unpaid, or partly prepaid and partly unpaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER: CLARE BOETTGER, O.HAUPTSTR.23,HARTMANNSDORF		N.Y.	ROCKVILLE CENTER	Y	SELF $175.00	50	Y	1930-1933 ROCKVILLE C.	5.14	HOME: 10 HENDRICKSON AVE ROCKVILLE CENTER N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	U.S.CITIZEN										MR.EDWARD KOTZ, R.R.2 HART, MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
3	MOTHER:HILDEGARD OLBRICH HANSDORF NO.113,		MICH.	HART	Y	SELF	100	Y	1927-1932 GR.RAPIDS	12.23	HOME: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	SISTER: FRIEDA WASCHTLER MURHLACKER,WTTBG.		DELA.	WILMING-TON	Y	SELF $335.00	25	Y	1923-1932 PHILADELPH.	8.18.	DNCL: B.KLAITZ,1200 LOVERING AVE,WILMINGTON PA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
5			U.S.	WASHINGTON	Y	SELF	25	Y	1929-1933 WASHINGTON	7.19	HUSB:P.MOUR,1224-24 STR WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
6	MOTHER:PAULINE HELLER, LICHTENWALDERAU,SCHLESIEN		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF $700.00	50	Y	1926-1933 NEW YORK	4.8.	HOME: 550 ST.MARKS PL. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
7	FATHER: HERMANN HENRICHS, A.D.BOTTMUHLE 12,KORLE		N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1927-1932 NEWARK	8.4.	SISTER:E.UCKERMARK,32 HIGHLAND TERRACE IRVINGTON NJ	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
8												NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
9	U. S. C I T I Z E N										2 OSCAR STREET BAYSHORE N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
10	U. S. C I T I Z E N								4/8/33		HOME: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
11			N.Y.	BAYSHORE	Y	SELF	200	Y	1927-1933 BAYSHORE	4.8.	HOME: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
12	FATHER: P.DEWITZ, NITZLIN,KRS.SCHLAWE		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	30	Y	1928-1932 BROOKLYN	11.12.	HUSBAND: BERTH.LAST,6079 79 DRIVE,MASPETH L.I. N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
13	U. S. C I T I Z E N										FATHER: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
14	FATHER: NICOLAUS TOEHL, MARSCHKAMP,HANOVER,		YES	SELF $1000.00			25		1929-1932 BROOKLYN	11/19	FRIEND HENRY DOFFT,9405-5th AVE,B'KLYN	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
15	MARSCHKAMP, HANNOVER		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	Y	1927-1932	11.19	[illegible] BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
16	WILLI DIKMANN,HOHENLEI-PISCH B/ELSTERWERDA		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	100	Y	NEW YORK	12.16.	HUSBAND-R.HUBE, 329 E 24TH STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
17	FATHER: AUGUST FRITZ, PFARGASSE, AMORBACH		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF $700.00	25	Y	1928-1932 NEW YORK	7.28.	SISTER E.FRITZ,CONN. GREENLEAF FARM, ROXBURY,	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
18	FATHER: LUDWIG NEPP,ALTE HEERSTR.15,GROSSEN-LINDEN		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	Y	1928-1933 BROOKLYN	3.15.	HUSB.P.KELLER,ONDERDONK-AVE 466 BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
19	SISTER: E.BENZEWITZ,WEIS-SENSEURGERSTR.6, HANNOVER		N.Y.	NORTHPORT	Y	SELF	50	Y	1926-1933 NORTHPORT	2.18.	HUSB.L.SCHMIDT,WATERSIDE AVE, NORTHPORT N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
20	FATHER: J.SCHLAKE,KUHR-STEDT,KRS.LEHE		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF $500.00	25	Y	1929-1932 BROOKLYN	7.8.	BROTHER: J.SCHLAKE,2911 DITMARS BLD.ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
21	FATHER: HEINRICH EBELER, SULZBACH, BAHNGASSE 37		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1926-1933 NEW YORK	10.12.	BR.I.L.:E.GUSOVIN,429 & 93 STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
22	U.S.CITIZEN										UNCLE: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
23	F.I.L.:ANTON HOCHGESAND, FRANKFURT/M.SCHURGASSE 71		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1933 NEW YORK	4.8.	HOME: 26 EAST 10TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
24	FATHER: "		"	"	Y	SELF		Y	1927-1933 NEW YORK	4.8.	HOME: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	.	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
25	MOTHER: DOROTHE HADERLEIN, BAMBERG, EGELSEERSTR.28		N.Y.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1924-1933 NEWARK	4.26.	HUSBAND:JOHN MARTIN,16 AVE 296 STR.NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
26	FATHER: JACOB SCHWARZ, HASELDORF/H.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF $150.00 & $25.00	50	Y	1927-1932 NEW YORK	10.12.	FRIEND: H.SCHWARZ,900 A GREEN AVE,BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
27	FATHER: H.TIEKE,HAUS NO. 13,DELSTEDT		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF $25.00	25	Y	1929-1933 BROOKLYN	4.8.	FRIEND:HENRY POWELKIT 900 A GREEN AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
28	BROTHER: RICHARD MASCHINSKI WEINBERGSTR.116,DANZIG		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	100	Y	1927-1933 NEW YORK	4.26.	HUSBAND: JOHN GARDTKE,571 LEXINGTON AVE,BROOKLYN,NY	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
29	FATHER:H.LORENZEN,WILHELM-STR. 72, HOHE A/FARMARN		N.Y.	NEW YOR	Y	SELF	50	Y	1928-1933 NEW YORK	5.13.	HOME: 33-03-23RD STREET LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
30	" "		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF $75.00	50	Y	"	"	HOME: 31-40 Steinway Ave L.I. City	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
31	BR.: G.SCHWIMMER,FULVIR-WEG 12, DUISBURG, RHEIN		VA.	RICHMOND	Y	SELF	50	Y	1927-1933 RICHMOND	5.14.	HOME: EDWARDS AVE 2205 RICHMOND. VA.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—650

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE, of the S.S. "BREMEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYSEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. JOSEF VON GEYR, Surgeon of the S.S."BREMEN" (State whether European "sailing therewith" or "employed by customs Union)," as the case may be) SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Josef von Geyr

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

75

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BREMEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 19/33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		70.																			
1		HENNE	MARIA	53		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	WITHOUT	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRAUNFELS	264 NQ	STUTTG	6.6.33.		GERMANY	MAGOLD
2	U. S. CIT.	JUNGA	ARTHUR	27		M	S		U.S.CITIZEN PASSPORT 6460 WASH. APRIL 11TH 1933											U.S.A.	JAMAICA
3		JUNGA	MARTHA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	CS.-SL.	GERMAN	GERMANY	PODLAKEN	2624 Q	BERLIN	5.9.33.		GERMANY	BERLIN
4		WIEDMEYER	MARIA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	GERMANY	"		WESSELSHEIM	886690 891991 P.	WASH.	2.6.33.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	WIEDMEYER	ERNST	11		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"		FRIEDBERG	22 659 Q	STUTTG.	4.4.33.		GERMANY	FRIEDBERG
6		MUELLER	IGOR	8		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"		DOUSIDERS	267 NQ	STUTTG	6.6.33.			DOUSIDERS
7		HELLER	KURT	18		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"		MANNHEIM	260 NQ	STUTTG.	5.5.33.			MANNHEIM
8		EYRICH	HERMANN	19		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"		BIMBACH	22 120 Q	STUTTG.	5.7.33.			NUERNBERG
9		SIEBERT	EMMA	9		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"		BREMER-HAVEN	330 NQ	BERLIN	6.14.33.			WECKELSDORF
10	U. S. CIT.	JOVANOVIC	ZDRAVKO	41		M	M		U.S.CITIZEN PASSPORT 501827 WASH. JUNE 24TH 1932											U.S.A.	PORT POE
11		JOVANOVIC	MARIE	23		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	SLOVAK	Y	JUGOSL.	JUGOSL.	JUGOSL.	LIPLJAN	41 NQ	BORGRAD	6.9.33.		JUGOSL.	LIPLJAN
12		WILFINGER	MARIA	59		F	WD	FARMER	"	GERMAN	"	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	KRNTEN	325 Q	WIEN	6.14.1933		AUSTRIA	KRNTEN
13		SCHORNSTEIN	MARIA	51		F	WD	NONE	Y	HUNG.	Y	HUNG.	MAGYAR	HUNG.	IZMENY	165 Q	BUDAPEST	2.28.33.		HUNG.	SZENTGAL
14		RADEMACHER	CAMILLA	64		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DENNERITZ	326 NQ	BERLIN	3.16.33.		GERMANY	DENNERITZ
15		PETCOFF	MANTIN	38		M	M		U.S.CITIZEN PASSPORT 453822 WASH. DEC. 1ST 1931											U.S.A.	GENE ELL
16		PETCOFF(wife)	RADA	25		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	BULG.	Y	BULGARIA	BULGARIA	BULGARIA	DRENOVO	18 NQ	SOFIA	6.13.33.		BULGARIA	BURGAS
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

BLANC : Nos. 17 - 30

Mar. Fabiens
3.30 p.m.

70

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 13

F. Bauer
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No. 76

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUN 23 1933, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or foreign money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by himself, other person, or by transportation, society, agency, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	S.I.L.E: LEHRE, MAIRESTR. 16, MAGOLD, WTTBG.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N				HUSBAND: G. HESSE, 13801 111 TH AVE, JAMAICA L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	U.S. CITIZEN											HOME: 8925 PARSONS BLDV. JAMAICA, L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
3	SISTER: F. FRIPPENSEE, TAUNUSSTR. 6, BERLIN-FRIEDEN.	N.Y.	PATCHOG-UE		Y	SELF	50	N				HOME: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
4	FATHER: HCH. SUCHSLAND, HERM. GOERINGSTR. 9, FRIEDBERG	N.Y.	NEWYORK		Y	SELF	25	Y	1929-1933	NEW YORK	4.16	HUSBAND: G. WINDMEIER, 142 E 98 STR, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
5	GR. FATHER:	"	"		Y	MOTHER		N				FATHER: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BR	BR.	NONE
6	GR. FATHER: FR. FRANZ, DOUSIEDERS, BAYERN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		Y	SEE C.23	25	N				FATH.E. MUELLER, 59.02.59TH DRIVE MASPITH, BROOKLYN, NY	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	GR. FATHER: FR. BURCHLER, SCHULSTR. 74, MANNHEIM	OH.	CINCINNATI		Y	SEE C.23	26	N				ST. FATH. W. WALTER, 855 OLIVER STR., CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	AUNT: M. HARTH, BAHNHOF-STR. BONDLINGEN, WTTBG.	PA.	PHILA.		Y	SELF	50	N				ST. FATH. JOHANN HEINEL, 1743 BAMBREY STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	AUNT: MINNA SIEBERT, SIECHEN-HOFGWEG 42, WEGELEBEN, SA.	N.Y.	NEWYORK		Y	SEE C.23		Y	1925-1927	NEW YORK		FATHER: W. SIEBERT, 581 E 164 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	U.S. CITIZEN											2901 N MAIN STREET PORT WORTH, TEXAS	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
11	FATHER: [illegible] 74, KOSOVA POLJE	TEX.	PORT WORTH		Y	SEE C.23	10	N				HOME "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
12	BROTHER: MATHIS BODENDORFER 250 KESTERG, BURGENLAND	ILL.	CHICAGO		Y	SELF	50	Y	1922-1927	CHICAGO	APRIL MAY	SON: J. WILFINGER, 6428 S KEDVALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
13	SISTER: THERESE SCHULCZ, UMERSKY 18. BUDAPEST VII	N.Y.	NEWYORK		Y	SELF	25	N				SON: A. SCHONSTEIN, 721 E 5TH STR, NEW YORK CITY, NY	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
14	FATHER: L. FRITZSCHE, AUGAS-SE 12, MERRANE, SACHSEN	ILL.	DECATUR		Y	SELF	25	N				HUSBAND: H. RADEMACHER, 1018 E WILLIAM STR. DECATUR ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15	U.S. CITIZEN											HOME: 570 CRESCENT BLVD. ELLYN, ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
16	FATHER: J. MANKOW, DEBRE-VO, TROJAN, BULGARIA	ILL.	ELLYN		Y	SEE C.23	100	N				HOME: "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LEOPOLD ZIEGENBEIN, COMMODORE, of the S.S. "BREMEN", from BREMERHAVEN, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ziegenbein

COMMODORE. (Title)

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of JUNE, 1933

at NEW-YORK, N.Y.

John R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 75

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BREMEN" sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 23 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KALABA	JULIA	44		F	M		PASSPORT 503651 WASH.MAY 21 1932	OAKVIEW, PA.
2	KALABA	FRANK	5		M	S	FEBR.10TH 1928 PHILADELPHIA PA.		HOME: "
3	VARHOL	PETER	30		M	M	JULY 7TH 1902 HERMANVILLE ILL.		2408 - 4TH STREET N.E.MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
4	PECKANIS	JOHN	26		M	M	SEPT.3RD 1906 BRADDOCK PA.		158 WYTHE AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	KAZAKEVICH	FRANK	42		M	S		PASSPORT 488685 WASH.MAY 4TH 1932	11 SHATT STREET INKERMAN, PA.
6	VASILAWSKY	EVA	53		F	WD		PASSPORT 3869 WASH.MARCH 30TH 1933	HOME: "
7	SHEREMETA	IVAN	54		M	S		PASSPORT 416851 WASH. JULY 2ND 1931	732 OTISCO STREET SYRACUSE N.Y.
8	BATRUANAS	EUGENIE	53		F	M		REN.13114,WASH.D.C. 6.22.32 PASSPORT 222207 WASH.MAY5TH 1930	147 - 16 PERNANDEL AVE, JAMAICA, N.Y.
9	BABARIK	MARK	33		M	M		PASSPORT 6246 WASH.APRIL 10TH 1933	217 CHERRY STREET KENT, OHIO
10	DEUTSCH	JOSEFA	37		F	M		PASSPORT 2637 WASH. MARCH 23RD 1933	1245 HIGH STREET PITTSBURGH PA.
11	TERLIKOWSKI	STANISLAW	40		M	M		PASSPORT 545315 WASH. AUG.2ND 1932	83 PANNIEL STREET WILSON CONN.
12	SEKAC	ANTON	53		M	M		REN.314, US.V.C.PRAG, 6.14.33 PASSPORT 350322 WASH.MAR.18TH 1931	417 E 73 STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
13	DEMOFF	ANGEL	42		M	S		PASSPORT 562946 WASH.NOV.3RD 1932	HOME: 125 SOUTH TENNESSY AVE, LAKELAND FLA.
14	PJATAK	JOHN	39		M	M		PASSPORT 919 WASH. MAR.11 1933	239 GROVE STREET JERSEY CITY N.J.
15	KOLBL	ANNA	47		F	M		PASSPORT 578370 WASH.MAR. 2ND 1933	96 OAKLAND STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	DOMOKOS	MR.- DOMOKOS	44		M	M		PASSPORT 469144 WASH.MARCH 15TH 1932	BOX 233 WARD W.VA.
17	CADA	JOSEF	66		M	WD		PASSPORT 555529 WASH.SEPT.19TH 1932	1931 S 56TH COURT CHICAGO, ILL.
18	HALBICH	ANNA	45		F	M		PASSPORT 872452 WASH.JAN.16TH 1933	1049 WELLINGTON AVE CHICAGO ILL.
19	LUZANSKY	LASZLO	26		M	S		PASSPORT 560831 WASH.10.19.32	HOME. 1589 CHESTNUT AVE TRENTON N.J.
20	LUZANSKY	STEFAN	25		M	S		PASSPORT 560716 WASH.OCT.19TH 1932	HOME: "
21	LUZANSKY	WILLIAM	16		M	S	SEPT.23RD 1916 TRENTON N.J.		HOME: "
22	SCHIFFLER	JACOB	50		M	M		PASSPORT 407617 WASH.JUNE 17th 1931	HOME: 552 UNDERDANG AVE BRONX N.Y.
23	SCHIFFLER	ROSA	47		F	M		" "	HOME: "
24	CHUNIAK	NICHOLAS	48		M	M		PASSPORT 432661 WASH.AUG.14TH 1931	538 EAST 6TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
25	SZABO	JOSEPH	36		M	M		PASSPORT 419236 WASH.JULY 8TH 1931	9041 LYON STREET DETROIT, MICH.
26	DOLEZOR	GIZELLA	29		F	M		PASSPORT 34 RIGA JUNE 13TH 1933	139 NORTH 7TH STREET NEWARK, N.J.
27	DOLEZOR	PAUL	7		M	S	MAY 15TH 1926 MILWAUKEE WISC.		HOME: "
28	RINDOS	ANDREW	35		M	M		PASSPORT 407537 WASH.JUNE 17TH 1931	106 N 7TH STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
29									45
30									

BLANC : Nos. 29, 30 H Mackey 6/23/33 — 12 30 PM

F. Bauer
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 69

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. BREMEN sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 23 1933, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	NICOLAI	CURT	47		M	M	MAY 17TH 1886 NEW YORK N.Y.		HOME: 446 WEST 42 STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
2	HACKL	FRANK	22		M	S		PASSPORT 525025 WASH. JUNE 15TH 1932	SOUTHERN BOULEVARD 2757 BRONX, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
3	STEIN	ERNST	54		M	M		PASSPORT 575964 WASH. JAN. 26TH 1933	WATERSIDE AVE NORTHPORT L.I.N.Y.
4	TEPPER	HERMANN	32		M	M		PASSPORT 3739 WASH. MAR. 29TH 1933	1039 UNION STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	KLEE	ADOLF	36		M	M		PASSPORT 6339 WASH. APRIL 11TH 1933	205 WEST 82ND STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
6	ROEDER	MAX	50		M	M		PASSPORT 2478 WASH. MAR. 22ND 1933	KIRKLAND, WASH.
7	ROEDER	ANNIE	42		F	M		" "	HOME: "
8	ROEDER	MARION	19		F	S	FEBRUARY 1 1914 SEATTLE WASH.		HOME: "
9	ROEDER	IRVING	14		M	S	OCT. 27TH 1918 KIRKLAND WASH.		HOME: "
10	SCHWEGERLE	FERDINAND	29		M	M	DEC. 17TH 1903 NEW YORK N.Y.		5907 - 7TH AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	SMITH	WILLIAM	32		M	M	JAN. 11 1901 RICHMOND VA.		2803 EDWARDS AVE RICHMOND VA.
12	SMITH	ELIZABETH	33		F	M	APRL. 12TH 1900 FREDERICKSBURG VA.		HOME: "
13									
14	SCHMITT	LENA	32		F	S		PASSPORT 3310 WASH. MAR. 27TH 1933	WEST POINT, NEBR.
15	MORRISON	MARIA	58		F	WD		PASSPORT 515700 WASH. JUNE 6TH 1932	FRED INDERMUEHLE BROWNSVILLE, WISC.
16	BESCH	FRANK	76		M	M		PASSPORT 5901 WASH. APRIL 8TH 1933	711 SO 22ND STREET COLUMBUS, OHIO
17									
18	~~ENLE~~	ULRICH	75		M	M		~~PASSPORT 5961 WASH. MAR. 24TH 1933~~	~~681 EAST THIRD STREET SALISBURY ILL.~~
19	CLASS	MARTHA	55		F	S	MAY 7TH 1878 NEW YORK N.Y.		144 - 17 - 85 AVE JAMAICA, L.I.N.Y.
20	GOGEL	KAROLINE	55		F	M		PASSPORT 2912 WASH. 24TH 1933	144 - 13 - 85 AVE JAMAICA N.Y.
21	GEHRSITZ	MARIA	42		F	M		PASSPORT 576538 WASH. FEBR. 16TH 1933	2919 - 21 AVE ASTORIA L.J.
22	MUSTAFA	ASSEY	53		M	M	REN. 71, US.V.C. JERUSALEM, PALESTINE, 1.9.33	PASSPORT 342589 WASH. ~~APRIL 17TH~~ 1931	42 W 28TH STREET NEW YORK N.Y.
23	ATTIA	SALIEM	37		M	M		PASSPORT 446235 WASH. OCT. 15TH 1931	72 WASHINGTON STREET BINGHAMPTON N.Y.
24	~~ENDL~~	CARCILLA	15		F	S	FEBR. 5TH 1918 ALLENTOWN PA.	T. A. D.	2939 WEIKEL STREET PHILADELPHIA PA.
25	GIMPLIN	HYMAN	49		M	M			871 FAIRMONT PLACE BRONX, NY.
26	SCHARTL	JOHN	41		M	M		PASSPORT 15616 WASH. MAY 10TH 1933	316 FIRT AVENUE MANSFIELD, OHIO
27	SPANIER	PETER	36		M	S		PASSPORT 471721 WASH. MAR, 25TH 1932	2115 WOODWARK STREET MILWAUKEE WISC.
28	HERRMANN	HANS	24		M	S		PASSPORT 575190 WASH. FEBR. 4TH 1933	1539 EUCLID AVE CHICAGO-HEIGHTS, ILL.
29	HARRIS	RALPH C	22		M	S	DEC. 1. 1910 EASTON, MASS.		HOLMES STR. EASTON MASS.
~~30~~	~~BABARICK~~	MACK	33		M	M		~~PASSPORT 6246 WASH. APRIL 10TH 1933~~	~~217 CHERRY STREET KENT, OHIO~~

CANCELLED: No. 18, ENLE, ULRICH; DID NOT SAIL; No. 30, BABARICK, MACK; SEE LIST 75/9
BLANC : Nos. 13, 17

T. Burns
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 692

79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "B R E M E N" sailing from BREMEN, JUNE 17th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, N.Y. JUNE 23rd, 1933

W. S. M. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	R E T U R N I N G	S T O W A W A Y S :							
3	OSMOLL	JOHN	24		M	S	4.20.1909 CHICAGO, ILL.	Fr 4703 4th Ave. gragowski	Fifth Joseph, 1821 Cuyahoga Ohio 2823 AVERS, CHICAGO, ILL.
4	MYBERG	JACK	22		M	S	7. 8.1910 CHICAGO, ILL.	Fifth Austrian Emchi. AS ABOVE 5701 Wentworth	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Fr Braun 6/23/33 — 12 Pm

47

B L A N C : Nos. 1, 5 - 30

F. Baum
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 78

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BREMEN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 18th JUNE, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 23 1933, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LINDGREN	RALPH M.	28		M	S	OCT. 5th 1904 ST.PAUL MINN.		847 COOK ST.ST.PAUL MINN.
2	DE LAUNAY	JULES	21	11	M	S		PASSPORT 544631 WASH,D.C.JUL.30th 1932	7837 5th AVE.S. BIRMINGHAM ALA.
3	WICK	WARNER ARMS	22		M	S	MAY 19th 1911 YOUNGSTOWN O.		3848.BELLA VISTA AVE. YOUNGSTOWN O.
4	TUNNELL	JAMES MILLER JR.	23		M	S	JUN.17th 1910 FRANKFORD DEL.		GEORGETOWN DEL.
5	PEARSON	LAWRENCE	22	6	M	S	DEC.21st 1910 PHILIPSBURG PENNA.		CHESTER HILL,PHILIPSBURG PENNA.
6	WEINER	AARON	26		M	S	~~JAN.21st 1906 RUSSIA (NATUR'd)~~	RENEWED 2261,NEWYORK, 9.4.31 PASSPORT 115353 WASH.D.C.AUG. 1929	55 NOSTRAND AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	PORITZ	HYMAN	25		M	S	NOV.22nd 1907 PATERSON N.J.		191 HAMILTON AVE.PATERSON N.J.
8	LEVENBOOK	HARRY	25	6	M	S		RENEWED 2351,NEWYORK, 9.6.32 PASSPORT 169901 NEW YORK MAR. 3rd 1930	202 METROPOLITAN AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	BERENS	ABRAHAM	24	9	M	S		" 788 DO. SEP.9th 1931	267 EMPIRE BLVD.BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	HART	MAURICE DAVID	23		M	S	FEB.11th 1910 BOSTON MASS.		541 MIDWOOD ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Boxpress

J.H.Wallace Insp.

BLANK Nos. 11 - 30

43

F. Bauer
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD.

S.S. "BREMEN" sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 18th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN 23 1933 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ULEN	LENA	57		F	S	12.18.75 PENDLETON, IND.		WINDSOR, VT.
2	ISMACH	SAMUEL	35		M	S		NAT. AT SUPREME COURT OF CLEVELAND, O. ON JUNE 4th 1932. PASSP.519438,WASH.D.C. 6.9.32.	1o1o4 SO. ED. CLEVELAND, O.
3	LOWELL	FREDERICK, E.	22		M	S	1.18.11 BOSTON, MASS.		CONCORD, MASS.
4	MARKUS	SAMUEL	31		M	M		NAT. AT DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN,N.Y. ON APRIL 5th 1927. PASSP.477466,WASH. 4.12.32	126o E. NEW YORK AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	MARKUS	MALLIE	29		F	M		NAT. AT DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN,N.Y. ON AUGUST 7th 1928. PASSP.477466,WASH. 4.12.32	AS ABOVE
6	PUZ	JOHN	41		M	M		NAT. AT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. ON JANUARY 19th 1931. U.S.PASSPORT NO: 571563 ISS. AT WASH.DC. 1.1o.33.	31o W. 28 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. ~~22o 2nd AVE. WEST, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA.~~
~~7~~	~~TALB~~	~~SAM~~	~~47~~		~~M~~				
8	SULLIVAN	JAMES, C.	32		M	M	12.14.19oo NEW YORK,N.Y.		336 W. 26 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	WORRELL	PAUL	28		M	M	6.14.o5 GIRARD, KANS.		3o5 ENGLISH CERCLE, HOLLYWOOD, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
10	WORRELL	SYLVIA	28		F	M	7.29.o4 PHILADELPHIA,PA.		AS ABOVE
11	JOHNSON	PER, ~~HALVAR~~	3~~2~~		M	S		NAT. AT U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO, ILL. ON JUNE 22nd 1922. PASSP.375478,WASH. 1.23.33	5337 E. RAVENSWOOD AVE.CHICAGO, ILL.
12	DONE	THANOS	37		M	M		NAT. AT MASILLON,O. JUNE 2oth 1928. (3741) US.PP.89868 ISS. WASH.DC. 6.24.29.REN: 12.4.31.	BROMEN ST.835, MANSFIELD, O.
13	SEINFELD	EDWARD	18		M	S	3.12.1915 CHICAGO,ILL.		96- 5th AVE, BROOKLYN,N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Allen along 6/23/33 — 38 12 Book

CANCELLED: No.7, TALB, SAM; DID NOT SAIL
BLANC : Nos. 14 - 30

49

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL ENQUIRY.

No.	Name	Age	Nationality	Address or Description	Remarks
1	[illegible]	74	24	PRINCE. [illegible] SUPER. INT. GRAHAM TO..	MALONEY
2	[illegible]	78	7	[illegible] L.P.C. DOUST. T.S.	FISHER
3	[illegible]	34	10	[illegible] L.P.C. DOUST. T.S.	" KIRBY
4	[illegible]	7	7	BRITISH L.P.C. [illegible]	"

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	Schneider, Wilhelm	32	German	To 29/7		

RECEIVED
JUL 7 1933
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Regenbein
Commodore

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

Form 599 Bremen

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York, June 24th., 1933

I, master of the German (Nationality.) S. S. "Bremen"
from port of Bremen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 927 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 — Total crew this date 927

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd., 1933, consigned to North German Lloyd, 57 Broadway, N.Y., is now lying at Pier 4, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail June 25th. 1933, 19 , for Bremen
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New - York.

83

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECD JUL 7 1933 IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

74—1933

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 599

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Sheet No. 1

9 33, *from the port of* Bremerhaven 85

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	yes	59	M	German	Germany	5/9	151	none
"	"	32	"	"	"	5/2	168	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	160	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	170	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	4/6	136	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	6/3	164	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
"	"	59	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
"	"	53	"	"	"	6/-	180	"
"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	180	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	140	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	160	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form. 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

927

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o
on board upon arrival at a port of the United St

Vessel "BREMEN", *arriving at* New-York, 23RD of June, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether off or d port
1	Ziegenbein	Leopold	No	30	Commodore	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	
2	Warming	Erich	"	15	1.Officer	"	"	
3	Heinse	Bruno	"	12	2. "	"	"	
4	Memmen	Emil	"	9	2. "	"	"	
5	Nowak	Ernst	"	12	1. "	"	"	
6	Zech	Karl	"	12	2. "	"	"	
7	Eschenburg	Hans	"	8	4. "	"	"	
8	Schiermann	Hans Werner	"	6	4. "	"	"	
9	Schwartz	Rudolf	"	6	4. "	"	"	
10	Herrmann	Johann	"	9	4. "	"	"	
11	Dr.v.Geyr	Joseph	"	7	Surgeon	"	"	
12	Dr.Hofmann	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	
13	Demelsberg	Alex	"	8	Baggagemaster	"	"	
14	Gnadl	Maximilian	"	3	"	"	"	
15	Oestermann	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	
16	Dr.Ferber	Gertrud	"	2	Hostess	"	"	
17	Hundt	Julius	"	30	Chief Engineer	"	"	
18	Grahl	Bruno	"	30	1.Engineer	"	"	
19	Lohsms	Friedrich	"	27	2. "	"	"	
20	Meier	Friedrich	"	10	2. "	"	"	
21	Wille	Johann	"	11	2. "	"	"	
22	Wuehrmann	Johann	"	10	2. "	"	"	
23	Essmann	Rudolf	"	13	3. "	"	"	
24	Fischer	Alex	"	29	3. "	"	"	
25	v.Häfen	Karl	"	36	3. "	"	"	
26	Laban	Karl	"	9	3. "	"	"	
27	Müller	Wilhelm	"	9	3. "	"	"	
28	Rustedt	Heinrich	"	4	2. "	"	"	
29	Schwemmer	Karl	"	10	3. "	"	"	
30	Voss	Johann	"	10	3. "	"	"	

(30)

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
North German Lloyd, New-york, 57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Schloemer, Kurt	40	German	Bremerhaven, June 16th 1933	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
STOCKS			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration o
on board upon arrival at a port of the United St

Vessel "BREMEN", arriving at New-York, 23RD of June, 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	Whether off or d port
1	Siegenbein	Leopold	No	30	Commodore	June 16th 1933.	Bremerhaven	
2	Warning	Erich	"	15	1.Officer	"	"	
3	Heinse	Bruno	"	12	2. "	"	"	
4	Nemmen	Emil	"	9	2. "	"	"	
5	Nowak	Ernst	"	12	1. "	"	"	
6	Zech	Karl	"	12	2. "	"	"	
7	Aschenberg	Hans	"	8	4. "	"	"	
8	Schlermann	Hans Werner	"	6	4. "	"	"	
9	Schwarts	Rudolf	"	6	4. "	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Johann	"	9	4. "	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Joseph	"	7	Surgeon	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Alex	"	8	Baggagemaster	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Maximilian	"	3	"	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Gertrud	"	2	Hostess	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Julius	"	30	Chief Engineer	"	"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Bruno	"	30	1.Engineer	"	"	
20	Hoier	Friedrich	"	27	2. "	"	"	
21	Wille	Friedrich	"	10	2. "	"	"	
22	Fuehrmann	Johann	"	11	2. "	"	"	
23	Hamann	Johann	"	10	2. "	"	"	
24	Fischer	Rudolf	"	13	3. "	"	"	
25	v.Hfen	Alex	"	29	3. "	"	"	
26	Leben	Karl	"	36	3. "	"	"	
27	Muller	Karl	"	9	3. "	"	"	
28	Bistedt	Wilhelm	"	9	3. "	"	"	
29	Schroemer	Heinrich	"	4	2. "	"	"	
30	Voss	Karl	"	10	3. "	"	"	
		Johann	"	10	3. "	"	"	

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Local Agents
14—1240

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Schloemer, Kurt	40	German	Bremerhaven

14—1913

Form 589

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York 6/23, 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the

SS. Bremen
North German Lloyd Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver / detain on board SS. Bremen
† (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Heinrich Kempf	
Herbert Brexlndorf	
Johann Montag	
Werner Schuppe	
Heinz Winkler	
Coob Jell	
Heinz Krassaw	

detained on board not on list of said Crew List

84

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

John P. Cotter
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature) 2-Mf.

(Title of person signing receipt)

14—660

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

(OVER)

Form. 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

927

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "BREMEN", arriving at New-York, 23RD of June, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Riegenbein	Leopold	No	3o	Commodore	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	59	m	german	Germany	5/9	151	none
2	Warming	Erich	"	15	1.Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/2	168	"
3	Heinse	Bruno	"	12	2. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
4	Memmen	Emil	"	9	2. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	15o	"
5	Nowak	Ernst	"	12	1. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	15o	"
6	Koch	Karl	"	12	2. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	15o	"
7	Eschenburg	Hans	"	8	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
8	Schiermann	Hans Werner	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	16o	"
9	Schwartz	Rudolf	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	17o	"
10	Herrmann	Johann	"	9	4. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4/6	136	"
11	Dr.v.Geyr	Joseph	"	7	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/3	164	"
12	Dr.Hofmann	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	15o	"
13	Demelsberg	Alex	"	8	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	15o	"
14	Gnedl	Maximilian	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	16o	"
15	Oestermann	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	15o	"
16	Dr.Perber	Gertrud	"	2	Hostess	"	"	"	"	3o	f "	"	"	5/2	13o	"
17	Hundt	Julius	"	3o	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	6/-	18o	"
18	Grahl	Bruno	"	3o	1.Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	17o	"
19	Lohsms	Friedrich	"	27	2. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	15o	"
20	Meier	Friedrich	"	1o	2. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
21	Wille	Johann	"	11	2. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	19o	"
22	Buehrmann	Johann	"	1o	2. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	16o	"
23	Essmann	Rudolf	"	13	3. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
24	Fischer	Alex	"	29	3. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	14o	"
25	v.Häfen	Karl	"	36	3. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
26	Laban	Karl	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	16o	"
27	Müller	Wilhelm	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	6/-	18o	"
28	Rustedt	Heinrich	"	4	2. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	15o	"
29	Schwemmer	Karl	"	1o	3. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	14o	"
30	Voss	Johann	"	1o	3. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	16o	"

(30)

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

North German Lloyd, New-york, 57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel "BREMEN" *arriving at* New-york, June 23rd, *19* 33, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WEstphal	Karl	none	12	3.Engineer	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	32	m	german	Germany	5/-	128	none
2	Andresen	Johann	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
3	Bokart	Ulrich	"	7	4. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
4	Joens	Gustav	"	7	3. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
5	Klute	Hans	"	7	4. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	159	"
6	Kmuth	Walter	"	9	4. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
7	Lindemann	Hans	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	Langer	Otto	"	8	4. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
9	Mische	Karl	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	Stache	Friderich	"	7	4. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
11	Siemers	Heinrich	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
12	Senning	Christian	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
13	Schmidt	Walter	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
14	Stubenitzki	Adolf	"	8	4. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
15	Hunger	Albert	"	8	4. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
16	Appold	Georg	"	3	Eng.-Ass.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
17	Asskamp	Alfred	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
18	Becker	jOhannes	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
19	Cordes	Gerhard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
20	Eröne	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
21	Henne	Heins	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
22	Köppen	Ewald	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
23	Koch	Helmuth	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
24	Mensel	Fritz	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
25	Schmidt-Salewski	Heins	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	165	"
26	Senkpiel	Ernst	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
27	Preschmeyer	Max	"	7	2.Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
28	Koch	Friedrich	"	3	Electrician-Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	139	"
29	Griesbach	Georg	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
30	Hempe	Hans	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	"

(30)

Lines 2

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

Norddeutscher Loyd, Bremen.

Local Agents 14—1240 North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

2

C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

87

Vessel "BREMEN", arriving at New-York, June 23rd, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jöllrich	August	none	4	Clerk	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	37	m	german	Germany	5/6	15o	none
2	Brummer	Diedrich	"	9	2.Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
3	Dellith	Theodor	"	7	2. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	172	"
4	Haase	Heins	"	5	Purser's Ass.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	12o	"
5	Huellsiek	Hermann	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	23o	"
6	v.Riegen	Helmuth	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1o	16o	"
7	Meyer	August	"	31	Tourist-Dep.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	19o	"
8	Bremer	Ludwig	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	19o	"
9	Köhne	Karl	"	35	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	21o	"
10	Pietsch	Paul	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	175	"
11	Fabricius	Hermann	NONE	16	Chief-Cook	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	4o	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	17o	NONE
12	Braeunig	Kurt	"	9	Chief Cook Assistant	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	15o	"
13	Miszalski	Zeslaw	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
14	Lenk	Wilhelm	"	5	Purser's Ass.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
15	Haeseloop	Hans Georg	"	3	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	Did not sail			6/2	17o	J. Benn Purser
16	Fleddermann	Walter	NONE	4	Chief Cook Clerk	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	145	NONE
17	Mahlstedt	Hans	"	5	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	2oo	"
18	Pindur	Ambros	"	4	Cashier	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	15o	"
19	Landtmann	Eduard	"	31	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
20	Maisch	Wilhelm	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
21	Buescher	Johann	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	185	"
22	Hermann	Christian	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/2	18o	"
23	Druener	Gustav	"	14	Chief-Steward Assistant	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	2o6	"
24	Luksoha	Josef	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	13o	"
25	Oberbeck	Karl	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/1	178	"
26	Schedelmann	Franz	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	15o	"
27	Sanders	Johann	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	158	"
28	Koennecke	Franz	"	3	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/3	195	"
29	Buddenhagen	Hans	"	4	Musician	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
30	Ehrlich	Richard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	172	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY — NONE

3

Issued by Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Local Agents North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.
14—1240

John P. Ellison
Immigrant Inspector.

3

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel "BREMEN", arriving at New-York, June 23rd, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Faehrmann	Karl	none	5	Musician	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	37	m	german	Germany	6/-	15o	none
2	Feertsre	Frans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	15o	"
3	Freudenberg	Theodor	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/1o	15o	"
4	Hoegl	Michael	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	14o	"
5	Horst	Peter	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	13o	"
6	Kuehne	Otto	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	16o	"
7	Matulewski	Willi	NONE	2	Mysician	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	135	"
8	Peters	Johann	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	15o	"
9	Petersen	Karl	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	14o	"
10	Pommerenke	Paul	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	6/2	19o	"
11	Schlemm	Otto	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	16o	"
12	Schols	Georg	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	15o	"
13	Schulenburg	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4/8	18o	"
14	Wiebking	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	15o	"
15	Wellen	Ernst	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	13o	"
16	Ewert	Max	NONE	1o	Printer	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	15o	NONE
17	Fastje	Heinrich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	14o	"
18	Flint	Anton	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/-	14o	"
19	Lemcke	Paul	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5/3	14o	"
20	Walter	Konrad	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	14o	"
21	Schober	Josef	"	11	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	12o	"
22	Hahnemann	Ernst	"	5	Film-Operator	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	14o	"
23	Schuch	Paul	"	21	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	14o	"
24	Becker	Heinz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	15o	"
25	Schlosshauer	Johannes	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	13o	"
26	Flaeschentraeger	Werner	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	14o	"
27	Griesch	Kurt	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	16o	"
28	Filter	Friedrich	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/3	16o	"
29	Kober	Walter	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	14o	"
30	Kleiber	Johann	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	14o	"

(18)

4

Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.

14—1240

4 V3 Hamburg balance by

John P. Troher
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel " B R E M E N " , *arriving at* New-York , June 23rd , 19 33 , *from the port of* B r e m e r h a v e n .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Santhoff	Walter	none	8	Wireless-operator	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	32	M	german	Germany	5/6	156	none
2	Nork	August	"	21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
3	Hess	August	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
4	Schwetmann	Karl	"	26	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	186	"
5	Hinrichs	Karl	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
6	Beckebrock	Heinrich	"	21	Quart.-Master	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	174	"
7	Engelmann	Heinrich Alexander	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
8	Grenda	Hermann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	157	"
9	Mueller	Wolfgang	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	188	"
10	Markscheit	Max	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
11	Willms	Hermann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
12	Krhegesmann	Hermann	"	25	Fire-Brigade	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	161	"
13	Leheide	Karl	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	169	"
14	Schroeder	Benno	NONE	10	Firebrigade	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	159	"
15	Siefert	Alfred	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
16	Syrbe	Richard	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
17	Boehnke	Emil	"	8	Hospital-Waiter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Jaedicke	Emil	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
19	v. Anrep	Frieda	"	2	Sickmurse	"	"	"	"	29	f	"	"	4/10	130	"
20	Ahlers	Diedrich	"	11	A.-B.	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/6	153	"
21	Born	Erich	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
22	Brockmann	Walter	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	132	"
23	Bullwinkel	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
24	Braue	Georg	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/-	130	"
25	Bopp	Georg	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
26	Boehlken	Fritz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
27	Doescher	Wilgelm	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
28	Frischkorn	Johann	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
29	Goeken	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
30	Holtz	Gerhard	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	167	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

GERMAN CONSULATE BREMEN NONE

5

Line 5

Owned by Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

Local Agents Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

14—1240 North German Lloyd, New York, 57 Broadway.

John P. Troon
Immigrant Inspector.

5

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel " B R E M E N " , *arriving at* New-York , June 23rd , 1933 , *from the port of* B r e m e r h a v e n .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hoermann I	Ernst	none	5	A.-B. Sailor	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	22	m	german	Germany	5/-	145	none
2	Hasse	Ludwig	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2	132	"
3	Judaschke	Karl	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
~~4~~	~~Johann~~	~~Johann~~	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
5	Kiel	Gottfried	NONE	12	Sailor	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	134	NONE
6	Koester	Johann	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/-	138	"
7	Lamr	Paul	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	169	"
8	Miethner	Hermann	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	169	"
9	Moebius	Paul	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
10	Moeller	Hugo	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	Osterhols	Heinrich	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
12	Pick	Hubert	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
13	Pfeiffer	Edwin	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
14	Rieckmann	Rei nhard	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/7	149	"
15	Radtke	Franz	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
16	Roloff	Rudolff	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
~~17~~	~~Schne~~	~~Adolf~~	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	Did not sail			5/2	145	"
18	Schulze	Paul	NONE	10	Sailor	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/2	157	NONE
19	Teudeloff	Hermann	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	178	"
20	Tesmen	Adolf	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
~~21~~	~~Topp~~	~~Paul Heins~~	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
22	Uhde	Udo	NONE	6	Sailor	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	140	NONE
23	Wilkens	Otto	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
24	Wilhelm	Friedrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
25	Weckmann	Johann	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	126	"
26	Behnke	Karl	"	3	O.-S. Sailor	-	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
27	Buddenbaum	Heinrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
28	Cichy	Walter	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
29	Hissenhaemper	Heinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
30	Hoffmann	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	132	"

(28)

F. Berns
Purser

Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Agents: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.

John Postens
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

— 91

Vessel " B R E M E N " *, arriving at* New-York *,* June 23rd *, 19* 33*, from the port of* B r e m e r h a v e n.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kokemueller	Willi	none	3	O.-S. Steward	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	21	m	german	Germany	5/5	140	none
2	Mueller	Gord edgar	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
3	Prien	Karl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
4	Ruediger	Fritz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
5	Sauer	Carl	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
6	Sternberg	Friedrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
7	Vogt	Richard	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
8	Anetzberger	Josef	"	2	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
9	Eisenblaetter	Helmuth	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
10	Hinrichs	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
11	Lippka	Hellmut	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	168	"
12	Mittelstaedt	Alfred	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
13	Mueller	Gerhard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
14	Ness	Paul	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
15	Roloff	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
16	Szyszkiewics	Thaddaeus	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/-	121	"
17	Meyer	Walter	"	2	Electrician	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/2	118	"
18	Wecke	Werner	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
19	Jungclaus	Ernst	"	15	Joiner	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
20	Eckhoff	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
21	Paecks	Otto	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
22	Schattauer	Frans	"	1	Painter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
23	Aurin	Hermann	"	. 2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
24	Hintringer	Maximilian	"	1	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	121	"
25	Lueders	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
26	Stokinger	Karl	"	2	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
27	Hodurcok	Alfred	"	3	Lift-Mounter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
28	Lorgi	Georg	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
29	Fichtner	Albert	"	15	Refrigerator-Waiter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/-	145	"
30	Korte	Wilhelm	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	185	"

(30)

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel "BREMEN" *, arriving at* New-York *,* June 23rd *, 1933 , from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Melser	Theodor	none	2o	Refrigerator Waiter	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	5o	m	german	Germany	5/3	17o	none
2	Bruns	Hermann	"	3	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
3	Meinschien	Gustav	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	128	"
4	Baker	August	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/7	155	"
5	v.Roden	Karl	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	15o	"
6	Krumwiede	Karl	"	5	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	18o	"
7	Magnus	Walter	"	2	Turner	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5/4	15o	"
8	Paul	Adolf	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
9	Buschermuehle	Georg	"	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
10	Brandes	Wilhelm	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
11	Pellner	Karl	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
12	Gajewi	Paul	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	15o	"
13	Habermann	Emil	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	118	"
14	Hoeppner	Karl	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4/11	12o	"
15	Jaeger	Wilhelm	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	15o	"
16	Knehl	Ernst	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	15o	"
17	Liebner	Theodor	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
18	Maischewka	Ernst	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	18o	"
19	Flischke	Arthur	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	12o	"
20	Pfitzenmeier	Robert	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/2	146	"
21	Sommer	Johann	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
22	Schroeder	Ludwig	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	14o	"
23	Schwarting	Eduard	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	16o	"
24	Schweiser	Johann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
25	Wehking	Thomas	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	6/1	135	"
26	Walter	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	Did not sail	"	"	5/8	14o	"
27	Warnecke	Albert	NONE	5	Oiler	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/1	142	NONE
28	Beyer	Louis	"	3o	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	18o	"
29	Gruenwald	Emil	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	17o	"
30	Schwars	Karl	"	2o	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	17o	"

(30)

F. Braun
Purser

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.
14—1240

John P. Nagle
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel "BREMEN", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 25rd, 1933, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOCK	HEINRICH	NONE	7	CHIEF FIREMAN	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	37	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/3	174	NONE
2	JORDAN	WILHELM	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
3	KUSCHEWSKY	MATHEUS	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
4	KRUMSIECK	HEINRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
5	KLITSCH	ADAM	NONE	22	Chief Fireman	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	155	NONE
6	KOENIG	JOHANN	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
7	MEYER	WILHELM	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
8	NEUMANN	FRIEDRICH	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
9	SCHULZ I	WILHELM	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	125	"
10	SCHULZ II	WILHELM	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
11	WINKLER	HEINRICH	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
12	BANDURSKI	FRITZ	"	35	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/-	150	"
13	BRUNS	RUDOLF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
14	BECKMANN	AUGUST	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
15	BENJES	RUDOLF	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
16	BROEKEL	FRANZ	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	4/1	145	"
17	DUNDER	JOHANN	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	156	"
18	DOERR	LOUIS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
19	DUVE	WILLY	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
20	EISENHAUER	HERBERT	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
21	GAUS	FRITZ	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
22	GAERTNER	JOHANN	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
23	HELLMANN	GUSTAV	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
24	HENNEKENS	BERNHARD	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
25	HELMREICH	PAUL	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	HARMSEN	HERBERT	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
27	HEITLAND	FRIEDRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	146	"
28	HENTE	WILHELM	NONE	14	Fireman	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	150	NONE
29	JENSEN	NIKOLAUS	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
30	KAISER	WILHELM	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	160	"

(28)

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK, 57 BROADWAY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , JUNE 23rd , *1933* , *from the port of* BREMERHAVEN .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KNIGGE	WILHELM	NONE	4	FIREMAN	JUNE 16th 1933.	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/10	124	NONE
2	LOESCHER	PAUL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
3	MEHNERT	FRITZ	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	136	"
4	PUCKHABER	GERHARD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
5	PAULECK	ARTHUR	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
6	PFEIFFER	HEINRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
7	RANKE	KARL	NONE	5	Fireman	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	154	
8	REESE	PETER	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
9	SIEBERT	WILHELM	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
10	SEELKE	OTTO	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
11	SOMPLATZKI	WILHELM	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
12	SCHILLING	BERNHARD	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
13	STRANDT	HANS	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
14	SELKE	ALBERT	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	165	"
15	TIETJEN	JOHANN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
16	WOLZ	GUSTAV	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
17	WARPMANN	GERHARD	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
18	WOLTERS	KARL	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
19	WENZEL	WALTER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/-	138	"
20	WOHLTMANN	OTTO	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
21	WEMHOENER	HERMANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
22	KAMMEIER	HANS	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
23	BODE	JOHANN	"	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
24	DOEBBER	HANS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	138	"
25	EGGERKING	GEORG	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/3	139	"
26	FOLKENS	KARL	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	137	"
27	GARBADE	HERMANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
28	GOELDNER	ALBERT	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
29	GERBOTH	HANS	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
30	HIKISCH	FRANZ	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	142	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE NONE EMIGRANT

10

Line. NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Local Agents 14—1240 NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK, 57 BRAODWAY.

Immigrant Inspector.

10

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel " B R E M E N " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , JUNE 23rd , *1933* , *from the port of* B R E M E R H A V E N .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HEIMERDINGER	KARL	NONE	1	OILER	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	23	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	NONE
2	KOOS	HERMANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
3	KREUTZ	HEINRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
4	LOERRERING	HEINZ	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
5	ROHDE	JOHANNES	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
6	RODENBERG	DIEDRICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
7	SCHWING	RUDOLF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
8	SCHLENDERMANN	GUSTAV	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	156	"
9	WILHELM	KARL	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
10	MEYER	ADOLF	"	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
11	NIEMANN	ERNST	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
12	REINER	HEINRICH	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
13	SIEFERT	JOHANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
14	BOCHE	JULIUS	"	20	COOK	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
15	LIPPOLD	MAX.	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4/9	200	"
16	ORTSTEIN	FRANZ	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
17	SCHUECK	SIEGFRIED	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
18	STOEHR	EDMUND	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
19	SIEBER	FRIEDRICH	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
20	ULBRICH	HANS	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
21	BICKE	GUSTAV	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
22	BRINKMANN	HEINZ	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
23	EHLERS	ALBERT	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
24	FINK	VIKTOR	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	GALLAS	ARTHUR	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	195	"
26	GACK	RUDOLF	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	142	"
27	HACKBARTH	ERNST	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
28	KELLERMANN	WILLI	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	142	"
29	KOEHNLE	EDUARD	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
30	KRAUSE	ERWIN	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/-	120	"

(30)

Line 11 — NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Owner — NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents 14—1240 — NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK, 57 BROADWAY.

John P. Tom
Immigrant Inspector.

11

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , JUNE 23rd , *19* 33 , *from the port of* BREMERHAVEN .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MOSER	ALEX.	NONE	3	COOK,,	JUNE 16th 1933.	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	135	NONE
2	PILGRAMS	AUGUST	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
3	ROHR	ERICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
4	RITZINGER	HANS	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
5	SCHULZ	ALFRED	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
6	STRICKER	EDWIN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
7	SCHLIEBEN	JOHANNES	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
8	VENKER	THEODOR	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	WOITHE	FRANZ	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
10	WAGNER	HEINRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
11	WAGNER	WILLI	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
12	OTTERSTEDT	KARL	"	30	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	186	"
13	HORST	HEINRICH	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	185	"
14	PECH	FRANZ	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	4/10	145	"
15	BOURBECK	GERHARD	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
16	RINGLEB	HERMANN	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
17	BICHHOLZ	HEINRICH	"	6	PANTRYMAN-ASS.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
18	HOEPPNER	OTTO	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	MENSING	FRIEDRICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
20	WACHHOLZ	REINHOLD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
21	WESSEL	WILHELM	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	152	"
22	NIWALD	HERMANN	"	6	COFFEECOOK	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/-	136	"
23	KOERBER	HEINRICH	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	160	"
24	~~LEGNER~~- LEITNER	LUDWIG	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
25	WISSMANN	HANS	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
26	LOEW	OSIAS	"	4	RIT.COOK	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	170	"
27	BAYER	GEORG	"	2	STEAMCOOK	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
28	BEISMANN	RICHARD	"	8	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
29	HEINIKEN	ARTHUR	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
30	IBA	JOHANN	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	145	"

(30)

12

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK, 57 BROADWAY.

14—1240

John P. Stone

Immigrant Inspector.

12

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel " B R E M E N " *, arriving at* NEW-YORK *, 23rd of* JUNE *, 1933 , from the port of* B R E M E R H A V E N .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAUMEN	HEINRICH	NONE	3	CONFECTIONER	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	27	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150	NONE
2	SIPLITZ	WILHELM	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
3	WIPPERMANN	PAUL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
4	TOBEN	PETER	"	5	BAKER "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
5	BERGMANN	WILHELM	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
6	BAAS	WILHELM	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
7	HOLTE	HEINRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
8	RUDORPH	HEINRICH	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/1	150	"
9	SCHLEMEYER	HEINRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	147	"
10	KRUSE	ALFRED	"	25	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
11	KARRIES	LUDWIG	"	7	Butcher	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
12	ELLERMANN	ERNST	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
13	FELDMANN	HANS	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
14	HENKEL	HEINRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
15	STOERR	WALTER	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
16	SCHUETZ	ALBERT	"	4	CHEFF SOULLION	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
17	BAER	OTTO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
18	BAHNWEG	ANTON	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
19	BERGT	ERHARD	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
20	BEUTELSPACHER	GEORG	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
21	ERMER	RUDOLF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
22	GIERE	PAUL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
23	GUERTLER	WALTER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
24	GAHLEN	WERNER	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
25	GERHARD	JOSEF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
26	HENNEMANN	OTTO	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
27	HORSTMANN	HEINRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	132	"
28	HEINE	CHRISTIAN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
29	KLOESER	ERNST	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	132	"
30	KROENCKE	OTTO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	148	"

(30)

13

Line ..... NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Owners ..... NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents ..... NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK, 57 BROADWAY.
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

13

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " B R E M E N " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , JUNE 23rd , *19* 33 , *from the port of* B R E M E R H A V E N .

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KNOBLOCH	HERMANN	NONE	3	SCUILLON	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	140	NONE
2	KROOG	KARL	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
3	MUELLER	HARRY	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
4	MILLER	ALBERT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
5	MEYER	WILHELM	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
6	OTTO	WALTER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
7	PAPE	ADOLF	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	PAPE	HEINRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
9	POPALL	OTTO	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
10	RUDOLPH	ERWIN	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	190	"
11	STEINBACH	ALFRED	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
12	SCHNITKER	WALTER	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
13	SCHNEIDER	JOHANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
14	SPITZL	MARTIN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
15	WEMKEN	GEORG	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
16	WEHMER	WALTER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
17	WIECHMANN	WILHELM	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
18	WELLMANN	CHRISTIAN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	178	"
19	SCHMIDT	JOHANN	"	11	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
20	GRAF	HANS	"	4	CHIEF-STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/-	161	"
21	BACK	WILHELM	"	4	CHIEF-STEWARD-ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
22	SCHWARZ	KARL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
23	WETZEL	HEINZ	"	4	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	170	"
24	BEHNKE	HANS	"	3	CHEF DE RANG	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
25	BRAUN	JOHANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
26	BAEUERLE	HANS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
27	EITEL	KARL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	178	"
28	JAENICHEN	HERBERT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
29	PALUCZINSKI	BOLASLOW	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
30	POHL	GEORG	NONE	3	Chef de rang	JUN 16 1933 (19) Bremerhaven	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	170	NONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMERHAVEN

AMERICAN CONSULATE NONE IMMIGRANT

14

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW-YORK, 57 BROADWAY.
14—1940

John Postma
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*....

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S.S. "BREMEN", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, 1933, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DIERCK	WERNER	NONE	3	COMMIS DE RANG	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	22	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	I40	NONE
2	DENKA	KURT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	I30	"
3	GAEF	HUGO	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	I48	"
4	GUTH	GEORG	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	I30	"
5	GAEBE	HEINZ	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	I45	"
6	JACOB	MAX	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	I45	"
7	KORN	OSCAR	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	I45	"
8	KNOPP	OTTO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	I56	"
9	BADING	EDUARD	"	4	PAGE	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	I20	"
10	BONNENBERGER	ERICH	"	1	COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	I40	"
11	FÖRSCHNER	LUDWIG	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	100	"
12	RICHTER	ALFRED	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	I45	"
13	SALZMANN	WALTER	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
14	VIEHWEG	ARTHUR	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	I38	"
15	SEDLMEYER	FRIEDRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	I40	"
16	BREHER	ALFRED	"	3	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	I60	"
17	HOY	WILLIBALD	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	I45	"
18	BERG	MAC	"	3	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
19	BUCKOW	HELMUT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	I50	"
20	BUCK	ALBERT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	I50	"
21	GEISEL	ADOLF	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	I40	"
22	HEIN	HEINRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2	I58	"
23	HAMMERS	RICHARD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	150	"
24	KÜHNEL	ERNST	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	I60	"
25	OTTERSBERG	THEODOR	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
26	MOZONI-FROSCONI	FRIEDRICH	"	7	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
27	HILLMER	GUSTAV	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
28	THORMÄHLEN	DIEDRICH	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	146	"
29	BARTLING	BERNHARDINE	"	5	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	"	5/9	140	"
30	GLANDER	MARIE	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	I35	"

(30)

15

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Owner: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
14—1240

John R. Totten
Immigrant Inspector.

15

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), [illegible], (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 23rd , *19* 33 , *from the port of* BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NORMANN	ERNA	NONE	2	STEWARDESS	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER HAVEN	NO	YES	36	F	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	130	NONE
2	PETERS	JOHANNES	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
3	TREBING	ELSE	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
4	LIND	ERNST	"	4	SWIMMINGPOOL WALTER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/6	133	"
5	BARKHORN	HEINRICH	"	16	TRAINER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
6	PAGHULLA	HERBERT	"	5	LIFTBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
7	PREUSSE	ADOLF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
8	KLENTZKE	ADOLF	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
9	WITTICH	GUENTHER	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	110	"
10	JANTZEN	HEINRICH	"	6	CH.SCULLION	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	110	"
11	ANDRES	WILHELM	"	4	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
12	BERNHARDT	IGNATZ	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
13	HERZOG	ANTON	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
14	KRESS	HANS	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
15	KRUSE	JOHANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
16	RÜTER	JOHANNES	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
17	POHL	ADOLF	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
18	POPALL	HEINRICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
19	REHLOFF	WILHELM	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	53	Did not sail			5/5	138	"
20	SOUPIN	ERNST	NONE	5	Scullion	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	140	NONE
21	WILMS	ANTON	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
22	AHLERS	ALBERT	"	9/	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
23	AHLERS	EMIL	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
24	ASSAMANN	AUGUST	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
25	ALTHOFF	HENRY	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	138	"
26	BERGMANN	HERMANN	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
27	BREMERS	HANS	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
28	BORGHERS	JOHANN	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	146	"
29	BENN	AUGUST	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
30	BRANDT	KARL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/4	135	"

(30)

A. Baum
Purser

16

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
14—1340

16

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 23 x4 , 1933 , *from the port of* NEW - YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURMEISTER	RICHARD	NONE	20	STEWARD	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	200	NONE
2	BOHMANN	AUGUST	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/1	185	"
3	BAHLMANN	HEINRICH	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
4	BLOME	WALTER	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
5	BLOCK	JOSEF	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/-	125	"
6	BENZEL	MAX	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
7	BECKER	FRIEDRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
8	BLUME	HERMANN	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
9	BÖRNER	KARL	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
10	BOMBERG	PAUL	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
11	CLAUSSDORFF	RICHARD	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/2	184	"
12	CORDES	HANS	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
13	DAUTZ	OTTO	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	154	"
14	DAIBER	ROBERT	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
15	EGGERS	WILHELM	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
16	ENGELKE	KARL	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	133	"
17	EICHERT	OTTO	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	184	"
18	ESCHER	HANS	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	165	"
19	FLOHR	HELMUT	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	165	"
20	TOMPERRA	FRITZ	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	4/10	145	"
21	FRANCK	WILHELM	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
22	V.D. VELDEN	ANTON	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
23	FORSTER	JOHANN	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
24	GRUNWALD	RICHARD	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
25	GRÜNWALD	ARTUR	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	4/8	160	"
26	GRUSS	HEINRICH	"	25	"	-	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	158	"
27	HAASPER	KARL	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
28	HAGENAH	WILHELM	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
29	HASSELBRING	EMIL	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
30	HEINRICH	RICHARD	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/1	130	"

(30)

17

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Local Agents NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

17

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE 23rd *, 19* 33*, from the port of* BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HESSENIUS	CHRISTIAN	NONE	25	STEWARD	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YE	57	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	155	NONE
2	HERGSTRA	HANS	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
3	HELMREICH	WILHELM	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
4	HELD	PAUL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
5	HONKEN	ANDREAS	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
6	HUFFZIGER	HERMANN	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
7	JANSSEN	JOHANNES	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	ISENSEE	HANS	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
9	KLOBETZ	EDUARD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
10	KELKENBERG	MAX	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	1 45	"
11	KLIEM	OTTO	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	163	"
12	LAMMERT	LUDWIG	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/'	145	"
13	LEISTE	FERDINAND	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
14	LESSER	WELLY	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	1 42	"
15	MILINSKI	EDUARD	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
16	MARCK	WILHELM	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
17	MINNEMANN	WILFRED	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
18	OEHSE	ERNST	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	122	"
19	OSTERLOH	WALDEMAR	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
20	OTTEN	AUGUST	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
21	PETRI	FRANZ	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
22	PLUSCHIES	AUGUST	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	PERLITZ	KARL	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
24	PLATE	HEIN RICH	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
25	REGUL	RICHARD	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
26	RUDOLPH	ROBERT	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
27	REHKOPF	HEINRICH	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
28	RAYHOFER	OTTO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
29	SACHS	BERNHARD	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
30	STOLZ	HEINRICH	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	130	"

(30)

18

Line Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Local Agents: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. Thom
Immigrant Inspector.

18

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 23 rd , 19 33, *from the port of* BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHUMACHER	FRANZ	NONE	17	STEWARD	JUNE 16th 1933"	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y„	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	160	NONE
2	SCHNEIDER	ALBERT	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
3	SIEGER	WILHELM	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	146	"
4	SCHUELER	ERNST	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
5	SPINDLER	ERNST	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
6	SCHWENKER	ALBERT	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
7	SCHULZ	WILLY	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	146	"
8	SIEGEL	ARTHUR	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
9	SCHEPER	BRUNO	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	146	"
10	SCHIERBOK	WILHELM	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
11	SCHULWITZ	PAUL	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	190	"
12	SCHROEDER	RADO	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
13	SONFKY	ERICH	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
14	STÖCKMANN	HANS	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	175	"
15	TEICHMANN	WILHELM	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	180	"
16	TACKE	HEINRICH	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
17	TIETZEN	JOHANNES	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	158	"
18	TOMFELDE	JOHANNES	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
19	V.D. VRING	KARL	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
20	WINSEMANN	CHRSITIAN	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6/-	170	"
21	WIESCH	JONNY	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	150	"
22	WEIDEMANN	WELHELM	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
23	WARDENBURG	ERNST	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
24	WEDLER	FRIEDRICH	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	WENDEMUTH	KARL	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
26	WITTE	FRIEDRICH	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
27	WOLF	RICHARD	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
28	WULFF	FRIEDRICH	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	169	"
29	WULFF	WILHELM	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
30	ZÜHLKE	GEORG	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	148	"

(30)

19

The NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

19

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 23 rd , 19 33, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ZUFALL	GEORG	NONE	5	STEWARD	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/7	127	NONE
2	GARRE	JOHANN	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
3	GENG	HEINRICH	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
4	REMMBERG	MAX	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	146	"
5	SCHROEDER	HERMANN	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
6	CRUSIUS	ALFRED	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
7	GERDTS	BERNHARD	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	172	"
8	KASSE	JOHANN	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
9	KOLB	JONNY	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	130	"
10	BISCHOFF	WALTER	"	6 M	BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
11	DUNKEL	WILHELM	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
12	EGGELING	HEINRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	106	"
13	ELSNER	KARL	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/1	105	"
14	VON HAPEN	EMIL	"	6 M	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	90	"
15	HIRSCH	HANS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
16	JACOBS	ALFRED	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
17	MAKOWSKI	PAUL	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/-	120	"
18	PAUL	JONNY	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
19	POLACK	OTTO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
20	ROSSHOOP	KARL	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
21	SCHOBER	RUDOLF	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/-	118	"
22	GEHRKE	HEINZ	"	4	LIFTBOY	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	110	"
23	KOOP	WILHELM	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
24	OLDENBURG	JOHANNE	"	12	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	51	F	"	"	5/7	160	"
25	PRIEDIGKEIT	BERTHA	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/-	135	"
26	MARTIN	FRANZ	"	4	TRAINER	-	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5/2	135	"
27	LINDNER	ROBERT	"	6	SOULLION	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6/-	150	"
28	K ASS	WALTER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/2	165	"
29	MEINEL	WALTER	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
30	RICHTHOF	ERNST	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	138	"

(30)

20

Line
Officers
Local Agents
14—1240

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) (3) (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 23 rd , 19 33 , *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VON TWISTERN	WILHELM	NONE	5	SCULLION	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	145	NONE
2	BAUM	HERMANN	"	6	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
3	BÜHLER	GEORG	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
4	BOOG	ALWIN	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
5	DOMBALSKI	PAUL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
6	FIEDLER	AUGUST	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/7	159	"
7	GAUSCHE	KARL	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
8	GUTTERMANN	GUSTAV	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
9	GRÄPER	HEINRICH	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	154	"
10	HERMANN	FRIEDRICH	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
11	HEGER	FRANZ	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/-	160	"
12	KINZEL	RUDOLF	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
13	LUX	KARL	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
14	LAWRENZ	WILHELM	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
15	MEIBERT	EMIL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
16	MUTSCHKE	ARTHUR	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
17	MÜLLER	KURT	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	147	"
18	NOTHOLT	EMIL	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
19	NEUNER	WILHELM	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	OTERSEN	ROBERT	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
21	PETERS	EMIL	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/-	150	"
22	RÖPER	KARL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
23	REINERS	ERNST	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
24	RORIG	KARL	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
25	SCHROEDER	KARL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
26	SAHLING	HEINRICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
27	SKROBLIES	RICHARD	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
28	STURENBERG	JOHANNES	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
29	SAUERWEIN	KARL	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	125	"
30	STRUCK	OTTO	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	125	"

(30)

21

Line
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

14—1940

John Bottom
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), [illegible] and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JUNE 23 rd , 1933 , *from the port of* NEW YORK.

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TASTO	HEINRICH	NONE	6	STEWARD	JUNE 16th 1933	bREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	47	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/-	160	NONE
2	TAMKE	CHRISTIAN	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
3	WLOCHAL	WILLY	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
4	WIECHMANN	JOHANN	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
5	ZAHN	HERBERT	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
6	PELPER	FRIEDRICH	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
7	HORNSCHUH	FRIEDRICH	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
8	SALGE	AUGUST	"	2	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
9	OHLMES	HEINZ	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
10	ROSENQUIST	FRIEDRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
11	SCHWING	HERMANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
12	SCHMITTINGER	ALBERT	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	103	"
13	ESCHENHAGEN	WERNER	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
14	KALLMUENZER	MAX	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/10	112	"
15	RINGHAUSEN	HANS	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
16	HENSEN	WERNER	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	109	"
17	JANZEN	HANS	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	118	"
18	MEYER	JOHANNE	"	1	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5/2	118	"
19	KOWALL	MARIE	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	139	"
20	MÖLLER	CARLA	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
21	CAPPELMANN	BERNHARD	"	2	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	146	"
22	PUDENZ	JOHANN	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
23	STRACKELGAN	CARL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
24	WIGGERT	ADOLF	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
25	DIERS	HELMUTH	"	5	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	DORSCHMANN	ARTHUR ROBERT	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	156	"
27	GRESS	EDUARD	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
28	GRUETZNER	ARTHUR	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
29	GALATOIRE	ERICH	NONE	6	Steward	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/-	145	NONE
30	GUENTHER	EDUARD	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	150	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

22

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

14—1940

John P. Tetrow
Immigrant Inspector.

22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) to (6), inclusive, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel S.S. "BREMEN" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 23rd, *1933, from the port of* BREMEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GÖLLNER	HEINRICH	NONE	15	STEWARD	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/-	140	NONE
2	HOYER	WALTER	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
3	JANZEN	EMIL	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
4	JAREK	PETER	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	180	"
5	JURGENS	HERMANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
6	KUHRE	KARL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
7	KNIELING	ERNST	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
8	KONNIG	KARL	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
9	LEMKE	KURT	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
10	LEPPIN	WALTER	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
11	MUELLER	PAUL	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/2	156	"
12	MATYNS	ADOLF	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
13	NEUMANN	JOHANN	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	146	"
14	RASCHEN	BERNHARD	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/-	128	"
15	SABARTH	ERWIN	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/1	155	"
16	SCHINZEL	HERMANN	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
17	SELKE	OTTO	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/10	165	"
18	WEBER	MAX	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
19	WESTENDORF	HANS	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	IRSINGER	KARL	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	6/2	135	"
21	SCHNEIDER	PAUL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
22	WEDLER	KARL	"	2	BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
23	MOMMANN	HEINRICH	"	3 ½	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	121	"
24	SACHS	MARTHA	"	10	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5/5	147	"
25	TYARKS	MARIE	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
26	JÖRGEN	PAULA	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
~~27~~	~~BUTSCH~~	~~JOHANN~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~WILHELM SCULLION~~	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	~~6/2~~	~~154~~	
27	BRUCKNER	WILHELM	NONE	3	Scullion	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/1	147	NONE
29	HAACK	WALTER	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
30	UNREIN	JOHANN	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	145	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

23

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEWYORK.

14—1240

John D. Nolan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel S.S. " BREMEN " , arriving at NEW YORK , JUNE 23 rd , 19 33 , from the port of NEW-YORK BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEHRMANN	EMMUND	NONE	10	STEWARD	JUNE 16th 1933	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	Y	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	165	NONE
2	BRUNKE	KARL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
3	DIETZE	ERNST	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	162	"
4	EHRING	OTTO	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
5	FRITZSCHE	WILLY	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
6	FUNKE	FRIEDRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
7	GUENTHER	PAUL	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
8	GROTJAHN	AUGUST	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	160	"
9	HÖPPER	PAUL	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	155	"
10	KRENKEL	WILHELM	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	197	"
11	LEOPOLD	MAX	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	189	"
12	LEHMANN	WALTER	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
13	MIEHE	PAUL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
14	POHL	JOHANNES	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	140	"
15	PIVET	OTTO	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	SCHLOETMANN	EMIL	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
17	SASS	HEINZ	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
18	WETGEN	EMIL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
19	WOLSKE	ALEX	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
20	WENCZEK	HERMANN	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
21	MUELLER	FRIEDRICH	"	35	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/2	165	"
22	HOBORN	PAUL	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/-	198	"
23	TIETJEN	WALTER	"	4	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	198	"
24	FLEISCHHUT	RICHARD	"	25	FOTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	198	"
25	MARUTZKY	FRIEDRICH	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	200	"
26	SCHMUSER	REINHARD	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
27	EDLER	FRIEDRICH	"	20	TAYLOR	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/5	159	"
28	NEUHOFF	OTTO	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/10	138	"
29	KELLNER	HEINRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	170	"
30	JANSSEN	KLAAS	"	4	SHOEMAKER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	128	"

(30)

24

Line of Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN.
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

14—1340

John P. Thom
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel " BREMEN " , *arriving at* New-York , June 23RD , *19* 33 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Stuetzle	Albert	NONE	3	commis„de rang	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	26	m	german	Germany	5/8	135	none
2	Huebner	Bruno	"	4	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
3	Heinrich	Willy	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	4/10	185	"
4	Langanke	Hugo	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/8	169	"
5	Ruhrmann	Heinrich	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	130	"
6	Schroeter	Otto	"	20	barber„	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
7	Batke	Adolf	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
8	Bohm	Werner	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
9	Rabe	Fritz	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
10	Wettering	Reinhold	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
11	Huemers	Christine	"	5	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5/6	140	"
12	Kirsch	Alice	"	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
13	Mertsching	Irmgard	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	124	"
14	Lachmann	Paul	"	4	bookseller	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/5	141	"
15	Rothe	Otto	300	4	florist	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
16	Bartz	Siegfried	NONE	3 mo.	FLORIST	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/-	140	NONE
17	Pillath	Max	"	3	masseur	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
18	Stach	Hugo	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/1	176	"
19	Lilie	Erika	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	f	"	"	5/6	125	"
20	Jaeckel	Herbert	"	26	seller„	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/6	160	"
21	Hoppenberg	Elsa	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	f	"	"	6/1	122	"
22	Fue Gue Hue		"	4	washman	"	"	"	"	32	m	chinese	China	5/8	159	"
23	Hu Sio Hen		300	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
24	Fu Ah Fe		300	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	114	"
25	Lin Kwei Seng		300	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	173	"
26	Sso Ji Siang		NONE	5	Washman	JUN 1-6 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	48	M.	chinese	China	5/2	131	NONE
27	Shen Jun Ban		"	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	119	"
28	Ju Jung Kun		"	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	156	"
29	Gruetering	Bernhard	"	1	pilot „	"	"	"	"	30	"	german	Germany	5/10	140	"
30	Zimmermann	Erich	"	1	aeroplane-wireless-oper.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	145	"

(26)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY NONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY NONE

25

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.

Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.

John P. Orton
Immigrant Inspector.

25

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), [illegible] and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* – *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "BREMEN", arriving at New-York, June 23rd, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Selchow	Robert	NONE	1	monteur	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	36	m	germany	Germany	5/4	150	none
2	Daehne	Wilhelm	"	21	managing chief officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
3	Beck	Erwin	"	12	3. officer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
4	Baum	Friedrich	"	24	chief purser	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	160	
5	~~Schlosshauer~~	~~Johannes~~	"	5	~~wireless operator~~	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	135	
6	Buessenschuett	Wilhelm	NONE	5	2.electrician	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	24	m	german	Germany	5/9	156	none
7	Hoermann	Karl	"	9	A.-B. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
8	Rehling	Karl	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
9	Babst	Karl	"	4	boilersmith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
10	Paasch	Karl	"	5	oiler "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	140	"
11	Weidemann	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
12	Siliax	Hermann	"	10	chief-fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	151	"
13	Brandt	Karl	"	5	fireman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
14	Guhl	Heinrich	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
15	Roehrs	Friedrich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
16	Peters	Otto	"	3	oiler "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
17	Schneider	Erich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	145	"
18	Zeller	Paul	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
19	~~Eckardt~~	~~Hans~~	"	1/2 mo	firebrigade	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	130	
20	Probst	Walter	NONE	7	cook "	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	148	NONE
21	Brauer	Paul	"	4	pantryman-assistant	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
22	Siemen	Martin	"	31	baker "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
23	Schumann	Kurt	"	26	butcher	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
24	Behr	Ludwig	"	22	rit. cook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
25	Wasel	Robert	"	25	chief-scuillon	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
26	Schaefer	Robert	"	4	scuillon	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
27	Waldmann	Albert	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/-	175	"
28	Boysen	Ludwig	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
29	~~Herz~~	~~Christian~~	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
30	Bubendey	Wilhelm	NONE	4	steward	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	145	NONE

(28)

Did not sail

J. Bamm
Purser

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.
14—1240

John Berman
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

26

26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel "BREMEN", arriving at New-York, June 23rd, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bargmann	Wilhelm	NONE	8	steward	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	53	m	german	Germany	5/6	148	none
2	Dorn	David	"	2o	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	16o	"
3	Erdmann	Julius	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
4	Hermann	Heinrich	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5/8	17o	"
5	Hoffmann	Kurt	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
6	v.Höfen	Peter	"	2o	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	15o	"
7	Kirstenpfad	Karl	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
8	Knoerig	Karl	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	175	"
9	Kmiecänski	Paul	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
10	Kottsieper	Otto	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
11	Kluthmann	Friedrich	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	159	"
12	Lange	Ernst	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	15o	"
13	Mueller	Georg	"	2o	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/-	18o	"
14	Ohlrich	Wilhelm	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
15	Senss	Walter	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	14o	"
16	Winkler	Walter	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/2	15o	"
17	Boczek	Franz	"	2o	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
18	Bernhardt	Wilhelm	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	115	"
19	Grube	Friedrich	"	2o	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
20	Hers	Georg	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/4	15o	"
21	Schlemer	Kurt	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
22	Schmidt	Walter	NONE	3	Steward	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	42	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	18o	NONE
23	Waltemate	Fritz	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
24	Gahle	Wilhelm	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
25	Albrecht	Alfred	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	16o	"
26	Bobrowski	Kurt	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	145	"
27	Conrad	Fritz	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	16o	"
28	Dardat	Christian	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	168	"
29	Krueger	Wilhelm	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/8	16o	"
30	Vog	Bernhard	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	176	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE NONE

27

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York, 57 Broadway.

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6), (9), and (17) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel * BREMEN * , arriving at New-York , June 23rd , 19 33 , from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Weber	Paul	NONE	16	steward	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no"	yes	53	m	german	Germany	5/3	130	none
2	Bruns	Georg	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
3	Kampen	Heinrich	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
4	Mueller	Wilhelm	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/-	140	"
5	Schlange	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
6	Todtenhaupt	Wilhelm	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
7	Weidt	Karl Heins	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
8	Wiethoff	Hellmut	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	158	"
9	Hermann	Werner	"	3	chef de rang	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
10	Szymanski	Franz	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
11	Krielke	Kurt	"	4	commis de rang	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
12	Hennig	Wilhelm	"	3	scuillon	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
13	Liss	Erich	"	3	engineer-assistant	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
14	Ludwig	Karl	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
15	Schoenwaelder	Gottheld	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
16	Bertz	Hermann	"	18	chief-steward assistant	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
17	ter Hell	Heinrich	"	6 mo.	fire-brigade	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
18	Baer	Alfons	"	8	scuillon	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	145	"
19	Scherer	Otto	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	Niemeyer	Johanne	"	5	stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	f	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Bielecki	Georg	"	3	steward	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5/-	120	"
22	Heidemeyer	Werner	"	2	steward-boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/1	132	"
23	Ulmer	Hermann	"	3	photographer	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	183	"
24	Graichen	Hellmuth	"	1 mo.	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
25	Ehls	Margot	"	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	f	"	"	5/-	126	"
26	Kuypers	Irene	"	3 mo.	swimming-pool waitress	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	118	"
27	Siemer	Adolf	NONE	3 1/2	engineer-assistant	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	125	NONE
28	Sunetzke	Albert	"	3	commis de rang	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Kienhoefer	Josef	NONE	3	scuillon	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	145	NONE
30	Thomaschitz	Johann	"	2	cook "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/1	140	"

(28)

28

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen.
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Breman.
Agents North German Lloyd, New-york, 57 Broadway.

John Postgate
Immigrant Inspector.

28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), [illegible] (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY NONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel " BREMEN " *arriving at* New-York, June 23rd, *19* 33, *from the port of* Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Becker	Friedrich	NONE	7	coffeecook	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	35	M	german	Germany	5/8	16o	none
2	Karbowski	Hermann	"	12	steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
3	Bahlmann	Anton	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	16o	"
4	Wälking	Erich	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	15o	"
5	Dieckmann	Hermann	"	4	scuillion	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
6	Heinrichs	Gerhard	"	11	steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	169	"
7	Fricke	Alex	NONE	2o	steward	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	43	M	german	Germany	5/4	134	"
8	Schwarz	Johann	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	15o	"
9	Kümmel	Ernst	"	3	Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	14o	"
10	Künlen	Herbert	"	2o	Ch- Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	2oo	"
11	Strotz	Carl	"	28	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
12	Kreigesmann	Paul	"	2o	Firebrigade	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	15o	"
First 13	Graue	August	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.8	133	"
14	Horstmann	Bernhard	"	7	A - B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	126	"
15	Henneckens	Heinrich	"	4½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	14o	"
16	Willerding	Walter	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	14o	"
17	Lienemann	Ernst	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6.1	15o	"
18	Steinke	Kurt	"	5	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
19	Betjemann	Ludwig	"	5	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
20	Prinke	Heinrich	"	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	14o	"
21	Rienits	Fritz	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	14o	"
22	Girzig	Friedrich	"	23	Ch.Fireman	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	16o	"
23	Elfers	Wilhelm	"	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	15o	"
24	Flachsbarth	Erich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
25	Köhler	Albert	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	4.4	15o	"
26	Reemsesen	Werner	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	16o	"
27	Stumm	Ferdinand	NONE	6	Fireman	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	15o	NONE
28	Pansau	Karl	"	None	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1	128	"
29	Gloeden	Karl	"	3	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	17o	"
30	Deelwater	Heinrich	"	31	1.Engineer	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6½	167	"

(28)

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd NEW YORK
Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

114

Vessel S. S. Bremen. " , *arriving at* New York , June 23th , 19 33 , *from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tantzen	Hagen	None	10	2.Engineer	June 16th-1933	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	6.3	181	None
2	Schattling	Paul	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
3	Lücke	Wilhelm	"	8	4. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	148	"
4	Schmidt	Hermann	"	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	195	"
5	Quaas	Gerhard	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.2	148	"
6	Schloemp	Max	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	136	"
7	Zschille	Fritz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
8	Blanke	Karl	"	6	Pantryman Ass	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	150	"
9	Miller	Paul	"	3	Scullion	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	140	"
10	Thieben	Johann	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	145	"
11	Apel	Alfred	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
12	Lindner	Erich	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	150	"
13	Lubrich	Paul	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	150	"
14	Kiessig	Kurt	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.2	142	"
15	Wagenknecht	Willy	NONE	4	Cook	JUN 16 1933	Bremerhaven	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6.2	145	NONE
16	Becker	Rudolf	"	6	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	156	"
17	Grund	Siegbert	"	4	Chef de rang	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.1	148	"
18	Glosch	Otto	"	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	150	"
19	Hermann	Edmund	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	145	"
20	Horstmann	Friedrich	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	135	"
21	Lange	August	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
22	Mühlmeister	Emil	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.2	150	"
23	Miller	Fritz	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.3	150	"
24	Nast	Adolf	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.9	160	"
25	Otte	Hermann	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
26	Preser	Oscar	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	138	"
27	Raesch	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5.5	155	"
28	Rischers	Alex	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	125	"
29	Schäde	Paul	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	150	"
30	Schiebel	Josef	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	145	"

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

30

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
North German Lloyd NEW YORK

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14. 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel S. S. Bremen, arriving at New York, June 23, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmals	Friedrich	None	2o	Steward	June 16th 1933	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	49	M	German	Germany	6	14o	None
2	Schönenberger	Anton	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5.5	14o	"
3	Schmidt	Andreas	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3	136	"
4	Schuls	Johann	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	13o	"
5	Menzel	Robert	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	136	"
6	Seebade	Hermann	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	14o	"
7	Tenge	Eugen	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6.2	142	"
8	Kunert	Otto	"	33	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
9	Scheuering	Helmuth	"	5	Liftwaiter	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5.3	11o	"
10	Frank	Arthur	"	3	Florist	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.1	144	"
11	Fach	Heinrich	"	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	18o	"
12	Gärtner	Friedrich	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	156	"
13	Robbers	Julius	"	3o	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6	16o	"
14	Husemann	Heinrich	"	2o	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	15o	"
15	Lifschits	Hirsch	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	13o	"
16	Schaper	Karl	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	145	"
17	Wegener	Wilhelm	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	135	"
18	Gerdes	Gerhard	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.2	135	"
19	Sopalla	Paul	"	1o	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	15o	"
20	Wuoti	Eelis	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	147	"
21	Neumann	Cornelius	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6	155	"
22	Hers	Engelbert	"	3	Bpy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
23	Horneburg	Hinrich	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.1	125	"
24	Wiggers	Heinrich	"	4	Mess steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	12o	"
25	von Liehn	Bernhard	"	3	Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	13o	"
26	Mieth	Fritz	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	135	"
27	Weber	Eilert	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	15o	"
28	Hoffhenke	Hans	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.1	125	"
29	Ochse	Oskar	"	25	A Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	152	"
30	Lürssen	Ruth	"	1	Swimming pool waitress	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5.4	11o	"

(30)

31

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd NEW YORK
14—1240

John P. Thomsen
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel S. S. Bremen., arriving at New York, June 23, 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bergenn	Irma	None	6	Stewadess	June 16th-1933	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	36	F	German	Germany	5.4	135	None
2	Schlömer	Kurt	"	5	Steward	"	"	Yes	"	40	M	"	"	5.[illegible]	145	"
3	Fu Bou Knot		"	1	Washman	"	"	No	"	33	"	Chinese	China	5.3	106	"
4	Cheng Ah Ming		"	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	135	"
5	Ko Ling Woo		"	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	161	"
6	Schlott	Paul	"	2o	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	Germany	5.4	126	"
7	Ditzen	Wilhelm	"	5	Purser-Ass	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	145	"
8	Anetzberger	Rudolf	"	3	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	146	"
9	Kramer	Heye	"	4	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.2	13o	"
10	Wimmer	Erich	"	3	Musician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.1	12o	"
11	Ohler	Walter	"	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	14o	"
12	Anetzberger	Siegfried	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5.5	122	"
13	Dörge	Heinrich	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	16o	"
14	Düker	Paul	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
15	Feller	Anton	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	16o	"
16	Röhrs	Johann	"	None	Musician	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6	148	"
17	Reichert	Walter	"	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	15o	"
18	Böhm	Heinrich	"	2 mo	Engineer	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5.2	164	"
19	Guth	Christian	"	25	Steward	"	"	"	"	6o	"	"	"	5.4	16o	"
20	Thiele	Bernhard	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6	15o	"
21	Westerkamp	August	NONE	4	Soullion	JUN 16 1933 Bremerhaven		NO	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5.5	126	NONE
22			"													"
23			"													"
24			"													"
25			"													"
26			"													"
27			"													"
28			"													"
29			"													"
30			"													"

First PE. — Remanifested — Purser

First PE. — Did not sail — F. Baum Purser

" — Did not sail — F. Baum Purser

Service No. 1531

Closed with (927) members of the crew.

Thirty two (32) pages.

Paid $ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

D. S. Gresham

American Vice Consul.

Date: June 17th, 1933.

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

$1 AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE FEE STAMP

$1 CONSULAR SERVICE FEE STAMP

32

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd NEW YORK

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

32

C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Fiegenbein, commodore, of the gorman S.S. Bremen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Fiegenbein
Master or Commanding Officer
COMMODORE

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933,

John R. Mooney at Ellis Island
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel "Bremen", arriving at New-York, June 23rd., 1933, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Kempf	Heinrich	none	19	1.officer	June 17th. 1933	Bremer-haven	no	yes	37	m	german	Germany	5/7	18o	none
2	Brexendorf	Herbert	"	7	Sailor, A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4/9	156	"
3	Montag	Johann	"	12	oiler	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5/1	149	"
4	Schappe	Werner	"	3	commis de rang	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/9	15o	"
5	Winkler	Heins	"	6	scullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/-	145	"
6	Tell	Coob	"	21	steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	4/9	165	"
7	Krassan	Heins	"	2	stewardsboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/7	115	"
8			Above seamen were signed on the day of sailing in place for seven, who were discharged, but too late to be included													"
9			on visaed list.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
10			all of the above named aliens ordered	"	"	"	"	L. Engenbeu	"		"	"	"			"
11			detained on board (Not on Visaed Crew List).	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	F. Baum			"
12			John Postons	"	"	Compodore	"		"		"	"	Purser			"
13			Inspector	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"			"
14				"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"			"
15			State Dept advised 6/24/33	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"			"
16				"	"	"	"		B		"	"	"			"
17			State Dept Telex dated from 6/24/933 regarding visa requirements,													"
18			rec'd B.O. 11 30 a.m. 6/27/933.	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"			"
19			Vessel sailed 12 30 p.m. 6/25/933, prior to receipt													"
20			of detained aliens (2) on board at time of sailing. (Landing Agent, of B. Lloyd)													"
21				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
22				"	"	"	"	"	"		B	"	"			"
23				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
24				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
25				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
26				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
27				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
28				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
29				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
30				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"

33 33

Line: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents: North German Lloyd, New-York
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

6-23-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopold Ziegenbein, Commodore, of the german S.S." B r e m e n ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

L. Ziegenbein
Commodore

Sworn to before me this 23rd. day of June, 1933

John T. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

at Jersey

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

33

Blairfoy O

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
29th June, 1933

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Blairfoy"
from port of Montreal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 24th June, 1933, consigned to J. H. Wenderstis & Co; is now lying at S. I. Coal Docks, and is expected to sail 8 P.m. 29th June, 1933, for Liverpool via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

118

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William Hunter	63	British			
Elizabeth Hunter	54	British			
Robert A. Hunter	13	British			

JUL 5 1933 RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. H. Blackie
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

19	do	McKay	William	✓	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 9 140
20	Yes	Mills	George Henry	✓	34	6th Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5 10 154
21	No	Cookie	John	✓	24	Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5 4 156
22	do	Farrel	Henry	✓	21	Asst/Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 6 142
23	Yes	~~Hen~~ Dick	Richard Gregor	✓	16	Asst/Operator	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 8 165
24	do	Cartman	James Arthur	✓	4	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6 0 146
25	do	Work	James	✓	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 10 168
26	do	McCormack	Thomas	✓	3	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 8 154
27	do	Ward	Charles Harold	✓	1	do	do	do	do	do	14	do	English	do	5 6 140

Crew list closed with 27 members of crew including the master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Montreal (City) No. 70 (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct Voyage
Stephen Schenkowsky Vice Consul
Date
From
Number of alien passengers
Number of alien crew

Henry M. Smith
Asst.

Seamen 27
All Aliens

Service No. 1692

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
$2.00 U.S. STAMP
MONTREAL, CANADA.

Line Northern Navigation Co.
Owners Messrs Geo Hisbet & Co. Glasgow
Local Agents J. H. Wenderstis & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT O
IMMIGRATION SE

Required u

(1) No. on list	(2) State w member last pre voyage of U.
1	Yes
2	do
3	do
4	do
5	do
6	do
7	do
8	No
9	do
10	Yes
11	do
12	do
13	do
14	do
15	do
16	No
17	do

BLANK

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

119[redacted]

Vessel BLAIRSPEY, arriving at New York, June 23, 1923, from the port of Montreal PQ June 17/23

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Walker	James Campbell	30	Master	29.5.23	Glasgow	No	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	British	5 9	165		
2	do	McAlpine	Daniel Brown	42	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5 6½	152		
3	do	Esoldie	John	9	2nd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5 10	154		
4	do	Wood	John Faulds	5	3 do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5 9	180		
5	do	Calderwood	John	8	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5 5	143		
6	do	Quy	William George	28	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	43	do	Welsh	do	5 4	148		
7	do	Simpson	Herbert	8	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	6 0	175		
8	No	Clark	Archibald	13	A.B.	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scotch	do	5 10	182		
9	do	Henderson	Alexander	21	1st Engineer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5 9	160		
10	Yes	Hulton	John Ainsley	4	2nd do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5 10	154		
11	do	Hatch	James	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5 8	144		
12	do	Crouchet	George James	5	4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6 0	154		
13	do	Meier	Edward	28	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	50	do	Swiss	Swiss	5 6	154		
14	do	Coll	Michael	10	Fireman	do	do	do	do	33	do	Irish	British	5 11	154		
15	do	McRae	George	32	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Scotch	do	5 6	143		
16	No	Geraghty	Dominick	20	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Irish	do	5 11	168		
17	do	Bell	William	10	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5 5	126		
18	do	Campbell	Robert	22	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5 6	136		
19	do	McKay	William	30	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 9	140		
20	Yes	Mills	George Henry	34	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	do	5 10	154		
21	No	Geekie	John	24	Cook	do	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5 4	156		
22	do	Farrel	Henry	21	Asst Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5 6	142		
23	Yes	Dick	Richard Gregor	16	1st Operator	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 8	165		
24	do	Garman	James Arthur	4	Apprentice	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6 0	146		
25	do	Work	James	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 10	168		
26	do	McCormack	Thomas	2	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5 8	154		
27	do	Ward	Charles Harold	1	do	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5 6	140		
28																	
29																	
30																	

Crew List Closed with 27 members of crew including the master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Montreal (City) Canada (Country) No. 70

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct Voyage
Regulations Complied With
Vice Consul
Date

Henry M. Smith
Sergt.

Service No. 1692

Serve 27 all Aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL $2.00 U.S. STAMPS MONTREAL, CANADA.

Line Northern Navigation Co.
Owners Messrs Geo Hislet & Co Glasgow
Local Agents J. H. Winkler

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1920

6-23-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Campbell Walkes, of the Br S.S. Blaispey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. C. Walkes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Henry M. Lucas
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. GYPSUM EMPRESS Sailing from WINDSOR, NOVA SCOTIA, JUNE 20 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6/23, 19233

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOPKINS	NEBEL	27	✓	F	M	November 6, 1906 Philadelphia Pa. U. S. A.		11 A Bolton Place Raeburn - New Jersey U.S.A.
2	Hopkins	PATRICIA	2½	✓	F	S	Raeburn - N. J. U.S.A. April 1, 1931		"
3									
4							Henry W. Smith Insptr.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									50
27									
28									
29									
30								✓	
31									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—908

JUL 1 1933

St Gypsum Express

Miss Ruth Bass

Line [illegible] STEAMER PACKET BOX [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible] New Brighton S.I. NY.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Arthur Lees	38	British			
Joseph Williams	49	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. O'Shea
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1630

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York NY.
June 24th, 1933

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Gypsum Empress
from port of Windsor N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd, 1933, consigned to U.S. Gypsum Co.; is now lying at New Brighton S.I., and is expected to sail June 24th, 1933, for Windsor N.S.
via United States port of New York — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

121

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
RECD JUN 23 1933
ELLIS ISLAND

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1933, from the port of WINDSOR NS. 122

Sheet No. 1

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
40	M	English	British	5'4	195		
60	M	do	do	5'8	165		
25	M	Scotch	do	5'10	190		
52	M	English	do	5'8	190		
32	M	Scotch	do	5'4	130		
25	M	Irish	do	5'7	144		
59	M	do	do	5'7	130		
31	M	Scotch	do	5'9	150		
50	M	English	do	5'10	145		
55	M	do	do	5'9	132		
49	M	French	French	5'10	212		
40	M	English	British	5'8	152		
40	M	do	do	5'5	136		
25	M	Irish	do	6'0	176		
42	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8	175		
47	M	English	British	5'5	167		
30	M	do	do	5'9	145		
31	M	Scotch	do	5'10	153		
30	M	English	do	5'6	155		
25	M	German	German	5'8	145		
44	M	Scotch	British	5'5	156		
38	M	Irish	do	5'7	160		
40	M	do	do	6'	166		
26	M	Scotch	do	5'5	125		
54	M	English	do	5'5	145		

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS E

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United

Vessel s/s Gypsum Empress, *arriving at* New York NY.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	
	Family name	Given name			
Yes	Osnea	Thomas	24 Yrs	Master	26
,,	Warrington	Percival	30 ,,	Chf Officer	
,,	Main	Douglas	9 ,,	2nd do	31
,,	Nockolds	Cecil	25 ,,	Chf. Engr.	26
,,	Black	Neil	10 ,,	2nd do	
,,	Park	George	3 ,,	3rd do	
,,	Charles	John	15 ,,	4th do	
,,	Morton	James	7 ,,	Radio Opr.	
,,	Deall	George	16 ,,	Chf Steward	
,,	Kneale	Josepn	16 ,,	2nd do	
,,	DeGomme	Albert	34 ,,	Cook	5
,,	Thomas	Fred	14 ,,	Messman	2
,,	Grumley	Robert	11 ,,	Asst.Stwd	
,,	Browne	Thomas	6 ,,	Boatswain	
,,	Lau	John	18 ,,	Sailor	5
,,	Scanlon	John	25 ,,	do	26
,,	Ash	John	13 ,,	do	
,,	Morrison	Donald	15 ,,	do	
,,	Oliver	Ernest	6 ,,	do	
,,	Zillman	Arthur	8 ,,	do	
,,	Young	Daniel	20 ,,	do	
,,	Hill	John	25 ,,	Fireman	
,,	Lough	Thomas	25 ,,	do	
,,	Stirling	Charles	4 ,,	do	
,,	Roberts	Edward	20 ,,	do	

Name GYPSUM PACKET CO$ Ltd.
Owners same
Local Agents same New Brighton S.I. NY.
16—1268

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Fred Thomas	40	British	26th April 1923 New York	
Robert Grumley	40	do	do do	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[OVER]

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel s/s Gypsum Empress, arriving at New York NY., June 23, 1933, from the port of WINDSOR NS. June 29/33 122

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	Osnea	Thomas	24 Yrs	Master	26/4/33	NewYork	NO	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'4	195		
,,	Warrington	Percival	30 ,,	Chf Officer	do	do	"	,,	60	M	do	do	5'8	165		
,,	Main	Douglas	9 ,,	2nd do	31/5/33	NORFOLK	"	,,	25	M	Scotch	do	5'10	190		
,,	Nockolds	Cecil	25 ,,	Chf. Engr.	26/4/33	NEw YORK	"	,,	52	M	English	do	5'8	190		
,,	Black	Neil	10 ,,	2nd do	do	do	"	,,	32	M	Scotch	do	5'4	130		
,,	Park	George	3 ,,	3rd do	do	do	"	,,	25	M	Irish	do	5'7	144		
,,	Charles	John	15 ,,	4th do	do	do	"	,,	39	M	do	do	5'7	130		
,,	Morton	James	7 ,,	Radio Opr.	do	do	"	,,	31	M	Scotch	do	5'9	150		
,,	Deall	George	16 ,,	Chf Steward	do	do	"	,,	50	M	English	do	5'10	145		
,,	Kneale	Joseph	16 ,,	2nd do	do	do	"	,,	55	M	do	do	5'9	132		
,,	DeGomme	Albert	34 ,,	Cook	5/5/33	do	"	,,	49	M	French	French	5'10	212		
,,	Thomas	Fred	14 ,,	Messman	26/4/33	do	YES	,,	40	M	English	British	5'8	152		
,,	Grumley	Robert	11 ,,	Asst.Stwd	do	do	YES	,,	40	M	do	do	5'5	136		
,,	Browne	Thomas	6 ,,	Boatswain	do	do	NO	,,	25	M	Irish	do	6'0	176		
,,	Lau	John	18 ,,	Sailor	5/6/33	Norfolk	"	,,	42	M	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8	175		
,,	Scanlon	John	25 ,,	do	26/4/33	NewYork	"	,,	47	M	English	British	5'5	167		
,,	Ash	John	13 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	30	M	do	do	5'9	145		
,,	Morrison	Donald	15 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	31	M	Scotch	do	5'10	153		
,,	Oliver	Ernest	6 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	30	M	English	do	5'6	155		
,,	Zillman	Arthur	8 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	25	M	German	German	5'8	145		
,,	Young	Daniel	20 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	44	M	Scotch	British	5'5	156		
,,	Hill	John	25 ,,	Fireman	do	do	"	,,	38	M	Irish	do	5'7	160		
,,	Lough	Thomas	25 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	40	M	do	do	6'	166		
,,	Stirling	Charles	4 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	26	M	Scotch	do	5'5	125		
,,	Roberts	Edward	20 ,,	do	do	do	"	,,	34	M	English	do	5'5	145		

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

Line GYPSUM PACKET CO% Ltd.
Owners same
Local Agents same New Brighton S.I. NY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-23-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOS. OSHEA, MASTER *, of the* British s/s GYPSUM EMPRESS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Thos: O'Shea
Master, ~~Mate or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* JUNE *, 19*33

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

961195 JUN 2 - 1933

123

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Fürstner, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

6-23-33

Cards Punched 7/5/33
Clerk M.W.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S.S. Hamburg

	DISTRICT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX								TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.S.	U.S.						15	
1st CABIN										
CABIN	1			6	17	1				25
2nd CABIN										
STEERAGE	28	1		66	30				1	126
3rd CLASS	42	5		206	43				2	298
TOTAL	71	6		278	90	1			3	449

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	8	17	25
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	96	30	126
3rd Class	255	43	298
	359	90	449

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
-2-

List Post-Manifest!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Vogel	Hans	48		m	m	seapost official	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany 01-12	Bockau	684 / ~~666~~ NIV.	3-1 Hamburg	Am. Cons. Off. 6/12/33 ~~5/24/33~~		12 Germany	Altona
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7								— GERMAN - AMERICAN SEAPOST SERVICE —													
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W.H. Aulgrott Dept 12 40 P.M.

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How far alien intends to go in the United States and whether he intends to become a citizen thereof	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Else Vogel, Hasenhöhe 113, Blankenese, Altona	NY.	Germ.	Blankenese	-	German Government	-	yes	in intervalls	NY.	6/1.	S.S. " HAMBURG ", Pier 86 N.R., New York, NY.	yes	5 ds.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, (Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S.S. " HAMBURG " , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th Koch.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. H. English

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Gottschmidt-Fürstner, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gottschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

H. E. Lish

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4BD

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	IN TRANSIT 4H	Gorneliesen	Boy	39		M	M	Purser	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Westerland	3/95 From Hamburg Germany 1933				Germany	Hamburg
2														Chief Engineer							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23, 1933 126

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether admitted and deported at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, or to proceed to the country of which he is a subject, after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Foot	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife. Mrs. B. Cornelisen Altona.Bei der Joh.Kirche 5	N.Y.	Germ.	Hamburg	—	Hapag	— yes		as seaman			in transit to Hamburg per S/S."Reliance" sail. July 1st from New-York	yes	7 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl	bl	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Kool, Master, of the German Ss "Hamburg," from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodor Kool
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at New York

C. A. Englisher
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

127

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Fürstner, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English
U.S. Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933.

Sa.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT	Rhenius	Helmuth	40		m	div.	Dr.jur.	yes	German 1-3683	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	682 NIV.	Hamburg	6/12/32		Germany	Hamburg	
2	TRANSIT	Mueller-Adamy	Ernst	55		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsen-kirchen	332 "	Vienna	5/27/33		Austria	Vienna	
3	TRANSIT	"	Gertrud	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	333 "	"	"		Austria	"	
4	TRANSIT	Biber	Ludwig	32		m	s	director	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	1403 "	Berlin	6/12/33		Germany	Berlin	
5	TRANSIT	Frents	Walter	26		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	1405 "	"	6/12/33		"	"	
6	Deferred at Rouses Point for Permanent Exam. 6-17-33	Stein	Hermann	57		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hadjudorog	1373 "	Berlin	6/8/33	VL-756/13 99256/13	"	"	
7													H.H. Eulgotth Insp. 12 45 P.M.									
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List No. 1.

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 19 33. 128

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: Hamburg, St.Benedikt Strasse	N.Y.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	4500 50	no	no	no	no	bus.fr.:Armour & Co. New York City,NY.	yes	1 month 500	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bld.	blue	none
2	Daught.Gerda Mueller-Adamy Vienna,Neulinggasse 12	"	Austr.	Vienna	"	"	500	yes	1899 -900	N.Y.	Aug. 1900	bus.fr.Rotary Convention Boston,Mass.Hotel Statler	"	3wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	is laming right leg
3	daught. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	no	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	grey	none
4	father:Max Biber, Berlin,Schlueterstr.55	"	Germ.	Berlin	"	"	500	"	"	"	"	busfrds.Solar Corp. New York,NY.Broadway	"	2 1 month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbl.	br	"
5	father: Mr. Frents Stuttgart Urbanstr.66	"	"	"	"	HAL.	100	"	"	"	"	bus.fr.:Ufa Films Inc., 729 7th Ave.,New York,NY.	"	10 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	blck	br	"
6	brother:Ludwig Stein Berlin, Wilhelmstr. 12	"	Germ.	Berlin	no	self	300	yes	1932	NY.	1932	cousin:Maximilian Stein Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New York,NY.	yes	6 mths	"	4/29/33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, *of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " , *from* H a m b u r g , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* J u n e , *1933*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

Form 550
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

B,
Number Post-Manifest!

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Frohbach	Arthur	59		m	m	Sept. 27th 1873, Brooklyn, NY.	U.S.P. 3677 Wash. Aug. 6th 1932	209-07 Washburton Ave., Bayside, NY.
2							W. H. Ealy, 1st Insp. 12 50 P.M.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7							- G E R M A N - A M E R I C A N S E A P O S T S E R V I C E -		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									54
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933. 8a.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Prince	Lewis M.	36	✓	m	m	Auburn,NY. 5/5/97	U.S.P. 480, Berlin, 11/15/29	Dover,NJ., P.O.Box 42.
2	"	Anna O.	38	✓	f	m	Port Morris,NJ. 10/18/95	" 481, " "	-"-
3	Bohack	Henriette	29	✓	f	m		" 10851 Wash. 4/27/33	Woodhaven,LI.NY.8506-85 Road
4	"	Eleanor	6	✓	f	s	Jamaica,NY. 3/23/1927	" " Wash. "	-"-
5	Donahoe	Julia	60	✓	f	s		" 173165 " 3/8/30	So.Boston,Mass.633 8th St.
6	Donahoe	Joseph	55	✓	m	s		" 5333 " 4/6/33	"
7	Greef jr.	Bernhard	57	✓	m	s		" 644 " 3/9/33	New York,NY. 42 West 58th St
8							H. H. Culgoth Dept. 12 2 Fl.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—973

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "HAMBURG" *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 16th, 1933 *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABBES	Diedrich	67		M.	M.		Oct.3rd 1888, King's County Crt., Brooklyn. U.S.P.728, March 16th 1933 issd.Nice.	Deerfield Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
2	ABBES	Mabel B.	59		F.	M.	Aug.27th 1873, New York, N.Y.	U.S.P.825, May 7th 1930, issd.Paris. Rnd. Dec.9th 1932 in Washington.	"
3	KILLGORE	James N.	50	9	M.	M.	Aug.1st 1882, Dover, N.J.	U.S.P.5164, April 5th 1933.	66, Zupedo Road, Montclair, N.J.
4	LAYMAN	Frank E.	50		M.	M.	Aug.24th 1883, Tandasky, Ohio.	" 61, March 6th 1933.	75, W.Street, N.Y.C.
5	LAYMAN	Emily Alice	51		F.	M.	Sept.12th 1882, Buffalo, N.Y.		"
6	MARSTON	Thomas E.	48	7	M.	S.	Nov.7th 1904, Chicago, Ill.	" 262411, June 4th 1930, Rnd.Mar.3rd 1933 in N.Y.	Cornwall, Conn.
7	MORELAND	Stephen T.	35	3	M.	M.		Moline Ill., May 1921. U.S.P. 452920 Wash.,Novb.25th 1931	717, Grove St., Alton, Ill.
8	STOKOWSKI	Leopold	46		M.	M.		renewed: March 18th 1932 U.S.P. 178740 Wash.,March 19th 1930	New Milford, Conn.
9							W.H. Ewlgoth Dep 12.30 pm.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									56
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. "Hamburg" Sailing from Cherbourg, June 16th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York June 23rd, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Goldberg	Rebecca	51		F	S	Milwaukee, Wisc. Sept. 1st 1888	ren. Chicago May 12th 1932 U.S.P. 241412 Wash'ton D.C. May 19th 1930	1 South State St., Chicago Ill.
2	van Gytenbeek	Joan Rodolph	31		M	M	Garfield Park, N.Y. Dec. 15. 1902	U.S.P. 9557 Wash'ton D.C. April 22nd 1933	Bridgewood, New York.
3							H.H. Eulgoth Insp. 12 35 P.M.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									57
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—605

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Raul Goldschmidt Fürstner, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. H. English
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500-C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, either directly or via a foreign port, shall be listed on these sheets. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 14 th, 193

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 201	Westphal	Wilhelm	44		M	M	3rd.engin.	yes	German	yes	German	German	84-12 Germany	Hamburg	6a5 2/3 Exempt	Hamburg Trade	June 14 1933		12 Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT 202	Boldt	Ernst	31		M	M	3rd.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg			Aug 20-1930		Germany	Blankenese
3	TRANSIT 203	Kruse	August	31		M	S	4th.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck					Germany	Travemünde
4	TRANSIT 204	Schulze	Johannes	31		M	M	4th.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					Germany	Hamburg
5	TRANSIT 205	Blumenstein	Alfred	31		M	S	4th.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Voethen					Germany	Hamburg
6	TRANSIT 206	Mende	Herbert	27		M	S	electrici	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Krefeld					Germany	Elmenau
7	TRANSIT 207	Lorensen	Karl	35		M	S	asst.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg					Germany	Flensburg
8	TRANSIT 208	Haase	Hans	25		M	S	asst.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover					Germany	Hamburg
9	TRANSIT 209	Jarchau	Emil	24		M	S	asst.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Lübeck					Germany	Lübeck
10	TRANSIT 210	zur Hedden	Franz	25		M	S	asst.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Heidenburg					Germany	Hamburg
11	TRANSIT 211	Wedersee	Harald	24		M	S	asst.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin					Germany	Berlin
12	TRANSIT 212	Doehe	Heinrich	21		M	S	asst.engin.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchwärder					Germany	Kirchwärder
13	TRANSIT 213	Igorselak	Franz	25		M	S	asst.eng.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg					Germany	Hamburg
14	TRANSIT 30	BLANCK	ALFRED	38		M	M	ASST. CHIEF STEWARD	YES	"	"	"	"	"	ALTONA					GERMANY	HAMBURG
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

53

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

134

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., *June* 23, *1933*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him; if not, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deported	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to the United States in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor	Whether excluded and deported and if so, why	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien has been in the United States before	Length of his last visit to the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States before										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Mrs. Mary Westphal Hbg.Pfenningsbusch 2	N.Y.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	Hamg.	-	yes	as	seeman		in transit to Hamburg on SS. "Reliance" sailing July 1st. from New York	yes	7 mys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	bld.	bl.	none
2	wife:Mrs. A.Boldt,Blankenese,Bredkamp 35	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
3	father: Mr. Kruse, Travemünde, Leuchtturm	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
4	own home: Altona-Ottensen, Hörmannstr. 5	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BLD	BL	"
5		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bk.	"
6	father:Werner Hauss,Krefeld, Hindenburgstr. 18	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
7	mother:Mrs. Lorensen Flensburg,Jürgenstr. 48	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	bld.	bl.	"
8	father:Gustav Haase,Hannover,Adolf Hitlerstr.11	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brw.	brw.	"
9	father:Carl Jarchau,Lübeck, a.d.Falkenwiese 21 III	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
10	father K.zur Hedden Hamburg,Papenstr. 89	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl.	"
11	father:Andreas Wederson Berlin,Wachilderstr. 52	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dk.	gry.	"
12	father:Max Döcke,Kirchwärder,Heerstr.-63	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bld.	gry	"
13	grandmother:Mrs. Egorsdak Hbg.Vierlandenstr.114	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	blue	"
14	WIFE: MRS. ANNA BLANCK, HAMBURG, SCHWALBENSTR. 57	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	DARK	"
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the German S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Th. Koch.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. J. English

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, Dr Paul Goldschmidt-Fürstner, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAMBURG. Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, JUNE 14TH, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Langhinrichs	Klaus	30	10	M	M	3rd.offic.	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wustrow	L95 Hamburg 2/3 Piraeus Ex Athen Smyrna	Hamburg	1933		Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT	Stephan	Herbert	28		M	S	4th.off.	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	"	"	Myslowitz					"	"
3	TRANSIT	Lilienthal	Georg	25		M	S	4th.offc.	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	"	"	Blankenese					"	Blankenese
4	TRANSIT	Blasse	Alfred	38		M	S	wirl.op.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg					"	Fürsten-walde
5	TRANSIT	Burgemeister	Heins	23		M	S	do.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin					"	Berlin
6	TRANSIT	Belling	Günther	23		M	S	do.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a.O.					"	Süderode
7	TRANSIT	Meyerdierks	Herrmann	35	10	M	M	2nd.purser	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
8	TRANSIT	Koehler	Heins	30	10	M	S	asst.purs.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Burgdorf					"	Harburg
9	TRANSIT	Peters	Otto	51		M	M	prov.mast.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin					"	Hamburg
10	TRANSIT	Schacht	Willy	42		M	M	florist	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
11	TRANSIT	Brons	Johanna	32		F	S	salesldy.	yes	Germ.Engl.	yes	Germany	"	France	Paris					"	Hamburg
12	TRANSIT	Willmann	Kurt	47		M	M	chiefcook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin					"	Hamburg
13	TRANSIT	Brenneisen	Ernst	38		M	M	asst.cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	M	"	Freiburg					"	Hamburg
14	TRANSIT	Mühlbacher	Christian	42		M	M	asst.cook	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
15		Dicht	Wilhelm	35		M	S	asst.chief steward	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	"	"	Cologne					"	Hamburg
16	TRANSIT	Kister	Rudolf	37		M	M	do.	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
17	TRANSIT	Kley	Paul	29		M	S	musician	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Weimar					"	Hamburg
18	TRANSIT	Steinmetz	Johann	35		M	M	musician	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Magdeburg					"	Hamburg
19	TRANSIT	Meyer	Felix	25		M	S	musician	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Jena					"	Hamburg
20	TRANSIT	van Dyk	Klaas	29		M	S	musician	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Berlikum					"	Hamburg
21	TRANSIT	Blaschke	Alfred	36		M	S	musician	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kunzendorf					"	Hamburg
22	TRANSIT	Eickmann	Martin	27		M	S	musician	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weimar					"	Weimar
23	TRANSIT	Rabenus	Wilhelm	32		M	S	musician	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Kassel					"	Kassel
24	TRANSIT	Hirsch	Roland	38		M	S	musician	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Cologne					"	Cologne
25	TRANSIT	Unruh	Hans	33		M	S	musician	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Berlin					"	Berlin
26	TRANSIT	Retsch	Alexander	25		M	S	musician	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kassel					"	Potsdam
27	TRANSIT	Plath	Walter	27		M	M	musician	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kiel					"	Rostock
28	TRANSIT	Körner	Adolf	41		M	M	2nd.engin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Leinhausen					"	Harburg
29	TRANSIT	Ostermeyer	César	45		M	M	3rd.engin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg					"	Hamburg
30	TRANSIT	Köster	Friedrich	40		M	M	3rd.engin.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Altona					"	Hamburg

NR: 15 - WILHELM DICHT DISCHARGED IN HAMBURG

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., June 23, 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, or other party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. Gertrud Langhinrichs Hamburg, Rappstr. 15	NY.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	Hapag	—	as	seeman			in transit to Hamburg per SS. "Reliance" sail. July 1st.33 from Newyork	yes	7 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	bld.	blue	none
2	father: Paul Stephan Grosenkirch, Schles.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	blue	"
3	mother: Mrs. Lilienthal Blankenese, Strandweg 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	blue	"
4	mother: Mrs. Blasse, Fürstenwalde, Feldstr. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	brw.	"
5	father: Mr. Burgemeister Berlin, Berlinerstr. 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gry.	"
6	father: Mr. Selling, Bad-Süderode, Harz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	brw.	"
7	wife: Mrs. Sophie Meyer-dierks, Hbg. Gosslerstr. 72	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bl.	bl.	"
8	father: Georg Köhler, Harburg, Mühlenstr. 37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bl.	gry.	"
9	own home: Hamburg, Wacholderweg 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	blue	"
10	wife. Mrs. W. Bohsen; Hamburg, Pestalozzistr. 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk.	brw.	"
11	mother: Mrs. Brons; Post Ebensfeld, Oberfranken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gry.	"
12	wife: Mrs. K. Willmann Hamburg, Hoheweide 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	dk.	brw.	"
13	wife: Hertha Brennecken Wandsbek, Ledererstr. 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	bld.	gry.	"
14	wife: Mary Mühlbacher, Hbg. Volksdorf, Grasweg 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	brw.	"
15	~~father: Ludwig Dicht, Cologne, Weissenburgstr. 54~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~br.~~	~~blu.~~	~~"~~
16	wife: Mrs. Nieter, Hamburg, Prabenweg, 43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bld.	gry.	"
17	father: Richard Kley Weimar, Richthofenweg 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk.	blue	"
18	mother: Mrs. P. Steinmetz Frankfurt M, Hansaerstr. 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	brw.	"
19	father: Felix Meyer, Jena, Lutherstr. 221	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	gry.	"
20	mother: Mrs. van Dyk, Wageveld, Holland, Sondwarstraat 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	bl-	"
21	sister: Mrs. Hartmann, Hbg. Griesstr. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	gry.	"
22	mother: Mrs. Lückmann, Weimar, Kühlmannstr. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	brw.	"
23	mother: Mrs. Rabanus, Kassel, Bentgrafenstr. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
24	mother: Mrs. E. Hirsch Dresden, Poherstr. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gry.	br.	"
25	father: H. Unruh, Düsseldorf, Friedrichstr. 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl.	"
26	wife: Mrs. Grete Retsch Bern, Scheibenstr. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	brw.	"
27	wife: Mrs. Flath, Rostock St. Georgstr. 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
28	wife: Bertha Körner Harburg, Alberstr. 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	gry.	"
29	own home: Wilhelmsburg, Vogelhüttendeich 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	bl.	"
30	wife: Mrs. F. Köster, Hbg. Dorotheenstr. 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	bld.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the German Str. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Theodor Koch

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

137

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Fürstner, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June, *19*33

at New York

C. F. English
U.S. Immigrant Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4. " NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

B.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " HAMBURG " . Passengers sailing from Hamburg , June 15th , 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Heusner	Marta	48		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cologne	348 NIV.	Cologne	6/9/33	VL-282-544	Germany	Leverkusen
2	TRANSIT	Meinecke	Walter	29		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	59 NIV	Breslau	5/18/33		"	Breslau
3		Reichelt	Auguste	59		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peters-waldau	68 "	Breslau	6/12/33		"	Peterswaldau
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

03-15

3/w

3/w

3/w

Reporting Disp. 2.30 Pm

60

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List No. 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

138

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	nephew:Dr.Rud.Knocke			Lever-					Abt. 5			husband:Dr.Karl Heusner General Aniline Works Inc	"	3	6 wks								Exc. to	9-4-33						
1	Leverkusen Koelnerstr.365	NY.	Germ-	kusen	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	Albany,NY. 397 State St.	yes	days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
2	father:Dr.Carl Meinecke, Breslau Briskestr.3	"	"	Breslau	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	Hotel Wellington, New York City, NY.	"	3 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk	br	"
3	husband:Paul Reichelt, Peterswaldau	"	"	Peters- waldau	"	s.s.23	75	"	"	"	"	daught.Gertrude Carman, Woodmere,NY.24 Centerstr.	"	4 mos	"	Left	12	23	via	Albert	Ballin				5	5	"	gr	bl	"
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Theodor Koch.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

G. English

Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which allen is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew allen by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Furstner, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Furstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. A. English

U.S. Immigrant Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—420

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this (light blue) sheet. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933.

Sa.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Stelling	Erna	32		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cadenberge	268 NQIV.	Hamburg	5/29/33		U.S.A.	Newark
2	U.S.Cit.	Lorens	Ernest, Willy	31		m	m	U.S.Passport	345391 Washington, March 3rd 1931.												
3		"	Gertrud (wife)	24		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Wildpfahl	283 NQIV.	Hamburg	6/9/33		Germany	Wildpfahl
4		Reumann	Magda	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	274 "	"	6/2/33		"	Elmshorn
5		Reipert	Albertine	57		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hamburg	19842 QIV.	"	"		"	Hamburg
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 19 33.

140

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How long the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether admitted and deported with wife	Whether admitted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is to be in the United States as a nonimmigrant										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt:Bertha Meyer,Bahnhof-str.88, Cadenberge	--	N.J.	Newark	no	self	50	yes	temp.visit 1932	NJ.	12/1 1932	husbd.Henry Stelling,172 N.12 str.,Newark,NJ.	no	pmt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dbl.	blue	none
2												own home:Chicago,Ill. 10124 Vincennes Ave.																		
3	fath.Johann Albers, Wildpfahl No.62 n/Heide	--	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	husbd. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	bld.	blue	none
4	Fath.Heinr.Thiedemann, Elmshorn,Sandberg 54	--	NY.	Maspeth	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	"	husbd.Rudi Neumann,53-15, 64 str.,Maspeth,LI.NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	grey	"
5	friend:Julie Timm,Klein Flottbek,Quellental 3.	--	NJ.	Lyndhurst	"	"	155	yes	temp.visit 1929/31,NJ.		Oct. 1929	21st Mrs.Mary DFrese,446 Riverside ave.Lyndhurst,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	"	"
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG " , from H a m b u r g , do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of J u n e , 1933

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchea, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Fürstner, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. Einfeld
U.S. Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—635

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2. NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U... This (light blue) sheet is for the ...

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933.

Sa.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	Kretzschmar	Alfred	44		m	m	Revenue Inspector	yes	1-4626 German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	3/2/P 152 NIV.	Dresden	6/8/33		Germany	Dresden
2	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	Genius	Karl	26		m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	" 12	Munich	3/2/P 1383 NIV	Berlin	6/9/33		"	Dessau
3	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	Kern	Sophie {mother	40		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland 39	Bokorod-zany	3/2/P 1031 NIV.	Berlin	5/10/33		"	Berlin
4	UNDER 18	"	Harry {son	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	" 39	"	3/2/P "	"	"		"	"
5		Schwind	Friedl	18		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany 12	Aschaffen-burg	3/2/P 259	Munich	6/7/33		"	Aschaffen-burg
6		Schaal	Gustav	40		m	m	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	3/2/P 163	Stuttgart	6/8/33		"	Heilbronn
7		Lauer	Wilhelmine	38		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigs-hafen	3/2/P 246	"	6/6/33	7/244/543	"	Heddesheim
8		Kroeger	Ludwig	76		m	wid.	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	3/2/P 652	Hamburg	5/31/33		"	Hamburg
9	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	Arnold	Elisabeth acc. A8	47		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warth	3/2/P 221	Stuttgart	5/26/33		"	Stuttgart
10	6[illegible]	Bauer	Herbert	43		m	m	shipping clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	3/2/P 679 NIV.	Hamburg	6/9/33		"	Hamburg
11	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	Campbell	James {husband	29		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/2/P 675 "	"	6/8/33		"	"
12	TRANSIT	"	Annemarie {wife	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbek	3/2/P 674 "	"	"		"	"
13	SCATTER	Drechsler	Otto	33		m	m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	02-	Irchwitz	3/2/B 683 "	"	6/12/33		"	Irchwitz
14		Klotz	Dr. Peter	55		m	s	priest private	"	"	"	Austria	"	03-21 Italy	Kaltem	3/2/P 224 "	Munich	5/9/33		Italy	Merano
15	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	Petrescu	Nikolaus {husband	47		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	03-31 Roumania	Barlad	3/2/P 820 414	Bucharest	5/31/33		Roumn.	Bucharest
16	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	"	Paulina {wife	42		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-31	Bucharest	3/2/P " NIV.	"	"		" 31	"
17	6[illegible]	Stamm	Walter	31		m	s	merchant	"	English	"	Switzerl.	German	02-36 Switzerl.	Thayngen	3/2/B 31 "	Port-au-Prince	3/24/33		Haiti 68	Port-au-Prince
18	6[illegible]	Lambert	Ilse	30		f	s	drawer	"	German	"	Germany	"	Germany	Halle	3/2/P 210 "	Leipzig	5/26/33		Germany 12	Leipzig
19	TRANSIT 6[illegible]	Skuhersky	Karel {husband	34		m	m	manufact.	"	Czechish	"	Czl.	Czech.	Czl 06	Hradec Kralove	3/2/P 245 "	Prague	5/26/33		Czl. 06	Hradec Kralove
20	TRANSIT	"	Jerina {wife	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 06	Jaromer	3/2/P 246 "	"	"		06	"
21		Euler	Emilie {mother	65		f	m	"	"	1-4626 German	"	Germany	German	Germany 12	Frankenau	3/2/P 270 "	Frankfurt	6/7/33		Germany 12	Hofgeismar
22		Euler	Johanna {daughter	29		f	s	none Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gotts-dueren	3/2/P 271 "	"	"		"	"
23	6[illegible]	Dietrich	Wilhelm	63		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	" 39	Kemberg	3/2/P 240 "	Leipzig	6/10/33		" 03	Halle
24		Rosenfeld	Hersch	74		m	wid.	private	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Poland 12	Mosciska	3/2/P 278 "	Vienna	5/8/33		Austria	Vienna
25		Goetze	Therese	66		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Keress	3/2/P 655 "	Hamburg	5/31/33	7/194/538	Germany	Wismar
26	6[illegible]	Hornemann	Paul	37		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guten-paaren	3/2/P 1585 "	Berlin	6/9/33		"	Guten-paaren
27	6[illegible]	Hegerfeldt	Anna	60		f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	3/2/P 678 "	Hamburg	"	7/264/537	"	Luebeck
28	6[illegible]	Sachter	Norbert	60		m	div.	merchant	"	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	02-31 Roumania	Suczawa	3/2/B 1395 "	Berlin	6/12/33		"	Berlin
29	TRANSIT	Melquicedez	Galindo	23		m	s	clerk	"	Spanish 4-4647	"	Columbia	Span.Amer.	03-31 Colombia	Bogota City	3/2/P 681 "	Hamburg	6/12/33		France	Paris
30	6[illegible]	Grund	Maximilian	28		m	s	merchant	"	1-4626 German	"	Germany	German	03-12 Germany	Breslau	3/2/P 65 "	Breslau	6/2/33		Germany 12	Breslau

Jacot Singer Dept 3 45 Pm.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons who intend to return to the country whence they came	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States (See reverse)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse within five years (Specify which)	Whether a stowaway	Whether ever refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Thekla Kretzschmar, Dresden,Gerader Steg 5.	NY.	Germ.	Dresden	yes	self	150	no	no	no	no	sist.Martha von Egidy, 6353 Raven str.Chicago, Ill.	4 yrs	wks.	no	RT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dbl.	br.	none
2	Fath.Friedr.Genius,Munich, aeuss.Wienerstr.42	"	"	Dessau	"	"	200	"	"	"	"	addr.Hotel Wellington, New York,NY.	"	5mos.	"	"	"	"	RT	378388	-	7/3/33	"	Hamburg	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"
3	husbd.Israel Kern,Charlot-tenburg,Bismarckstr.61	"	"	Berlin	no	"	100	yes	1922	NY.	1922	moth.Chaje (Stolzberg, c/o Mr.Shonhom,Brooklyn, NY.,4608-10th Ave.	"	59d.	"	"	"	"	RT	378368	-	7/3/33	"	Deutschland	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
4	fath. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	no	Gr.moth.	"	59d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dark	"	"
5	Fath.Georg Schwind,Aschaf-fenburg,Heinsestr.14	"	"	Aschaf-fenburg	yes	s.col.17	300	"	"	"	"	acq.:A.Fleckenstein,Sea-hawken,NJ.35 King Ave.	"	6mos.	"	"	"	"	RT	378369	-	(this line)	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.	"
6	wife:Anna Schaal,Heilbronn-Boeckingen,Kailstr.13.	NY.	"	Heilbronn	"	self	650	"	"	"	"	addr.:Hotel Bismarck Chicago,Ill.	"	4mos.	"	"	"	"	RT	378370	-	(this line)	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	blue	"
7	husbd.Mr.Lauer,Heddesheim Lissenstr.26.	"	"	Heddes-heim	yes	"	60	"	"	"	"	bus.fr.Standard Oil Comp. Baton Rouge,La.	"	6mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11-20	34	5	2	"	dbl.	br.	
8	Son:Ludwig Kroeger, Hamburg,Schramsweg 26	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	50	yes	1927	NY.	1927	daught.E.Kroeger Miller Long Island City,NY.	"	4 mos.	"	"	RT	372381	-	9/24/33	"	Deutschland	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	blue	"
9	husbd.Eduard Arnold,Stutt-gart,Libanonstr.16a.	"	"	Stutt-gart	"	"	60	"	1923	5,Ohio	April 1925	acq.Martha Lawrence,10140 Clifton Blvd.Cleveland, Ohio.	"	30d.	"	"	RT	380706	-	7/6/33	"	Deutschland	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"
10	wife:Emma Bauer,Hamburg, Dehnheide 12.	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	50	"	1910	NY.	as seaman	sist.Clara Corlett,Sacra-mento,Cal.2048-35 Str.	"	6d.	"	"	RT	378382	-	6/29/33	(this ship)					5	9	"	bld.	"	"
11	own home:Hamburg, Hofweg 49.	"	"	"	"	"	1500	3mos	no	no	no	addr. Hotel Wellington, New York,NY.	"	6wks.	"	"	RT	378383	-	6/29/33	"	the ship				5	11	"	"	"	"
12	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	addr. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	grey	"
13	Fath.Albin Drechsler, Greis-Irchwitz No.93a.	"	"	Irchwitz	"	s.col.23.	50	"	"	"	"	acq.:Wirth & Hamid,1560 Broadway,New York,NY.	"	4 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	red	"
14	Sist.Luise Morandell,Cal-daro,Prov.Bolzano,Italy	"	Italy	Merano	"	"	1400	yes	1915 1920 1925	N.Y.	Apr. 1925	friend:A.Metziger,Hemp-stead,L.I.NY.Front street	"	months	"	"	RT	380705	-	10/9/33	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	Left	10-8-33	Via	St Louis	grey	blue	"
15	Br.i/l.Mr.Nitescu,Bucha-rest,21 Clucernlui Str.	"	Roum.	Bucha-rest	"	self	250	no	no	no	no	addr. Hotel Taft, New York,NY.	"	3wks.	"	"	RT	378386	-	7/1/33	"	Bremen	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	br.	"
16	Br. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	addr. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
17	Fath.Stamm-Oschwald, Thayngen 88,Switzerland	"	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	"	"	400	yes	1930 1933	N.Y.	4/20	Address: Port-au-Prince,Haiti	In-transit	to Haiti			RT	133	Columbus	-	Line					5	8	"	bld.	br.	"
18	Fath. Mr.Lambert,Berlin, Graetzstr.60.	"	Germ.	Leipzig	"	"	250	no	no	no	no	addr. Hotel Wellington New York,NY.	"	3 wks.	no	"	RT	378384	-	Deutschland	7/6/33					5	6	"	dark	"	"
19	Moth.Johanna Skuherska,469 Karlova ul.,HradecKralove Czl.	"	Czl.	Hradec Kralove	"	"	2400	yes	1920	NY. 1,Wis.	Oct. 1921	addr.Hotel Wellington, New York,NY.	"	30d.	"	"	RT	378389	-	7/6/33	"	New York	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
20	Moth.i/l. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	)	no	nom	no	no	addr. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	blue	"
21	husbd.Konrad Buler,Hofgeis-mar,Bmunnenstr.2.	NY.	Germ.	Hof-geismar	"	s.col.23	25	yes	1921	2,NJ.	2/25 12/3 1922	Son i/l.George Levi,108N. Clermont Ave,Atlantic City N.J.	"	5 mos.	"	"	RT	65	45	75	(this line)					5	10	"	dark	dark	"
22	Fath. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	1923	"	1923	Br.i/l. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld.	grey	"
23	wife:Emma Dietrich,Halle, Forsterstr.22.	"	"	Halle	yes	self	150	"	1930	Ill.	July 1930	daught.Clara Berger,5541 Addison str,Chicago,Ill.	"	59d.	"	"	RT	378387	-	8/10/33	"	New York	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	grey	"
24	Son:Johann Rosenfeld, Vienna,Disslerstr.8.	"	Austr.	Vienna	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	Son:Leopold Rosenfeld, Brooklyn,NY.6726-78 str.	"	6mos.	"	"	RT	378385	-	12/4/33	"	Hamburg		Left	10-12-33	Via	Albert Ballin				
25	Son:Dr.A.Goetze,Wismar, Luebschestr.25.	"	Germ.	Wismar	yes	self	50	"	"	"	"	Son:H.I.Goetze,414 E.Ford ave. Barberton,Ohio	"	6 mos.	"	"	RT	380709	-	7/3/33	"	New York	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	left little finger crimmed.
26	Fath.Richard Hornemann, Gutenpaaren,P.Gr.Behnitz	"	"	Guten-paaren	yes	"	65	"	"	"	"	addr.Hamburg-American Line 39 B'way,New York,NY.	yes	30 days	"	"	RT	380710	-	7/3/33	"	New York	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	"	none
27	Son:Rudolf Hegerfeldt, Nortorf/Holstein,Germany	"	"	Luebeck	"	"	250	yes	1893	NY.Ill.	10/2. 1893	daught.Emi Brusch,Pier Lane,Fairfield,NJ.	"	6wks.	"	"	RT	378401	-	9/9/33	"	New York	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	"	"
28	Broth.Dr.Jacob Sachter, Berlin,Klopstockstr.15.	"	"	Berlin	"	"	50	no	no	no	no	acq.I.L.Rose,New York,NY. 15 Mosholn Parkway E.	"	2 mos.	"	"	RT	378402	-	8/7/33	"	Bremen	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbr.	br.	"
29	aunt:Chose Hermanaz,LaCon-cordia 25,Paris,France	"	France	Paris	"	"	600	in transit only!				aunt:Carmen Hernandez, Dimes Blvd.,Astoria,NY.	"	15 Days	"	"	RT	380708	-	7/3/33	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	br.	"
30	Fath.Erich Grund,Breslau, Eichenallee 13/15.	"	Germ.	Breslau	"	"	600	no	no	no	no	addr.Hotel Wellington, New York,NY.	"	30 days	"	"	RT	380708	-	7/3/33	"	New York	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	blue	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Theodor Koch

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

143

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Furstner, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Furstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C.F. English
U.S. Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—626

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933.

Sa.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Breimer	Otto Robert	27		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a M	870422	Wash.	10/21/32		U.S.A.	New York
2	U. S. Cit.	Koster	William Ernst	28		m	m	U.S.Passport	561593, Washington,			10/24/1932.									
3		"	Anna Elise wife	26		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Calbsberge	App.878236 87247	Wash.	10/31/32		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		Woltmann	Diedrich	22		m	s	ice cream clerk	"	"		Germany	"		Otterndorf	845564 837953	"	6/20/32			Jersey City
5	U. S. Cit.	Bopp	Frederick Ernst	40		m	m	U. S. P.	577821	Wash.		2/27/33									
6		"	Anna wife	26		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Pforzheim	897900 A 892747	"	3/15/33			Providence
7		Richter	Minna	44		f	m	"	"	"		"	"	"	Offenbach	894617 891051	"	3/7/33			NewRochelle
8		Beckers	Katharina	27		f	s	h'hold	"	"		German	"	"	Eschweiler	881867 876306	"	11/17/32			Bronx
9		Hegner	Paul Wilhelm	45		m	m	draughtsman	"	"		"	"	"	Plauen	878802 873874	"	11/7/32			Weehawken
10		Langer	Nicolas	32		m	s	engineer	"	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	912183 906226	"	5/1/33			Deep River
11		Kessel	Milda	47		m	m	h'wife	"	"		German	German	Germany	Obefpirk	849448 841943	"	6/27/32			Jackson Heights
12		Danisova	Anna	31		f	s	h'hold	"	English		Uzsl.	Slov.	Czsl.	Vrutky	793580 789670	"	2/25/32	6th 6/5/33		Verona
P-1144302 5/1/33		Greib	Henry	28		m	s	baker	"	German		Germany	German	Germany	Hoebringen	788499 784029	"	1/13/32	6th 7/13/33		New York
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jacob Singer Msc x 05 Mm

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 19 33. : 144

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, cash or less, over cash?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																			Feet	Inches				
1	Fath.Adam Breimer, Frankfurt o/Main, Wittelsbacher Allee 58.	--	NY.	NewYork	yes	self	5	yes	1927/32	NY.	11/17	4570Spuyten Duyvil Pk.way own home:New York,NY.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	br.	none
2												own home:Brooklyn,NY. 112 East 21st Str.																
3	Fath.Fritz Fehring, Gadenberge 276/N.Elbe	--	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1928/32	NY.	11/10	husbd. -"-	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dbl.	blue	none
4	Fath.Heinr.Woltmann, Otterndorf/Elbe	--	NJ.	Jersey City	no	"	350	"	1929/32	NJ.	7/14	Broth.Wm.Woltmann,Jersey City,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"
5												own home: Providence,R.I. 38 Friendshipstr.																
6	father:Johann Mohrnheim Pforzheim Oestliche 10	--	RI.	Providence	yes	s.c.23	200	"	1929/33	RI.	5/4	husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	gr	"
7	brother:Theo Rusteberg Osterode Am Schaeferbrunnen	--	NY.	New Rochelle	"	self	30	"	1913/33	NY.	3/30	husband:Hans Richter,New Rochelle,NY.199 Weyman Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"
8	sister:Lucy Stampl, Gardenberg Heidestr.2	--	NY.	Bronx	"	"	100	"	1929/32	NY.	12/8	uncle:Georg Curoe,Bronx NY.2500 Webbe Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl	"
9	wife:Johanna Wegner, Plauen Albertstr.77	--	NJ.	Weehawken	"	"	50	"	1926/33	NJ.	4/13	acqu.Mr.Otto Schroeder, Weehawken,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br	"
10	brother:Dasider Langer Budapest,Damsanichst.26 B	--	Conn	Deep River	no	"	40	"	1930/3	Conn	5/4	friend: Mr. Comstock Deep River,Conn 48 Mainst	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blck	br	"
11	br.i.l.Albin Weidrich Oberpirk	--	NY.	Jackson Heights	yes	"	20	"	1930/2	NY.	7/28	husband:Otto Kessel,Jackson Heights,NY.3515 95 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
12	father:Pavel Danis, Vrutky	--	NJ.	Verona	no	"	15	"	1923/32	NJ.	12/13	Gustav Erm,Verona, NJ.26 Nassau Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
13	father: Joseph Greib, Hauptstr.115,Hoenningen	—	NY.	NewYork	no	"	200	"	1927/32	Milwau kee	12/22 32	acq.:Max Ende,New York, NY.,561 Academy Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blck	brown	"
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, *of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " , *from* Hamburg , *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* thirteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Koch.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June , *19* 33

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—639

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

145

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Furstner, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Goldschmidt-Furstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at New York

C. F. English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U
This (light blue) sheet is for the

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 16th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit † number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ZAROTSCHENZEFF	Mihail	54		M.	M.	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Esthonian	Russian	Russia	Stavropol	Appl.886019 RE 880926	Washington D.C.	14.12. 32.		India	Bombay
2		"	Ekaterina (Wife)	23		F.	S.	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Esthonian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Q 2566	Bombay, India.	Apl.25. 1933.		India	Bombay
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 19 33

146

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, relief agency, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How far alien understands the English language (whether able to read, whether able to write a sentence, whether able to converse, or whether not able to converse)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported before at any time	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien can read	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	None		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	21st Dec. 1932.	Home — 371, West 120th Street, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown		-
2	"		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	Brown		-
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodor Koch

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

147

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Furstner, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG " sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Goldschmidt-Furstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. English

U.S. Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4110

Form 506 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hamburg". Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, June 16th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Gerstle	Heinrich	33		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lahenhausen	N.I.258	Munich (Germany)	June 6th 1933		Germany	Munich
2	TRANSIT	Rasmussen	Hans Erik	31		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	N.I.24	Copenhagen (Denmark)	June 10th 1933		D.W.I.	Aruba
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 19 33

148

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs. Gerstle Ostergasse 291, Ichenhausen (Germany)		Ger-many	Munich	yes	self $ 2.80	yes	no				c/o Hamburg - American Line, 39, Broadway, New York City				Hotel Wellington 1 week	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
2	brother: Rasamussen, Humlebakgade 18, Copenhagen		DWI	Aruba	no	self	yes	yes	12 years	Detroit Ports of entry N.Y. 1929		Standard Oil Co. 26, Broadway, New York City	yes		no	in transit 2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, *of the* S.S. "HAMBURG" *from* C h e r b o u r g, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Theodor Koch

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* J u n e, *19* 33

at New York

A Englisch

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 2333

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Furstner, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Goldschmidt-Furstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. English

U.S. Immigrant Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 509C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6 — QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Cherbourg, June 16th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Melouf	Royston Habib Lammie	19		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	United Kingdom	Syrian	Egypt	Cairo	4. 8.	Cairo (Egypt)	June 3rd 1933		Egypt	Cairo
2												Returning to Iraq		20-62	250 1931						
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 19 33

150

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid its own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. A. Malouf Bey, 18, rue Cherif Pasha, Heliopolis (Egypt)		N.Y.	Ithaca	yes	self $1200.	yes	no	-	-		Cornell University Graduale School; Ithaca N.Y.	yes	some years for study	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	brown	brown	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, *of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " , *from* C h e r b o u r g , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* J u n e , *19* 33

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

Form 620C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "Hamburg Sailing from Cherbourg, June 16th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York June 23rd, 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Carlson	Alvdar	39	✓	M	M		U.S.P. 11584 Wash'ton D.C.April29.1933	308 East 53rd St. New York City NYCy
2	Kosak	Sidonia	40	✓	M	S		U.S.P.562091 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.27.1932	Lenox Apart. Atlantic City, New York
3	Donohue	Madeline	33	✓	F	S	New York,N.Y. Aug.21.1900	U.S.P.578404 Wash'ton D.C.March 2.1933	c/o Gray 36 Morton St.New York
4							Baltimore, Md. 12th Dec.		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									67
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 619C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

152

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 16th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FOURMAN	Paul Georg	55		M.	M.		Supreme Crt. Kings County, May 10, 1912. U.S.P. 4488, April 3rd 1933.	1756, Union Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	LOEBL	Rudolph	39		M.	M.	June 14th 1894, New York, N.Y.	" 1179, March 14th 1933.	125, Lenox Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	PANNES	Hilgard	15	11	M.	S.	July 28th 1917. Philadelphia Pa.	" 570434, Dec.30th 1932.	Plandome, New York.
4	THURMAN	Russell Murray	30	2	M.	M.	April 6th 1903, New York, N.Y.	" 8150, April 18th 1933.	953, Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	THURMAN	Anna B.	28	11	F.	M.	June 25th 1904, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"
6							Ballooning, Disp. 12⁴⁵ pm.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

68

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 520 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ... A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. "HAMBURG" Sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Heinsohn	Edwin	37		m	m	Alameda,Cal. 10/20/1895	U.S.P. 573407 Wash. 1/23/33	Alameda,Cal. 1726 San Jose Ave.
2	"	Rosa	24		f	m		" " " "	-"-
3	Schmidt	John	21		m	s	Hastings o/Hudson, 4/27/1912	" 430124 " 8/5/31	Bayonne,NJ.,101 East 22 Str.
4	Kropp	Arnold	52		m	m		" 576247 " 2/13/33	Lewistown,Mont.,212 W.Laine St.
5	"	Bertha E.	53		f	m		" " " "	-"-
6	Loroh	Hermann	29		m	m		" 544287 " 7/29/32	Tuckahoe,NY.,30 Brookridge Ave.
7	Steinbock	Ann	28		f	m	Chicago,Ill. 10/6/1905	" 492, " 3/8/33	Cincinnati,Ohio,-Silverton, 6832 Kenton Ave.
8	Baisch	Frederick	73		m	wid.		" 89653 " 6/24/29	Cleveland,Ohio, 10140 Cilfton Blvd.
9	Schlitzer	Leo, Joseph	57		m	wid.	Rochester,NY. 4/5/1876	" 364051 " 4/17/31	New York,NY. 47 Tieman Place
10	Ruckdischel	Frederick	34		m	s		" 493178 " 5/10/32	Elizabeth,NJ.,135 Madison Ave.
11	Lehmann	Wilhelm	48		m	m		" 373584 " 5/2/31	New York,NY.,375 E.209 Str.
12	Maibach	Balthasar,Joseph	51		m	wid.		" 7869 " 4/17/33	New York,NY.,100 E. 15 Str.
13	Weidner	Joseph,Karl	31		m	s		" 266138 " 6/7/30	New York,NY.,26 Broadway
14	Szabo	Anna	49		f	m		" 4105 " 3/31/33	New York,NY.,322 E.81 Str.
15	Fink	Margarete	43		f	m		" 520822 " 6/10/32	New York,NY.,620 W.137 Str.
16	Startzman	Walter	62		m	m	Baltimore,Md. 10/16/1870	" 356815 " 4/3/31	111 Woodlawn Road, Roland Park Baltimore,Md.
17	"	Mary L.	60		f	m	-"- 6/9/1872	" " " "	-"-
18	Abeles	David	35		m	m		renewed: No. 16 Leipzig,Oct.2nd 1931 " 133389 Wash. 10/12/29	224 W. 29th Str., New York,NY.
19	Sigal	Adolph	24		m	s		" 551201 " 8/26/32	145, 2nd Ave., New York,NY.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

R.Alfonig, Insp. 12⁴⁵ p.m.

69

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

154

I, Dr. Paul Gerhardt-Fürstner, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by or on board thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Gerhardt Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. H. Englehardt
U.S. Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 194	Sye Kwei Tsai		26			m s	washman	yes	Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Ningpo	#695 Hamburg 3a 3/3 Transit Ex Ogden	Hamburg 3a Jan 6-1933 Ningpo 6-1930			12 Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT 193	Li Chin Pan		30			m s														
3	TRANSIT 194	Wong Sin Moh		28			m s														
4	TRANSIT 195	Chang Ching Lai		35			m s														
5	TRANSIT 196	Ling Dah Tschaung		41			m s														
6	TRANSIT 197	King Chang He		24			m s														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his or other person, or by transportation society, State, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming for purpose of becoming a prostitute or for any other immoral purpose	Whether coming for any other purpose or in any other manner whereby he or she may become excludable	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Proceeding to join a relative or friend	Length of time in the United States	Length of time in the last foreign country from which directly migrated to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	c/o. Mr.Chong Ching Hamburg,Bernhard Hochstr.	H.Y.	Germ	Hambg	-	Hapag	no	yes	as	seaman		in transit to Hamburg per S/S. " EXILIANCE " sailing July 1st 1933	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	yel low	bl- ack	dk	none
2	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the German S.S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodor Koch
Master. officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

156

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Finstner, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Finstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. Englehart

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U... This (white) sheet is for the list...

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 231	Surban	Hans	29		M	S	Fireman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	#695 Hamburg 8a Amt 1a 1923 Ch Ausländer Angst 1930				Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT 232	Reimers	Otto	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heide					"	"
3	TRANSIT 233	Friedrich	Wilhelm	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pippers					"	"
4	TRANSIT 234	Ludwig	Richard	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Giffern					"	"
5	TRANSIT 235	Hartens	Heinrich	21		M	S	Coalpass	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgedorf					"	"
6	TRANSIT 236	Thomas	Hans	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock					"	"
7	TRANSIT 237	Pflüger	Walter	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
8	TRANSIT 238	Offermann	Walter	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	"
9	TRANSIT 239	Demuth	Hermann	24		M	S	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund					"	"
10	TRANSIT 240	du Bellier	Karl	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Selb					"	"
11	TRANSIT 241	Schüttler	August	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	Altona
12	TRANSIT 242	Muhaupt	Wilhelm	44		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konstanz					"	Hamburg
13	TRANSIT 243	Kippert	Konrad	31		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg					"	Hamburg
14	TRANSIT 244	Lange	Wilhelm	20		M	S	Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg					"	Hamburg
15	TRANSIT 245	Mehr	Herbert	19		M	S	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schmalfeld					"	Hamburg
16	246	Janke	Werner	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
17	TRANSIT 247	Koch	Karl	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ch. English Dead

11

NR: 16 - WERNER JANKE - 1832
LANDED SOUTHAMPTON

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 11

R Jacobsen
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4200

List 11

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New - York, June 23, 1933. 157

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father. Mr. Hans Turban																													
1	Hamburg, Fischerstr 15	N.Y	Germ	Hamburg	-	Mapag	-	yes	as	seaman		in transit to Hamburg per S/S "Reliance" sailing July 1st 1933	yes	7 days	no	no	none	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Mother. Mrs. Boning Hamburg, Fettstrasse 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl	bl	"
3	Dippers, Kreis Fulda	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl	"
4	Parents. Mr. H. Ludwig Hamburg, Lutterothstr 90	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	br	bl	"
5	Father. Mr. H. Martens Bogerdorf, Feldstrasse 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	br	"
6	Father. Mr. H. Thams Rostock, Helenenstrasse 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	bl	"
7	Mother. Mrs. Bokermann Hamburg Rübenkamp 82.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	gr	"
8	Altona, Adolfstrasse 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl	bl	"
9	Hamburg Glockstrasse 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	br	bl	"
10	Hamburg Susannenstrasse 11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	br	"
11	Mrs. Helene Schüttler Horterf, Holzkamp 3	-½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	bl	"
12	Brother. H. Mühlhaupt Heidelberg, Rottmannstr 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	gr	"
13	Father. Konrad Kippert Villingen, Gartenstr 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl	br	"
14	Mother. Mrs. Lange Hamburg, Banestrasse 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	20	"	bl	bl	"
15	Hans Kruse Hamburg, Pestalozzistr.6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl	bl	"
16	~~Mother. F. Janke, Hamburg, Veddestrasse 10~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	bl	"
17	Own home. Hamburg 33 Fuhlsbüttlerstr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	bl	"
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the German Ss "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

/Theodor Koch.

Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that position of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the German Ss. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Theodor Koch.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

158

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Fürstner, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by person therein," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Goldschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English
Disap

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from New York Hamburg, June 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 168	Ahrens	Rudolf	24		M	S	scullery man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	04-12 Germany	Wismar	#695 Hamburg Sec 3 Transit Jan 14, 1933 Ex Orden Aug 7a 1930				12 Germany	Wismar
2	TRANSIT 169	Westergaard	Hans	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	Altona
3	TRANSIT 170	Sokopf	Hans	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
4	TRANSIT 171	Richter	Karl	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	"
5	TRANSIT 172	Meier	Heins	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
6	TRANSIT 173	Fuchs	Wilhelm	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum					"	Halstenbek
7	TRANSIT 174	Paeder	Heins	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anklam					"	Hamburg
8	TRANSIT 175	Hauenstein	Hans	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Harburg
9	TRANSIT 176	von Versen	Bruno	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	Altona
10	TRANSIT 177	Jaeger	Kurt	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg					"	"
11	TRANSIT 178	Hahn	Kurt	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolberg					"	Hamburg
12	TRANSIT 179	Behnick	Erich	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt					"	Magdeburg
13	TRANSIT 191	Schmuckow	Karl	47		M	S	mus.stew	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wend.Tychow					"	Altona
14	TRANSIT 214	Kribbe	Edgar	23		M	S	mecha-nician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
15	TRANSIT 215	Koch	Hermann	46		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg					"	"
16	TRANSIT 216	Breer	August	33		M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerresheim					"	Altona
17	TRANSIT 217	Thams	Emil	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halle					"	Hamburg
18	TRANSIT 218	Herforth	Gustav	57		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wustrow					"	"
19	TRANSIT 219	Kurse	Konrad	35		M		storekeep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vorhalle					"	"
20	TRANSIT 220	Riedel	Bruno	31		M	M	oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
21	TRANSIT 221	Pawlak	Heinrich	32		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg					"	Harburg
22	TRANSIT 222	Pein	Willibald	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oppeln					"	Altona
23	TRANSIT 223	Stanulla	Erich	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirschberg					"	Hamburg
24	TRANSIT 224	Dedering	Hugo	37		M	M	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
25	TRANSIT 225	Weniger	Otto	31		M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ehringsdorf					"	"
26	TRANSIT 226	Beyer	Willy	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinowitz					"	"
27	TRANSIT 227	Uhmann	Heinrich	45		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen					"	"
28	TRANSIT 228	Knötzsch	Friedrich	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
29	TRANSIT 229	Meyer	Karl	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boekenem					"	Altona
30	TRANSIT 230	Brügmann	Ernst	31		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schiffbek					"	Billstedt

Of English Dress

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23, 1933. 159

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country viz. (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																				
1	Mother:Mrs. Ahrens,Wismar, Baustrasse 79	N.Y.	Germ.	Hambg	–	Hapag	no	yes	as	seaman		in transit to Hamburg per S/S." RELIANCE " sailing July 1st 1933	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Father: Mr. Westergaard Altona,Arnoldstr.24	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
3	Father:Mr. Sokopf, Hamburg,Wiesendamm 115	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	gr	"
4	Mother: Mrs. J. Richter Hamburg, Oelmühle 32	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"
5	Father: Mr.Meyer,Hamburg, Lokstedterweg 112	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	br	"
6	Father: Karl Fuchs,Helstenbek,Hallerstr.	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	bl	"
7	Hamburg, Kielerstr.6	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
8	Father:Mr.Hauenstein,Harburg/Wbg E.Mährstr. 49	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	gr	"
9	Wife:Mrs.C.von Versen Altona,Stuhlmannstr. 7	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br	"
10	Father:Hermann Heinrich Altona,Böttcherkamp 238	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br	bl	"
11	Mother:Mrs. Hahn,Hamburg Peter Marquardstr.8	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	gr	"
12	Mrs. Anna Behnick,Magdeburg,Regierungsstr.7 - 9	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	br	"
13	none	X	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	br	"
14	Parents: Mr.Kribbe,Hamburg,Stoeckhardtstr.63	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	br	br	"
15	Wife: Mrs. Hilda Koch Magdeburg,Billstr.54	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr	bl	"
16	Brother: Richard Breer Bredenbach,Altenaerstr.54	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	bl	bl	"
17	Hamburg, Wexstrasse 38	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	br	"
18	Wife:Anna Herforth,Hamburg, Wrangelstr.106	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	dk	"	"
19	Miss Elly Drechsel,Hamburg,Wrangelstrasse 106 Thielengasse 9	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bl	br	"
20	Hamburg, Jacobstrasse 32	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"
21	Harburg/Wbg,Auguststr.16	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
22	Gutschdorf,Kr.Striegau	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br	bl	"
23	Father: Mr.E.Stanulla Breslau, Kirchstr.22	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
24	Wife: Mrs. Dederding Hamburg,Mesterkamp 41	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	"	"
25	Hamburg, Odenwaldstr.2	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	bl	gr	"
26	Miss Martha Koch,Hamburg Alter Steinweg 63	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bl	br	"
27	Hamburg, Herrenweide 4	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gr	"
28	Wife: Mrs. A. Knötzsch Hamburg,Peterstr.28	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	bl	bl	"
29	Father: Louis Meyer Bockenem am Harz	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"
30	Mother: Mrs.Brügmann Billstedt, Neue Str.1.	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the German S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Theodor Koch
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Emil Gretschmidt-Furstner, Surgeon of the S/S "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by consular thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. E. Gretschmidt-Furstner

160

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. English
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 15th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what point)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 138	Ortmann	Walter	38	5	m	m	Stewardess	German		yes	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	#695 Hamburg Am Stamp Exc Order	Hamburg	June 14, 1933		Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT 139	Schoeck	Julius	36	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Ellingen			Aug 29, 1933		"	Ellingen
3	TRANSIT 140	Fiehl	Friedrich	46	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
4	TRANSIT 141	Eberstein	Karl	55	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
5	TRANSIT 142	Schmidt	Walter	48	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Schmerin					"	"
6	TRANSIT 143	Schulze	Alfred	31	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
7	TRANSIT 144	Koenig	Max	28	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin					"	"
8	TRANSIT 145	Schneider	Richard	46	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Ossegrin					"	"
9	TRANSIT 146	Pogdom	Emil	31	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Neumarken					"	"
10	TRANSIT 147	Bachmann	Jakob	54	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Skalits					"	"
11	TRANSIT 148	Ehel	Joseph	40	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Lapburg					"	"
12	TRANSIT 149	Schwedt	Otto	31	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Krjewen					"	"
13	TRANSIT 150	Miller	Hugo	20	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
14	TRANSIT 151	Otto	Johannes	29	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Dresden					"	"
15	TRANSIT 152	Gruden	Paul	43	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
16	TRANSIT 153	Günther	Max	43	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin					"	Cuxhaven
17	TRANSIT 154	Bak	Walter	29	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Berlin					"	Hamburg
18	TRANSIT 155	Thoessen	Karl	29	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
19	TRANSIT 156	Schardtfoger	Alfred	50	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Dresden					"	Altona
20	TRANSIT 157	Diegmann	Hans	25	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Kolberg
21	TRANSIT 158	Scherrens	Ludwig	57	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Kolberg					"	Kolberg
22	TRANSIT 108	Frigah	Eduard	36	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
23	TRANSIT 160	Meyer	Wilhelm	21	"	"	"	Messboy	"		"	"	"	"	Altklaster					"	Hamburg
24	TRANSIT 161	Godt	Ernst	27	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Randsburg
25	TRANSIT 162	Thiemann	Gustav	56	"	"	"	Telephon boy	"		"	"	"	"	Cottbus					"	Altona
26	TRANSIT 164	Beckmann	Hans	34	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Rillwärder					"	Rillwärder
27	TRANSIT 163	Hose	Karl	30	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Gr Garde					"	Gr Garde
28	TRANSIT 165	Behrmann	Alfons	20	"	"	"	Bellboy	"		"	"	"	"	Altona					"	Hamburg
29	TRANSIT 166	Hartung	Heinrich	21	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
30	TRANSIT 167	Keller	Willy	19	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

161

Arriving at Port of New - York, June 23, 1933

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an other person, or by any corporation, society, body, public, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the immigrant has a ticket or other means of transportation to the ultimate destination	Length of time he has been in U. S.	Whether he has been in the U. S. before											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Hamburg, Rostockerstr 44	X Y	Germ	Hamburg	-	Mapag	no	yes	as seaman			In transit to Hamburg per S/S. "Reliance" sailing July 1st. 1933	yes	7 day	sne	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Mother Pauline Schöck Hamiagen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	as	5	"	dark	br	"
3	Wife Lydia Pfeil Hamburg, Bernhard Nochstr	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	bl	bl	"
4	Hamburg, Granastrasse 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	bl	bl	"
5	Wife Hilde Schmidt Hamburg, Dobbelerweg 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	bl	gr	"
6	Wife Mrs. M. Schulze Hamburg, Weidestrasse 125	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5a	8	"	bl	bl	"
7	Father Hermann König Leipzig, Springerstr. 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	bl	gr	"
8	Own home, Hamburg Sophienstrasse 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	gr	bl	"
9	Father Emil Posdena Hamburg, Herlichsweg 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	-	"	bl	br	"
10	Hamburg, Susannenstr 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	2	"	bl	br	"
11	Father. Mrs Maid post Leyburg, Oberpfals	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	3	"	bl	gr	"
12	Father. Otto Scherweit Kiel, Friedrichsortstr.27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	bl"	bl	bl	"
13	Father, E. Müller Hamburg, Kampfhofstr. 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	bl	bl	"
14	Wife. Mrs Elsa Otte Hamburg, Sillemstr. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	bl	bl	"
15	Wife. Ida Graden, Hamburg, Süderbaistr. 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	bl	bl	"
16	Wife. Mrs M. Günther Cuxhaven, Wehrbergweg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	bl	bl	"
17	Wife. Mrs. Dora Kiek Altona, Bahrenfelderteichdamm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	b l	g r	"
18	Father. Karl Theesen Hamburg, Kielerstr. 38	2	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	2	"	bl	bl	"
19	Wife. Anna Schwerdtfeger Altona, Bahrenf. Steindamm	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	dark	bl	"
20	Mrs M. Messerschmidt Hamburg, Seilerstr 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	bl	bl	"
21	Wife, Mrs M. Scherrens Koblenz, Kaiserplatz 2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	bl	br	"
22	Own home, Hamburg, Nagelsweg 79	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	bl	bl	"
23	Parents, H. Sebban Hamburg. Zeughausstr 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	br	gr	"
24	Father. Th. Todt Rendsburg, Rothenhoferweg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	br	gr	"
25	Wife, Mrs. Else Thiemann Altona, Gottlieb Heibe 95	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	gr	bl	"
26	Wife. Mrs G. Beckmann Billwärder, Mittl. Landweg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	-	"	bl	gr	"
27	Wilhelm Rose Gr. Gerde bei Stolp	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	bl	gr	"
28	Mother Mrs. Mohrmann Altona, Famaille 55	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	bl	br	"
29	Mother Mme. Hartung Hamburg, Kielerstrasse 44	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	bl	br	"
30	Father. W. Zeller Hamburg, Kielerstrasse 55	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	bl	br	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Teodor Koch master, of the German S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer)

Master. Commdr.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt H. Fürstner, Surgeon of the "S.S. Rheinburg", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Goldschmidt Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

A. Englisch
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 109	Gilau	Hugo	52		M	M	steward	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg					Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT 110	Menck	Hermann	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Campe					"	"
3	TRANSIT 111	Boehm	Karl	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuxhaven					"	Altona
4	TRANSIT 112	Hagemann	Heinrich	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen					"	Hamburg
5	TRANSIT 113	Wendt	Hans	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
6	TRANSIT 114	Butenandt	Adolph	64		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Wuppertal
7	TRANSIT 115	Windhorst	Heinrich	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Hamburg
8	TRANSIT 116	Brick	Theodor	58		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herman Mostee					"	"
9	TRANSIT 117	Gravenhorst	Georg	53		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
10	TRANSIT 118	Fischer	Max	54		M	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meerane					"	"
11	TRANSIT 119	Burmeister	Ernst	55		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
12	TRANSIT 120	Schüllknecht	Hermann	58		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossfurra					"	"
13	TRANSIT 121	Gnoyke	Friedrich	50		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bodenwinkel					"	"
14	TRANSIT 122	Bevier	Felix	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig					"	Altona
15	TRANSIT 123	Gibb	Kurt	49		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ferdinandshof					"	Ulsburg
16	TRANSIT 124	Denker	Karl	48		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokstedt					"	Hamburg
17	TRANSIT 125	Lyke	August	51		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Celle					"	"
18	TRANSIT 126	Zimmermann	Johannes	57		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
19	TRANSIT 127	Wollesen	Paul	49		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	TRANSIT 128	Schultz	Richard	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
21	TRANSIT 129	Viereeke	Henry	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokstedt					"	"
22	TRANSIT 130	Kretz	Johannes	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dudenhofen					"	Altona
23	TRANSIT 131	Plotz	Heinrich	45		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinneberg					"	"
24	TRANSIT 132	Gülle	Karl	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg					"	Hamburg
25	TRANSIT 133	Kniepke	Cäsar	55		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
26	TRANSIT 134	Köckenmester	Wilhelm	53		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stade					"	"
27	TRANSIT 135	Armoneit	Gustav	49		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scharken					"	"
28	TRANSIT 136	Prüssing	Wilhelm	56		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wismar					"	"
29	TRANSIT 137	Vollertsen	Wilhelm	48		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	Altona
30																					

04-12 #695 Hamburg 14 Jun 1933
Hamburg 7/8 Amt
Exc Order Aug 20, 1936

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

163

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? ("Whether else paid by express, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the organization, society, friend, relative, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether coming to commit any crime involving moral turpitude	Whether previously excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether from the beginning to the end of his journey he has been continuously in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether in the United States he is going to									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin: Mr.Kohler,Neunkirchen - Saar.	N.Y.	Germ.	Hamb	-	Hapag	no	yes	as	seaman		in transitto Hamburg per S/S." KELIANGE " sailing July 1st 1933.	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Father: Mr. Gilau,Wentorf b/Reinbek,Reinbekerweg 28	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	"	"
3	Hamburg,Hohe Weide 82	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bl	"	"
4	Hamburg, Habicherweg 3	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	br	br	"
5	Wife:Mrs.Anna Hagemann Altona,Glücksburgerstr.18	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	bl	"
6	Wife: Anna Wendt,Hamburg Grindelberg 80c	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br	br	"
7	Wife:Mrs. D. Butenandt Hbg,Lappenbergsallee 8	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr	bl	"
8	Wife:Mrs.E.Windhorst Winseldorf in Holstein	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	bl	"
9	Wife: Mrs. Brick,Hamburg Heussweg 26	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	bl	"
10	Brother i.l.Hans Buhl Hamburg, Auenstrasse 5 a	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	gr	"	"
11	Mrs. Fanny Fischer,Hamburg,Seebenstr.4	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl	gr.	"
12	Hbg,Hoheluftchaussee 165	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr	gr	"
13	Wife: Dora Schöllknecht Hamburg,Telemannstr.12	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	bl	"
14	Wife: Mrs. Gnoyke,Hamburg Telemannstrasse 46	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
15	Daughter:Amalie Meyer Altona, Roonstrasse 102	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"
16	Wife: Mrs. M. Gibb Ulsburg in Holstein	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl	br	"
17	Wife: Martha Danker,Hbg Fuhlsbüttlerstrasse 240	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	bl	"
18	Wife: Mrs. Lina Lyke, Hbg.Müggenkampstr.32	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl	gr	"
19	Wife:Mrs. Aug.Zimmermann Hamburg;Danzigerstr.36	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr	bl	"
20	Wife: Anna Wollesen,Hbg Tegethoffstrasse 5	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl	bl	"
21	Hamburg,Schnelsenerweg 4	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
22	Wife: Mrs Viereckе,Hamburg, Ophagen 6	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
23	Wife:Gertrude Kratz,Altona Bahrenfeld.Steindamm 47	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	"	"
24	Altona, Friedensallee 267	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl	br	"
25	Father: Mr. Gülle,Hamburg Mansteinstrasse 5	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
26	Wife: Luise Kniepke,Hbg Pestalozzistrasse 20	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl	"
27	Father:Mr.Köckenmester Hamburg,Hoheluftchauss.132	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
28	Hamburg, Sellhusstr.4	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
29	Wife: Mrs. Prüssing,Hamburg,Meister Frankestr.37	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"
30	Brother: Th. Vollertsen Bahrenfelder Kirchenweg	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	bl	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch Master, of the German S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theodor Koch
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 rd day of June, 1933
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Goldschmidt-Furstner, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do
(State whether through "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Goldschmidt-Furstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. Englebrecht
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 B

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 76	Dornbusch	Heins	22		M	S	galley-man	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	04-12 Germany	Tilsit	#645	Hamburg	June 14, 1933		Germany	Harburg
2	TRANSIT 77	Ratajczak	Ludwig	21	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg					"	Harburg/Elb
3	TRANSIT 78	Paulsen	Peter	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg					"	Hamburg
4	TRANSIT 79	Reiner	Georg	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Würzburg					"	"
5	TRANSIT 80	Böhmisch	Gerhard	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
6	TRANSIT 81	Schwedhelm	Wilhelm	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rollshausen					"	"
7	TRANSIT 82	Meyer	Johann	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schlüsselfeld					"	"
8	TRANSIT 83	Eschmann	Hans	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bückeburg					"	"
9	TRANSIT 84	Siegert	Hugo	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	"
10	TRANSIT 86	Lemke	Hermann	46		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
11	TRANSIT 86	Richbaum	Hans	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock					"	"
12	TRANSIT 87	Niebuhr	Hermann	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
13	TRANSIT 88	Ridder	Jochen	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pinkenwärder					"	"
14	TRANSIT 89	Reimer	Ernst	25	7	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rellingen					"	"
15	TRANSIT 92	Breynck	Friedrich	53	2	M	M	pantry cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf					"	"
16	TRANSIT 93	Müller	Walter	25	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
17	TRANSIT 94	Schick	Paul	38	8	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michelsrombach					"	Basel
18	TRANSIT 95	Thrue	Käthe	38		F	S	wastewardess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	Altona
19	TRANSIT 96	Kruse	Minna	57	2	F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weitgendorf					"	Hamburg
20	TRANSIT 97	Bornemann	Maria	47		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig					"	Altona
21	TRANSIT 98	Gens	Hedwig	45		F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bienenfurt					"	"
22	TRANSIT 99	Steffen	Luise	50	6	F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olsenswort					"	Volksdorf
23	TRANSIT 100	Müller	Albert	60		M	W	steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona					"	Altona
24	TRANSIT 101	Meyer	Helmuth	21	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bendestorf					"	Bendestorf
25	TRANSIT 102	Herus	Karl	24	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hitzacker					"	Hamburg
26	TRANSIT 103	von Kortzfleisch	Günther	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kemper					"	"
27	TRANSIT 104	Steinmann	Friedrich	34	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dingelstedt					"	"
28	TRANSIT 105	Gaitzsch	Max	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig					"	"
29	TRANSIT 106	Zach	Reinhold	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
30	TRANSIT 107	Ruhl	Adolph	46	9	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tetten					"	Celle

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

165

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)						Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)																	Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the transportation company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																		
1	Parents:Mr. Dornbusch Tilsit,Philosophenweg 12	N.Y.	Germ.	Hambg.	–	Hapag	no	yes	as		seaman	In transit to Hamburg per S/S." RELIANCE " sailing July 1st 1933	7 yesdays	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Parents:Mr. Ratajczak Harburg/Wbg,Führstr.17	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	br	"
3	Mother:Katharine Krentz Flensburg,Stiftstr. 9	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"
4	Sister: Resi Reiner Würzburg,Kroatengasse 12	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	"
5	Father: Mr. Möhmisch Hamburg, Canalstrasse 30	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
6	Brother: Karl Schwedhelm Rollshausen 4	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	bl	"
7	Mother: Käthe Meyer, Schlüsselfeld Obpf.	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	br	"
8	Mother:Mrs.Eschmann,Habg von Axenstrasse 15	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl	gr	"
9	Sister: Mrs. Schütter Hamburg,Abendrothsweg 54	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk	br	"
10	Hamburg, Amandastrasse 55	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl	br	"
11	Father: Mr. Eichbaum Brunsbüttelkoog	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	bl	"
12	Father: Mr. Niebuhr Bergedrof – Land	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br	"
13	Father:Friedrich Ridder Pinkenwärder,Miggenburg 17	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
14	Hamburg, Frankenstrasse 21	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
15	Wife: Mrs.Anna Breynek Hamburg	"	"	"	1	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"
16	Father:Mr.Müller,Hamburg Schmilinskystr.92	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	br	"	"
17	Wife:Mrs. Irene Schick Basel, Passanenweg 17	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl	"	"
18	Altona, Goebenstr.22	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"
19	Son: Mr. Kruse, Altona Brahmsstrasse 114	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gr	gr	"
20	Daughter:Emma Jenisch Altona,Missundestr.16	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
21	Niece: Lisa Gens,Altona Sommerhuderstrasse 11	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl	"
22	Friend: Mrs.Mühlbacher Hamburg I – Land	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	br	"
23	Daughter: Anneliese Müller,Hbg,Husumerstr.31	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bl	"	"
24	Father: Heinrich Meyer Bondestorf b/Harburg	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl	"
25	Father: Karl Herus Hitzacker/Elbe	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
26	Wife:Mrs.v.Kortzfleisch Hamburg 30,Goebenstr.8	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
27	Mother: Mrs. Steinmann Schöningen, Elmstr.9	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br	"
28	Father: Otto Gaitzsch Hamburg,Pfenningsbusch 7	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr	"
29	Wife" Mrs. Zach, Hamburg Mildestieg 23	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	"
30	Wife: Mrs. E. Kuhl, Hamburg, Kanzleistrasse 8	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	gr	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch Lester, of the German S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Theo Koch Lester
Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at New York

C. H. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Gerhardt Fürstner, Surgeon of the "S. "Hamburg", sailing therewith, do
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

166

Dr. Paul Gerhardt Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

C. F. English
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	4587	Stuwe	Arthur	16	5	M	S	boy	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	695	Hamburg	June 14 1933		Germany	Billstedt
2	38	Zwiebelmann	Richard	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aug 26, 1930		"	Hamburg
3	39	Schwars	Rolf	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergedorf					"	Bergedorf
4	40	Gottschalk	Herbert	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
5	41	Hörügel	Willy	24		M	M	steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig					"	Gr.Stöbnitz
6	42	Thümler	Erwin	19		M	S	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Hamburg
7	43	Harm	Edgar	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York					"	"
8	48	Reich	Adolf	29		M	M	storekeep.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Wandsbek
9	49	Dettmar	Hermann	37		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stendal					"	Hamburg
10	50	Behnke	Wilhelm	40		M	S	doct.ord.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malchin					"	Warnemünde
11	51	Becker	Joseph	30		M	S	asst.barb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wingendorf					"	Hamburg
12	52	Pries	Hermann	47		M	M	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Bargteheide
13	53	Stade	Paul	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg					"	Hamburg
14	56	Stern	Emil	56		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stieglitz					"	Hamburg
15	60	Pinschke / Puschke	Heinrich	29		M	M	2ndcook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig					"	"
16	61	Guillod	Georges	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Yully le Bas					"	"
17	62	Weber	Robert	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg					"	"
18	63	Wulff	Werner	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	64	Schliens	Friedrich	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigsburg					"	Wandsbek
20	65	Schweminsky	Karl	21		M	S	3rd cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ratzeburg					"	Hamburg
21	66	Meineke	Oskar	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wernits					"	"
22	67	Knüpfer	Max	39		M	M	st.cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichsgrün					"	Chemnitz
23	68	Ullmann	Erich	36		M	M	p.cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz					"	Hamburg
24	69	Büttcher	Hans	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marienwerder					"	Altona
25	70	Knopf	Hermann	55		M	M	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blankenburg					"	Hamburg
26	71	Anders	Gerhard	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pluskau					"	"
27	72	Träger	Thomas	56		M	M	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kulmbach					"	"
28	73	Gerber	Karl	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
29	74	Winkelmann	Nikolaus	46		M	S	galleyman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lutzhorn					"	"
30	75	von Nordheim	Fritz	22		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 23, 1933

167

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether the alien has a ticket to the United States of America and has the means of procuring it himself or herself	Length of time the alien has been in the United States	Whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend in the United States	Whether the alien has been in the United States before	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether the alien is coming to the United States to perform any specific kind of labor for any person or company in the United States	Whether the alien has been deported from the United States	Whether the alien has been arrested and deported	Whether the alien has been arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	State	City or town				Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																				
1	Father:Mr.Struve,Billstedt Oejendorferweg 39	N.Y.	Germ.	Hambg	-	Hapag	no	yes	as	seaman		in transit to Hamburg per S/S." RELIANCE " sailing July 1st 1933	yes	7 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl	bl	none
2	Father:Karl Zwiebelmann Hamburg,Vogteiweg 8	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
3	Father: J. Schwars,Bogedorf, Am Baum 41	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	Mother: Mrs. Rottschalk Hamburg,Weidestr.148	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gr	"
5	Mahlwerk Gr.Stöbnitz b/Altenburg	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br	"
6	Hamburg,Eidelstedterweg 61	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	gr	"
7	Father: Mr.Meyer,Hamburg Isestrasse 89	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"
8	Wife: Lissy Reich,Wandsbek Narzissenweg 9	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br	"
9	Wife:Mrs.H.Dettmer,Hambg Hornerlandstr.38	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"
10	Mother:Mrs. Behnke,Warnemünde,Hermannstr.1.	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
11	Potsdorf i.Rhld Geulenwaldstr.1.	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	"	"
12	Wife:Mrs.Marg.Pries,Bargteheide,Vosskuhlenweg	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	"	"
13	Brother: Hermann Stade Flensburg,Fuchskuhle 25	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"
14	Wife: Irma Sters,Hamburg 30 Göbenstrasse 6 I.	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"
15	Hamburg,Bellealliancestr. 15	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
16	Brother:Virgile Guillod Avanche,Switzerland	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dk	br	"
17	Wife: Mrs. E. Weber,Hamburg,Schwabenstr.9	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl	"	"
18	Hamburg, Süderstrasse 198	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br	br	"
19	Father:MrFriedrich Schliens Stuttgart,Bahnhofstr.43	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br	gr	"
20	Father: Mr.Schweminsky Wandsbek,Claudiusstr.1	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl	bl	"
21	Mother: Mrs.Meineke,Hamburg,Vereinsstr.78	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dk	br	"
22	Hamburg,Eckernförderstr.59	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl	gr	"
23	Wife:Mrs.Käthe Ullmann Chemnitz,Mittweidenstr.149	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk	bl	"
24	Father:Arthur Boettcher Habelschwerdt,Horst Wessel str.11	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl	bl	"
25	Father:Mr.Knopf Altona,Arnemannstr.3	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr	br	"
26	Mr. Ritzel, Hermstadt Langestrasse 71	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl	bl	"
27	none	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr	gr	"
28	Father:Mr.Gerber,Lokstedt Hospitalstrasse 32	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl	br	"
29	Sister:Miss M.Winkelmann Hamburg,Feldstr.41	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"
30	Wife:Mrs.von Nordheim, Hamburg,Holstein.Kamp 101	"	"	"	-	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Rod. Nasler, of the Steamer "S" Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1923

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come, under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

168

I, Dr Paul Goldschmidt Fürsten, Surgeon of the "S. Hamburg", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr P Goldschmidt Fürsten

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at New York

A. English
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or from another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG", Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 14th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QMV, NQMV, PV, or IP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT 7	Ludolph	Frans	42		M	M	boatswain	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bies	695	Hamburg	June 14, 1933		Germany	Hamburg
2	TRANSIT 8	Wagner	Heinrich	33		M	M	bridge quartm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nienstedt					"	"
3	TRANSIT 9	Jaretzke	Alfred	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sagan					"	"
4	TRANSIT 10	Krüger	Ernst	48		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wollin					"	"
5	TRANSIT 11	Rühle	Heinrich	20		M	S	A.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lobrügge					"	Bergedorf
6	TRANSIT 12	Gerlach	Helmuth	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Büdelsdorf					"	Büdelsdorf
7	TRANSIT 13	Niekisch	Richard	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bärendorf					"	Pinneberg
8	TRANSIT 14	Stendorf	Klaus	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hersbornn					"	Glückstadt
9	TRANSIT 15	Pründt	Wilhelm	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel					"	Hamburg
10	TRANSIT 16	Rode	Walter	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
11	TRANSIT 17	Waehling	Gustav	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quickborn					"	"
12	TRANSIT 18	Dirkop	Robert	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bodenburg					"	Geesen
13	TRANSIT 19	Widder	Hans	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumünster					"	Hamburg
14	TRANSIT 20	Dunker	Kurt	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torgelow					"	Pyrow
15	TRANSIT 21	Schmidt	Otto	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn					"	Hamburg
16	TRANSIT 22	Rodewerk	August	43		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Gadé					"	"
17	TRANSIT 23	Ritter	Karl	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
18	TRANSIT 24	Dittmer	Emil	35		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	TRANSIT 26	Engel	Walter	19		M	S	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
20	TRANSIT 26	Peters	Hans	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
21	TRANSIT 27	Köster	Bernhard	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
22	TRANSIT 28	Palm	Helmut	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grünendeich					"	Grünendeich
23	TRANSIT 29	Krohne	Heinrich	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neumünster					"	Hamburg
24	TRANSIT 30	Bialluch	Johann	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bottrop					"	"
25	TRANSIT 31	Tews	Ernst	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	"
26	TRANSIT 32	Steinke	Hans	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
27	TRANSIT 33	Marten	Karl	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blankensee					"	Preuslen
28	TRANSIT 34	Sievers	Hartwig	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen					"	Mocregg
29	TRANSIT 35	Pinkowsky	Edmund	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg					"	Pinnerberg
30	TRANSIT 36	Türk	Karl	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Hamburg

A. English
Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

169

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23, 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether by relative, whether part by self and other person, or by what individual, society, firm, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs.Ludolph,Rio de Janeiro,Rua do Cavala 14	N.Y.	Germ-	Hamburg	–	Hapag	no	yes	as	seaman		In transit to Hamburg per S/S." RELIANCE " sailing July 1st 1933	7 yesdays	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	gr	bl	none
2	Wife: Ida Wagner, Hamburg Hopfenstrasse 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	bl	br	"
3	Wife: Mrs. Jaretzke,Hambg Lindenstrasse 51	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl	"
4	Wife: Mrs. Krüger,Hamburg Kastanienallee 27	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
5	Mother:Henriette Franke Bergedorf,Töpfertwiete 2	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"
6	Father: Karl Gerlach,Büdelsdorf, Chausseestr.39	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	–	"	"	"	"
7	Father: Karl Niekisch,Pinneberg,Theodorferweg 11	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
8	Father: Klaus Eimers, Altenkattdt - Land	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br	"
9	Father: Mr. Pründt,Hamburg Schwabenstrasse 48	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
10	Father: Walter Rode,Hamburg Anberg 9	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr	"
11	Parents: E. Streck,Hamburg Hohe Bleichen 34	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	br	"
12	Father: Heinrich Buskop Seesen,Wilsenhausstr.6	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
13	Johannes Widder,Hamburg Wandsbekerchaussee 197	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	gr	"
14	Wife: Mrs. Luise Dunker Fraersw, Buchenstrasse 32	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	br	"
15	Mother: K.E.Schmidt,Hambg Priekestrasse 44	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl	"
16	Albert Rodsmerk,Gr.Gade Kr.Stolp i.P.	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	Family: Mr. Ritter,Bamberg Zöllnerstrasse 189	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br	"
18	Hamburg, Trommelstrasse 96	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"
19	Brother: Mr. Engel,Hambg Humboldtstrasse 18	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
20	Mr. Höhns, Hamburg Rönnhaidstrasse 46	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	gr	"
21	Father: Robert Köster,Hambg Chrysanderstrasse 14	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl	"
22	Parents: Helmut Palm Grünendeich 155	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
23	Father: Mr. Krohne,Hambg Frankenstrasse 35	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"
24	Parents: Joh.Bialluch,Bottrop i.W. Pomewaldstr.75	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	bl	"
25	Hamburg,Dorotheenstr.5	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
27	Mother: Frau B. Marten Franslan,Gartenstr.9	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
28	Mr. H. Siewers, Mooregg b. Heiligsee i.Holst.	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"
29	F. Gleibe, Hamburg Hammerbrookstrasse 104	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br	"
30	Parents: Mr. Türk,Hambg Talstr.15	"	"	"	–	"	"	"		?		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch Master, of the German S/S "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Theodor Koch
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933
at New York

C. B. English
Immigration Officer.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchea, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records Camera 3 Reel 399

Identification of Document	Defects Found										Retakes Required	Remarks
	Not Legible	Poor Light. Dens.										
11516	✓											pages 15 Thru 168

Inspected by: Bernice Rozman Date: 11/18/43

Retakes ordered by: University Microfilms Date: 11/26/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

NOV 26 1943
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

NOV 26 1943
Date

Clerk In Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Medical Practitioner, [illegible] "[illegible]", residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise and have been duly admitted [illegible] Persian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above-named persons, and that the answers to the questions hereto [illegible] numbered according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

A. P. Goldschmidt Physician

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

List No. 5 — SS. "HANSA" — June 15th, 1933.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HANSA", Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Cross reference with CR, SQCV, or KP and give number in full where issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (To be left for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Vogel	Anna	37	F		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Augsburg	170	Hamburg	6/3/33		Germany	Hamburg
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	1438	"	Bremen	11/22/32	"	Alfeld
ADMITTED 3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Posen	40	"	Hamburg	5/15/33	"	Hamburg
ADMITTED 4		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	143	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna
ADMITTED 5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	"	"	"	Poland	Polish	Poland	Posen	11	"	"	"	Poland	Posen
ADMITTED 6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	"	"	"	Cz.	Teplitz
7		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Langenbruch	144	"	Hamburg	5/15/33	Germany	Barmen
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	Left 3-5-33 via Hamburg					[illegible]	Lennep	140	"	"	"	"	Remscheid
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamm	120	"	Hamburg	5/15/33	"	Harburg
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	147	"	Prague	5/14/33	Cz.	Witkowitz
ADMITTED 11		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M		[illegible]	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nuernberg	207	"	Nuernberg	4/27/33	Germany	Nuernberg
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	127	"	Dresden	5/2/33	"	Leipzig
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bayreuth	204	"	"	5/15/33	"	Coswig
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F		[illegible]	"	"	"	Prague	[illegible]	"	Strauss-nitz	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	1448	"	Berlin	5/3/33	"	Berlin
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS! *List* No. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933.

171

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 Final destination: In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 Final destination: City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes: Year or period of years	22 If Yes: Where?	22 If Yes: Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group that entertains such a belief, advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever before refused and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	36 Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	husbd.Martin Wiesel, Hamburg,Itzehoerweg 4	N.Y.	Germ.	Hamburg	no	s.col.23.	00	no	no	no	no	daught.Katharina Meyer, 218 N.Lincoln str., Bay City,Mich.	yes	6 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	br.	none
2	wife:Elise Loges, Alfeld,Heinestr.	"	"	Alfeld	yes	self	25	yes	1933	NY.	1/2.	bus.firm:Louis Ruhe Inc. NewYork,NY.853 Broadway	"	3 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbr.	br.	"
3	Moth.Hana Drygant,Kielce, Poland,Maschal Focha 11	"	Po-land	Kielce	"	"	00	no	no	no	no	bus.fr.Hamid & Wirth,1560 Broadway, New York,NY.	"	3mos.	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	blue	"
4	acq.:Carl Kebernigg Circus Vienna,Koernergasse 4	"	Austr.	Vienna	"	"	00	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
5	Fath.Franz Nowicki,Posen, Poland,Dombrowskiego 80	"	Pold.	Posen	"	"	00	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	black	"
6	Fath.Andreas Schacherl, Teplitz-Schoenau,Czl. Glarisstrasse Villa Muellig	NY.	Czl.	Teplitz	"	"	00	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br.	br.	"
7	husbd.Wilh.Kitz,Barmen-Langerf. Dahlerstr.46.	NY.	Germ.	Barmen	"	s.col.23.	25	"	"	"	"	son:Fred Schafer,26 Main str.East Orange,N.J.	"	6mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	grey	"
8	daught.Mrs.G.Losacker, Remscheid,Maxstr.44.	NY.	"	Rem-scheid	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	broth.Erwin Faas,9 Elling-ton str,East Orange,NJ.	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dbl.	br.	"
9	wife:Mrs.Hawen,Wilhelms-burg,Vofelhuettendeich	"	"	Wilhelms-burg	"	self	25	yes	1933	NY.	May 1933	bus.fr.H.Dworkin,NewYork, NY.,44 whitehall str.	"	6d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	blue	"
10	husbd.Rafael Zesula,Witko-witz,Stefanikowa 49	NY.	Czl.	Wit-kowitz	"	"	50	no	no	no	no	sist.Angela Faikus,5120 Hyde ParkBlvd.Chicago,Ill.	"	59d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	grey	"
11	Fath.Hans Mueller,Nuern-berg,Frankenstr.153c.	"	Germ.	Nuern-berg	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	cousin:Anna Lanterjung,110 Springfield Ave. Newark,NJ.	"	6mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	br.	"
12	wife:Agnes Heller,Leipzig, Reuterstr.7.	"	"	Leipzig	no	"	50	"	"	"	"	Broth.Barthold Heller,916 Jackson ave.Elizabeth,NJ.	"	1mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	grey	"
13	daught.Erika Seyfedt, Ciswig,Zerbsterstr.72	"	"	Coswig	yes	s.col.23.	100	"	"	"	"	son:Kurt Dornau,New York, NY.62-22 Flushing Stre[illegible]	"	6mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"
14	daught. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"
15	Son:Alfred Juretschke, Berlin,Hanne Nuete 38.	"	"	Berlin	no	"	50	"	"	"	"	son:Hans Juretschke,Long Island City,NY.3[illegible]-31 ave."	6"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Left 6-23-33 Via Deutschland

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

Ext. to [illegible] File No. [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group that entertains such a belief, advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KUCH, Master *, of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fifteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June *, 1933*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrant , as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and cashier clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and cashier clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." Latvian or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following direction should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" includes the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with descendants of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The state, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Special number, if any, of preceding*).—Prefix serial number of alien in accordance with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PA," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12 and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Immigration or deportation*).—Steamship companies should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A visit of not less than [illegible] year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The city, town, village, province, country, city or town, state, province, or division of last permanent residence is important for statistical purposes. The entry should show the city, town, village, province, country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are persons of [illegible] the United States and are returning from visit abroad should be the United States.

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend lives in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is a citizen or subject. Do not state that address is given "on ticket." Address should be as complete as possible.

Column 18 (*Deportable or not*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of more than one year constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place of intended future permanent residence of aliens who are not citizens of the United States and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Ability to read*).—The entry should be either Yes (write) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*How much money alien has*).—The entry should show [illegible] whether possessor was paid, as cash, [illegible] steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 or more*).—The answer should be Yes or No in each case. Only [illegible] Money brought by the head of a family should be divided equally between the husband and wife.

Column 22 (*If going to join a relative, name this relative, his relationship, and complete address*).—The entry should show [illegible] Postal Service, before and [illegible] Philadelphia. Where in the United States [illegible] name only and [illegible] United States.

Column 23 (*Ever in U. S., when, where, and how long; whether ever refused admission, and if so, when and where; if now returning to join relative, the exact relationship*).—[illegible] others on the face are answered [illegible] aliens. However, if [illegible] within one year and [illegible] alien, the authority for such [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Fürstner, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "HAMBURG", sailing therewith, (State whether employed by owners or regularly employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

1572

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Fürstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June, *1933*

at New York

Asst. U.S. Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HAMBURG". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933.

Sq. 1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kühl	Johann	61		m m	farmer	yes	Germany	yes	Czl.	German	Czl.	Barbovo	140 QIV.	Prague	6/7/33		Czl.	Barbovo
		"	Marie	57		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	139 "	"	"		"	"
2															App.870619					
		Schriever	Wilhelm	30		m m	merchant	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Buelkau	2549458RP.	Wash.	9/27/32		U.S.A.	Bayonne
3															15838 QIV.	Hamburg	5/26/33		Germany	Buelkau
		"	Frieda	23		f m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"			App.911846					
4													Austria	Vienna	907197RP.	Wash.	5/4/33		U.S.A.	Bronx, NY.
5		Ahrens	Emil	26		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kiel	15846 QIV.	Hamburg	6/9/33		Germany	Hamburg
6		"	Annemarie	25		f m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avenberg	282 NQIV.	"	6/9/33		U.S.A.	New Rochelle
7		Gruber	Franziska	39		f m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	112 NQIV	Vienna	6/9/33		USA.	Brooklyn
8		Wieninger	Richard	32		m m	waiter	"	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Rodenbach	274 "	Stuttgart	6/7/33		"	Maspeth
9		Haardt	Frieda	23		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	none	"	Czsl.		App.259914					
													Hungary	Beszterce	860313 RP	Wash.	12/3/32		"	New York
10		Klein	Leo	36		m m	painter	"	Hung.	"	Hungary	Magyar.	Hungary	Budapest	188 QIV.	Budapest	6/2/33		Hungary	Kisped
11		"	Frida	31		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Grafen-schachen	113 NQIV	Vienna	6, 12, 33		Austria	Neustift
12		Gruber	Rosa	32		f m	"	"	German	"	Austria	German	Hungary	Nagyvejke	212 QIV.	Budapest	5, 3, 33		Hungary	Nagyvejke
13		Kuhl	Anna	55		f wd	h'hold	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Germany	Rosendau	279 NQIV	Hamburg	6/6/33		U.S.A.	Newark, NJ
14		Bersch	Paul	43		m m	~~electric~~.	"	"	"	Germany	"								
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this paragraph shall mean intended residence for one year or more.
† Race or people will be entered as Caucasian, Negro, Mongolian, etc.

List No. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933.

173

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States		25 — Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 — Whether a polygamist	27 — Whether an anarchist	28 — Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note on this question)	29 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 — Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 — Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height: Feet	35 — Height: Inches / Complexion	36 — Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	37 — Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States													
1	Son:Marion Kull, Barbovo, Czl.	--	NY.	Ozona Park	no	s.col.23.	3	no	no	no	no	daught.Elisabeth Wernli, 133-41, 116 street Ozona Park, L.I., NY.	no	pmt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	grey	Senility
2	son: -"-	--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	daught. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Broth.H.Schriever, Buelkau n/Otterndorf	--	"	Bayonne	"	self	50	yes	1927/32,	NY.	10/12	friend:Mr.Heins-Bayonne, Own home: Newark,NJ. 299 So. Orange Avenue.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	blue	none
4	Fath.Johann Albert, Bulkau/Hannover	--	NJ.	Newark	"	"	50	"	1930/31	NJ.	11/12	husbd.W.Schriever,Orange ave.299 So,Newark,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"
5	Moth.Frieda Ahrens, Hamburg,Landwehr 55	--	NY.	Bronx	yes	"	100	"	1930/33,	NY.	5/25	own home:Bronx,N.Y. 1426 Jesup ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	grey	"
6	Moth.i/l. -"-	--	"	"	"	"	)	no	no	no	no	husbd. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
7	husbd.Martin Grube,Augsburg,Donauwoertherstr.28c.	--	"	Rochelle	"	"	~~50~~	yes	1930/2,	NY.	9/23	acq.:Mrs.Morley,138 Woodland ave.New Rochelle,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	varicose vein on b.legs
8	mother:Ottilie Wieninger Witkowitz Denisstr.21	--	NY.	Bro klyn	"	"	~~20~~	"	1926/33	NY.	8/11	wife:Barbara Wieninger Brooklyn,NY.609 Onderdonk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blck	br	none
9	father:Jakob Stutzenberger Weilerbach Hauptstr.	--	NY.	Maspeth	"	"	25	"	1932/3	NY.	3/9	husband:Otto Haardt, Av Maspeth,NY.65-45 Admiral	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr	"
10	father:Martin Klein Kispet Rosza utca 15	--	"	NewYork	"	"	~~25~~	"	1931/	NY.	12/28	own home: New York,NY. 419 East 64th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"
11	"	--	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	father:Karl Wappl, Grafenschachen 81	--	Ill	East St. Louis	"	"	~~30~~	yes	1926/32	Ill.	6/13	husband:Joseph Gruber, East St.Louis,Ill.2145 Caty Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
13	cousin:Johann Probst Nagyvejke	--	Wis	Milwaukee	no	"	~~200~~	"	1923/31	Wis.	?	daught:Evelyn Struck Milwaukee,Wis.174 S.79 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	gr	bl	"
14	mother:Ernestine Bensch, Siedlung 16,Goldberg/Schl.	--	NJ.	Newark	no	"	~~100~~	"	1929/33	NJ.	4/27	own home: Newark,NJ. 308 Highstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld	grey	"
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: [illegible] or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master *, of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " *, from* Hamburg *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* fourteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June *, 1933*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steam-ship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tuning engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Several questions previously presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIA," "NQIA," "IA," or "IQ," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also date and section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a), etc.

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Final admission at landing, etc.*).—Steam-ship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and resident of country on temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the [illegible] whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend in whose behalf or friend living in country whence alien came, and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if same country other than that whence alien came. Address should include full street and number.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Alien whose passage paid by*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when, where, and date or last if multiple*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously indicated, as read dates only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*If coming to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by the proper officers in the examination of aliens. However, if answering question 26 if alien has been deported and departed within one year and the consent of the Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Firstner, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " , sailing therewith , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* German Government , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty-seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Firstner.

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June , 1933

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit must be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or classification must be noted hereon before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No.1. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Sa. S. S. "HAMBURG" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , June 15th , 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, EV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		Albers	Richard	24		m m	Confectioner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bulkau	App.879952 874044RB	Wash.	11/8/32		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Hoffmann	Gerda	31		f m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	" 844224 836444	"	6/17/32		"	Bloomfield
3	UNDER 16	"	Ingeborg	11		f s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" 844225 836761	"	"		"	"
4		Krohn	Heinrich	33		m s	auto-driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uetersen	" 881871 876499	"	11/18/32		"	UnionCity
5		Wilhelmsen	Max	20		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieblum o/Foehr	" 868015 862179	"	9/13/32		"	Woodside
6		von Luettwitz	Juergen	29		m s	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	" 907433 912360	"	5/5/33		"	Cleveland
7		Merker	Friedrich	30		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goeppingen	" 887864 882752	"	1/3/33		"	New York
8		Berberich	Laura	29		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mudau	" 892894 887787	"	2/14/33		"	"
9		Feller	Georg	39		m wid.	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wogersfeld	" 894823 879479	"	12/5/32		"	Brooklyn
10		Kuttler	Karl	24		m s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goma-ringen	App.897555 892170	"	3/13/33		"	New York
11		Katz	Christian	37		m m	plasterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fricken-hausen	" 866354 860540	"	9/9/32		"	Brooklyn
12		Essmann	Gerda	30		f s	ladyshelp	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadthagen	" 889342 884278	"	1/19/33		"	Philadelphia
13		Nissen	Marie	34		f m	h/wife	"	"	"	Denmark	"	Austria	Schlai-ning	App.790780 786252	"	2/2/32		"	New York
14	U.S.CIT.	"	Alfred	4		m s	U.S.Passport 460775, Wash. 1/25/1932. Born at New York,NY. 8/8/29.													
15	U.S.CIT.	"	Herbert	2		m s	-"-	-"-			"	"	"	"	"	"	3/28/31.			
16		Zimmerer	Rudolf	23		m s	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	App.876971 870866RB	Wash.	10/25/32		U.S.A.	Bronx,NY.
17		Schaeufele	Eugen	26		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eltingen	" 825131 817896	"	5/14/32		"	New York
18		Heimpold	Ella	39		f m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesen-bad	" 890405 885335	"	1/27/33		"	Cincinnati
19	UNDER 16	"	Marianne	12		f s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Losnitz	" 890404 885336	"	"		"	"
20	U.S.CIT.	Beier	Hedwig	26		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	none	"	"	Stuttgart	"893467 888045	"	2/15/33		"	Indianapolis
21	U.S.CIT.	"	Alfred	3		m s	child	birthpaper 42613 Indianapolis,Ind.2/10/30												
22	U.S.CIT.	"	Kurt	1		m s	"	"	"	5108	"		10/1/31							
23		Joeb	Elsa	33		f m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Giessen	" 898010 891630	"	3/13/33		"	Rochester
24		Diefes	Christine	64		f m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wachten-donk	" 880134 873966	"	11/4/32		"	Little Falls
25		"	Heinrich	5	6	m s	none	no	"	no	"	"	"	Krefeld	" 880135 874272	"	11/9/32		"	"
26		Degenkolb	Albert	22		m s	electric.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sassebach	" 871794 865623	"	9/29/32		"	New York
27		Morgenthaler	Anton	24		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knetzgau	" 889623 884787	"	1/24/33		"	Chicago,Ill.
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of the sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

List No.1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , June 23rd , 19 33.

175

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit; if to remain permanently, whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States; whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States)	25 Free (a person who has the means or possesses the capacity to earn the means sufficient for his maintenance and that of his dependents); if not, whether assisted and by whom (See Instruction Book, rule 14)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates or teaches or belongs to a class or group that believes in, advocates, or teaches the overthrow by force or violence or unlawful means of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported before (yes or no)	31 Whether arrested and deported (if yes, how often)	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	wife:Ilse Albers,	Bulkau i/Hannover	--	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	1928/32,	NY. 11/24	Br.i/l.Paul Griemsmann, 1447 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	pm	tyes	nc	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dbr.	blue	none
2	Fath.Gustav Schramers, Hamburg,Kielerstr.25		--	NJ.	Plain-field	"	"	25	"	1927/32,	NJ. 7/28	husbd.Henry Hoffmann,148 E.Front str.Plainfield,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"
3	Gr.fath. -"-		--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	Fath. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
4	Fath.Hinrich Krohn,Uetersen,Tornescherweg 16.		--	"	Union City	"	"	50	"	1926/32,	12/14	Broth.Otto Krohn,Union City,NJ.,825-15 street	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"
5	Fath.Anton Wilhelmsen, Nieblum o/Foehr,Germany		--	NY.	Woodside	"	"	25	"	1929/32,	NY. 9/15	own home:Woodside,LI.NY. 5215 Roosevelt Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
6	Fath.E.von Luettwitz, Gr.Goltern n/Barsinghausen		--	Ohio	Cleveland	no	"	50	"	1927/33,	Ohio 5/25	acq.:Gen.Electric Comp. 3705 Euclid ave.Cleveland Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	"	"
7	Fath.Georg Merker,Goeppingen,Pfarrstr.6.		--	NY.	NewYork	yes	"	100	"	1927/32,	NY. 1/4.	friend:Eugen Beurer, New York,NY.35 W.89 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	Fath.Wilhelm Berberich, Mudau/Baden,Germany		--	"	"	"	"	50	"	1928/33,	3/8.	Sist.Anna Weiglein,251 W. 92 str.,New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"
9	Fath.i/l.Karl Brunnengraeber,Mussbach,Hauptstr. 205.		--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	1926/33,	3/23	own home:Brooklyn,NY. 807 Seneca ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"
10	Moth.Christine Kuttler, Gomaringen,Schloss Str.129		--	"	Jackson Heights	"	"	100	"	1927/33,	"	uncle:Chas.Rapp,Jackson Heights,LI.NY. 3192-83 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	5	"	br.	br.	"
11	Moth.Martha Katz, Frickenhausen/Wttbg.		--	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1926/32,	9/15	Br.i/l.Otto Lepple,319 Menahan str.Brooklyn,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"
12	Broth. Gustav Essmann,Stadthagen,Viehmarkt 10.		--	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	1930/3,	Pa.2/9.	acq.:Mrs.Birdsall,Philadelphia,Pa.1008 Sharples Road,Melrose Park.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"
13	Fath.Johann Schmidt,Stadt Schlaining,Austria		--	NY.	NewYork	"	"	10	"	1923/32,	NY. 2/3.	husbd.Michael Nissen, New York,NY.428 E.71 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbr.	grey	"
14													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	blue	"
15												Father: -"-																		
16	Fath.Karl Zimmerer,Munich, Oberlaenderstr.29		--	NY.	Bronx	yes	self	75	yes	1928/32,	NY.12/10	Father: -"- acq.Karl Lachenmair,Bronx, NY.,351 E.152 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	br.	br.	none
17	Fath.Karl Schaeufele,Eltingen,Hundenburgstr.3.		--	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	30	"	1927/32,	11/17	friend:Richard Roeckle, Brooklyn,NY.719A Quincy St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	grey	"
18	Fath.Emil Friedrich,Losnitz,Schuetzenstr.226.		--	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	"	5 7	"	1927/33,	Ohio 2/9.	husbd.Konrad Heimrold, 2224 Kemperlane,Cincinnati Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	dbr.	"
19	Gr.fath. -"-		--	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	father: -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	bld.	blue	"
20	father:Ferdinand Asimus Stuttgart Arnoldstr.35		--	Ind	Indiana polis	"	"	50	"	1923/33	Ind.3/2	husband:Kurt Beier,Indianapolis,Ind.R R 2 Box 402	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
21																														
22												father "																		
23	father:Heinrich Kneese, Wiesbaden Waldstr.130		--	NY.	Rochester	no	self	75	"	1931/33	NY.4/6.	husband:Karl Goeb, Rochester,NY.22 Joseph Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"
24	br.i.l.:Theodor Bongen, Rgeinstr. 7, Aldekerk		--	NY.	Little Falls	no	"	5	"	1929/32	NY. 32	11/17 son: Jakob Diefes,Little Falls,NY.,East Mainstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	grey	grey	"
25	gr.father:Fr.Rademacher Friedrichshof 76,Essen		--	"	"	"	father	-	"	"	"	"	father: --dorr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	bld	"	"
26	parents:Otto Degenkolb, Bad Elster, Sachsen		--	"	NewYork	"	self	150	"	1929/32	" 1932	Oct. acq.:Max Buchta,New York, NY., 419 W. 129 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"
27	mother: Maria Mergenthaler Hassfurtherlandstr.147 Knetzgau/Main		--	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	15	"	1930/33	Chic.2/8.	acq.:Fritz Muellfelder, Chicago,Ill.,3327 N.Irving Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the principle of law, or who believes in the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master *, of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " *, from* H a m b u r g *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twenty-seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* J u n e *, 19* 33

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood framer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between a race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Emilia, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RE" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Certifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an included residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in examining alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, when, and cause of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been [illegible] and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized [illegible] for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

176

I, Dr. Paul Goldschmidt-Förstner, Surgeon of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, sailing thereon in the employ of or employed by original Line), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. Goldschmidt-Förstner

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

at New York

U.S. Immigration Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hamburg . Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 16th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write (Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground))	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved.)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bürker	Siegfried	29		M S	Student	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Mannheim	Quota 22165	Stuttgart (Germany)	June 9th 1933		Germany	Dudenhofen
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA PASSENGERS

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 23rd, 1933

177

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose	Whether excluded and deported before	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years / If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain permanently or temporarily in the United States	Length of time (if temporary) alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Grandfather: Mr. Christian Klein, Dudenhofen (Germany)		Lake Mahopac N.Y.	no	self	$ 25	yes	1932	Lake Mahopac	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Edward Bürcker, Baldwin Place Rd. Lake Mahopac N.Y.	permanently		no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey blue	bearing glasses
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG " , from Cherbourg , do
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June , 1933

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien testifies to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the Negro Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other land of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The name, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Record number of alien arriving*).—Print serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 1 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and needs no explanation.

Column 14 (*Last permanent residence (city, etc.)*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall establish intended permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence. If within the United States, state the name of the State; country, if outside the United States and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket through to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether money was purchased*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as—self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money in hands of head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when; where; how long; last departure*).—The entry should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States, which in the case of aliens naturalized by reason of the provisions of the act of February 10, 1855, and July 14, 1870, should be the date of the certificate of naturalization. Where in the United States should be stated definitely by indicating city or town and State. Where in the United States should be stated definitely by indicating city or town and State. Where in the United States should be stated definitely by indicating city or town and State

Form 619 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. "Hamburg" sailing from Cherbourg, June 16th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York June 23rd, 1933

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Chang	Song	42		M	W		ren. Feb. 4.1932 U.S.P.4611 Wash'ton D.C.Jan.23.1930	628 Montgomery St. San Francisco Cal.
2	Levitt	Louis	26		M	S	New York City June 15.1907	U.S.P.439383 Wash'ton D.C.Sept.11.1931	608 Dumont Ave.Brooklyn?New York
3	Hubbard	Avanell H.	24		F	S	Los Angeles,Cal.July 30.1909	U.S.P.328 Cairo(Egypt) June 24.1930	Los Angeles,Cal. 6229 Hayes Ave.Highland Park
4	Kahn	Bernard	19		M	S	Mt. Vernon,New York April 14.1914	U.S.P.557939 Wash'ton D.C.Sept.30.1932	289 Empire Bld. Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	Mc. Quiston	Mary	15		F	S		U.S.P.304397 Wash'ton D.C.Aug.11.1930	123 Bomb ach Ave.Wilmington,Ohio
6	Miller	Samuel Porter	34		M	M		U.S.P. 12 Cairo (Egypt) June 1st 1932	Elvaston,Ill.
7	Miller	Lucille Carolyn	37		F	M		------do------	-----do-----
8	Miller	James Porter	3	7	M	S		------do------	------do------
9	Miller	Carolyn Eilene	1	10	M	S		------do------	------do------
10	Schwartz	Harold	23		M	S	New York City,Oct.14.1909	U.S.P.439019 Wash'ton D.C.Sept.10.1931	20 Crescent Ave.Newark N.J.
11	Frankel	Charles	28		M	S		U.S.P.558528 Wash'ton D.C.Oct.4.1932	1801 Marmion Ave.New York City
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.
179

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 16th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COX	Roy Alan	27	7	M.	M.	2nd Nov.1905, Wessington, S.Dakota.	U.S.P. 2357, 21st March 1933.	952, Regent Street, Boulder, Colorado.
2	COX	Mildred C.	28	1	F.	M.	25th April 1905, Scribner, Nebraska.		"
3	FLORIAN	Elizabeth	53	1	F.	W.		British subject by birth but granted American passport available for 1 year. U.S.P.557640, Sept.29th 1932.	122, Jackson St., Hoboken, N.J.
4	FLORIAN	Ruth	10	10	F.		7th Aug. 1922, Jersey City, N.J.		"
5	HAWKINS	Frederick	52	4	M.	S.		Hall of Records, N.Y.C., 19th May 1922. U.S.P.14010, May 6th 1933.	207, 10th Ave., N.Y.C.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 180

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAMBURG" sailing from HAMBURG, June 15th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 23rd, 1933. Sa.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Wilhelm	Frieda	32		f	m		U.S.P. 569145 Wash. 12/16/32	Brooklyn,NY.,348 Sumpter Str.
2	Kuehne	Richard	63		m	wid.		" 141101 " 11/9/31	Lincoln,Nebr.,2901 Summer Str.
3	Lamonte	Robert	66		m	m		" 6693 " 4/12/33	New Canaan,Conn.
4	Gundlach	Philipp	78		m	s		" 493713 " 5/11/32	Oakland,Cal.,P.O.Box 224.
5	Bubenheimer	John	55		m	m		" 8424 " 12/6/32	Milwaukee,Wis. 2515 North Cramer Street
6	Grezat	Berthold	70		m	wid.		" 503609 " 5/21/33	New York,NY.,421 East 43 str.
7	Mc.Grath	Elisabeth	26		f	s	Boston,Mass. 10/5/06	" 4429 " 12/6/32	Charlestown,Mass.435½ Main St.
8	-"-	Francis	--	6	m	s		" " " "	-"-
9	Paulsen	Svend	30		m	s		" 214496 " 4/28/30	Brooklyn,NY. 893 New York Ave.
10	Rosenbloom	Jacob	24		m	s	New York,NY. 8/24/1909	" 536488 " 7/9/32	Bronx,NY.,514 Tinton ave.
11	Schwabe	Ernst,Oskar	30		m	s		" 4766 " 4/4/33	New York,NY.,1503-3rd Ave.
12	Rabe	Willy	52		m	s		" 564469 " 11/14/32	Los Angeles,Cal. 2128 Bonsello Ave.
13	Klum	Cedrek,Herbert	2		m	s	Chicago,Ill. 11/16/1930	Birth paper 50980	father:Herbert Klum,Chicago,Ill. 3252 N.Oa Kley Ave.
14	Schrank	Edmund	28		m	m		U.S.P. 448514 Wash. 10/29/31	Toledo,Ohio,1509 Lincoln Ave.
15	Foell	Albert	27		m	s		U.S.P. 449818 Wash. 11/7/31	Philadelphia,Pa.4712 Longshorest
16	Martin	Henry	24		m	s		" 571190 " 1/7/33	New York,NY. 648 Tyler Place
17	Lape	Anna	49		f	wd		" 3240 " 3/27/33	Corrington,Ky.111 W. 15t.. St
18	Bayer	Karl	35		m	s		" 18575 " 12/1/32	Tacoma,Wash.1525 Commercest.
19	Gargulak	John	34		m	s		" 572082 " 1/13/33	Chicago,Ill.5120 Hydepark Blvd.
20	Vavrik	Josef	19		m	s	Chicago,Ills. 4/24/14	" 136829 " 10/26/29	Chicago,Ills.4820 St.Louis St.
21	Stuckey	Christian	49		m	m		" 562363 " 10/29/32	Denver,Col.1731 Weltonstr.
22	"	Katie	45		f	m		"	"
23	"	Viola	4		f	s	Denver,Col. 6/2/29	"	"
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 89
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAMBURG AM. AM. LINE arrived MAY 26, 1933. , 19 , M., ..., from .....

No.	NAME OF ALIEN				Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	26m	1	FRIEDL	Andreas	2:00	3	8		1 HOSP ON AR.							may leave

26m

T.D. HAMBURG 5/26/33

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—37

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 182

S. S. HAMBURG Amer. Am. LINE *arrived* JUNE 24, 1933. , 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35m	1	PROSKE Herman	3	4		AUSTRIA C.L. NO VISA	9:00 ESILGROTH	6/24																		
26m	2	NOWICKI Josef	3	5		POLAND " " "	" "	6/																		
31m	3	SCHACHERL Karl	3	6		CZO SLAV. " " "	" "	6/																		
39f	4	DRYGART Rywha	3	3		POLAND " " "	" "	6/																		
33m	5	DRECHSLER Otto	2	13		G.R. NO VISA DOUBT. T.S.	" SINGER	6/																		
21f	6	MUELLER ~~Betty~~ Babette	3	11		G.R. DOUBT. T.S. BOND	" ESILGROTH	6/24																		
23m	7	MALQUICELEC Galindo	2	29		St. AMERICAN L.P.C. NO VISA	" SINGER	7/5 180 6/24																4 7 7	June	
																								6 6 5	July	

S.I. HAMBURG 6/24/33

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Grau 1350

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

184

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 580-11/27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the German S.S. "Hamburg" (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Hamburg June 28th 1933, 192

Total crew at time of arrival 380 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died)=
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 374

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd, 1933, consigned to Hamburg-Amerika Linie
expected to sail June 28th 1933, 192 , for 84 N.R. , and is
via United States port of Hamburg, via Cherbourg and Southampton
this voyage was New York First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 183
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fritz Broening	25	Germany	16th of May Hamburg

JUL 10 1933

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before the vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Paul Juergens	33	Germany			
Schrag, Hermann	36	"			
Peitzmann, Fritz	28	"			

Local Agents

HS 829 32-10

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the positions they respectively held in the ship's service, and all deserters, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and all such lists shall be subscribed and sworn to by the master of such vessel. Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and all such lists shall be subscribed and sworn to by the master of such vessel. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, master to report to such immigration officer any alien employed on such vessel who shall escape before the departure of such vessel, giving a description of such alien, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and left behind at the time of her departure, and the cause of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on any such vessel, at the time of her departure, and the cause of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving on any such vessel, at the time of her departure, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, in the concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such vessel shall event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
	52	m	German	German	5'9"	180	none	
	44	m	"	"	5'9"	170	"	
	41	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
	32	m	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
	36	m	"	"	5'7"	174	"	
	33	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
	27	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
	26	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"	
	50	m	"	"	5'11"	220	"	
	~~31~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~168~~	"	discharged
	27	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
	21	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
	~~58~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~159~~	"	discharged
	55	m	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
	45	m	"	"	6'1"	198	"	
	28	m	"	"	5'11"	186	"	
	29	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
	32	m	"	"	5'9"	132	"	
	~~34~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~186~~	"	discharged
	45	m	"	"	5/7	176	"	
	32	m	"	"	5'11"	198	"	
	~~33~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'11"~~	~~186~~	"	discharged
	29	m	"	"	5'9"	190	"	
	57	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
	49	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
	56	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
	25	f	"	"	5'3"	108	"	
	24	m	"	"	6'0"	168	"	
	22	m	"	"	5'6"	147	"	
	44	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"	

1933, from the port of Hamburg

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch. 571

HS 829 32-11

Original

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offi
upon arrival at a port of the United Sta

Vessel "HAMBURG" , **arriving at** New York , June 23rd

(1) Crew list No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	Remarks
1	Yes	Koch	Theodor	37 years	Captain	29.11.32	Hamburg	"
2	"	Gerdts	Johannes	25 "	1st Officer	"	"	"
3	"	Friedrich	Paul	25 "	2nd "	15.5.33	"	"
4	"	Haesner	Walter	20 "	2nd "	29.11.32	"	"
5	"	Lewi	Adalbert	12 "	2nd "	25.1.33	"	"
6	"	Grambow	Johannes	15 "	3rd "	15.4.33	"	"
7	"	Bock	Klaus	4 "	4th "	29.11.32	"	"
8	"	Brodersen	Sophus	6 "	4th "	24.1.33	"	"
9	"	Marek	Alois	22 "	wireless op.	22.2.33	"	"
10	"	~~Luetjen~~	~~Karl~~	~~17~~ "	"	~~20.3.33~~	"	"
11	"	Roepert	Werner	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"
12	"	Schmidt	Julius	5 months	"	24.1.33	"	"
13	"	~~Koch~~	~~Karl~~	~~17 years~~	~~physician~~	~~20.2.33~~	"	"
14	"	Leschper	Richard	35 "	Purser	20.2.33	"	"
15	"	Janssen	Martin	26 "	2nd Purser	18.4.33	"	"
16	"	Pollow	Martin	1 "	asst.Purser	20.3.33	"	"
17	"	Moeller	Harro	4 "	"	28.11.32	"	"
18	"	Schroeder	Helmuth	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"
19	"	~~Tamm~~	~~Gustav~~	~~4~~ "	~~baggagemaster~~	~~16.5.33~~	"	"
20	"	Grothe	August	26 "	prov.master	24.1.33	"	"
21	"	Schneider	Richard	9 "	storekeeper	20.3.33	"	"
22	"	~~Braunsberger~~	~~Werner~~	~~6~~ "	"	28.11.32	"	"
23	"	Kollmann	Rudolf	10 "	"	"	"	"
24	"	Neumann	Otto	30 "	doct.orderl.	"	"	"
25	"	Tesch	Hugo	25 "	barber	"	"	"
26	"	Lohse	Theodor	30 "	"	"	"	"
27	"	Suhr	Martha	1 "	manicurist	"	"	"
28	"	Klamann	Friedrich	3 "	asstbarber	"	"	"
29	"	Klein	Walter	1 "	"	15.5.33	"	"
30	"	Wurl	Hans	"	2nd Purser	16.5.33	"	"

No. 10 Karl Luetjen
" 13 Karl Koch
" 19 Gustav Tamm
" 22 Werner Braunsberger
} discharged

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Purser

Immigrant

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Theodor KOCH (Cpt)	54	Germany	Hamburg		
Herbert BLINKMANN	25	"	20th March	Hamburg 1933	"
Hellmuth WENDT	31	"	16th May	"	"
Kurt FRANKE	32	"	13th "	"	"
Emil GIEBERT	34	"	10th "	"	"
Hans WURL	44	"	16th "	"	"
Heinz KEHR	27	"	28th November 1932	Hamburg	
Arthur KROEHLING	24	"	28th "	"	

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

US Reg 32.1-1

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel "HAMBURG" , **arriving at** New York , June 23rd , **1933**, **from the port of** Hamburg

(1)	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	(9) Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Koch	Theodor	37 years	Captain	29.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	52	m	German	German	5'9"	180	none	
2	"	Gerdts	Johannes	25 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'9"	170	"	
3	"	Friedrich	Paul	25 "	2nd "	15.5.33	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
4	"	Haesner	Walter	20 "	2nd "	29.11.32	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
5	"	Lewi	Adalbert	12 "	2nd "	25.1.33	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'7"	174	"	
6	"	Grambow	Johannes	15 "	3rd "	15.4.33	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
7	"	Bock	Klaus	4 "	4th "	29.11.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
8	"	Brodersen	Sophus	6 "	4th "	24.1.33	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"	
9	"	Marek	Alois	22 "	wireless op.	22.2.33	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'11"	220	"	
10	"	~~Buebjen~~	~~Karl~~	~~17~~ "	"	~~20.3.33~~	"	"	"	~~31~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~168~~	"	discharged
11	"	~~Roepert~~ Roepert	Werner	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
12	"	Schmidt	Julius	5 months	"	24.1.33	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
13	"	~~Koch~~	~~Karl~~	~~17 years~~	~~physician~~	~~20.2.33~~	"	"	"	~~58~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~159~~	"	discharged
14	"	Leschper	Richard	35 "	Purser	20.2.33	"	"	"	55	m	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
15	"	Janssen	Martin	26 "	2nd Purser	18.4.33	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	6'1"	198	"	
16	"	Pollow	Martin	7 "	asst.Purser	20.3.33	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	186	"	
17	"	Moeller	Harro	4 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
18	"	Schroeder	Helmuth	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'9"	132	"	
19	"	~~Tamm~~	~~Gustav~~	~~4~~ "	~~baggagemaster~~	~~16.5.33~~	"	"	"	~~34~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~186~~	"	discharged
20	"	Grothe	August	26 "	prov.master	24.1.33	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5/7	176	"	
21	"	Schneider	Richard	9 "	storekeeper	20.3.33	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'11"	198	"	
22	"	~~Braunsberger~~	~~Werner~~	~~6~~ "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	~~33~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'11"~~	~~186~~	"	discharged
23	"	Kollmann	Rudolf	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	190	"	
24	"	Neumann	Otto	30 "	doct.orderl.	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
25	"	Tesch	Hugo	25 "	barber	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
26	"	Lohse	Theodor	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
27	"	Suhr	Martha	1 "	manicurist	"	"	"	"	25	f	"	"	5'3"	108	"	
28	"	Klamann	Friedrich	3 "	asstbarber	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	6'0"	168	"	
29	"	Klein	Walter	1 "	"	15.5.33	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	147	"	
30	"	Wurl	Hans	"	2nd Purser	16.5.33	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No. 10 Karl Buebjen
" 13 Karl Koch
" 17 Gustav Tamm
" 22 Werner Braunsberger

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] and [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]. See other side.

33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector.

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall on no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively fill on board such vessel, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at that port, and also lists containing such part of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing as soon as it shall be the fact of any alien on board any such vessel who has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any subsequent fact known to him as to such alien's whereabouts, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not on board thereof at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true reports are not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the purposes of departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel bringing to the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel who has been duly certified by an immigrant inspector as having been inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall be made before the vessel shall be granted clearance at the port of arrival has in detain such seaman on board after such inspection or who shall have been notified by the master of such vessel or who fails to to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1 Secretary of Labor seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outward manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported to the master of such vessel by the proper immigrant officer as not to be detained or deport after requirement by the immigrant officer or the

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention on board of any alien seaman would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported pending the final determination of the question of the liability to the payment of the fine, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been deposited with the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is hereby repealed as to seamen arriving in the United States after the enactment of this Act and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 450
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " H A M B U R G " , **arriving at** New York , J u n e 23rd , 19 33 , **from the port of** H a m b u r g

185

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	(9) Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	August	Willi	20 years	printer	20.3.33	Hamburg	no	yes	44	m	German	German	6'0"	186	none	
2	"	Heller	Hans	8 "	"	29.11.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
3	"	Meissner	Karl	3 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
4	"	Meyer	Wilhelm	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
5	"	Koch	Else	8 "	nurse	"	"	"	"	56	f	"	"	5'9"	170	"	
6	"	Boeckh	Emmy	5 "	florist	"	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'4"	110	"	
7	"	Lohmann	Charlotte	7 "	saleslady	20.2.33	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'10"	147	"	
8	"	Weissenberg	Albert	4 "	tailor	28.11.32	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'11"	187	"	
9	"	Bringe	Friedrich	28 "	boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
10	"	Schwiedop	Friedrich	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	152	"	
11	"	Roepker	Georg	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'8"	185	"	
12	"	Egdorf	Georg	31 "	carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'7"	163	"	
13	"	Kahrs	Rudolf	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
14	"	Hagemann	Arnold	4 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
15	"	Nietsche	Alfred	19 "	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
16	"	Schulze	Gustav	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
17	"	Dembski	Wilhelm	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'11"	144	"	
18	"	Gruettner	Paul	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'11"	178	"	
19	"	Preuss	Gerhard	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
20	"	Beck	Jess	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'6"	146	"	
21	"	Pewchel	Max	6 "	abl	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
22	"	Bendschneider	Wilhelm	7 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'11"	162	"	
23	"	Pfingsten	Stephan	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	157	"	
24	"	Nehls	Hans	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
25	"	Jarchow	Henry	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
26	"	Ecke	Walter	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"	
27	"	Thiews	Willy	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	147	"	
28	"	Weber	Peter	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
29	"	Mallow	Walter	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	128	"	
30	"	Lange	Georg	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	

Line Owners: Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for [illegible]. See other side.

S.O. 321

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor ACCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

This list is required on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration officer at the time of vessel's arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew made while in port, if any, shall be delivered on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port where the vessel first arrives, and a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible] United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens [illegible] their respective [illegible] hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively [illegible] and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information [illegible] and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed [illegible] together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or are [illegible] agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and [illegible] of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom [illegible] report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit or tender of such fine: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine provided for in said section, or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec 19. No alien [illegible] admitted from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United [illegible] any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to [illegible] the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec 20. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board [illegible] employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, who [illegible] in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board [illegible] to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom [illegible] No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman [illegible] upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or the [illegible] by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor [illegible] of the crew's quarters on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him [illegible] another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such [illegible] paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as repealed, [illegible] remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel " HAMBURG " , **arriving at** New York , June 23rd , 19 33 , **from the port of** Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	9 Age	10 Sex	11 Race	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kohrs	Otto	12 years	A.B.	28.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'8"	168	none	
2	"	Prohn	Helmuth	8b"	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	6'0"	158	"	
3	"	Willhoeft	Wilhelm	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
4	"	Hoeschel	Otto	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'7"	169	"	
5	"	Schultz	Bernhard	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	6'1"	159	"	
6	"	Mau	Hans	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'9"	145	"	
7	"	Bastin	Karl	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
8	"	Ahrendt	Hermann	7 "	"	14.5.33	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
9	"	Stuewe	Gustav	7 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'11"	158	"	
10	"	Westergaard	Julius	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"	
11	"	Blum	Hans	2 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
12	"	~~Schramm~~	~~Ernst~~	~~4 "~~	"	~~18.4.33~~	"	"	"	~~24~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~154~~	"	discharged
13	"	~~Haupt~~	~~Hans~~	~~4 "~~	"	~~20.3.33~~	"	"	"	~~22~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~169~~	"	discharged
14	"	Hinsch	Wilhelm	4 "	O.S.	28.11.32	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	176	"	
15	"	Deutsch	Georg	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	Polish	"	5'8"	156	"	
16	"	Hehn	Oskar	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	German	"	5'11"	142	"	
17	"	Nietsche	Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
18	"	Kahlke	Ewald	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
19	"	Baldauf	Johannes	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	137	"	
20	"	Bloss	Heinrich	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
21	"	Wienke	Willi	2 "	"	15.5.33	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	146	"	
22	"	Markmann	Arthur	5 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'6"	137	"	
23	"	Plewka	Karl	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
24	"	Koerner	Heinrich	2 "	boy	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
25	"	Imhoff	Ernst	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'6"	158	"	
26	"	Stuckwisch	Karl	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
27	"	Henke	Arthur	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'5"	132	"	
28	"	Ehrichs	Otto	2 months"		18.4.33	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
29	"	Meincke	Rudolf	6 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'7"	128	"	
30	"	Frohnknecht	Adolf	2 "	messboy	19.4.33	"	"	"	14	m	"	"	5'10"	147	"	

No. 12 [illegible]
" 13 [illegible]

Line
Owners Hamburg - Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No [illegible] excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United Sta[illegible] any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to [illegible] as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The [illegible] owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on [illegible] employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, [illegible] include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on [illegible] deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the [illegible] tions district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of who[illegible] shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or wh[illegible] that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum suffi[illegible] bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alie[illegible] any part of the manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, o[illegible] such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after require[illegible] Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of La[illegible] owner of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause [illegible] expenses of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until s[illegible] guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immig[illegible] shall be in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, [illegible] to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

187

Vessel " H A M B U R G " , **arriving at** New York , J u n e 23rd , **19**33 , **from the port of** H a m b u r g

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	9 Age	10 Sex	11 Race	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Lautenbach	Emil	4 years	messman	28.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	19	m	German	German	5'11"	150	none	
2	"	Reinecke	Heinz	2 months	messboy	3.5.33	New York	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	148	"	
3	"	Behnert	Herbert	3 years	"	28.11.32	Hamburg	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6"	120	"	
4	"	Diessner	Eduard	13 "	chiefcook	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'10"	192	"	
5	"	Hoeffer	Karl-August	6 "	asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'8"	218	"	
6	"	~~Alstadt~~	Alfred	5 "	" "	"	"	"	"	~~43~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~178~~	"	discharged
7	"	Roggow	Kurt	8 "	cook	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
8	"	Franke	Erich	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6'0"	169	"	
9	"	Folwaczny	Robert	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
10	"	Schneider	Walter	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'10"	156	"	
11	"	Weber	Otto	5 "	"	24.1.33	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
12	"	Amann	Ludwig	6 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
13	"	Misbach	Franz	4 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'11"	159	"	
14	"	Busse	Fritz	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	198	"	
15	"	Broening	Friedrich	1 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
16	"	Wolkenhauer	Eduard	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/8"	165	"	
17	"	Lorenz	Hans-Heinz	2 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
18	"	Strehlau	Paul	6 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
19	"	Kuba	Rudolf	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'9"	136	"	
20	"	Westermeyer	Karl	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'7"	139	"	
21	"	Kollakowski	Karl	3 years	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'8"	143	"	
22	"	Siesing	Walter	5 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
23	"	Domb	Menachem	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	Polish	Polish	5'6"	132	"	
24	"	Meyer	Alfred	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	German	German	5'6"	180	"	
25	"	Eberhardt	Waldemar	5 "	"	20.2.33	+	+	+	35	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
26	"	Lueckerath	Karl	14 "	pastrycook	28.11.32	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
27	"	Siebert	Adolf	5 "	"	27.12.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	137	"	
28	"	Sticherling	Karl-Heinz	3 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
29	"	Grenz	William	4 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'10"	172	"	
30	"	Bode	August	23 "	baker	28.11.32	"	"	"	58	m	"	"	6'0"	188	"	

Line
Owners Hamburg -Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information required by this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each offense. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master *, of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June *, 19*33

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that [illegible] of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but [illegible] remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

188

Vessel " H A M B U R G " , **arriving at** New York , J u n e 23rd , 19 33 , **from the port of** H a m b u r g

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	(9) Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Gronert	Hugo	3 years	baker	20.2.33	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	5'11"	176	none	
2	"	Aggensteiner	Anton	2 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
3	"	Grage	Robert	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
4	"	Schlee	Friedrich	6 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
5	"	Soenke	Bernhard	4 "	butcher	29.11.32	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	183	"	
6	"	Mayr	Joseph	7 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
7	"	Laechner	August	4 "	"	19.4.33	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	147	"	
8	"	Schoedel	Hermann	3 "	galleyman	28.11.32	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"	
9	"	Wolk	Johannes	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"	
10	"	Mueller	Jakob	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
11	"	Jantzow	Walter	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
12	"	Bruhns	Friedrich	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'8"	162	"	
13	"	Lehr	Rudolf	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	147	"	
14	"	Kleiner	Hans	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
15	"	Tiedemann	Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'11"	193	"	
16	"	Lange	Isaac	2 months	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	6'0"	143	"	
17	"	Ossenbrueggen	Jonny	2 years	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"	
18	"	Schuetz	Georg	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
19	"	Kugel	Friedrich	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
20	"	Dreibrodt	Kurt	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	136	"	
21	"	Kordts	Alfred	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	143	"	
22	"	Detlefsen	Martin	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
23	"	Schleyer	Oskar	3 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	6'0"	178	"	
24	"	Reinbold	Alois	2 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
25	"	Juergensen	Otto	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
26	"	Neelsen	Otto	43 "	chiefsteward	20.2.33	"	"	"	62	m	"	"	5'10"	192	"	
27	~~"~~	~~Vieter~~	~~Adolf~~	~~20~~ "	~~asst.~~	" ~~28.11.32~~	"	"	"	~~35~~	m	"	"	~~6'0"~~	~~210~~	"	discharged
28	"	Klicks	Bernhard	5 "	"	" 16.5.33	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
29	"	Petersen	Hermann	31 "	pantryman	28.11.32	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'7"	259	"	
30	"	Petersen	Hans	6 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	180	"	

[illegible] discharged

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Master

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]. See other side.

US 590 33 61

Ser. 871

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KUCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such offense occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or it appears to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, and [illegible] as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

189

Vessel " HAMBURG " , **arriving at** New York , June 23rd , **19** 33, **from the port of** Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	(9) Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kaspar	Karl	8 years	coffeecook	28.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	42	m	German	German	5'10"	190	none	
2	"	Sievert	Leopoldine	5 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
3	"	Haller	Martha	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5'5"	122	"	
4	"	Thams	Gustav	31 "	steward	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'8"	167	"	
5	"	Lange	Fritz	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	137	"	
6	"	Kehr	Heinz	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
7	"	Voss	Gustav	5 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
8	"	von Roenn	Kuno	6 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
9	"	Pfenzig	Kurt	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"	
10	"	Peter	Heino	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	6'0"	180	"	
11	"	Windhagen	Karl	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5' 7"	158	"	
12	"	Lutz	Alfred	75"	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	English	English	5'6"	130	"	
13	"	Bogumil	Paul	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	German	German	5'11"	154	"	
14	"	Hansen	Max	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
15	"	Giebert	Emil	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
16	"	Voss	Johann	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'10"	166	"	
17	"	Wimmer	Johann	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'6"	124	"	
18	"	Gemmel	Herbert	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	152	"	
19	"	Sachs	Erich	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	190	"	
20	"	Toedt	Werner	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
21	"	Bauer	Hermann	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	137	"	
22	"	Krull	Adolf	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	135	"	
23	"	Schoening	Hermann	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
24	"	Linke	Gottlieb	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
25	"	Strohbehn	Eduard	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
26	"	Thederan	Rudolf	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	183	"	
27	"	Brandt	Willi	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"	
28	"	Ott	Max	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'11"	160	"	
29	"	Wendt	Theodor	11 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
30	"	Stang	Georg	6 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	150	"	

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika. Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in answers to questions [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each case. See [illegible]

US Reg 32 [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not [illegible] the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on [illegible] at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or [illegible] to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but such repeal shall not affect any liability as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

190

Vessel "HAMBURG" , **arriving at** New York , June 23rd , 1933 , **from the port of** Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	(9) Age	10 Sex	11 Race	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	~~Yes~~	~~Thoosen~~	~~Karl~~	~~9 years~~	~~Steward~~	~~28.11.32~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~German~~	~~German~~	~~5'11"~~	~~165~~	~~none~~	discharged
2	"	Bruns	Julius	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	165	"	
3	"	Ruther	Helmut	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	169	"	
4	"	Schref	Hans	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m			5'8"	170	"	
5	"	Freier	Heinz	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'10"	152	"	
6	"	Paeplow	Franz	23 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
7	"	Pufe	Reinhold	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
8	"	Siebke	Arthur	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'0"	158	"	
9	"	Vassmer	Andreas	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
10	"	Worms	Walter	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
11	"	Fickenday	Ernst	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
12	"	~~Wetzold~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~4~~ "	"	~~17.5.33~~	"	"	"	~~24~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~143~~	"	discharged
13	"	Brinkmann	Karl	31 "	nightwatchm.	28.11.32	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	6'2"	210	"	
14	"	Hoffmann	Hermann	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	6'0"	150	"	
15	"	~~Münsner~~	~~Karl~~	~~33~~ "	"	~~16.5.33~~	"	"	"	~~60~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'8"~~	~~154~~	"	discharged
16	"	Klaehr	Wilhelm	19 "	steward	28.11.32	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
17	"	Rettmer	Werner	4 "	boy	20.2.33	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	145	"	
18	"	Timmermann	Hans	20 "	steward	28.11.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'6"	139	"	
19	"	Diesel	Alfred	2 "	scullereym.	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	147	"	
20	"	Gebhardt	Walter	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	134	"	
21	"	Kroening	Arthur	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
22	"	Bauerfeind	Karl	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'8"	190	"	
23	"	Rollenhagen	Robert	3 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	23	m	Danish	German	5'9"	197	"	
24	"	Klinkmann	Hans	2 "	bellboy	16.5.33	"	"	"	18	m	German	"	5'6"	141	"	
25	"	Schormann	Guenther	3 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'9"	146	"	
26	"	Zimmermann	Walter	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
27	"	Ruge	Willi	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'5"	115	"	
28	"	Erichsen	Karl-Heinz	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'5"	120	"	
29	"	Bunke	Richard	25 "	chiefsteward	24.12.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	6'0"	211	"	
30	"	Fuersterling	Otto	25 "	asst.ch.stew.	18.4.33	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'0"	198	"	

No. 1 [illegible])
" 12 [illegible]) discharged
" 15 [illegible])

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that detention of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAMBURG" **, arriving at** New York **,** June 23rd **, 19**33**, from the port of** Hamburg

191

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	9 Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ahrens	Richard	9 years	pantryman	28.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	30	m	German	German	5'9"	180	none	
2	"	Oppermann	August	3 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
3	"	Girnus	Luise	25 "	stewardesse	28.11.32	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
4	"	Groth	Emmy	4 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	33	f	"	"	5'8"	136	"	
5	"	Kraeft	Wilhelm	2 "	steward	28.11.32	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
6	"	Henne	Heinrich	25 "	"	24.12.32	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'10"	182	"	
7	"	Barthel	Heinrich	13 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'11"	150	"	
8	"	Junge	Hermann	20 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
9	"	Steinicke	Paul	11 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	14o	"	
10	"	Schack	Rudolf	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	~~24~~ 40	m	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
11	"	Hager	Franz	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	6'0"	190	"	
12	"	Nusswald	Heinz	5 "	"	29.11.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
13	yes ~~Weber~~	Woberschal	Karl	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'7+	138	"	
14	yes	Doescher	Herbert	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	168	"	
15	"	Hinzpeter	Werner	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'6"	153	"	
16	"	Green	Heinrich	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'6"	180	"	
17	"	Veitl	Karl	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
18	"	Luetzenkirchen	Hermann	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'10"	180	"	
19	"	Kraft	Jonny	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
20	"	juers	Armand	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
21	"	Engelbreont	Heinrich	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
22	"	Kreppel	Heinrich	4 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	150	"	
23	"	Wobbe	Ernst	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
24	"	Trodler	Otto	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	136	"	
25	"	Klemmstein	Alfred	11 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'5"	134	"	
26	"	Barek	Franz	9 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	156	"	
27	"	Ende	Bernhard	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
28	"	Lindemann	Ernst	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
29	"	Poppe	Gustav	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'11"	176	"	
30	"	Schmidt	Erwin	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	128	"	

Line, Owners, Local Agents: Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each case. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 0509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after [illegible] or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of [illegible] of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not [illegible] upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 42 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " H A M B U R G " **, arriving at** New York **,** June 23rd **, 19**33 **, from the port of** H a m b u r g **.** 192

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	(9) Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Michaelsen	Friedrich	29 years	steward	18.4.33	Hamburg	no	yes	52	m	German	German	5'9"	158	none	
2	"	Zeuch	Wilhelm	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
3	"	Krahl	Emil	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'10"	148	"	
4	"	Bordfeldt	Magnus	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
5	"	Tegtmeyer	Wilhelm	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'9"	187	"	
6	"	Hinrichs	Wilhelm	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5'9"	198	"	
7	"	Lamprecht	Johann	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
8	"	Hintz	Max	8 "	musician	28.11.32	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	6'0"	200	"	
9	"	Ohlendorf	Erwin	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'11"	149	"	
10	"	Bartels	Fritz	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	6'1"	146	"	
11	"	Griem	Heinrich	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'6"	178	"	
12	"	Schlumbohm	Karl	10 "	"	24.1.33	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'11"	187	"	
13	"	Freytag	Hugo	10 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
14	"	Fruth	Ernst	4 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'6"	178	"	
15	"	Gehricke	Karl	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
16	"	Geulting	Wilhelm	1 "	"	29.12.32	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	6'0"	189	"	
17	"	Lueddemann	~~Wilhelm~~ Albert	3 "	"	29.12.32	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	6'0"	189	"	
18	"	Steinmetz	Max	5 "	"	24.1.33	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'11"	154	"	
19	"	Wolff	Eduard	41 "	nightwatchm.	28.11.32	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'11"	159	"	
20	"	Schmoecker	Emil	31 "	steward	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	6'0"	163	"	
21	"	Riemann	Hans	4 "	scullereyman	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8+	163	"	
22	"	Hoerning	Rudolf	-2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
23	"	Wendt	Heinz	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
24	"	Dobert	Wilhelm	4 "	boy	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'8"	153	"	
25	"	Luchmann	August	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
26	"	Kroeger	Wilhelm	21 "	chiefsteward	14.4.33	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	232	"	
27	"	Wischer	Karl	27 "	asst. "	28.11.32	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
28	"	Reeder	Kurt	13 "	pantryman	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	6'0"	190	"	
29	"	Dzioziol	Johann	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
30	"	Roepke	Gertrud	5 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5'6"	115	"	

Line / Owners / Local Agents

Hamburg - Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine [illegible] dollars for each [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor Koch, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 0s9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission to the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, or [illegible] admitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deliver such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did [illegible] of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was [illegible] a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by [illegible] Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor find that [illegible] the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be [illegible] of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been [illegible] to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 19[illegible] and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

From 1850
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

193

Vessel " HAMBURG " , **arriving at** New York , June 23rd , 19 33, **from the port of** Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	7 Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	8 Whether able to read	(9) Age	10 Sex	11 Race	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	~~Koehling~~	Paula	~~3~~ years	~~stewardesse~~	28.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	~~44~~	~~f~~	German	German	~~5'7" 112~~		none	discharged
2	"	Eberhardt	Erich	5 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'11"	159	"	
3	"	Vietzke	Willi	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	162	"	
4	"	Feldhaus	Max	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
5	"	Loentz	Christian	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
6	"	Mai	Karl	4 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	143	"	
7	"	Pilaski	Alfred	4 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
8	"	Trost	Werner	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
9	"	Bierfreund	Ernst	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
10	"	Wilke	Ernst	8 "	"	24.1.33	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"	
11	"	Leimer	Vollert	30 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	"	59	m	"	"	5'8"	189	"	
12	"	Irens	Heinrich	4 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
13	"	Mamerow	Wilhelm	40 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
14	"	Jakobsen	Bruno	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
15	"	Gossmann	Alfred	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'10"	129	"	
16	"	Rissmann	Eduard	26 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'0"	176	"	
17	"	Goeppel	Robert	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	5'10"	185	"	
18	"	Baubkus	Walter	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
19	"	Heinrich	Alfred	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
20	"	Boerner	Kurt	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'10"	187	"	
21	"	Leibinger	Karl	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
22	"	Krone	Max	10 "	"	16.5.33	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
23	"	Gehrke	Waldemar	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
24	"	Lantschke	Fritz	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'5"	132	"	
25	"	Boost	Hermann	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'5"	129	"	
26	"	Oertling	Heinrich	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'5"	132	"	
27	"	Kaminski	Richard	16 "	nightwatchm.	28.11.32	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'5"	143	"	
28	"	Kindler	Max	3 "	steward	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
29	"	Krause	Herbert	4 "	Scullereyman	20.2.33	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'10"	169	"	
30	"	Blinkmann	Herbert	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"	

No. 1 [illegible]

Line
Owners Hamburg - American Linie
Local Agents

Master

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master. ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6500) shall not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report any case or cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whose case any such default is made as aforesaid, which sum shall be a lien upon the vessel to which such alien belonged, and such vessel shall not have clearance granted her while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, whose duty it shall be in all cases, shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board any such vessel after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom any such default is made. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement so to do by the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor is satisfied that the presence of any seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be detained on board or at a proper place on shore at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such detention or deportation, or the giving of a bond for such detention or deportation guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and all laws inconsistent herewith, shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, June 23rd, 1933, from the port of Hamburg 194

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kurtz	Wilhelm	6 years	scullereym.	20.2.33	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'6"	152	none	
2	"	Brahde	Wilhelm	5 "	"	18.4.33	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'6"	156	"	
~~3~~	~~"~~	~~Jordan~~	~~Carl~~	~~44 "~~	~~chief engin.~~	~~28.11.32~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~64~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'11"~~	~~185~~	~~"~~	discharged
4	"	Schacht	Richard	26 "	2nd engineer	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	5'8"	189	"	
5	"	Thoene	August	25 "	" " "		"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
6	"	Kreuziger	Heinrich	9 "	3rd " "		"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
7	"	Wiencke	Karl	11 "	" " "		"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	156	"	
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~Gloede~~	~~August~~	~~4 "~~	" " "		"	"	"	~~33~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'7"~~	~~164~~	"	discharged
~~9~~	~~"~~	~~Koerner~~	~~Adolf~~	~~13 "~~	" "	~~20.3.33~~	"	"	"	~~41~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'8"~~	~~156~~	"	discharged
10	"	Gottschalk	Heinrich	9 "	" "	15.5.33	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	168	"	
11	"	Rieper	Kurt	7 "	4th "	28.11.32	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
12	"	Hubert	Rudolf	5 "	" " "		"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	158	"	
13	"	Schelle	Paul	15 "	" "	16.4.33	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
14	"	Stuedemann	Rudolf	11 "	" "	18.4.33	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
15	"	Kneller	Hugo	16 "	electrician	28.11.32	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	6'0"	169	"	
16	"	Bolt	Willi	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
17	"	Hirsch	Emil	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'4"	150	"	
18	"	Weiss	Julius	7 "	asst.eng.	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~Bohn~~	~~Karl~~	~~7 "~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	~~m~~	"	"	~~5'6"~~	~~180~~	"	discharged
20	"	Weber	Karl	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'9"	159	"	
21	"	Passow	Paul	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'9"	178	"	
22	"	Timmermann	Heinrich	5 "	plumber	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'11"	149	"	
23	"	Bruett	Wilhelm	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	151	"	
24	"	Strauch	Paul	26 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	54	m	"	"	6'0"	199	"	
25	"	Linz	Werner	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'11"	167	"	
26	"	Hauser	Emil	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	6'0"	150	"	
27	"	Junge	Ernst	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
28	"	Ziska	Paul	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'4"	169	"	
29	"	Freiberg	Ernst	27 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	Memel	Memel	5'11"	152	"	
30	"	Knaack	Albert	26 "	Storekeeper	20.2.33	"	"	"	54	m	German	German	5'9"	178	"	

No. 3 Karl J...
" 8 August ...
" 9 Adolf ...
" 19 Karl ...

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

...
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information ... is punishable by a fine of ten dollars ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. "HAMBURG", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The master, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board [illegible] employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman [illegible] shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board [illegible] or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom [illegible] No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien [illegible] upon the outward manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or [illegible] in the master's certificate, as having deserted, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that [illegible] vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be detained on board [illegible] of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such seaman has been paid [illegible] to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but such repeal shall not affect any liability incurred as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

195

Vessel "HAMBURG" **, arriving at** New York **,** June 23 rd, **, 19** 33, **from the port of** Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Dulzoinske	Bernhard	28 years	storekeeper	28.11.32	Hamburg	no	yes	57	m	German	German	5'6"	158	none	
2	"	Riesbeck	Johann	10 "	oiler	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'8"	203	"	
3	"	Hohberg	Hermann	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	159	"	
4	"	Hansen	Ernst	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'11"	153	"	
5	"	Czygan	Bernhard	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
6	"	Franke	Max	7 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	157	"	
7	"	Kretschmann	Willi	10 "	plumber	28.11.32	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
8	"	Kuhlmann	Otto	4 "	clerk	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
9	"	Denecke	Kurt	4 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'10"	136	"	
10	"	Lemke	Georg	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
11	"	Utecht	Ernst	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'7"	162	"	
12	"	Rohwer	Wilhelm	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'5"	140	"	
13	"	Lüders	Hans	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'6"	169	"	
14	"	Hoffmann	Hans	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	138	"	
15	"	Werner	Willi	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'10"	158	"	
16	"	Kemmler	Robert	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'8"	158	"	
17	"	Bauer	Ernst	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
18	"	Kruse	Walter	3 "	wiper	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
19	"	Schlange	Werner	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
20	"	Laps	Jonny	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'9"	146	"	
21	"	Damm ØY	Otto	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
22	"	Schneeweiss	Eugen	4 "	"	15.5.33	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
23	"	Limberg	Werner	3 "	"	28.11.32	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
24	"	Bernhardt	Kurt	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	153	"	
25	"	Wundzack	Arnold	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5' 7"	130	"	
26	"	Leppin	Hans	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'11"	143	"	
27	"	Burkhardt	Max	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'6"	138	"	
28	"	Schlaeth	Ernst	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'5"	154	"	
29	"	Lefevre	Rudolf	2 "	"	20.3.33	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'9"	131	"	
30	"	Westphal	Kurt	7 "	messman	28.11.32	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information as prescribed by a law of the United States may subject the master of the vessel to a penalty of $10 for each case.

US seq 32-11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master *, of the* S.S. " HAMBURG " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June *, 1933*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while any such sum remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was secreted by the master of such vessel, is a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by an immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the deportation of the alien seaman or the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

196

Vessel "HAMBURG" , **arriving at** New York , June, 23 rd, , **1933** , **from the port of** Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in Ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ehlert	Karl	2 years	messboy	24.1.33	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'8"	148	none	
2	"	Schreiber	Otto	3 "	"	20.2.33	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'9"	136	"	
3	"	Lesser	Kurt	2 "	Boy	24.1.33	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'9"	143	"	
4	"	Gollaz	Robert	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
5	"	Anderson	Egon	2 years	"	28.4.33	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'8"	132	"	
6	first p.e.	Kuhn	Sebastian	22 "	storekeeper	12.6.33	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'8"	187	"	
7	"	~~Meesenburg~~ Meesenburg	Ottomar	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5'11"	172	"	
8	"	Rix	Robert	33 "	chief engineer	"	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'6"	175	"	
9	"	Brecht	Werner	10 "	3rd "	10.6.33	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
10	"	Hardewardt	Heinrich	10 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/7	158	"	
11	"	Tiesemann	Hermann	13 "	wireless opre.	12.6.33	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'7"	178	"	
12	"	Goldschmidt-Fürstner	Paul	1 "	physician	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	French	5'11"	161	"	
13	"	Henke	Walter	30 "	baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	61	m	"	German	5'7"	188	"	
14	"	Rabach	Helmuth	5 "	A.B.	13.6.33	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
15	"	Bodesheim	Heinz	5 "	cook	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	Danzig	5'7"	154	"	
16	"	Martens	Johann	26 "	asst.chiefstewd.	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	German	5'11"	187	"	
17	"	Buelk	Rudolf	4 "	steward	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
18	"	Behr	Peter	" "	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
19	"	Arp	Hans	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'5"	165	"	
20	"	Leidig	Karl	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
21	"	Stuhl	Heinrich	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	139	"	
22	"	Franke	Kurt	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'5"	154	"	
23	"	Lueck	Heinrich	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
24	"	Fenger	Johann	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'8"	163	"	
25	"	Doescher	Walter	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
26	"	Streich	Georg	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'8"	161	"	
27	"	Wendt	Helmuth	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'9"	158	"	
28	"	Schaerl	Georg	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'6"	176	"	
29	"	Stuhldreier	Josef	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'8"	198	"	
30	"	Rosenau	Rudolf	3 "	scullereyman	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	161	"	

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in answering any question is punishable by a fine of not more than $20 for each case. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KOCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer, or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor [illegible] the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him [illegible] vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such [illegible] or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigrat[illegible] Act of 1[illegible] repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

197

Vessel "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, June 23rd, 1933, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Length of service at sea	5 Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	Whether to be paid-off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	9 Age	10 Sex	11 Race*	12 Nationality	13 Height	14 Weight	15 Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	first p.e.	Rase	Marie	2 years	stewardesse	13.6.33	Hamburg	no	yes	62	f	German	German	5'5"	136	none	
2	" p.e.	Ulrich	Karl-Heinz	3 "	asst.emg.	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
3	" p.e.	~~Schabel~~ Schabel	Richard	8 "	nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'6"	194	"	
4	first p.e.	Jacobs	Joseph	1 month	physician	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'8"	200	"	
5	"	Musolf	Frieda	20 years	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'10"	176	"	
6	"	Helmuth	Kurt	5 "	scullereyman	14.6.33	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Three hundred eighty names.
Fourteen streets

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 26
For the journey to the United States
Malcolm C Burke
VICE CONSUL
Date June 14 1933
AMERICAN 2 cents PASSPORT STAMP
Service No. 3563
Fee $ 2.-

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality claimed for their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 4, 7, 8, and 9 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

US 590 (2-33)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Theodor KUCH, Master, of the S.S. " HAMBURG ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board such vessel any alien employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspections shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board such vessel after inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while any such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien ... outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or ... master of said vessel, as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement ... or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor ... such seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him ... vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such ... the seaman ... to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 ... but shall ... force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. D. I. M.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1				Nil		
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECEIVED JUL 13 1933 New Orleans, La.

PORT OF New Orleans.
July - 13 - 33

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S.S. NANKAI MARU from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 69 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July - 12 - 33, consigned to Luckenbach Shipping Co., is now lying at Outer Wharf and is expected to sail July - 12 - 1933 via Gen Steam & Nav. Co. Bringed steam to United States port of N.Y.C. First port of call in United States this voyage was N.Y.C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

JUL 13 1933

NANKAI MARU

198

18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25	Yes																
26	First l...																
27	Yes																
28	Yes																
29	Yes																
30	Yes																

Line For East-New York

Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha

Local Agents Osaka Shosen Kaisha New York.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in relation to [illegible] is punishable by a fine of two hundred [illegible] each alien. See [illegible]

U. S. DEPA
IMMIG

Requi

(1)

No. on list

NANIWAIMARU

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		Nil		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1			Nil	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

3

17																	
18	[illegible]	Okui	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible] Steward	[illegible]	[illegible]	Japanese	S	[illegible]	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-2	125	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	[illegible]	[illegible]	Japanese	No	[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	13	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	Iwata	Fiji	[illegible]	17	Chief Steward Cleaner	19/1/27	Japanese	No	Yes	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-2	120	[illegible]
21	First [illegible]	[illegible]	Timor	[illegible]	21	Pantryman Deckboy	26/1/27	Timor	No	Yes	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-1	117	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cook	13/1/27	Formosa	No	Yes	43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-1	126	[illegible]
23	First [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-3	130	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lootsman	13/1/27	Japanese	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	120	Male or Fem.
25	Yes	Tomiyori	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	Carpenter	14/1/27	Formosa	No	Yes	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-0	125	[illegible]
26	First [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	Chief Storekeeper	23/9/26	Fiji	No	Yes	41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	129	[illegible]
27	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	Quartermaster	18/1/27	Formosa	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	127	[illegible]
28	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	"	14/1/27	Formosa	No	Yes	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-	135	A Male or Fem
29	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	"	17/1/27	Formosa	No	Yes	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-4	125	[illegible]
30	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	Sailor	14/1/27	Formosa	No	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	126	[illegible]

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 7, 8 and 9 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See [illegible].

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATIO

Required

14—1240

(1)

No. on list	State memb last p voyage t
1	Te
2	Fir
3	Te
4	Fire
5	Fir
6	Fir
7	First
8	Fee
9	[illegible]
10	[illegible]
11	[illegible]
12	[illegible]
13	[illegible]
14	[illegible]
15	[illegible]
16	First
17	First
18	[illegible]
19	[illegible]
20	[illegible]
21	First [illegible]
22	[illegible]
23	First [illegible]
24	[illegible]
25	[illegible]
26	First [illegible]
27	[illegible]
28	[illegible]
29	[illegible]
30	[illegible]

NANRAI MARU

THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mr. Kenji [illegible]	32	Japanese			

Mr. above mentioned seaman arrived at this port June 12,1923 as a wireless operator on board the Jap.M/S Nankai Maru. He was removed to the hospital for an operation and said vessel sailed without him as reported by the Master on Form # 080 June 11,1923. The said seaman is now being returned to Japan aboard my steamer, the Nankai Maru.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	First		Seimiya										5-7	170	Ill
18	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-2	155	Ill
19	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-8	151	Ill
20	[illegible]		First										5-9	170	Ill
21	First [illegible]		[illegible]										5-4	178	Ill
22	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-1	165	Ill
23	First [illegible]		[illegible]										5-8	160	Ill
24	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-1	170	Hole or Fresh.
25	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-0	125	Ill
26	First [illegible]		[illegible]										5-5	129	Ill
27	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-7	127	Ill
28	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-	145	A Hole or Fresh
29	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-7	175	Ill
30	[illegible]		[illegible]										5-6	156	Ill

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

McClunn & Co., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
July 6th, 1923

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) M/S. NANKAI MARU from port of [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62 — Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port One — Total crew this date 63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 5th, 1923, consigned to Osaka Shosen Kaisha; is now lying at Pier 2, Brie Basin, Bklyn and is expected to sail July 7th, 1923, for Japan ports of call via United States port of Boston, Galveston, Panama & Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See section 8.

U. S. DEPT. IMM

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Nil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17	First [illegible]	Seimiya	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible] 25 M " " 5-7 130 Fit
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible] 29 " " " 5-9 [illegible] Fit
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible] 22 " " " 5-6 [illegible] Fit
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-9 130 Fit
21	First [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-[illegible] [illegible] Fit
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible] 19 " " " 5-6 125 Fit
23	First [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-8 130 Fit
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-[illegible] [illegible] A hole or Pock.
25	Yos	Tomiyoshi	[illegible]	Carpenter [illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-0 125 Fit
26	First [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Woodcarver [illegible] 10 [illegible] 41 " " " 5-5 129 Fit
27	Yos	[illegible]	[illegible]	Carpenter [illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-[illegible] 127 Fit
28	Yos	[illegible]	[illegible]	" [illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-[illegible] 135 A hole or Pock
29	Yos	Tomiyoshi	[illegible]	" [illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-[illegible] [illegible] Fit
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible] 10 [illegible] [illegible] " " " 5-8 130 Fit

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

*See list of causes on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 15, 16, 17, and 18 is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See letter S, &c.

NANRAI MARU

Requ

a

3

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ... 4th June, 19..., from the port of Kobe, Japan via Honolulu

16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ishiura	Tomoji	2½ years	Cook	14/1/33	Yokohama	Yes	Yes	45	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	125	Nil	
2	First l...	Horiuchi	Takeshiro	12 "	Chief Officer	4/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	5-7	130	Nil	
3	Yes	Ishihara	Tsuneki	12 "	2nd Officer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-5	130	A mole in Eyebrow	
4	First l...	Fukuzaki	Kyoten	7 "	3rd Officer	4/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-7	150	A scar on right cheek	
5	First l..	Fuji...	Genkichi	5 "	Boatswain	4/1/33	Kobe	No	No	37	M	"	"	5-4	132	Nil	
6	First	Ishikawa	Kanichi	2 "	4th Officer	4/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-7	140	Nil	
7	First	Yano	Yoshi	10 "	Asst.Officer	4/1/33	Kobe	No	No	31	M	"	"	5-4	130	Nil	
8	Yes	Yonai	Seiji	24 "	Engineer	17/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	45	M	"	"	5-5	150	A mole on left knee	
9	Yes	Yamaguchi	Tomoji	12 "	1st Engineer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5-6	128	Nil	
10	Yes	Hirano	Kiyoshi	3 "	2nd Engineer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-6	145	Mole on left cheek	
11	Yes	Yamato	Kenzo	1 "	2nd Engineer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-7	130	Nil	
12	Yes	Suzuki	Kenji	1 "	2nd Engineer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-8	140	Nil	
13	Yes	Yamasaki	Hideo	2 "	3rd Engineer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-6	140	Nil	
14	Yes	Ito	Shoichi	7 "	3rd Engineer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-4	140	A mole on left cheek	
15	Yes	Inoue	Kenzo	1 "	3rd Engineer	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-8	130	Nil	
16	First	Kawai...	Kenji	1 "	Sq.Master	4/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	Nil	
17	First	Fujita	Eiji	1 "	Asst.Engineer	17/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-7	170	Nil	
18	Yes	Sumi	Hideji	12 "	Steward	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-2	130	Nil	
19	Yes	Hida	Eiichi	1 "	Steward	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5-4	120	Nil	
20	Yes	Inoue	Eiji	1 "	Chief Steward	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-7	170	Nil	
21	First l..	Kano	Isao	1 "	2nd Steward	14/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-4	127	Nil	
22	Yes	Hiwatari	Yasuji	1 "	Steward	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-4	120	Nil	
23	First l..	Suzuki	Kenji	1 "	Asst.Steward	14/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-6	130	Nil	
24	Yes	Nakamatsu	Shigeki	1 "	Carpenter	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-4	130	Mole on nose.	
25	Yes	Tonisawa	Tatsuo	1 "	Carpenter	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-8	135	Nil	
26	First l...	Ueno	Tomoo	20 "	Boatswain	17/1/33	Kobe	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5-5	128	Nil	
27	Yes	Ishihara	Yoshiro	1 "	Quartermaster	17/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-7	127	Nil	
28	Yes	Inoue	Kenzo	7 "	"	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-4	145	A mole on face	
29	Yes	Tamura	Kenji	1 "	"	14/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-4	135	Nil	
30	Yes	Uchiyama	Kenzo	1 "	Cook	17/1/33	Yokohama	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-7	130	Nil	

Line Far East-Kobe Japan

Owners Osaka Shosen Kaisha

Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NANRAI MARU

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below [illegible] prepared [illegible] Department and the people for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel [illegible] of arrival. [illegible] of crews. Form [illegible] When an arriving [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., *arriving at* ..., *19*..., *from the port of* ... 201

16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]ori	5 Years	[illegible]ilor	12/1/[illegible]	[illegible]i	To	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	125	Nil	
2	Yes	Tokimoto	[illegible]uichi	"	[illegible]ilor	11/6/[illegible]	Yokoyoki	To	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	130	Nil	
3	Yes	[illegible]tol	[illegible]ny[illegible]	"	[illegible]ller	10/1/[illegible]	[illegible]i	To	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	126	Nil	
4	Yes	[illegible]ator	[illegible]moroo	"	[illegible]ller	12/6/[illegible]	Kawasaki	To	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130	Nil	
5	Yes	[illegible]umi	[illegible]i	21 "	[illegible]ller	11/3/[illegible]	Kawasaki	To	Yes	26	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-5	136	Scar on both Cheek	
6	Yes	Iwao	[illegible]amot	"	[illegible]ller	1/[illegible]/[illegible]	[illegible]ami	To	Yes	27	M	[illegible]anese	Japanese	5-5	138	A Scar on Cheek	
7	Yes	Hinomita	[illegible]shimori	"	[illegible]ailor	1/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	22	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	125	A Mole on Cheek	
8	First [illegible]	[illegible]riam	Iwamo	"	[illegible]ilor	24/1/[illegible]	Kobe	To	Yes	21	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	120	Nil	
9	Yes	Yamai	[illegible]ooru	"	[illegible]. [illegible]	11/1/[illegible]	[illegible]ami	To	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]anese	Japanese	5-7	170	Mole on right Cheek	
10	Yes	[illegible]ikiiku	[illegible]amot	"	[illegible]ail Oiler	12/6/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	26	M	[illegible]anese	Japanese	5-5	120	Nil	
11	Yes	[illegible]mura	[illegible]ichi	"	Engine [illegible]ore Engor	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	27	M	[illegible]anese	Japanese	5-3	130	Scar on right Cheek	
12	First A.B.	Murakami	Iwaki	"	Oiler	23/5/[illegible]	Kobe	To	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-6	162	Nil	
13	Yes	Maruyama	Kizo,	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	[illegible]ami	To	Yes	21	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130	Nil	
14	Yes	Ino	[illegible]ki	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	[illegible]ami	To	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	126	Nil	
15	Yes	Ohta	[illegible]ichiro	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	21	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	128	Nil	
16	Yes	Iwasaki	[illegible]ichiro	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	128	A Mole on Temple	
17	Yes	Ishimoto	[illegible]uji	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	Kawasaki	To	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	133	Nil	
18	Yes	[illegible]amami	[illegible]mei	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	128	Nil	
19	Yes	[illegible]ikuo	Ikeshita	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	Kawasaki	To	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	134	Nil	
20	Yes	[illegible]amami	Tsuneo	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	131	Nil	
21	Yes	[illegible]omoi	[illegible]yuki	"	Oiler	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	21	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	130	A Mole in Left Nostril	
22	Yes	[illegible]ichi	[illegible]ichi	"	Fireman	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	137	Nil	
23	Yes	Taki	[illegible]shima	"	Fireman	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	27	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	131	Nil	
24	Yes	Ogawa	[illegible]saki	"	Fireman	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	30	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	137	Nil	
25	Yes	[illegible]kimoto	Kiyoi	"	1st.Fireman	12/1/[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	[illegible]	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	127	Nil	
26	First [illegible]	[illegible]ami	Isamu	"	Cook	2/[illegible]	Kobe	To	Yes	28	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	127	Nil	
27	First [illegible]	Iwao	[illegible]ito	"	[illegible]	[illegible]/[illegible]	Kobe	To	Yes	[illegible]	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	137	Nil	
28	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yokohama	To	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]anese	Japanese	5-3	136	A Mole on left Cheek	
29	Yes	[illegible]ichiro	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]anese	Japanese	5-7	115	Nil	
30	Yes	Ono	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yokohama	[illegible]	Yes	27	M	[illegible]anese	Japanese	5-1	110	Nil	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—[illegible]
† Furnished by Chief of Customs Service [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared [illegible] approved [illegible] Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector [illegible] of the vessel at the port of [illegible] [illegible] leaving the vessel. The [illegible] of seamen members of crews. Form 1067, shall not [illegible] When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect [illegible] on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel [illegible] the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof is hereby required to deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge [illegible] a complete list of all the persons [illegible] on board such vessel, stating the full name [illegible] and the last permanent [illegible] of each person who shall have been shipped or engaged, [illegible] as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any vessel [illegible] such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require, no person [illegible] shall be allowed to land from such vessel, nor shall any person be transferred from one vessel to another, except [illegible] or member of the crew in regular course, until [illegible] has been granted by the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival, and such inspector shall have the right to go on board any vessel for the purpose of examining into the [illegible] of any such person. If [illegible] the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of any vessel [illegible] shall be liable to a penalty of $10 for each person with respect to whom such list is not delivered as required by this section, or with respect to whom the information required by the Secretary of Labor [illegible] is not furnished, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination as to the liability to the payment of such penalty [illegible] Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such penalty [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance [illegible] granted [illegible] vessel [illegible] Section 36 hereof [illegible] permitted, and [illegible] then unless, in case of [illegible] to that effect [illegible] prescribed by and such [illegible] for the [illegible] arrived, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman [illegible] from a vessel [illegible] under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from [illegible] to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or [illegible] to regain the vessel [illegible] to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or [illegible] to the Secretary of Labor [illegible] responsible for the [illegible] departure, deportation, or deportation of such alien [illegible] United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, [illegible] of any vessel arriving in the United States from a place outside thereof who fails to deport [illegible] vessel [illegible] to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or who fails to [illegible] vessel [illegible] to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or who fails to detain such seaman on board the vessel [illegible] of the Secretary of Labor, or who fails to [illegible] or who fails to do so, shall pay [illegible] for each such seaman [illegible] of the Secretary of Labor [illegible] or deported [illegible] and in addition [illegible] for the Secretary of Labor seaman in excess [illegible] which such [illegible] with the port of arrival is located [illegible] $1,000 for each alien ment of such [illegible] or [illegible] the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such penalty [illegible] the payment of the liability to the payment of customs.

(b) Proof [illegible] any alien seaman [illegible] of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof [illegible] detain or deport [illegible] to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or [illegible] to regain the vessel [illegible] shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board [illegible] of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to such seaman he may [illegible] on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance [illegible] the Secretary of Labor [illegible] vessel shall not [illegible] vessel shall not be granted clearance [illegible] the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the [illegible] and masters, and as to all seamen, arrived before [illegible] enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* [illegible], *19*[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible] 202

16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First i.l.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	21	"	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	125	Nil	
2	First i.l.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Waiter	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	23	"	Japanese	Japanese	5-7	136	Nil	
3					.....												
4					Officers		23										
5					Deck Dept.		17										
6					Engine Dept.		14										
7					Steward Dept.		7										
8					Total		62										
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C.Z.
Date JUN 17 1933
SEEN
Murray
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 62

Sixty-two seamen

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Any one who knowingly [illegible]
is punishable by a fine of [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[signature]
Master, ~~Purser or Steamship Agent~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1933

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on Dutch forms [illegible] by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and [illegible] Dutch consul. The list of the [illegible] alien members of crew. Form 507 shall not be returned on board [illegible] but shall be delivered to the proper immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "deserter" in relation to [illegible] the master or the immigrant.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the [illegible] a list or manifest of the persons [illegible] including the name of all aliens employed on such vessel [illegible] the ports at which they were respectively shipped or engaged, and [illegible] those to be landed at the several ports of entry [illegible] as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations [illegible] and the [illegible] or [illegible] manifest so much [illegible] information as he may require as to the [illegible] of such aliens, [illegible] emergency, or manner in which [illegible] and [illegible] as to the [illegible] of any vessel, vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the [illegible] and before the departure of any vessel [illegible] for the [illegible] and before the departure of any vessel [illegible] to any [illegible] to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens [illegible] since the last list was delivered, and the [illegible] of their departure, and [illegible] of the [illegible] of any of said [illegible] who will leave port thereon [illegible] and in case of the [illegible] of any such alien [illegible] a like report and list of those, if any, who have been landed during the [illegible] and the cause of [illegible] delay [illegible] the [illegible] of such [illegible] arrival, and [illegible] such other [illegible] as may be required by the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to the [illegible] and [illegible] each [illegible] shall [illegible] the port of [illegible] before the [illegible] of such vessel [illegible] clearance papers [illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible] and [illegible] if [illegible] and [illegible] it remains [illegible] and [illegible] to [illegible] and [illegible] question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such [illegible].

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Certificates shall not be granted [illegible] vessel until the [illegible] required by Section 36 have been [illegible], and not then unless, notice of liability to the [illegible] the penalties [illegible] or [illegible] provided by section 36 [illegible] has been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman [illegible] on any vessel [illegible] the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from [illegible] shall be granted leave to land temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to [illegible] the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the immediate departure, to any [illegible] deportation of such alien, from the United States.

SEC. 20. [illegible] who [illegible] and who fails to [illegible] thereof [illegible] which [illegible] employed on such vessel [illegible] arrival at [illegible] port of arrival for [illegible] detained [illegible] deported [illegible] the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to the immediate departure [illegible] or who fails to [illegible] seaman in respect of whom [illegible] the port of arrival, a sum [illegible] $1,000 for each alien [illegible] of such [illegible] the [illegible] to the payment [illegible] the deposit [illegible] of customs.

(b) [illegible] any place [illegible] from the United States from detained or deported [illegible] the master, [illegible] vessel [illegible] character, shall be [illegible] evidence [illegible] to such seaman [illegible] not be granted [illegible] to [illegible] the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section [illegible] and masters, and a [illegible] arriving [illegible] United States prior to the [illegible] of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
LL No. 1 ... FEB 23 1933

Marks Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvador Albaisa Maiz, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1933

at Puerto Cortes Honduras

[signature] of Citizen

(Signature of United States consular or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized officer empowered to administer oaths.

	RATE	TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
[illegible]			
1st CABIN			
CABIN			
2nd "			
"			
3rd "			
TOTAL			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 30
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" . Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras , June 18th , 19 33.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Andino Aguilar	Adriana v. de	53		F W	H'wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduras	Spanish American	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	P.V.# 67 Valle de Angeles(T.V.) Sec.3(2)	Tegucigalpa	June 12,1933		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
2	IMMI	Certosimo	Altagracia de	28		F M	"	"	"	"	Honduras	Spanish American	Honduras	Trujillo	P.V.#68 (TV) Sec,3(2)	Tegucigalpa	June 14,1933		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Closed with two names
Myron Hyndman
June 17, 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the last ... (if ... specify all countries) entered by aliens from any country more than one year prior to the date of last entry into the United States.

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

204

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 23rd., *19* 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)														Height			Color of		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via "port of departure"	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ferson possessing sufficient means or money to land, or having been assured employment by some person or concern in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
					Left 11-4-33 via Ray					Dec. 1930																	
1	Brother - Dr.Venancio Gallejas, Tegucigalpa Honduras	Hond. via N.Y.			No	Self	Ys	Ys	1930	N.Y.	Nephew - Carlos Gallejas Mt.Regis Sanitorium, Salem,Virginia	Ys	6Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	--	5	7	Dk	Bk	Bk	None
2	Mother-Elisa de Padilla Tegucigalpa,Hond.	Hond. via N.Y.			Ys	Husband	Ys	No			Accompaning Husband (Listed on citizen sheet #1) 1858 78th St.B'klyn,N.Y.	Ys	2Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	~~	5	5	Fr	Bk	Bk	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.Hansen - Master *, of the* S.S."Platano" *, from* Puerto Cortes,Hond. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

S/ [illegible]

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd *day of* June *, 1933*

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-call. I tourist class, who use visas bear the initials or Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet which they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross-references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status.*).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*).—The answer to this question should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*).—The answer should be specific as possible. Do not enter "none" or "housewife" for persons of such description, but state whether "housekeeper," "housework," "housekeeping," "housework," "housekeeping," "housework," "housekeeping

205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Rivera G., Surgeon of the United Fruit Co. s/s, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. G. Rivera G.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of June, 1933

at Puerto Barrios, Guatemala

F. J. Keen.

Service No. 518 American Consular Officer

(signature and titled immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States, whether or not destined to the United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This blank should be filled out by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" . *Passengers sailing from* PUERTO BARRIOS, GUAT. , JUNE 12TH. *19* 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	Ticket No. (If any)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	No. on List
1	[illegible]	LAUPHAIN	NEIL	31		M S	Doctor	Yes English	Yes	England	~~English~~	Scotland	Oban	[illegible]	Guatemala, C.A.	June 9, 1933	Guatemala	Quirigua	1
2																			2
3																			3
4																			4
5																			5
6																			6
7																			7
8																			8
9																			9
10																			10
11																			11
12																			12
13																			13
14																			14
15																			15
16																			16
17																			17
18																			18
19																			19
20																			20
21																			21
22																			22
23																			23
24																			24
25																			25
26																			26
27																			27
28																			28
29																			29
30																			30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 206

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 23RD., *19* 33

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes: Year or period of years	22 If yes: Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit or remain permanently in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	25 Whether not entitled because a monster alien ineligible to citizenship	26 Every person or alien over 16 years of age, physically capable, unless unable to read, or over 55 years of age, and refusing or willfully neglecting to comply with the provisions of the immigration laws, if not otherwise exempted by law, or if not a stowaway, shall be deported as provided by law. If not, why not?	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines	29 Whether coming in pursuance of any previous arrangement or understanding with any person or company to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever before deported from the United States or excluded as being under a contract or agreement to perform labor	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of Hair	35 Color of Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	Friend - Mr.H.T.Heyl	England via							San Francisco	Intransit to England																	Scar
1	Quirigua,Guatemala	New York		No	Self	Yes	Ys	1929		Hotel Pennylvania,NYC.	Yes	2 Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	--	5	8	Fr	Gr	Bl	Left Elbow
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of questions 21 to [illegible] per or who[illegible] ...ed? ... of or affiliated with any ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful ... other organized government because ... ; or who is a ... or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his official character; or who is a stowaway; or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, unless he has been pardoned or has undergone the punishment imposed for his crime or misdemeanor; or who has been deported, or who has attempted to enter the United States within one year after being deported, unless prior to his application for admission the Secretary of Labor has consented to his reapplying for admission; or who has been within one year practically dependent upon public support; or who has a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; or who is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is clearly and satisfactorily shown that he does not belong to one of the classes excluded by law; or who is a person who has come in consequence of any promise, agreement, or solicitation to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, except as provided for by law; or who is a person likely to become a public charge; or who is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, either directly or indirectly, except as provided for by law; or who is a person who has come in violation of the contract labor law; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to passports; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens traveling in the steerage compartments of vessels; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from foreign contiguous territory; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from any country adjacent to the United States or to the islands adjacent thereto; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from any island adjacent to the United States; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Canal Zone; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Panama; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Cuba; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Haiti; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Dominican Republic; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Mexico; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Newfoundland; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Colombia; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Ecuador; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Peru; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Chile; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Argentina; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Uruguay; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Paraguay; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Brazil; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Bolivia; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Venezuela; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Guatemala; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Honduras; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of El Salvador; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Nicaragua; or who is a person who has come in violation of the provisions relating to the immigration of aliens coming from the Republic of Costa Rica

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Hansen - Master, of the S.S. "Ilatano", from Puerto Barrios, Guat., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of June, 19 33

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steam engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, map molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read or write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what (language)?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the last one mentioned in the alien's ability to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the literacy requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully prepared in accordance therewith. Answers should conform to that record. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading entitled "Country of birth" may be that of a people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "Race or people" may be that of a country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people may come under the headings of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (Negro)" refers to the Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies or from Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro race is to be classed as a Negro for this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join a friend, and if so, what friend or relative*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Moneys brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., 1891–1897, Philadelphia).

Column 23 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to review by the medical officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized time to reapply for admission, the word "Yes" for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Manifest 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

207

S. S. "PLATANO" *Sailing from* PORTS LISTED BELOW , , 19 , *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. June 23rd. , 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	RACE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	RESIDENCE IN UNITED STATES
							CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 10, 1933		
COUNTED									
1	MESSINGER	H. RAY	35		F	S	February 24, 1898	Philadelphia, Pa.	5006 Pulaski Ave, Germantown, Pa.
NOT COUNTED									
2	MUTH	SYLVIA	33		F	S	July 19, 1900	Philadelphia, Pa.	163 Wyneva St. Germantown, Pa.
							PASSENGER RETURNED AT PUERTO BARRIOS, GUAT. JUNE 17, 1933		
3	OSBORNE	.WIGHT	60		M	M		Born of American Father in San Jose, Costa Rica, June 30, 1873	118 Chippawa Rd. Tuckahoe, N.Y.
							PASSENGERS RETURNED AT PUERTO CORTEZ, HOND. JUNE 18, 1933		
4	CENTOSIMO	.NTO'I(	24		M	M	August 13, 1909	New York, N.Y.	1858 78th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	CENTOSIMO	ANNA MENIA		17	F	S		Born of American Father in Tegucigalpa, Hond. December 14, 1931	" "
6	CENTOSIMO	ALTAGRACIA		4	F	S		Born of American Father in Tegucigalpa, Hond. February 2, 1933	" "
7	FOSSIER	.MILE	42		M	M	November 13, 1890	New Orleans, La.	398 Broadway, New Orleans, La.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1.

211

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,N.Y. June 24th. 1933

I, master of the Panamanian S. S. "Platano" hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

from port of Pto.Cortes,Hond. 9 33, from the port of Puerto Cortes,Hond.

Total crew at time of arrival 57 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 57 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port 56 Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd. 1933, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3 N.R., and is expected to sail June 24th. 1933, for Cuba & Central American Ports

via Direct to Santiago,Cuba First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York,N.Y. 208

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
As per attached list (See preceding page)		

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists or manifests of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the full name, age, sex, and calling of each alien employed, the last permanent residence of each alien, the nationality of such alien, and such other information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe as to each alien employed on such vessel, and the failure to deliver such lists or manifests shall be punished by a fine of not more than $10 for each alien employed on such vessel, and no such vessel shall be granted a clearance pending the delivery of such lists or manifests or the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed or such question upon delivery of a sufficient bond to cover such fine. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

34	M	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	6-	165	None		
27	M	Russian	Russian	5-11	160	None		
26	M	U.S. Citizen						
27	M	U.S. Citizen						
		rish	British	5-5	140	None		
		rish	British	5-5	145	None		
		nglish	British	5-11	160	None		
		U.S. Citizen						
		U.S. Citizen						
		U.S. Citizen						
		U.S. Citizen						
		U.S. Citizen						
		candi-avian	Dane	5-6	135	None		
		cotch	British	5-10	155	None		
		cotch	British	5-2	120	None		
		U.S. Citizen						
		panish	Spanish	5-4	135	None		
		U.S. Citizen						

15

ical marks, larities, or lisease	REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever before resided in United States)

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien [illegible]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delive

Vessel " PLATANO " , *arriving a*

1	2 State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4
1	Yes	Hansen	Soren	
2	"	Natvig	Bendig	
3	"	Pedersen	Jacob	31 Yr
4	"	Desmond	Cecil	10 "
5	No	Mc Carthy	James	1st.
6	Yes	Bowen	Robert	
7	"	Hansen	Edward	45 "
8	"	Karlson	Nils	5 "
9	"	Gettel	William	
10	"	Greenwood	William	10 "
11	"	Gibson	John	8 "
12	No	Mc Pharlin	Michael	
13	Yes	Jensen	Gustav	8 "
14	"	Gitkov	Gleb	7 "
15	"	Brophey	Frank	
16	"	Edwards	Cecil	
17	"	Boyd	Frederick	12 "
18	"	Boyle	Bernard	8 "
19	"	Heins	William	18 "
20	"	Zoller	Oliver	
21	"	Sims	James	
22	"	Anderson	Ernest	
23	No	Burnside	Leslie	
24	Yes	Smith	Winston	
25	"	Christensen	Harry	8 "
26	"	Massey	Thomas	6 "
27	"	Kennedy	Allan	10 "
28	"	Smith	Andrew	
29	"	Diaz	Antonio	10 "
30	"	Sanman	Alfred	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

NONE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

As per attached list

June 9th. 1933 New York, N. Y.

Line: United Fruit Company
Vessel's: Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents 14—1230: United Fruit Co.

(3)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel " PLATANO " , arriving at New York,N.Y., June 10th., 1933, from the port of Puerto Cortes,Hond.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
						1933 June		To be paid off and									
1	Yes	Hansen	Soren		Master	10	New York	Discharged	Yes	47	M	U.S.Citizen					
2	"	Natvig	Bendig		Chf.Officer	10	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.Citizen					
3	"	Pedersen	Jacob	31 Yrs.	2nd. "	10	"	"	"	43	M	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	6-2	225	None	
4	"	Desmond	Cecil	10 "	3rd. "	10	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-9	155	None	
5	No	Mc Carthy	James	1st.	C a d e t	10	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.Citizen					
6	Yes	Bowen	Robert		"	10	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.Citizen					
7	"	Hansen	Edward	45 "	Carpenter	10	"	"	"	59	M	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	5-4	135	None	
8	"	Karlson	Nils	5 "	Boatswain	10	"	"	"	25	M	Scandi-navian	Swedish	5-8	150	None	
9	"	Gettel	William		Q'master	10	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.Citizen					
10	"	Greenwood	William	10 "	A.B.Seaman	10	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-6	150	None	
11	"	Gibson	John	8 "	"	10	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-10	145	None	
12	No	Mc Pharlin	Michael		"	10	"	"	"	21	M	U.S. Citizen					
13	Yes	Jensen	Gustav	8 "	"	10	"	"	"	34	M	Scandi-navian	Norwegian	6-	165	None	
14	"	Gitkov	Gleb	7 "	"	10	"	"	"	27	M	Russian	Russian	5-11	160	None	
15	"	Brophey	Frank		Ord.Seaman	10	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen					
16	"	Edwards	Cecil		"	10	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen					
17	"	Boyd	Frederick	12 "	Chf.Radio	10	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	British	5-5	140	None	
18	"	Boyle	Bernard	8 "	2nd. "	10	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	British	5-5	145	None	
19	"	Heins	William	18 "	Chf.Eng'r.	10	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-11	160	None	
20	"	Zoller	Oliver		1st.Asst. "	10	"	"	"	35	M	U.S. Citizen					
21	"	Sims	James		2nd. "	10	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen					
22	"	Anderson	Ernest		3rd. "	10	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. Citizen					
23	No	Burnside	Leslie		Chf.Elect.	10	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. Citizen					
24	Yes	Smith	Winston		2nd. "	10	"	"	"	25	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	"	Christensen	Harry	8 "	Jr.Eng'r.	10	"	"	"	33	M	Scandi-navian	Dane	5-6	135	None	
26	"	Massey	Thomas	6 "	"	10	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5-10	155	None	
27	"	Kennedy	Allan	10 "	Chf.Refg.Eng.	10	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	British	5-2	120	None	
28	"	Smith	Andrew		2nd. "	10	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. Citizen					
29	"	Diaz	Antonio	10 "	Storekeeper	10	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	None	
30	"	Sanman	Alfred		O i l e r	10	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. Citizen					

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
NONE				

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
As per attached list			

United Fruit Company
Balboa Shipping Co.
United Fruit Co.

*See back of manifest for explanation of race or people. Information as to nationality is not acceptable by a majority of the United States immigration officers.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* .

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigrant inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of alien seaman members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held on the said vessel, which lists they were required to ship or engage, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or in the contiguous ports of a foreign contiguous territory as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not mentioned thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of seamen arriving and departing, respectively, or so discovered such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom such list is not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, if it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted for a vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board a vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the case of emergency, removal, or departure of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to deliver the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, or who fails to report to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival any alien seaman who deserts such vessel while in port, or who fails to detain any alien seaman on board prior to the departure of the vessel from the port of arrival if required by the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such default occurs. No such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of the fine imposed by this section, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient sureties to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman who appears upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that is otherwise accounted for by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a wilful failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigrant inspector or other officer of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that sufficient grounds do not exist to believe that any alien seaman who arrived would engage in violation of the immigration laws, or become a public charge, he may cause him to be landed temporarily under bond, in such amount and with such security as the Secretary of Labor may require, conditioned for the departure of such seaman, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such seaman shall have departed or been removed from the United States under the direction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents [illegible] Co.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

212

Vessel " PLATANO " , arriving at New York,N.Y. , June 22nd. 33 , 19 33, from the port of Puerto Cortes,Hond.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrested, deported from United States)
1	Yes	Sandholdt	Cris	8 Yrs.	O i l e r	1933 June 10	New York	To be paid off and Discharged	Yes	26	M	Scandi navian	Dahe	5-9	150	None	
2	"	Thompson	Norman	2 "	"	10	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5-6	145	None	
3	"	Valasky	Julius		"	10	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. Citizen					
4	"	Cossaboom	Arthur		"	10	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. Citizen					
5	"	Canara	Scandino	8 "	Fireman	10	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	None	
6	"	Veiga	Manuel	8 "	"	10	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	None	
7	"	Diaz	Serafino	12 "	"	10	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	None	
8	"	Guerrera	Ramon	17 "	"	10	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	125	None	
9	"	Paradela	Alfonso	18 "	"	10	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	135	None	
10	"	Arias	Antonio	12 "	"	10	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	120	None	
11	"	Lopez	Juan	13 "	W i p e r	10	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	None	
12	"	Costello	Antonio	16 "	"	10	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	None	
13	"	Martinez	Jose	7 "	"	10	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	175	None	
14	"	Christie	Henry	5 "	Purser Chf.Stwd.	10	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	British	5-5	145	None	
15	"	Kennedy	John		Asst.Purser 2nd. Stwd.	10	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. Citizen					
16	"	Espinoza	Guillermo	15 "	Chf.Cook	10	"	"	"	35	M	Af.Black	Guatemalan	5-9	175	None	
17	"	Gonzalez	Jose	10 "	2nd. "	10	"	"	"	30	M	"	Sp.Honduran	5-4	130	None	
18	"	Franklin	Edward	9 "	Cooksmate	10	"	"	"	25	M	"	Panamanian	5-6	135	None	
19	"	Deacon	Duel	9 "	Messman	10	"	"	"	28	M	"	British	5-8	155	None	
20	"	Arnold	Gus	10 "	Asst.Stwd.	10	"	"	"	26	M	"	British	5-11	170	None	
21	"	Campbell	Alvin	6 "	"	10	"	"	"	27	M	"	Sp.Honduran	5-3	125	None	
22	"	Baker	Reginald	4 "	"	10	"	"	"	26	M	"	British	5-7	145	None	
23	"	Sheldon	Herbert	8 "	"	10	"	"	"	33	M	"	Costa Rican	5-4	125	None	
24	"	Martinez	Timothy		"	10	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. Citizen					
25	"	Palma	Juan	7 "	"	10	"	"	"	31	M	Sp.Amer.	Panamanian	5-7	145	None	
26	No	Brown	Austin	5 "	"	10	"	"	"	23	M	Af.Black	British	5-6	145	None	
27	Yes	Fernandez	Rodrigo	18 "	Fmn.Mess.	10	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	None	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No 420
Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.
Closed with full crew of fifty seven (57) including master.
U.S.A. ports.
+ Edwin Schmidt
(Signature)
Date June 14, 1933.

Line U[illegible]
Owners Ba[illegible]
Local Agents Uni[illegible] Co.

3

* Race or tribe and color must be stated.
Note: Immigrants for the United States must be listed on Form 6500 and manifested to the immigration officer at the port of first arrival in the United States. Immigrants for other parts of North America must be listed on Form 6500 and manifested to the immigration officer at the port of departure from the United States.

Form 680 — Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a [illegible] possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a

Number 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Hansen - Master, of the s.s."Platano", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Hansen
Master, ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd. day of June, 1933

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman or has issued to him a certificate of medical examination by the medical officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom any such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or upon the filing of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman [illegible] appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was discharged by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of actual to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor shall [illegible] that the return of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause [illegible] such vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until [illegible] has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welch.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. [illegible] Sailing from [illegible], May 31,1933, 192 , Arriving at Port of [illegible], 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	SEX	RACE (Color)	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WORMS	Kennett Arthur	19	-	M	S	New York City March 12,1914	Passp.1275 washington March 14,1933	19 Williams St.Mount Vernon N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest [illegible] the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this book United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SINAIA" Sailing from Naples June 6th, 1933, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 24th, 1933, 192

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Color	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LANDESMAN	Geoffrey	36	M	M	Cleveland Ohio - June 14, 1896	Passp.575662, Washington Feb. 9, 1933	Home -3349 Kenmore Rd, Cleveland Ohio
2	LANDESMAN CASEMENT	Frances	25	F	M	Washington D.C. January 16, 1907	Passp.10610, Washington Ap.26, 1933	Home ----------as above------
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

TRANSFERED FROM PROVIDENCE SHEET 4 line 6

J. H. Clark Insp in Chg

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form real United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

JUN 20 1933

215

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Mani Lavid, Surgeon of the [illegible] Maria, employed by Inman Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 19 33

at [illegible]

[signature of Immigration Officer]

Cards Punched 6/24/33
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Am 6-24-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or been noted in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official.

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX		TOTAL PASSENGERS
[illegible]	UNDER 16	
3		3

S/S Saxonia

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 6001
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sinaia . Passengers sailing from Naples June 6th, 1933, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		CARACAPPA	Maria	31		F	S	Housewifeyes	Italian	yes	Italy	S.Italian	Italy	Mazzara del Vallo	IV 3141	Naples	1933 May 23		Italy	Mazzara del Vallo
2		CARACAPPA	Vita	28		F	S	Housewifeyes	Italian	yes	Italy	S.Italian	Italy	Mazzara del Vallo	IV 3142	Naples	1933 May 23		Italy	Mazzara del Vallo
3																				
4																				
5		TRANSFERED FROM Providence SHEET 37-32#																		
6		J. R. Clark Insp - Chg.																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 24th, 1933

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor or to perform any kind of service of any kind	Whether excluded and deported before once [illegible]	Whether apprehended and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																	
1	Grand Maman Tommasa Villanova Mazzara del Vallo		NY New York	yes	brother	50	no	-	-	-	brother Carracappa Mario 62 1/2 Carmine St. NewYork	noPerm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	Brn	Brn	Brn	none
2	Grand Maman --as above--		NY New York	yes	brother	50	no	-	-	-	brother --as above-----	noPerm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	11	Brn	Brn	Brn	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leon Pharaut Pierre, of the Liguria, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Chief, or Second Officer)

Pierre
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 24

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piemonte, and Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Consul number or immigrant visa number*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Sec. 3 or 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Complete address of immigrant, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (No ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(over)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, { [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19..

at [illegible]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this form. This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SINAIA . Passengers sailing from Ponta Delgada , June 15, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Read what language or dialect claimed, or what country	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Item number with QIV, QVIV, PV, or R2 and port section of last issuance)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications or landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country	Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District		
1		PEREIRA	Maria Jose	30	-	F	M	Housewife	no	in transit	no	Portugal	Portuguese	S.Michael	Brteanha	Transit Cert.n.15	Ponta Delgada	June14,1933			Azores . S.Michael Bretanha	X	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 46

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating such opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at own time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has a ticket for return passage	Can he perform or obtain, or contribute to obtaining of, labor, if any, for which he is sought? If so, what?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Maria Filomena Bretanha S.Michael Azores	in transit for Bermuda	Hamilton		no	self	25	no	-	-	-	Husband Guilhermo P.Rodrigues Hamilton Bermuda	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk	Fair	Bl.	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, advocating such opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-9430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, clerk, dressmaker, engineer, farmer, laborer, mining engineer, bank president, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation."

A distinction should be made between skilled and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known to be had.

A laborer is one who specializes in farm work for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should note the distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and security clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read some language (or dialect)?" If exemption is claimed, upon what grounds?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and security clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country should mean "French" be race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people denoted mean "France" by country. An Irish, Georgian, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehensive of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Citizen of what*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to country, as city, or town.

Column 12 (*Special mention*; *immigrant proceeding*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (c).

Column 13.—The question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document mentioned in column 12, and as well as nonimmigrants.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Who paid passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should agree in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and cause of final departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, how many (or period of years) and place, as, 1880–1887, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than one previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These columns are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to rejection by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26 if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible], *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

219

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SINAI" . Passengers sailing from Lisbon , 12th June , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Marques	Amarilio	27	-	M	S	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alvaiazere	In transit for Canada	-	-	-	X
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* "Permanent residence" within the meaning of this manifest shall be a stay of uninterrupted residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8) 42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

220

Arriving at Port of New York , [illegible] , *19* 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid order, promise, or agreement express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	50	no	-	-	in transit for Bermuda	-	4	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	br.	br.	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFF. GEN. No. 1,188. 191[illegible]—1500

M. V. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SIRAI Pass. Line arrived JUNE 24, 1933. , 19 , M., , from

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN			Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
30f	1	MOLINUES	Maria Jose	11:00	46	1		1	[illegible]						
27m	2	MARQUES	Bernardino	"	42	1		1	" " " "						

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE on numbered [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Blume

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1933

at Rotterdam Netherlands

Sidney H. Blume

Vice Consul

Jun 6-24-33

Note.—If any person made with the consul this affidavit shall be convicted before [illegible] of a part of article 21 of the [illegible] he shall be punished by a fine [illegible] or by imprisonment [illegible] or by both such fine and imprisonment.

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] . *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM , JULY 14TH , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language or dialect claimed, or what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
								1-1126												
1		KUHN	[illegible]	2	7	M	CHILD	YES	READ & WRITE	YES	GERMAN		FRANCE-SAAR-ELZAS-LOTHARINGEN	SAARGEMUEND	348353 RP.	WASHINGTON DC	1/27/33		GERMANY	HEILSTADT/HAARDT.
2		KUHN-KOCH	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	[illegible]	YES	READ & WRITE	YES	GERMAN		GERMANY	BREMERHAFEN	874326 RP	WASHINGTON DC	11/2/32		GERMANY	BREMERHAFEN
3								1-1628												
4																				
ADMITTED AUG 8 1933	6m	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	11			3-2661											U S CITIZEN	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Michael H. Cooper
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this paragraph shall be [illegible]
[illegible] will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List →

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of , , 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and support of the insane or supported by charity: If so, when and where?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	29 Whether coming by reason of an order, admission, permit, or agreement (Contract) as imported, or otherwise	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FAIRER, KURT. [illegible]		VISIT					YES																						SCAR LEFT SIDE CHIN.
	[illegible] ALBERT ALBERT. GERMANY		TRAVEL	NO				15		[illegible] BEACHFORD FARMS.			NO																	
													KELT																	
2	FATHER, KURT [illegible]		[illegible]					YES					DO.	DO. DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO							
	[illegible] GERMANY																													
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

became Canadian citizen in 1916.
(Sec. N. 4/10/24; 9/25/28; 7/28/30 8/24/31.)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulations in relation thereto, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1923

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrant aliens entering the United States as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the stateless refugees, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The name of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest, except when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheet on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Aboard for (place)*).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or, if less, the answer applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, if any, of each alien arrived at the time of embarkation. Clerks, laborers, and persons of similar occupations should be described by the particular kind of work performed, as bookkeeper, weaver, farmer, laborer, and not simply as clerk, weaver, laborer, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A calculation should be made between 1 minute and 1 year, regardless of the actual length of time, as follows:

A child under 1 year old is recorded as being 0 years old, either for himself or for others.

A child 1 year old or over but under 2 years old is recorded as being 1 year old, and so on for older children.

Columns 7 and 8 (*Can read* and *Can write*).—Persons who can read and write should be so returned. In respect to illiterate aliens, the immigrant inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens will ascertain whether they can read and write.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Under this column is subdivided and entitled the following questions: "Race or people (language, if any)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirements, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which such person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should indicate the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country in which citizen, or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth and nationality should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Poland" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Polish" by country. An infant, German, or Hebrew alien, by race or people, properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following questions should be especially observed:

CHINA.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people of the Province of Yunnan.

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, Porto Rico, or Virgin Islands.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (Other).

The term "Africa (other)" refers to the Aliens of African birth, except Egyptians, who have resided in the Union of South Africa, Northern or Southern Rhodesia, Basutoland, Bechuanaland, Swaziland, or Portuguese East Africa.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, that is, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their respective capitals should be returned as "Italian (North)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, that is, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their respective capitals should be returned as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or locality of birth should be given in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Several numbers of above and preceding*).—Passport visas should be dated with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "IP," as appropriate, to indicate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Identity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as 3, 4(a), 4(b), 4(c).

Column 13. This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Transportation paid, etc.*).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of actual length of mental residence therein. The entry should continue to show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is required for statistical purposes that steamship companies shall secure as nearly as may be last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are coming from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should show name, exact address, and relationship of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend in country relative or friend living in country whence alien came. Same method of reference or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If alien is coming to join relative alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question should show intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place intended for future permanent residence, if within the United States; country of intended future permanent residence, if without the United States; country of last permanent residence, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether have ticket through*).—The entry should show "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 20 (*How are your passage paid*).—The entry should show by whom passage was paid, as self, parental, father, husband, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much*).—The entry should state in each case individual or family. The answer to this question should be given by the head of a family and include all the members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where and last departure*).—The entries should show whether ever before in the United States (yes or no), and if so, the year (or period) and place (city or locality) of last previous residence in the United States. Where in the United States more than one previous residence, only the last one should be given. The last place of departure should be stated, only and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address*).—The purpose of this question is to obtain information as to whether the alien is going to join relatives or friends in the United States, and if so, to obtain the name and address of the relative or friend with whom he intends to join and his relationship to the relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and need no comment other than to say that they are to be answered by all aliens. However, in answering question 31 (literacy) a distinction must be drawn between one who can and one who cannot read the English language or some other language or dialect, and the authority for such requirements should be cited.

Form 6.10
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
224

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], JULY [illegible], 1923, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PRIOR	HARRY S.	56	11	M	JULY 19TH 1867 PORTSMOUTH, NEW HAMPSHIRE		NEW YORK CITY. 823 W 45TH STR.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 225

S. S. BLACK EAGLE BLACK DIAMOND LINE *arrived* JUNE 26, 1933. , *19* , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl.: Date.	Page.	See Y.	Rehearings: Date.	Page.	See Y.	Admitted: Date.	Page.	See Y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]	1	PRICE Harry B.	2	5		L.I.S. AS VISR. [illegible]		11:00	DYER	6/26																

S.I. BLACK EAGLE 6/26/33

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (11) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

226

Vessel Black Eagle, *arriving at* New York, June 17, 19 33, *from the port of* Rotterdam Holland

14-41340

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Tvede	Kristen		Master	May 30	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	Norweg.	USA	5'11			
2	Yes	Preede	Alfred		Ch Mate	" "	"	"	"	34	M	USA	"	6'1			
3	"	Griffin	Oswald J		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9			
4	"	Stebbins	Harvey R		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8			
5	"	Schroeder	Frank		Radio	" "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9			
6	"	Smith	Warren H		Cadet	" "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6'0			
7	"	Stanley	William B		Bosn	" "	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8			
8	"	Silva	Phillip		A.B.	" "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8			
9	"	Karstens	Karl		"	" "	"	"	"	31	M	German	"	5'4			
10	"	Scott	Frank S		"	" "	"	"	"	40	M	USA	"	5'4			
11	"	Bernard	John		"	" "	"	"	"	59	M	Swedish	"	5'6			
12	"	Toman	Peter		"	" "	"	"	"	47	M	Latvian	"	5'9			
13	"	Petterson	Sven S		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	Swedish	Swedish	5'7			
14	"	Mac Millan	Hugh		O.S.	" "	"	"	"	25	M	USA	USA	5'8			
15	No	Gill	Henry		"	" "	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8			
16	Yes	Carlin	Edward J		Ch Engr	" "	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8			
17	"	Steffensen	Charles		1st Asst	" "	"	"	"	37	M	Dane	"	5'8			
18	"	Scott	William J		2nd "	" "	"	"	"	29	M	USA	"	5'7			
19	"	Miller	Harry W		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5			
20	"	Hanley	Neal		Oiler	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9			
21	"	Walden	Samuel		"	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8			
22	"	Scott	James		"	" "	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8			
23	"	Carroll	Wallace		W.T.	" "	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8			
24	"	Hanley	Harry		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8			
25	"	Marczak	Kasimir		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	Polish	"	5'8			
26	"	Luck	Paul		Fireman	" "	"	"	"	30	M	USA	"	5'11			
27	"	Hart	Joseph S		"	" "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7			
28	No	Jette	Edward		"	" "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6			
29	Yes	Schoonmaker	Simon		Steward	" "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8			
30	"	Mortelmans	Louis		Cook	" "	""	"	"	44	M	French	"	5'8			

1 Black Diamond SS Corp
2 " " " 2

*Specify race as white, black, negro, mulatto, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Indian, or Filipino.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien.

BLACK EAGLE 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19..*

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Black Eagle, arriving at New York, June 24 28, 1933, from the port of Rotterdam Holland Antwerp, Belgium June 13 1933. June 14 1933

227

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	Yes	Burns	August C		M.B.	1933 May 30	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	18	M	USA	USA	5'7			
32	"	Giancola	John		"	" "	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4			
33	No	Harkins	John		"	" "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6			
34	No	Duffey	Earl J		"	1933 " 31	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8			
35	No	Weller	Stanley		Wkaway	1933 " 30	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8			
36	~~No~~	~~Mc Nutt~~	~~John G~~		"	" " 30	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6			
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Born Hamburg G. Died at Antwerp 5/5/09

Deserted at Antwerp, Belgium June 12, 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

Closed with 36 (thirty six) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.

Michael J. Divyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 6/24/33

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
No. 170
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Rotterdam
Vice Consul
Date JUN 12 1933

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line Black Diamond SS Co
Owners " " " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-24-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Black Eagle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

K. Turk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of June, 1933

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

11516

June 23-24-1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this Sept 17th day of Sept., 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Sept. 16, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

